



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





DA670

W9A2

1268

v.2

Worcester, Eng. (Diocese) Bishop, 1268-1301
" (Godfrey Giffard)

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS, DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

REGISTER OF BISHOP GODFREY GIFFARD,

September 23rd, 1268, to August 15th, 1301.

EDITED FOR

THE WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BY

J. W. WILLIS BUND.

VOL. II.

PP. 53—552.



Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society,

By JAMES PARKER AND CO., OXFORD.

1902.

1273. Appointment of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebury, steward and keeper of the bishop's lands. Dated at Wichindon, the 4th of the Kalends of May, 1273.

Sale for two marks of the wardship and marriage of the heir of William de Stoke, who held lands of the bishop in the manor of Hembir [Henbury] in the Salt Marsh, to Nicholas de Wodeford, canon of the church of Westebir' [Westbury]. Dated at Wichindon, the 3rd of the Kalends of May, 1273.

Licence to William, rector of the church of Hampton, to study theology for two years, provided he visited the church personally on the greater feasts of the year. The 3rd of the Ides of May.

Institution of Henry Farthein of Bristol, clerk, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Tewkesbury.

Whereas by an inquisition it was found that Adam, grandfather of Simon de Crombe, had certain liberties in his manors of Crombe, Tydelminton and Eadmundescote, which he held of the Bishop of Worcester, the same liberties are confirmed to the said Simon. Dated at Westbir', on the 6th of the Nones of May, 1273.

Fol. 39. Induction of Richard de Bradewell to the church of Bodibrok [Budbrooke], upon collation by the bishop, saving the right of the canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to present at another time. Dated 7 May, in the 5th year of the bishop's consecration.

Collation of the said Richard to the same place. Dated the 7 May, 1273.

Bond by the bishop to pay to Reymund de Nogeris 25*li.* at the New Temple for five years' arrears of Peter's pence. Dated at London, 10 May, 1273.

Institution of Andrew de Themedebr', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Severnestok, at the presentation of Roger de Clifford.

1273. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans, as to granting a tithe in aid of King Edward I. and Prince Edmund. *Duplicate of that on fol. 36d*¹.

Order by Walter, treasurer of Sarum, rector of the church of Clive [Cleeve] in the diocese of Worcester, by authority of the Bishop of Worcester, that Robert Russel, clerk, presented to the church of Derham by Sir Robert Walerond, the patron, and Osmund de Ydemeston, incumbent of the same church, being called before him, that upon the resignation of the said Osmund he should receive an annuity of 100s., at the church of Marhulle in the diocese of Sarum, and the said Robert should be admitted to the church of Derham. Dated at London, on Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Gregory the Pope, 1272.

Fol. 39d. Institution of the said Robert.

Letter from the bishop to the dean of Persore, stating that the Bishop of Hereford² asserts that the church of Inteberg' [Inkberrow], assigned to a prebend in his church, is vacant, and that William Rufus, rector of the church of Welneford, upon whom the prebend has been conferred, has entered upon the same church without being presented or instituted; the said dean is therefore to induct the said William into the custody of the same church. Dated at Wichindon, the 9th of the Kalends of May.

Grant to Master Walter de Bathonia, clerk, of the custody of John de Acton, clerk, presented to the church of Acton by John de Acton, the true patron. The 14th of the Kalends of March.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Ides of May, to wit, the feast of SS. Nereus and Achileus³, at Derteford, after the Mass the Lord Bishop before the first hour, in the presence of Gregory de Kayirwent and Walter de Bathonia, Geoffrey de Kindweye and Adam de Avebir', chaplains, Walter de Bathonia and Thomas the cross bearer, clerks, collated the church of Dunamenel [Down Ampney?] to Alan de Quixleya, by authority of the council, and the said Alan was invested with the said church, with its rights and appurtenances, by the said Gregory, his proctor, by his [the bishop's] ring (*suo anulo*).

¹ See *ante*, p. 51.

² John Breton, 1269—1275.

³ 24 May.

1273 Form of collation of the above. The collation having devolved upon the bishop by the negligence of the master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, the patron, to present after the decease of Hugh de Cantilupe, the last minister there.

Induction of the same Alan.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May a certain brother of the order of Hospitallers exhibited a letter of inhibition by the abbot of Lesnes, conservator of the privileges of the brothers aforesaid touching the same church.

Fol. 40. Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May, the bishop committed the Church of Tettebir' [Tetbury] to Master Gregory de Kayrwent, clerk, *in commendam*, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eynesham.

Memorandum, that on the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, the bishop went out of his diocese, and so by Ichull on Thursday following came to London ; leaving on Sunday following he came to Canterbury on the morrow, and crossing the sea he arrived at Witsond¹.

Letter from Pope Gregory to Masters Reymund de Nogeris and Peter de Auxona, reciting that the See of Canterbury being vacant, the convent elected brother Adam², the prior of the same church, as Archbishop ; and afterwards Walter³, bishop of Salisbury suffragan of the same church, having died, the convent of

¹ Probably the place now called Wassant near Cape Grisnez, which was then the great port for England on the French coast, and called Whitsand.

² This Adam is not given in le Neve, but Wm. Chillenden, sub-prior, is there said to have been elected, but rejected by the Pope. In the *Annales de Wigornia* it is said, "Item cum Dominus Papa, vacante sede Cantuariensi per resignationem prioris Cantuariensis, qui electus fuit in archiepiscopum quam apud sedem apostolicam fecerat, ecclesie Cantuariensi providisset de fratre Roberto de Kilwardby de ordine Prædicatorum."

Annales Monastici, Rolls Series, IV. 462. Boniface died 18 July, 1270, xv cal. Aug¹. The monks got their *congé d'élire* on August 15, and elected Prior Adam, and presented him on September 9. The death of Henry III. seems to have delayed the confirmation of the election.

³ Walter de la Wyle, 1263—1271, died 3 Jan. 1271. Robert de Wickampton was not consecrated until 13 May, 1274, when the ceremony was performed at Lyons by Archbishop Kilwardby and Laurence de St. Martin, Bishop of Rochester.

Salisbury elected Robert de Wickampton, dean of Salisbury, as their bishop; and whereas disputes have arisen as to the consecration of the said Robert, the said Reymund and Peter are desired to decide the same. Dated at Orvieto, the 7th of the Kalends of February, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

1273. Grant by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to Walter, archbishop of York, his brother german, of free power to collate to all benefices belonging to the said Godfrey during his absence in parts beyond the sea. Dated at Dover, the 2nd of the Ides of May, 1273.

Receipt by the bishop to Morellus de Bonfuz and Hugh Moraldi, merchants of Florence, by the hands of Thomas Passelewe, of 40 marks. Dated at Nogent, the Ides of June.

Commission by Pope Gregory to the dean, sub-dean, and succentor of Wells to hear and determine a dispute between the dean and chapter of Salisbury, and the rector of the church of Fordingbrigg, in the diocese of Winchester, as to certain tithes. Dated at Orvieto, the 8th of the Kalends of August, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 40d. Letters from Pope Gregory for the collection of Peter's pence, reciting that there had been previously received from the diocese of Canterbury, 7*li.* 18*s.*, the diocese of London, 16*li.* 10*s.*, the diocese of Rochester, 5*li.* 12*s.*, the diocese of Norwich, 21*li.* 10*s.*, the diocese of Ely, 5*li.*, the diocese of Lincoln, 42*li.*, the diocese of Chichester, 8*li.*, the diocese of Winchester, 17*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, the diocese of Exeter, 9*li.* 5*s.*, the diocese of Worcester, 10*li.* 5*s.*, the diocese of Hereford, 6*li.*, the diocese of Bath, 11*li.* 5*s.*, the diocese of Salisbury, 17*li.*, the diocese of Coventry, 10*li.* 5*s.*, and the diocese of York, 11*li.* 10*s.* Dated at Orvieto, the 10th of the Kalends of May, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 41. Letter from the bishop to Walter de Fine Muro, requesting him to provide accommodation for the bishop during

the Council of Lyons¹ near that city, and, if possible, in the Island of the Blessed Mary, called *Insula Barbe*, and to lay in a store of ten doles of wine and 100s. worth of hay and fuel. Dated at Ichull, on the morrow of St. Giles'.

1273. Letter from H., bishop of London², to the Bishop of Chichester³, reciting a letter, dated at Aldinton the 7th of the Ides of September, from R., archbishop of Canterbury⁴, calling a council of the bishops and three or four of the more discreet persons of each diocese to meet at the New Temple, London, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Dennis. Dated at Crouden, the 4th of the Ides of September, 1273⁵.

Letter from R.⁴, archbishop of Canterbury, reciting an order from Edward I. for the peace and tranquillity of the scholars at Oxford and injunctions of the Archbishop, that the same be quickly made known in the dioceses, that scholars should not go to Oxford armed to fight, but rather prepared to study. Dated at Aldinton, the 11th of the Kalends of September, 1273⁶.

Fol. 41^r blank.

Fol. 42. Mandate to the deans of Worcester and Kemesey to cite the executors of the Will of the late bishop to answer concerning certain debts to the Barons of the Exchequer and merchants of London.

1274. Institution of Geoffrey de Cubberleg' to the church of Stoke Prior, presented by the prior and convent of Worcester, and collation of the same to the church of Hembir' [Hanbury]. Dated at Blockeleg', 17th of the Kalends of June, 1274.

License to Master Philip de Cubberleg', rector of the church of Cubberleg', to study theology and canon law for two years, and to let his church to farm in the meantime. Dated as above.

¹ The Council of Lyons was held May, 1274. The *Annales de Wigornie* say, "Item in principio mensis Maii Gregorius Papa decimus celebravit magnum concilium Lugduni, ubi fecit multas constitutiones quarum quedam redactæ sunt in decretalibus, quedam vero non." *Rolls Series*, IV. 465. A tenth of all ecclesiastical goods throughout Christendom for six years was granted by this Council for the crusade.

² Henry de Handwich (1263—1274).

³ Stephen Berksted (1262—1287).

⁴ Robert Kilwardby (1273—1279).

⁵ Printed in Wilkins' *Councils*, Vol. II. p. 26.

⁶ *Ibid.*



1274. Letter from the bishop to the dean of Gloucester to inquire as to certain persons who laid sacrilegious hands upon the clerks and ministers of the master of Queninton, in the name of the Hospital of Jerusalem, while upon business of the hospital before the bishop's official in the church of St. Nicholas of Gloucester. Dated at Henton, the 13th of the Kalends of August, in the 6th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 43*d*. Mandate from the bishop to the dean of Stow that after the definitive sentence given in the matter between Henry de Wetherwrcch, rector of the church of Wydehay in the diocese of Winchester, and Roger de Campeden, as to the church of Haselton, to induct the said Roger into the same church. Dated at Shchull, the 10th of the Kalends of August.

License to Simon, vicar of the church of Wotton, to obtain consecration of the altar in his church, built to the honour of the Holy Spirit, from any Catholic bishop. Dated at Derteford, the 6th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 44. REGISTER OF GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER,
FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1274, AND THE 7TH YEAR
OF HIS CONSECRATION.

Transcript of a final agreement made in the court of the King at Westminster, in Hilary term, 42 Henry III., before the King, Robert Walraund, William de Grey, and others, between Walter, bishop of Worcester¹, plaintiff, and William de Bello Campo, sheriff of Worcester, defendant, of a plea of *retiti namii*, and return of writs, &c., whereby the said William acknowledges and grants for himself and his heirs that the same bishop and his successors should have from thenceforth for ever, pleas of *retiti namii* and all issues coming therefrom, from all lands, fees and liberties, as well of the bishop as of the Prior of Worcester, in the county of Worcester, except such pleas as touch the person of the bishop and his successors, certain other provisions are set out concerning such pleas.

¹ Walter Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

Walter de Estover, Walter de Hallawe, Walter de Cestr', John de Doddeford, and Nicholas de Coules, as compromisers to nominate those who were to be presented to the bishop for his choice of a new prior. Dated in the Chapter-house at Worcester, on the Vigil of St. Matthew the Apostle, 1274.

1274. Nomination by the said compromisers of the seven following brethren of the monastery :—Brother Philip, the sub-prior, Richard de Feckeham, chamberlain, Gilbert the almoner, John the hostilar, Hugh the precenter, Hugh de Romeseye, and Simon de Wyre. Dated in the Chapter-house, on the feast of St. Matthew, the Apostle and Evangelist, 1274.

Appointment of brothers Thomas de Wychio and Robert de Strickeley, monks of Worcester, as proctors of the monastery of Worcester, to present the abovesaid seven brethren to the bishop. Dated as above.

Fol. 46. Decree of the bishop reciting the above proceedings and making choice of Richard de Feckeham, chamberlain, as prior. Dated at Hambur' in the Salt Marsh, the 7th of the Kalends of October, 1274.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon and dean of Worcester to instal the said Richard de Feckeham as prior. Dated as above.

Letters to the stewards and bailiffs of the priory and lands pertaining thereto, acquainting them of the said appointment. Dated as above.

Admission of Richard de Mutegros of Wllaneshull, clerk, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor, to the portion of the church of Leg' [Leigh] which Stephen de Colebi formerly held. He was not then instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 5th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Geoffrey de Cumpston, chaplain, to the vicarage of Button, at the presentation of Adenulphus, rector of the church aforesaid. The 7th of the Ides of October.

1274. Admission of John de Ripariis, clerk, to the chapel of Allersleg [Allesley], vacant by the death of Ralph, the chaplain, at the presentation of Sir John Chausi, knight. The 14th of the Kalends of November.

Admission of Thomas de Newenton, clerk, to the church of Brocton Haket, at the presentation of Thomas de Newent, and he was not then instituted because he was not in holy orders. The Ides of October.

Fol. 46*d*. Institution of Simon de Bercleye, clerk, to the church of Slimbrugg [Slimebridge], the patronage whereof is said to belong to M. de Bercley. 2 October.

Dispensation to the same Simon to be absent for three years for study.

Letters dimissory for the same Simon.

Writ from the King to the Bishop of Worcester to receive sufficient sureties from Reginald le Clerk, and deliver him from the prison in which he is now detained. Dated at Westminster, 14th October, 2 Edward I.

Grant by John de Senlu, for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife and children, to Agnes, daughter of Geoffrey Caperun of Horsleya, for her life, of certain pasture, &c., at his manor of Clifton next Bristol. Made in the presence of Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester. Witnesses, Master Roger de Caumpeden, Master Walter de Bath, Sir Walter de Berton, Sir Roger de Evesham, John le Binton', and others.

Letter from the Bishop to Agnes, daughter of Geoffrey Caperun, a nun (*assisteria*) of Clifton, acquainting her of the above grant and confirming the same. Dated at Stanleya, on the 4th of the Ides of November, in the 7th year of the Bishop's consecration.

Letter from the bishop to the dean of Bristol to visit the said Agnes when required by her. Dated as above.

1274. Fol. 47. Notice to the parishioners of the church of Elmeley Lovet and others, that William de Clifford has attorned Nicholas Garcio to take into his hands the corn and beasts late of Richard de Sutton, chaplain, rector of the same church, deceased. Dated at London on Monday the morrow of the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 1274.

Manumission of William la Ware and Thomas his brother. Dated at Stanleye, the 4th of the Ides of November, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Admission of Walter de Mathine to the church of Eadbrithton [Ebrington], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor. The 6th of the Ides of November.

Admission of [blank] to the vicarage of Clilum St. Elwin [Colne St. Aldwyn], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Collation of Henry de Wodestok to the church of Great Cump-ton (the collation having devolved upon the bishop), and to which he was presented by the abbot and convent of Waleden upon the resignation of Robert Burnell. Dated at Abingdon the 9th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to induct the same Henry de Wodestok.

Letter to Thomas, rector of the church of Byseleya [Bisley], committing to him the possessions assigned for the maintenance of divine service and the organs (*organa*¹) of praise in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of the church of Byseleya, with the consent of Richard called le Heir, patron. Dated at Cirencester, the Nones of December.

¹ Although this at first sight appears to be as translated, it is open to another reading: the word here extended into "*organa*" may be *organi*, which would be "the part-singers," a reading that seems more probable than "organs," for in 1274 the existence of an organ in a parish church would be a most exceptional matter, while part-singers would be found in most churches.

1274. Grant *in commendam* to Robert, called le Wise, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Gloucester, next the Friars Minors¹ of the church of Clifford, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. To hold the same as long as it shall please the bishop.

Fol. 47*d*. Letters dimissory to the order of deacon for Miles de Sudcerneye.

Grant *in commendam* to Alan de Elkinton, rector of the church of Wyn' in the diocese of Lincoln, of the church of Northfeld in the diocese of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and monks of Duddeleye, on account of the poverty of the church of Wyn', which did not exceed 40*s*. Dated at Wyndindon in the Kalends of December, 1274.

License to John de Carlerio, chaplain, to hear confessions.

Sentence by the bishop declaring that John, the prior, and the convent of Little Malvern of the Order of St. Benedict, had granted to Henry, son of Geoffrey Bernard, for benefits conferred on the monastery, that he might present two secular clerks to become monks in the same monastery to pray for the souls of the same Henry, Geoffrey Bernard, of Matilda, Robert de Clypston, Richard de Clypston, Nicholas de Mutton, Edith, Richard, and Alice, and all the faithful dead; and after the decease of the said Henry that Nicholas de Mutton and his heirs and assigns should have the same right. Witnesses, Sir William de Salso Marischo, Sir Paulinus de Keyrdif, knights, Michael, rector of Croppethorn, Henry de Penedok, Geoffrey de Westmonecot, Robert de la Folie, John le Poer of Ekinton. Dated on the feast of St. Agatha, 1274.

Mandate by R. de Caumpeden, commissary of the bishop, to Robert de Plassetis, [deputy] of the dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and of the dean of the deanery of Warwick, to excommunicate John de Plassetis, Robert de Northampton, and Warin de Chaucumbe, canons of the same church. Dated at Ampton-upon-Avon (*Awonam*), the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1274.

¹ Probably St. Mary de Crypt.

1275. Fol. 48. Institution of John de Warewyk, sub-deacon (by authority of the new constitution from the lord Ottobon, formerly legate in England), to the vicarage of Lockesleye [Loxley], vacant by the resignation of David last ministering there, and at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenilleworth. The 9th of the Kalends of March, at Ampton, next Warwick.

Admission of Hugh Tankart to the portion which Stephen de Glaston' held in the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, vacant by the resignation of the same Stephen, and at the presentation of Robert de Plesset, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, appointing G. de Coberleya his proctor, touching matters concerning the subsidy for the Holy Land, on account of his infirmity. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon on the 10th of the Kalends of March, 1274.

Appointment of Geoffrey de Coberley as proctor of the bishop touching the matters abovenamed.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester, Gloucester, Caumpeden, Winchecomb, and Stowa, to certify the bishop of the execution of the letters for the correction of the abbot and monks of Hayles. Dated at Hampton, the 7th of the Kalends of March.

Induction of Hugh Tanckard, clerk, portioner in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to the portion which Stephen de Glaston' held in the same [*sic*]. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, on the 10th of the Kalends of March, 1274.

Letter from the bishop to the sheriff of Warwick, requesting him to deliver from prison Walter Blaler of Warwick, who was excommunicated, but has obtained the benefit of absolution. Dated at Gredinton, on the 4th of the Kalends of March.

Papal indulgence to Thomas de Rossilione, clerk of the Earl of Savoy, that on account of the infirmity of his body and his age, and his counsel to the same earl preventing his residence in his ecclesiastical benefices, he may receive the fruits and profits of the same, causing them to be served by fit vicars. Dated at Lyons, in the Ides of November, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

1275. Memorandum that on the feast of the Annunciation, the prior of Stodeley, for himself and his canons, and William de Spineto for himself and Joan his wife, appeared before the bishop, Geoffrey, his chaplain, Nicholas, rector of the church of Ikomb, and Thomas the cross-bearer, concerning a certain violence said to have been done to the said prior, and as to the payment of tithes, whereupon an agreement was come to, and the sentence upon the said William and his wife was released. Mandate therefore from the bishop for the release of the said sentence.

Fol. 49*d*. Letter from Reymund de Nogeris, chaplain of the Pope and papal nuncio, to the bishop asking that favour may be shewn to Gilbert de Mutton, collector of the procuration for the said nuncio. Dated at London, 7th March.

Letter from the same Reymund, and brother John de Derlinton, of the Order of Preachers, that being collectors of the tithes for the Holy Land, they pray assistance from the bishop. Dated at London, the 31st of January.

Release of the sentence of excommunication upon John de Plesset', canon of the collegiate church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated as above.

Writ from Edward I. to the bishop to raise four marks from the goods of Alexander, parson of the church of Poywyk, which he owed to A., the King's mother¹, of the fine of 40 marks for a trespass in hunting. Dated at Westminster, the 10th of March 3 Edward I.

Dispensation to H. de Bohun, earl of Hereford², to eat meat on Sundays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, during Lent, till Passion Sunday. Dated at Blockley, the 7th of the Ides of March.

Institution of Richard, called de Sancto Augustino, chaplain at Wydinton, to the Vicarage of the church of St. Leonard of

¹ Eleanor of Provence.

² Humphrey de Bohun, 3rd Earl, succeeded to the title, 1266, son of the Hum-

phrey taken prisoner at Evesham. The Earl who refused military service at the time of the *Confirmatio Cartarum*.

Bristol, vacant by the death of Nicholas, the last minister there, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. Dated the 12th of the Kalends of April.

1275. Mandate to the vicar of H'nleg' [Hanley Castle] to warn the steward and constable of H'nleg' not to molest Alexander, rector of the church of Poywyk. Dated as above.

Fol. 50. Mandate to the dean of Tredinton to announce that William de Tedlinton is absolved from the sentence of excommunication. Dated at Wythinton, the 9th of the Kalends of April, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Certificate by G. de Kayrwent, clerk, acknowledging the receipt of the bishop's letter, touching the collection of the subsidy for the Holy Land by Reymund de Nogeris and John de Derlinthon. Dated at Gloucester, the 10th of the Kalends of April.

Dispensation to William de Fordich, rector of the church of Opton', to let to farm his church for two years to the abbot of Wynchcumb, and, in the meantime, to dwell with the said abbot or elsewhere with his friends where he will. The 7th of the Kalends of April.

Summons to the bishop to attend Parliament to be held at London, prorogued from the quindenies of the feast of the Purification to the morrow of the close of Easter. Dated at Wodestok, the 27th of December, 3 Edward I.

Fol. 50^d. Mandate to the rector of the church of Hampton Moysi touching the suing of the abbot of Cirencester before the secular bailiffs of the Earl of Gloucester. Dated at Wythinton, the 5th of the Kalends of April.

Mandate to the deans of the church of St. Mary of Warwick, and of the deanery of Warwick, to publish the absolution from the sentence of excommunication granted to Robert de Norhampton, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Wydindon, the 4th of the Kalends of April.

1275. Mandate to the dean of Feyreford to warn those who had taken property from the abbot of Cirencester to restore the same under pain of excommunication.

Mandate to the dean of Wich to enquire and find out those who burnt the hedges of the meadows and pastures of the abbot and convent of Bordesleg [Bordesley], and if upon warning the same persons do not appear, they are to be excommunicated. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 51. Mandate to the dean of Rippel' and the parochial chaplain of Teokesbury to demand Henry de Heynehame, imprisoned for a crime of which he was falsely accused by the bailiff of the Earl of Gloucester, taking with him three or four chaplains. Dated at Wythindon, the 3rd of the Kalends of April.

Dispensation to the prior and convent of Lanthony, next Gloucester, for permitting the Bishop of Llandaff¹ to consecrate their high altar.

Letter from the bishop inviting the Bishop of Llandaff to be present at Worcester at Easter, and to go with the bishop to Parliament. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Nones of April.

Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, excusing himself from attending the consecration at Merton of Robert Burnell, elect of Wells and Bath, on Palm Sunday². Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Nones of April.

Writ from the king to the bishop forbidding him to admit a parson to the church of Preston, which is vacant, and concerning the advowson of which there is a suit between John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, and Peter de Monteforti. Dated at Eylesbur' the 27th of March, 3 Edward 1.

Mandate to the deans of Kyd' [Kidderminster], and Wych' [Droitwich], to sequester 10 marks of the goods of Joan Lovet, widow of Robert de Scoteville, deceased, which she and Henry de Pemort are bound to pay from the goods of her husband.

¹ William Bruce, 1266—1287.

April, 1275, at Merton, and it would ap-

² Robert Burnell was consecrated 7th

pear by the Archbishop Kilwardby *alone*.

1275. Mandate to the abbot and convent of Hales touching a portion to be assigned for the maintenance of the vicar of the parish church of Hales. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Ides of April.

Fol. 51*v*. Citation of the rector of the church of the Blessed Mary to the south of Gloucester¹. Dated as above.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester requesting the Bishop of Winchester² to recall brother Ralph de Dreyms, monk of the monastery of St. Swithin of Winchester, who had gone to reside at the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester, as the monasteries of the diocese of Worcester scarcely have sufficient for the maintenance of their own brethren and for the reception of guests. Dated at Kemeseye, the 4th of the Ides of April, 1275.

Mandate to the deans of Westbury and Bristol to excommunicate certain Jews of Bristol who committed iniquitous insults, blasphemies, and injuries upon the most holy body of our Saviour, and upon S., chaplain of the church of St. Peter of Bristol, while administering the Holy Eucharist to a certain sick person in the Jewish quarter of Bristol (*placea Judaismi Bristolii*), and to forbid all traffic with such wicked Jews. Dated at Worcester, the Ides of April.

Fol. 52. Mandate to the deans of Westbury and Bristol to excommunicate those persons who, unmindful of ecclesiastical respect, laid violent hands upon Robert, rector of the church of St. Mary of Bristol, and Richard, his brother german, priests, in the public street. Dated at Wycumb, the 11th of the Kalends of May.

Dispensation to Robert Majori Malvern for irregularly obtaining priests' orders from an alien bishop. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of May.

¹ St. Mary de Crypt.

² Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280. He was Bishop of Worcester, 1266—1268.

1275. Demand by the bishop of John, son of Peter de Worcester, convicted before the justices itinerant. Dated at Wyk, the 3rd of the Kalends of June.

Bond of William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, in *70*li*. 17*s*. 8*d*.*

Letter to Thomas, master of the house of St. Katherine, next the Tower of London, to take Rose de Methingges as a sister into his house or into the hospital of St. Thomas of London Bridge. Dated at Hertlebur', the 3rd of the Nones of June.

Collation of Robert de Albington, clerk, to the church of Halford [Halford], vacant by the resignation of Adam de Bebur', chaplain. Dated at Hertlebur', the 3rd of June, 1275.

Fol. 54. Mandate to the sub-prior of St. Frideswide of Oxford not to presume to call out of the diocese of Worcester, Geoffrey de la Berwe, John de Henleya, and Walter le Brut, who had undertaken the Cross, and to appear before him at the instance of Richard de Forthamton. Dated at Hertlebur', the 8th of the Ides of June.

Like mandate to Richard de Forthamton.

Letters to Sir Nicholas de Stapelton, ¹ Sir William de Soham, Sir John de Regate, and Sir Solomon de Roffa, asking them to deliver all clerks of the diocese of Worcester brought before them to the dean of Worcester or [blank] of St. Helen's of Worcester.

Letter to Ranulph, rector of the church of Wlvardleg' [Wolverley], extending the time for payment of a debt to George Bigod, which he shall pay under the pain of excommunication. Dated at Hartlebury, the Nones of June.

Dispensation to Hugh de Evesham, archdeacon of Worcester, to go to parts beyond the sea for one year for the purpose of study. Dated at Alvechirich, the 5th of the Ides of June.

¹ Judge of the King's Bench, 1272—1289.

1275. Fol. 54*d*. Articles of the bishop against the Earl of Warwick¹.

That William de Bello Campo, father of William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, by his own authority in the hundred of Oswaldeslowe at Aumley [Elmley Castle], levied and held assize of bread and ale without the warrant and consent of W. de Cantilup, formerly bishop of Worcester, and the convent of the same place to their prejudice, &c.

The same William during all his time held view of frankpledge in all his manors within the hundred of Oswaldeslowe, to the prejudice of the liberty of Oswaldeslowe, without the warrant, assent or will of the bishop and his chapter.

The same William withdrew his manor of Benyngworde [Benge-worth] from the hundred of Oswaldeslow to his court of the barony, to the prejudice of the liberty aforesaid and without assent, &c.

The same William impeded Walter, formerly bishop of Worcester, from having the warren granted to him and his successors by the king, in their demesne lands of Bredon, and endeavoured to possess all the demesne as his own, as warren pertaining to his manor of Aumeleye [Elmley Castle].

That William, his son and heir, and earl of Warwick, does not cease to trouble G., bishop of Worcester, in like manner.

It is said by the elder people of the town of Alinch' [Alcester?] that the tenement of la Blakegrave, which William de Belne now holds, was formerly the demesne wood of the bishop of Worcester, which same tenement is alienated from the church by force of Folkwy de Wichforde, and by the assent and will of Hugh, formerly parson of Alinch', whose daughter, Isabella, married Hugh Delne [*sic*], who was succeeded by William de Belne, younger son and heir, who first obtained a charter of the king of the said tenement at the request of Sir John Mancel and others.

That Hopwod was formerly the demesne of the bishops of Worcester till the time of [name illegible], bishop of Worcester, who gave that manor with his niece to William de Saleseweres. That William de Bloys, formerly bishop of Worcester, impleaded Thomas de Hopwod in the king's court and held his champions, but the said Thomas dying, the said plea remains to this present day.

¹ See *post*, p. 77, for further articles. These articles are printed in full by Thomas, App. p. 30, No. 47.

1275. Letter from the bishop to P., master of the hospital of St. John, next the bridge of Lechelade, as to the state of the house of the Holy Trinity, next Langebrugge¹. Dated at Alvech', the 4th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the dean of Christianity of Warwick and the parochial chaplain of Budiford [Bidford] not to cite Walter Batin, Adam Faber, Walter Bonetun, Geoffrey, son of Susan, and Walter and William, servants of Hugh Agulan and Robert de Furno, laymen of the diocese of Worcester, and crusaders, at the order of Ralph de Wantin, canon of St. Paul's, in a suit by William Pykeril, while they are crusaders. Dated at Hartlebury, the 2nd of the Nones of June.

Fol. 55. Ordination of William de Mapham as sub-deacon to the title of the parish church of Wolward [Wolford]; and institution of the same as rector. Dated at Alvenechirech, the 5th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the dean of Hauekesbur' and the rector of the church of Charefeld, and the vicar of Wotton, to publicly denounce in parish churches that Robert de Benmaner and Hugh his servant are suspended from entering a church for contumacy, for not appearing at the citation of the rector of the church of Torteworth. Dated at Alvechirech on the morrow of the Holy Trinity.

Commission to the Prior of St. Augustine of Bristol and G., rector of the church of Blockeleya, to hear and confirm the elections of masters made respectively by the brothers and sisters of the vacant houses of St. Bartholomew, and the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Bristol. Dated at Alvechirech, the 5th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the dean of Worcester, that whereas there is a natural order of mankind that women should serve their husbands, and that Christiana atte Wode, the wife of Richard Caylott, is not obedient to her husband, as in his complaint is contained, the dean is ordered to warn the said Christiana, and induce her to be obedient to her husband in all lawful and honest matters, and

¹ See *ante*, p. 72.

treat him with wifely affection, otherwise that he cite the said Christiana to appear before the bishop's official at the sessions of the consistory of Worcester. Dated at Alvechirech, the 3rd of the Ides of June.

1275. Commission to the bishop's official and William, sub-dean of Wells, to bring to an end a dispute between Thomas de Gloucester, rector of the church of Yate, and Robert de Wichio, as to certain tithes said to belong to the church of Yate. Dated at Alvechirech, the Ides of June, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Letter from the bishop to Thomas de Cantelupe, elect of Hereford¹, that on his consenting that the bishop should collate to all ecclesiastical benefices which he held of the bishop's patronage, the bishop would promise to restore the same benefices if the said Thomas should not be confirmed and consecrated. Dated at Worcester the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 55*d* and 56. Articles of the bishop concerning injuries done to him and his church².

The articles are principally against the Earl of Warwick, and relate (1) to the liberty for the return of royal writs by the bishop, as granted by King Edgar; (2) to the bishop's rights at the court of Worcester and hundred of Oswaldeslawe; (3 and 4) to suit due to the court of the hundred of Oswaldeslawe; (5) to inquisitions touching the death of a man or other trespass against the peace of the King; (6) to the refusal of the earl to give or sell the moiety of the manor of Benigworth; (7) to the return of writs.

Fol. 56*d* and 57 are blank.

Fol. 57*d*. Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Hayles³, declaring his intention to visit their monastery, and warning them to prepare for his reception. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 5th of the Nones of July.

¹ He was consecrated at Canterbury 8th Sept. 1275.

² See *ante*, p. 75, for other articles against the Earl of Warwick.

³ This is so spelt in the Register, but is probably a mistake for Hales (Halesowen).

Hayles was a Cistercian House which the Bishop could not visit, but Hales was a Premonstratensian House, and was subject to his visitation. But see p. 81, which would seem to shew it was the Cistercian House, and that they visited the Bishop.

1275. Letter from the bishop to R. de Nogeris, on behalf of William, called Calf, Richard and William Pope, executors of the will of Henry le Pope of Campeden, crusaders, who are much troubled by Juliana de Campeden.

Another letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Hayles, warning them of his intention to visit their monastery. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 8th of the Ides of July.

Inhibition to Ralph de Waltham, canon of St. Paul's, London, called conservator of the privileges, and commissary and judge of the master and brethren of the Knights Templars, to proceed further in the suit by W. Pikeril, clerk, against Hugh, called Agulun, a crusader. Dated at Worcester, the 4th of the Nones of July.

Commission to the Prior of St. Augustine of Bristol, and G., rector of the church of Blockeleya, to hear and confirm the election of masters of the houses of St. Bartholomew and the Blessed Mary Magdalen of Bristol¹.

Institution of Richard de Newynton to the church of the Holy Apostles, Philip and James of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury]. The 16th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of John de Glaston, chaplain, to the church of Doverdale, at the presentation of William de Doverdale. The 6th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 58. Grant of the collation of the vicarage of Rowell to John, abbot of Wynhecumb, saving all rights to the bishop and archdeacon. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 5th of the Nones of July.

Letter from the bishop to Raymond de Nogeris and brother John de Derlinton, collectors of the tithes, on behalf of the brothers of the hospital of St. Wolstan, and the nuns of St. Mary Magdalen at Wyhtstan of Worcester, on account of their poverty. Dated at Worcester, the 3rd of the Nones of July.

¹ See *ante*, p. 75.

1275. Appointment of Edmund de Warefeld, clerk, as the bishop's proctor at the Roman Court. Dated at Clyuewar [Clewer], next Wydeshever, the 15th of the Kalends of August.

Collation of William de Doveve, chaplain of the King, to the church of Hembur' [Hanbury], next Wych, the Ides of July.

Declaration, that whereas William de Capella, an acolyte, was accused and condemned for the death of John Gogun of Pershore, before the justices itinerant at Worcester, and was on demand of the bishop's commissary delivered up by the same justices, the same William being afterwards examined before the sub-prior of Worcester and Geoffrey de Cubberlay, clerk, solemnly declared that he was in nowise guilty; and at length upon proclamations, no one opposing, with four priests, two sub-deacons, and six acolytes, his compurgators, he was admitted to purgation and declared innocent of the said crime; and after giving security to answer any accusers if required, he was permitted to depart freely. And it is forbidden under pain of anathema to any one to lay such homicide to the charge of the said William. Dated in the greater church of Worcester, the 9th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 58~~4~~. Letter from Raymond de Nogeriis and brother John de Derlinton to the bishop, as to the mode of payment of the tenth upon which there was some doubt. Dated at London in the New Temple, the 17th of May.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to all abbots, priors, &c., reciting a bull of Pope Gregory, dated the 18th of the Ides of April in the 4th year of his pontificate, touching the tithes for six years, assigned as to a subsidy for the Holy Land. Dated at Croudon, the 16th of May.

Letter from Raymond de Nogeriis to the bishop asking him to transmit the above letters. Dated at London, the 20th of May.

1275. Note that the bishop received the three preceding letters at Wyk, next Worcester, on Wednesday before the feast of St. John the Baptist, at the hour of Vespers.

Letter from the priors of St. Peter's and St. Oswald's of Gloucester, collectors of the tithe for the subsidy for the Holy Land in the city and diocese of Worcester, to the dean of St. Nicholas of Worcester, touching the payment of such tithe. Dated at Gloucester, the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 59. Appointment by J. de Methinge, a crusader, of Reginald, called le Porter, and Richard de N., his proctors, before all judges, ordinaries, or delegates, in the cause between him and Robert, called le Granger, in witness whereof the seal of the bishop is appended at the request of the said J. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 11th of the Kalends of July, 1275.

Commission to the prior of the Blessed Peter of Gloucester, and Peter de Keyrwent, rector of the church of Blok' [Blockley], to hear the cause between the said J. de Methinge and Robert, called le Granger. Dated as above.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester and Kem' [Kempsey], to cite Robert, called le Granger, servant of the rector of the church of Kem', to answer J. de Methinge in the conventual church of St. Peter of Gloucester. Dated as above.

Declaration that on the 9th of the Kalends of July, 1275, the bishop at Wyk, next Worcester, conferred the sign of the Holy Cross upon J. de Methinge.

Fol. 59*d*. Letter from the bishop to the priors of St. Peter's and St. Oswald's, Gloucester, collectors of the tithes, touching the payment of the tithes for the Holy Land. Dated at Wyk, the 3rd of the Nones of July.

Letter from the bishop to William Pickeril, his clerk, enjoining him not to trouble Hugh Agulun, a crusader. Dated at Worcester, the 5th of the Nones of July, 1275.

1275. Mandate to the deans of Campeden, Winchecumb, Stowa, and Gloucester, to declare the ecclesiastical censure denounced by the bishop against the abbot and convent of Hayles to be released. Dated at Hayles, the 5th of the Ides of July.

Mandate to G., bailiff of Hambur' [Hanbury], to induct William de Dover, the king's chaplain, to the church of Hambur' near Wych, saving to Geoffrey de Cobberley, late rector, the fruits and profits to the feast of St. Michael. Dated at Wynd[sor], the Ides of July, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Mandate to the dean of Stanhuse [Stonehouse], to induct brother Robert de Werich (?) as master of the hospital of the Holy Trinity of Langebrugg' near the suburb of Berkeleg', vacant by the death of brother Hegr'. Dated at Bebur, the 7th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 60. Mandate to the dean of Wych' and rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych' [Droitwich], that whereas William, rector of the church of Hampton Lovet, complains that certain laymen have taken his beasts in the common pasture pertaining to his church and detained them, to warn them to amend their offences, and should they not appear within three days that they be excommunicated in the churches of Hampton Lovet, Doderhill, St. Andrew and St. Nicholas of Wych, and that they be peremptorily cited to appear before the official of the bishop at the next consistory. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of August, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Memorandum, that in the Kalends of August the bishop granted dispensation to Robert de Throkemerton by authority of the Holy Cross.

Commission to William Buso, Geoffrey de Cuberleg', Gregory de Kayrwent, and the rectors of Hartlebur', Stoke Prior, and Blockeleg', to act on the bishop's behalf in the cause between Thomas de Gloucester, rector of the church of Yate, and Robert de Wych', rector of the church of Tidrington, touching certain tithes of Ichinton, and the field of Bokeney. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of August, 1275.

1275. Fol. 60*d*. Mandate to the vicar of the church of Soby^r [Sodbury], to collect the above tithes and keep them until further commanded. Dated as above.

Recital of proceedings in the same suit and adjournment of the cause.

Mandate to the dean of Berkeleg^h, the vicar and parochial chaplain of the same place, that they in accordance with the composition made between the bishop and Maurice, Lord of Berkeleg^h, induct brother Robert de Weurich into the hospital of the Holy Trinity of Langebrugg without Berkeleg^h, and to excommunicate all those resisting and disturbing the same induction. Dated at Bredon, the 7th of the Ides of August.

Appeal made at Bredon on the 8th of the Ides of August, 1275, by Roger de Campeden, clerk and proctor of the bishop, against the prior of Rosy Cross, legate or conservator of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, touching a sentence of excommunication.

Sentence of excommunication against those presuming to do anything against the jurisdiction of the church. Dated as above.

Fol. 61. Letter from R., Archbishop of Canterbury, to the bishop enjoining him to revoke the sentence of excommunication passed upon brother Thomas, keeper of the church of Dunhaumen [Down Ampney], belonging to the brothers of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and others adhering to him, because they continued to hold possession of the same. Dated at Lambeth, Saturday before the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Ides of August, 1275, this letter was exhibited to the bishop, to G. de Keirwent, official of Worcester, and Roger de Campeden, H. de Wodeford, and Geoffrey de Ryndeweye, chaplains, W. de Berthoy and Thomas de Wych, clerks.

Letter from the bishop to R., bishop of Bath and Wells¹, proposing to visit Bath. Dated as above.

¹ Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

1275. Mandate to the dean of Persor' to cause Bate, the groom of the household of William Golafre, and the same William, to be denounced excommunicated for wounding brother Thomas Halewarp, a conversus of the House of Bordesl'. Dated at Bredon on the 2nd of the Ides of August.

Fol. 61*d*. Commission to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, and the dean of Christianity of Warwick, to take charge of the Hospital of St. Michael of Warwick, Roger de Merton, brother of the same Hospital, having been amoved from the administration of the said House. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of August.

Mandate to archdeacons, officials, deans, rectors, and vicars of churches, to admit Friars Minors to preach the crusade and grant indulgences. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of August.

Letter to the abbot and convent of Cirencestr', as to certain corrections and reformations for their monastery, sent by G. de Keyrwent, the bishop's official.

Letter to the Lady Alianora, Queen of England, as to the church of Langeberg'. Dated at Bredon, the Ides of August.

Fol. 62. Letters to the executors of William de Chiltham, burgess of Gloucester, touching certain bequests.

Letter to the prior and convent of Alyncestr' [Alcester], exhorting them to elect an abbot in the place of their late abbot. Dated at Bredon, the 18th of the Kalends of September.

Proceedings at the election of brother William de Ylmedon as abbot of the monastery of St. John the Baptist of Alyncestr' [Alcester], upon the death of Hugh, late abbot of that place. The election was in the ordinary way, by which every monk gave his vote to three brothers specially appointed, viz. :—Geoffrey de Stokes, John de Verdon, and Henry de Peweworth. The consent to the election was subscribed by brother J., the prior, Roger de Stanhus, R. de Grafton, G. de Stokes, Robert de Hudicot, John Verdon, Henry Pewewrth, Ralph Ayelminton, and Henry le Conte.

1275. Fol. 62*d*. Letter from King Edward I., signifying his consent to the above election of William de Ilmedon, late sacrist of the same monastery. Dated at Mirival, 17th August, 3 Edward I.

Confirmation by the bishop of the same election. Dated Monday after the feast of the Assumption, 1275.

Episcopal decree of confirmation.

Further confirmation by the bishop of the same election. Dated at Alvechech, the 14th of the Kalends of September, 1275.

Mandate to the deans of Wych and Kiderm', on behalf of John Lovet, the heir of Joan Lovet, deceased, concerning the misappropriation of the estate by the executors of the said Joan and her husband. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, the 8th of the Kalends of September, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 63. Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that he is sending Gilbert de Heywod, rector of the church of Otindon, to make his excuses for his absence at the consecration of the elect of Hereford¹. Dated at Alvechech, the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1275.

Letter from the bishop to A. de Quixile, touching the process upon the church of Donameneye [Down Ampney]. Dated at Hembur' in the Saltmarsh, the 8th of the Ides of September.

License to Sybil, widow of Sir J. Cotele, to have divine service performed by a fit chaplain, in an oratory at her house at Frampton, built in honour of St. Margaret. Dated at Hambur' in the Saltmarsh, the 6th of the Ides of September.

¹ This was Thomas de Cantilupe, he was the nephew of the late Bishop of Worcester, Walter de Cantilupe. He was consecrated on the 8th Sept. 1275, by the Archbishop Kilwardby, at Canterbury, the only other Bishops present were John Chishull, Bishop of London, and Walter de Merton, Bishop of Rochester. All the others seem to have declined being present.

1275. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester and the dean of the same place, to publicly proclaim at fit places and times, that if any one wishes to object to the purgation of Roger le Poer or Henry le Wisham, clerks, accused of crimes, that they appear on a certain day in the cathedral church of Worcester. Dated at Hambur' in the Saltmarsh, the 16th of the Kalends of October.

Mandate to the deans of Campeden and Block' [Blockley], touching a debt to be paid by R. de Stanesby, proctor of Richard de Stanesby, rector of the church of Campeden, to Elizabeth, lady of Hoggindaston. Dated as above.

Fol. 63~~4~~. License to Elias de Cumb'¹, to build an oratory within the precincts of his house at Cumb', subject to the parish church of Wotton, for the use of himself and his household. Dated at Hembur' in the Saltmarsh, the 17th of the Kalends of October.

Writ from the official of the court of Canterbury to the bishop to put Geoffrey de Cubberleya into possession of the parish churches of Tortewrthe, Bradeweie, Hembur', and Stoke Prior, the value of which does not exceed twenty-two pounds a year. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of August, 1274.

Institution of William de Doveria, the king's chaplain, to the church of St. Augustine of Doderhull, next Wych, vacant by the consecration of the Bishop of Hereford² last serving there, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester, which church it was conceived was to be conferred upon Geoffrey de Cubberleg', clerk of the bishop's household. Dated at Tettebur', the 5th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 64. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to restore to G. de Cubberleg' his church of Hembur' [Hanbury]. Dated at Wydindon, the 5th of the Kalends of October.

Writ to the same to induct the said William de Doveria to the church of Doderhull. Dated as above.

¹ Cumberley.

² Thomas de Cantilupe.

1275. [Fol. 64*d.* is blank, and the subsequent folios to fol. 69 are bound in wrong order.]

Fol. 65. Ordinance by the bishop, that whereas Richard de Stodleg' [Studley], rector of the churches of Tuenyngg', Bladynton, and the Blessed Mary of Wynhecumb, whose mature age merits a cessation from labour, and who is indebted to many creditors whom he has scarcely sufficient to pay, having submitted his case to the bishop, the same bishop orders that the abbot of Wynch' [Winchcomb], who shall wholly receive the rents of the same rector, shall maintain him in food and nourishment, raiment, shoes, bedclothes, and wine, and the rector shall have within the monastery of Wynch' an honest chamber (that in which he now dwells, with the lodgings pertaining to the same or another equally good) ; he shall have also a clerk with whom he can say the canonical hours, a groom and a boy to serve him, who shall be lodged as the other clerks, grooms, and boys of the abbot. But as the rector has received grave damage from the groom he now has, the same shall be at once removed, and the rector shall have his brother or another fit person in his place. It is also ordered that the abbot shall satisfy the creditors of the rector with the rents of the churches aforesaid, and shall cause the same churches to be served, and bear all ordinary and extraordinary charges of the same. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of August, 1276.

Commission to William, archdeacon of Canterbury, to do all things necessary on behalf of the bishop, touching the presentation of William Torny, a clerk in minor orders, to the church of Horton, by Ralph de Eboraco, canon of Salisbury, and belonging to the prebend of West Horton. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of August.

Fol. 65*d.* Letter from the bishop to the abbot and prior of Cyrencestr' and brother Roger, formerly president (*prefectus*), touching the correction of faults found at the visitation of their monastery. Dated at Fladebur', the 2nd of the Nones of August.

At the visitation of the monastery of Cyrencestr' which the bishop made on the Ides of July, 1276, he found that brother

William de Haswell, prior of the same church, was accused of the crimes and faults following:—That he was a drunkard during the time of his rule to the damage of the house and the scandal of many; that he was negligent and remiss as well in spiritual as temporal matters, whereby regular discipline was relaxed; that he had the vice of carnal affection and incontinence to the evil example of his subjects and others; that he spent a great part of the substance of his house among his kinsmen and kinswomen; that the vases, silver ornaments, and other goods of the church he secretly removed without the consent of the convent, and it does not appear to what use they were converted; that he pledged the church aforesaid for alien debts against the prohibition of law; that he squandered the goods of the church committed to him in a bestial manner; that the same church is scarcely able to be relieved afterwards by the industry of the most discreet abbot. Dated at Fladbury, the 2nd of the Nones of August.

1276. Fol. 66. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Llanthony, next Gloucester, calling attention to certain excesses and faults discerned at the visitation by the bishop on Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Margaret the Virgin, 1276. Firstly, that the keeping of divine services should be better observed, and that all, as well the prior as the obedientiaries and all others, should be present at matins and the other hours unless impeded by their offices or infirmity. Secondly, that the sacred vessels and other ornaments of the church are pledged to creditors and removed elsewhere. Thirdly, that it is commanded that secular laymen be not brought into the frater to eat there among the brothers, except only honest persons, and a few, not a multitude, whereby the dissolution of order may follow or arise. It is also commanded that none of the brothers shall dispose of the fragments and other things left at the table, but they be wholly left at the disposal of the almoner; and because the same almoner is found remiss he shall be amoved and another good and diligent person put in his place, who should have zeal for the poor and God. Item, that none of the brothers henceforth shall leave the cloister without license, and shall not wander in the town nor go out of the aforesaid place unless for necessary cause, or shall give a probable reason for going out, nor after such license shall exceed the time or place

granted. Item, that from henceforth no manner of feasting or drinking be made in the house built on the weir next the said house near Henghamstude, nor shall they eat or drink there, but commonly in the frater, unless the illness of the brothers or the coming of guests on account of greater usefulness and evident necessity should afford a fit excuse. And because the house is too much charged with liveries and corrodies it is forbidden from henceforth that liveries and corrodies be sold without the bishop's special licence. Because the house is impoverished by divers receivers of goods and money, it is ordained that two of the wiser and more cautious, chosen by the prior and convent, shall receive all the money whithersoever coming pertaining to the same house; and as well the prior as other officials shall deliver to them the expenses and other necessities of the house, and they shall render an account four times a year in the presence of the house and the obedientiaries. Concerning the sub-cellarer and kitchener, unless they should seem useful and necessary to the convent, they shall be amoved from their offices and more competent put in their places. Let it be provided in like manner concerning a more cautious cellarer, if it seems expedient to the prior and convent, and so concerning the other obedientiaries. Item, it is ordered that from henceforth the elder and honestest of the house shall be sent to serve the chapel in the Castle, and not the younger, as hitherto has been accustomed to be done. Item, it is commanded that from henceforth the prior shall have with him one honest chaplain at least from his brethren, and he shall not send him from him when he shall be absent. Item, concerning the sick, that they be looked after better than in the accustomed manner. Item, it is forbidden to make sales and alienations in perpetuity without the bishop's consent, nor temporarily, unless by the consent of the whole convent or of the greater and wiser part, and then to the use of the same house. Item, it is forbidden from henceforth to seal with the convent seal any documents in blank, nor from henceforth pledge themselves to any creditors for alien debts, and this under penalty of deposition. It is ordered that they be obedient to those put over them, and principally to the prior and sub-prior, in those things which are of God, and if by chance it happen to go against the tenour and substance of their rule, notwithstanding appeal made

to the Bishop which he may think frivolous, they be punished according to the tenour of their rule, and if by chance they should not obey the Bishop that they receive condign punishment, in which case the bishop will not spare the greater nor the less, so, God willing, the punishment of one will be the fear of many. It is ordered that if any of the brothers wish to come to the bishop for any reason they be not impeded by the sub-prior, but such brothers be provided according to distance with horses and victuals. Item, it is ordered that two or three of the more prudent of the house, as well in spiritual matters as in temporal, be given to the prior in aid, without the counsel of whom he shall not do anything concerning the house, manors, granges, or churches, nor appoint the secular bailiffs nor lay brothers (*conversi*) in the same. The bailiffs also shall render their accounts at least once a year in the presence of the prior and all the obedientiaries, and if by chance they are not expert in hearing the account, they shall seek instruction. And that two of those cloistered (*claustrales*) shall be present at the said account, that they may know the state of their manors and the mode of accounting. Dated at Fladebur', the 3rd of the Nones of August.

1276. Fol. 66*d*. Presentation by William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, of Richard de Poywyk to the chapel of St. Peter of the Castle in Worcester. Dated at Wauber, on the vigil of St. Lawrence.

Fol. 67. Institution of Robert de Cyrencestr', chaplain, to the church of Okschull, vacant by the resignation of Beomund de Vicia, on the presentation of Robert de Keynes. The Ides of August.

Confirmation of the election of brother Richard de Norton as abbot of St. Mary of Teokesbur' upon the death of brother Thomas¹, late abbot. Dated at Aluech', the 13th of the Kalends of September.

Denunciation of the sentence of excommunication upon those who laid violent hands upon a lay brother (*conversus*) of the abbey of St. Peter of Gloucester.

¹ This was Thomas Stokes, who had been abbot from 1253 to 1275. Richard de Norton was abbot for six years till 1282.

1276. License to Simon de Somery, rector of the church of Clent, to study the liberal arts in parts beyond the sea for three years. Dated the Kalends of September, at Bermyngham.

Fol. 67*d*. Commission to Robert de Wychio, clerk, to hear proofs of Wills. Dated at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the Ides of September.

Articles to be enquired by the Archdeacons as to rectors and vicars of churches.

As to whether the archdeacons made correction of those subject to them.

As to the names of those sent to the bishop as incorrigible, and whether they are beneficed clerks.

As to whether the officials of the archdeacons exacted money from parish priests for admitting them to the cure of souls or to perform divine service.

As to whether clandestine marriages are contracted in any parish.

As to whether marriages within the fourth grade of consanguinity have been contracted.

Whether the parish churches with their chapels have their accustomed mortuaries (*obsequia*) or whether any are withdrawn.

As to the maintenance of the house and other things pertaining to the church and the churchyard.

As to the goods of those dying intestate.

As to the executors to wills not proved, and the disposal of residuary estates.

As to administration by executors.

As to executors refusing to act.

As to whether the portions of vicars are sufficient.

As to what churches were pensionary, &c.

As to religious houses that hold parish churches *in proprios usus*, and as to the tithes of the same.

As to religious houses that hold churches which they claim to be exempt.

As to rectors who hold many ecclesiastical benefices.

As to the names of rectors who obtained ecclesiastical benefices after the Council of Lyons¹, and to what orders those rectors afterwards caused themselves to be ordained.

Dated at Alvch', the Ides of September.

¹ See *ante*, p. 58. The Council was held May, 1274.

1277. Fol. 68. Institution of William de Licheffeld to the church of the Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'.

Induction *in commendam* of William de Guldeford, priest, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Graslon'. Dated at Hertl', the 15th of the Kalends of October.

Dispensation to John, rector of the church of Dombelton, to study in the liberal arts. The 7th of the Kalends of July.

Dispensation to Luke de Hercy, rector of the church of Pilar-dinton [Pillerton Hersey], to study theology in the city of Worcester for a year. The 16th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 68*d*. Declaration by Nicholas de Wodeford that the bishop having granted to him the custody of the church of Wyke-wan [Wickwar] till William de Sudleg', clerk, should come of age, the said Nicholas agrees with William de Botlynton to serve the same, paying twenty marks a year to the said Nicholas, and the rest of the fruits to William de Sudleg' and his master (*magistri sui*). Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 5th of the Kalends of October.

Provision to Richard de Vien' to the church of Mukelton [Mickleton].

Fol. 69. THE 10TH AND 11TH YEARS OF THE EPISCOPATE
OF THE LORD BISHOP.

Probate of the will of Beatrice the queen, relict of King Richard the King of Almain and Earl of Cornwall, granted to Roger de Mortuo Mari, William de Middleton, archdeacon of Canterbury, Andrew, provost of Werde, Emeric de Briam-sone, chancellor of Hertford (*sic*), Grimbald Pauncefot, John Haver-ing', and William the chaplain, rector of the church of Rimelham, as executors. Dated at Block', the 6th of the Kalends of November, 1277.

1277. Dispensation to Henry, rector of the church of Estlech to study for three years. The 2nd of the Kalends of November.

Dispensation to John, called Giffard, rector of the church of Wytleg', to study for two years. The Kalends of November.

Mandate by the bishop to his official to enquire concerning the religious houses in the city and diocese of Worcester decayed in spiritual and temporal things by the negligence of their Heads. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 3rd of the Nones of November.

Grant by Thomas Golaferre, knight, son of Sir Hugh Golaferre, to Thomas Golaferre his son, of all his land in the vill of Bachesour [Barcheston], at the rent of one girdle (*unam zonam*). Witnesses, Sir Henry de Chaberingworth, Sir Richard Le Poher, Sir Philip de Shernecot, Hugh de Pomfreyt, William de Cestria, John de Mandrevile, Thomas Labanc, Guy Fitz - Hamund, William Golaferre, clerk, and others.

Fol. 69d. Final concord made on the third Sunday after the death of Reginald, Earl of Cornwall, between Stephen de Hampton and Emma his wife, and Hugh Golaferre, concerning the land of Bagesoure, whereby the said Hugh quitclaims to the said Stephen and Emma half the vill of Bachesoure, saving the donation of the church.

Grant by Thomas Golaferre of Bachesour to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, of certain parcels of land (described) in Bachesour, with the right of patronage and the advowson of the church. Witnesses, Hugh de Chaveringworth, Adam de Cindicot, William de Litton, William de Aston, John de Burne, William atte Grene, Walter Beaumond, and others.

Letter from Gifred¹, papal nuncio to the bishop, as to the collection of the procurations granted to him and the payment of Peter's Pence due to the Church of Rome. Dated at London, the Nones of November, 1277.

Fol. 70. Letter from the said Giffred upon the same subject.

¹ This was Geoffrey or William, Arch-bishop of Edessa, *alias* Rages in Media. He was Dean of Wimborne (1265), and in 1286 suffragan to the Bishop of Norwich.

1277. Fol. 70*d*. Reply of the bishop to the same Gifred. Dated at Wyk, the 15th of the Kalends of December.

Letter from Arditio, Superior of Milan, chaplain of the Apostolic See, and brother J. de Derlynton, of the order of Friars Preachers, collectors in England of the tithe for the Holy Land, as to the collection of the same tithe within the city and diocese of Worcester, and mandate for the excommunication of those who neglect to pay. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of November, 1277.

Fol. 71*d*. Letter from J.¹, bishop of London, to the bishop, sending a mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to call a convocation at London on the morrow of the Blessed Hilary. Dated at Windsor, the 8th of the Kalends of December².

Institution of Ralph de Alenant to the church of Aston Cantelupe at the presentation of Alianora, Queen of England. The 8th of the Ides of December.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to permit Ralph de Budiford, priest, to receive and administer the vicarage of the church of Grafton for a year, at the presentation of brother Joseph Kauncy of the house of the Hospital of Jerusalem (*Jerom'*) in England. Dated at Wyk', the 8th of the Ides of December.

Dispensation to John de Mont, rector of the church of Ilmedon, to leave the service of his church to another for three years, provided he is in the service of the lady the Queen or the lord Eadmond, brother of the King. Dated at Wyk', the 7th of the Ides of December.

Fol. 72. A like dispensation to Ralph de Alemann', rector of the church of Aston Cantelupe, while he is in the service of the Queen. Dated as above.

Letters dimissory to the same Ralph for the orders of acolyte and sub-deacon. Dated as above.

¹ John de Chishull, 1274—1280.

² Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 24.

1278. Institution of Peter de Doddenham, chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Clement, in the city of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 18th of the Kalends of January.

Letter from Brother Jeromy, minister general of the Friars Minors, to the bishop, asking whether the bishop will be admitted as a brother of his order. Dated at Paris, the 16th of the Kalends of December, 1277¹.

Fol. 72*d*. Dispensation to Walter, perpetual vicar of the church of Sodbur', to let to farm the fruits of his church for five years. Dated at Wyk', the 18th of the Kalends of January.

Dispensation to Simon de Kydern [Kidderminster], priest, that having received holy orders he may minister touching matters relating to the business of the cross. Dated at Hertlt', the Kalends of January.

Bond by the bishop to pay to John, called Noble, dean of Exeter, certain sums. (Marginal note that the bond was cancelled). Dated at London, the feast of St. Fabian and St. Bastian, 1277.

Bond by Robert, archbishop of Canterbury, Walter, bishop of Exeter, Stephen, bishop of Chichester, and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to John de Lasey, their clerk, for a certain sum for his expenses in going to the Roman Court on their business. Dated in the Chapter-house of St. Paul's, London, Saturday before the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1277.

Fol. 73. A like bond to William de Cornerio.

Appointment by R., archbishop of Canterbury, John, bishop of London, Nicholas, bishop of Winchester, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, Walter, bishop of Exeter², Stephen, bishop of Chichester³, Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells⁴, Richard, bishop of St. David's⁵,

¹ In the margin is the picture of a bishop. This is printed in full by Thomas, App. No. 51, p. 35.

² Walter Bronscomb, 1258—1280.

³ Stephen Berksted, 1262—1287.

⁴ Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

⁵ Richard de Carew, 1256—1280.

William, bishop of Llandaff¹, Anian, bishop of St. Asaph², Anian, bishop of Bangor³, and the other suffragans of William de Cornerio, chaplain, and John de Lasey, clerks, as their proctors to the Roman Court. Dated at London, the Kalends of February⁴.

1278. Fol. 73*d*. Letter to Pope Nicholas III., acquainting him with the above appointment.

Letter from N.⁵, bishop of Winchester, asking G., bishop of Worcester, to give benediction to brother Adam de Colerne, abbot elect of Keynesham.

Letter from W.⁶, archbishop of York, to the Bishop of Winchester, stating that he has appointed William called Dymars and Henry de Fladebur' his attorneys, to do suit at the Bishop of Winchester's Court at Farendon, by reason of the manor of Ichulle. Dated at Chirchedon, the 7th of the Ides of February, 1277.

Fol. 74. Letter from the bishop to Sir John de Lovetot⁷ and Elias de Bekyngham⁸, justices of the King, acquainting them that Henry Fown, who abducted Agnes, the wife of Sir James de Etyndon, knight, and for five years and more publicly detained her in adultery, and would not after many warnings dismiss the said woman, who afterwards died in his unlawful embraces, for his contumacy lies under the sentence of the greater excommunication. Dated at Chaddeswyth, the 17th of the Kalends of March.

A like letter to R.⁹, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Commission from the bishop to his official to admit John de Branesford, clerk, to the church of Whitleya [Whitley], upon the presentation of Sir William de Forches, knight. To which church Alyna, widow of Hugh de Poher, had presented Andrew de Evenesfeld, clerk, which presentation she afterwards revoked. Dated at Ichull, the 7th of the Kalends of March.

¹ William de Bruce, 1266—1287.

² Anian Schonan, 1268—1293.

³ Anian, 1267—1306.

⁴ Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 61.

⁵ Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280.

⁶ Walter Giffard, 1266—1279.

⁷ Justice of the Common Pleas, 1275—1289, when he was removed for extortion.

⁸ Justice of the Common Pleas, one of the two who were found not guilty of corruption in 1289. Foss says he was only an itinerant Justice till 1285, when he was appointed to the Common Pleas. This would seem to shew he was judge in 1277. He continued to act as judge till 1305.

⁹ Roger Longespee, 1258—1295.

1278. Induction of Henry Huse, chaplain, as master and prior of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity of Berkel', at the presentation of Sir Maurice de Berkel'. Dated at Shireburn, the 2nd of the Ides of February¹.

Fol. 74*d*. Mandate to the dean of Feyreford to commit the care of the church of Hampton Meysi, on account of the age and infirmity of Henry, vicar of the same, to Nicholas, nephew of the same vicar. Dated at Ichulle, the 4th of the Ides of March.

Confirmation by the bishop of the tithes, pensions, &c., in the diocese of Worcester, belonging to the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary of Eynesham in the diocese of Lincoln.

Fol. 75. Letter from the King to the bishop asking him to confer the orders of deacon and priest upon brother Nicholas de Schreveleck, brother of the hospital of St. John without the east gate of Oxford, although the same brother is not of the bishop's diocese, but because the same hospital is the King's free chapel where, as in the other free chapels of the King throughout the kingdom, the diocesan ought to exercise no jurisdiction. Dated at Westminster, 17 January, 6 Edward I.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Worcester, expressing surprise that the prior had forbidden the sacrist to attend to the business of the bishop and his church by pretext of certain statutes lately unreasonably published by the president of the general Chapter of the Benedictine order, and desiring that in future the sacrist should obey his orders. Dated at Wydindon, the 18th of the Kalends of May.

Institution of William, called le Venur, priest, to the church of Stanton, upon the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynche-cumb. The 16th of the Kalends of May.

License to William Taney, rector of the church of Comb, to study for a year Canon law and divinity. The 13th of the Kalends of May.

¹ See *ant.*, p. 31. The Bishop and the Lord of Berkeley appointed alternately.

1278. Institution of Thomas de Cantia, chaplain, to the church of Clifton next Bristol, at the presentation of John de Sancti Lando. The 6th of the Kalends of September.

Fols. 75*d*, 76, 76*d*. Letter from R., archbishop of Canterbury, reciting a bull of Pope Gregory X., dated the 15th of the Kalends of October, in the 3rd year of his pontificate, setting out the rules for and privileges of crusaders. Dated the 2nd of the Ides of March, 1274.

Fol. 77. Warning to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester against receiving the purgation of Roger de Malton, clerk, imprisoned at Warwick for an offence against the Archbishop of York. Dated at Block', the 2nd of the Kalends of May, in the 10th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 77*d*. Resignation by Robert de Northlech of the church of Stanton next Staneweya. Dated at Wynchecumb, the Nones of March, 1278.

Bull from Pope Nicholas III. to the bishop, touching the matrimonial suit between Robert, son of Sir William de Wyngesham, knight, a layman of the diocese of Salisbury, and Sibilla, called Oliver, a woman of the same diocese. Dated at Rome at St. Peter's, the 10th of the Kalends of April, in the 1st year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 78. Commission to the dean, the treasurer of Salisbury, and the Archdeacon of Wilts, to hear the above cause. Dated at Bredon, the 13th of the Kalends of January, 1278.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to induct Walter de Radynges, clerk, to the church of Strengesham [Strensham], at the presentation of Roger de la Bare. Dated at Wydindon, the Kalends of April, in the 10th year of the Bishop's consecration.

License to Richard, rector of the church of Honyton, to study for three years, and that Guy de Tillebrok may be proctor and warden of the same church for that time. The 11th of the Kalends of July.

1278. Citation by the bishop, as judge appointed by the Apostolic See, of the abbot and convent of Chester to answer concerning their neglect in not presenting Thomas de Morham, a poor clerk, to their next vacant benefice, according to the mandate from the pope, and for presenting Roger de Pullo to a benefice belonging to them which had become vacant instead of the said Thomas. Dated at Wydindon, the 7th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 78*d*. Induction in the name of wardship of Roger de Heydon, clerk, to the church of Northcerneye, at the presentation of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester. The 6th of the Ides of July.

Institution of Simon Ravel, clerk, to the portion of the church of Lega [Leigh], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Pershore. The 5th of the Ides of July:

Collation by the bishop by reason of lapse of time of Henry de Kemes' to the church of Budeford [Bidford]. The 5th of the Ides of July.

Sentence of excommunication upon Henry, called Fohun, who abducted and lived in adultery with Agnes, late the wife of Sir James de Etyndon, knight. Dated at Widindon, the 4th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 79. Letters testimonial for Thomas de Slouchtre, chaplain, for priest's orders. At Bredon, the 6th of the Kalends of August.

Induction of Michael Russelyn, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of All Saints, Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. At Bredon, on the 2nd of the Nones of August.

Institution of brother Stephen de Moysiaco, monk, to the priory of Derhurst, at the presentation of Matthew, abbot of St. Dennis in France. Dated at Bredon, the Nones of August.

Commission to N. De Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebur', to act in causes and business touching the church of Parva Rysindon Basset. Dated as above.

1278. Institution of John de Wamberge, chaplain, to the church of Parva Rysindon Basset, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Oseneya.

Confirmation to the abbot and convent of Eynesham, in the diocese of Lincoln, of various pensions and tithes in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Flad', the 12th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 79^d. Dispensation to William de Persor, priest, to build a hermitage in the parish of Wykewarre (with the consent of the rector and patron of the church), and there to spend his life. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 4th of the Kalends of September.

Confirmation of a grant by the parishioners of the church of Berkeleg', in honour of God and the glorious Virgin and all the elect of God, of five marks a year for the maintenance of a priest to celebrate the mass of the glorious Virgin in the church of Berkeleg'. And the said parishioners to present a fit priest to Sir Maurice de Berkeleg' and his successors for the same chantry, who should present the same to the bishop and his successors. Dated at Berkeleg', the 11th of the Kalends of October, 1278.

Fol. 80. Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Kalends of October, 1278, at Churchedon [Churchdown], before W. Pykerel, D. de Vienna, G., the chaplain, rector of the church of Kemes [Kempsey], and Adam, vicar of the church of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, Robert de Blockeleya, chaplain, took an oath that he would never call the bishop to account by reason of his having been promoted to all holy orders without a title.

THE ELEVENTH YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE OF G., BISHOP OF
WORCESTER.

Commission to Henry de Brandeston, archdeacon of Wiltesir, to act in the matter of Richard de Kerby, deacon, presented to the church of Etyndon by the prior and convent of Kenylleworthe. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

1278. Writ to the bishop reciting that whereas the prior of Kenylleworthe arraigned an assize of *ultima presentationis* against Baldwin Wake and Hawisia, his wife, and Joan, sister of the same Hawisia, of the church of Budiford, when the said Baldwin, Hawisia, and Joan granted to the prior the presentation of the same church, the bishop is therefore to admit to the presentation of the said prior. Dated at Westminster, 14 July, 6 Edward I.

Mandate to Richard de Manneston, clerk, to take charge of the church of Shemyndon [Shenington, co. Oxon]. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Reasons whereby the bishop knows the liberties of his church to be lawful. Referring to the payment of tithes, exemption of ecclesiastics from lay authority, &c.

Fol. 80*d*. Papal Bull touching the goods of clerks dying intestate in the kingdom of England. Dated at Rome at St. Peter's, the 4th of the Nones of May.

Fol. 81. Mandate from the bishop to his official to enquire concerning religious persons and religious houses that have damnably committed enormities against their rules and to correct them. Dated at Ichull, the Nones of November.

Ordinance concerning a dispute between Richard de Bradewelle, rector of the church of Rippel, and William de Mordich, rector of the church of Upton, next Severn, touching the tithes and obventions from the old tenements in the manor of Upton. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 81*d*. Corrections made at the visitation of the abbey of St. Augustine of Bristol by the bishop on Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, 1278.

The bishop found the same abbey dilapidated as in the inquisition is contained.

That there was neglect in the services.

That the abbot was not sufficiently instructed to propound the Word of God.

1278. That those in the cloister should keep silence, should go out only when necessary, and should maintain studies and meditations as is enjoined by their rule. If they desire to go out they should do so two together with the leave of the abbot or prior

Fol. 82. In the chapter they should make corrections without choice of persons, so nevertheless the greater punishment be put upon the more rebellious and more frequent delinquents.

That they keep silence in the refectory, and that no brother dispose of the fragments from the table, but all be committed to the almoner.

That in the infirmary there be provided food and drink, that no one feign illness, that no seculars be introduced into the infirmary except physicians or servants of the infirmary, that no healthy brothers come together there to drink and practise drunkenness.

That in their conversations the brothers abstain from slander and filthy speaking, and also in their parliaments, and that they use holy and honest words to the edification of the soul and useful to the rule and utility of the house as is becoming to holy and honest men. It is commanded that correction be made in the chapter by the president every day touching the premises.

That the abbot should not scold the brethren before or after dinner, but should reprove delinquents courteously and secretly out of chapter, but in chapter he should rebuke them sharply. And whereas the abbot should eat in the refectory or in the infirmary, or elsewhere where there is not access to secular persons, it is desired that the household of the abbot, clerks, and esquires, should eat together with the guests, or in any common place if there are no guests, and not in their chambers, nor let libations be made there in the future as was now accustomed to be done.

That the house is not well ruled in temporal matters, for none of the brethren know what they have nor what they spend, it is therefore ordered that the abbot, with the consent of the greater part of the convent, shall appoint two receivers who shall receive all the money of the house and keep account of the same, and the abbot and obedientiaries shall deliver by tally so much as shall be necessary for the use of the house. And the abbot shall appoint a brother or other fit person to keep the granary in the abbey, who shall receive the corn from the manors and churches, and shall make

tallies against those who have the custody of the bread and ale, and shall answer what they have received, or paid quarterly, or at the end of the year; that the abbot, with the consent of the convent or the greater and wiser part, appoint fit servants in his manors, and churches, who shall be sworn to faithfully administer the things committed to them, and to faithfully render account of the same.

1278. Fol. 82*d*. It is found that the secular bailiffs from the election of this abbot have by collusion with the abbot evaded their account, it is therefore ordered that they render account before four of the wiser of the chapter this side the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle.

And also the accounts of the bailiffs and servants shall be audited in the abbey at the beginning of the year, first those of the foreign bailiffs and chamberlain, and afterwards those of the home farms (*de intrinsic*), and so from all the obedientiaries.

Whereas it is found that the abbot has too large a household, it is ordered that from henceforth he have a moderate household in horsemen, as his predecessor William had, to wit, one or two chaplains, two or three esquires or more.

Whereas the principal house ought always to be ready on account of the convent and guests, when the abbot is not able to go with them to his own house, it is ordered that the abbot shall not depart unless before he competently provide his principal house with victuals and other things which in his absence are known to be wanting, nor shall he hold sumptuous banquets out of his house as he has been accustomed, except when necessary for the utility of the house, and thus with the consent of the convent.

Corrodies from henceforth shall not be sold unless by consent of the bishop. The obedientiaries to be appointed from the more learned, useful, and faithful members.

Order for the removal of Henry Granetarius from the granary, Hugh le Porter, vendor of the corn, from the sale of corn, and Roger Janitor from the collection of rents for the reasons given at the visitation.

Concerning other members of the household, it is ordered that the superfluous and useless be removed, and those useful and necessary only be retained.

Dated at Ichull, the Nones of November.

1278. Fol. 83. Letters testimonial for Roger de Stanesby, who had obtained papal provision to the Church of Derham in the diocese of Norwich, that he was not rector of Campeden as had been asserted. Dated at Ichull, the 17th of the Kalends of December, 1278.

Letter from Edward I. summoning the bishop to be at Windsor on the Vigil of Christmas, and although by custom he may have neighbours and friends to invite at such a feast, he is desired not on that account, or any other, to omit to be at Windsor on the day appointed. Dated at Norwich, the 27 November, 7 Edward I.

Mandate to the deans of Warwick, Pershore, and Wich, to excommunicate those who laid violent hands on the abbot of Hayles [Halesowen] and his brethren at Buley [Beoley]. Dated at Block', the Nones of December.

Fol. 83*d*. Mandate from the Bishop of Winchester¹ to the Archdeacons of Winchester and Surrey to publish an order for clerks, rectors of churches, to return to make personal residence at their cures, to sequester the fruits of the churches of all who are unwilling to be present, and undertake the orders required of them at the next celebration of orders at Aresford, and to cite those who have received any benefice since the Council of Lyons, who have not been ordained priests within a year from their receiving the same. Dated at Highclear (*Haltham Cleram*), the 6th of the Ides of November, 1278.

The custody of the church of Flavel granted to Thomas de Newynton, clerk. The 16th of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 84 (lxxxiiij). Letter from King Edward I., desiring that all those detaining the goods of Jews which ought to belong to the Crown may be excommunicated. Dated at Windes', 3 January, 7 Edward I.

Admission of John de Wychio, clerk, to the church of Seggesbarwe [Sedgeberrow], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 17th of the Kalends of February.

¹ Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280.

1279. Memorandum that on the 15th of the Kalends of February there were sent to the abbey of Theokesbur' [Tewkesbury] corrections similar to those sent to the abbey of St. Augustine of Bristol, except the orders to the abbot not to scold the brethren, and for the removal of Henry Granetarius, but adding an order against gluttony and drunkenness, and against drinking elsewhere than in the refectory, according to the philosophical doctrine that they should eat to live and not live to eat. And with a further order that the obedientiaries and other officers shall fulfil their duties with more care.

Dated at Aluech [Alvechurch], the 14th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 84*d*. Visitation made at the house of St. Mark of Billeswyk of Bristol. That the house was originally founded for feeding one hundred poor every day for ever, but for four years past this has been damnably omitted. It is therefore ordered that alms be made according as it is ordained. It is also ordered that two receivers be appointed who shall receive all moneys due to the house, and who shall yearly render an account to the master and three or four of the wiser brethren of the house.

Admission of Richard de Derby, chaplain, to the church of Quenynton, at the presentation of brother Joseph de Caucy, prior of the hospital of [St. John of] Jerusalem in England. At Hampton-upon-Avon, the 7th of the Kalends of February.

Admission of Richard de Aston, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Shireburn, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Winchecumb. Date as above.

Admission of Richard de Manneston, subdeacon, to the church of Shenyndon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes'. The 6th of the Kalends of February, 1278.

Fol. 85 (lxxxiiij). THE ELEVENTH YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE OF THE LORD G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

1279. Confirmation by R¹, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, of a composition between Nicholas, the prior, and the convent of Kenyllewrth, and brother Roger de Wygorn', then prior of Stanes², and the canons there, touching the exemption of the priory of Stanes, whereby it is ordained that the prior of Stanes may for ever be free to receive canons to the habit and profession, and may freely dispose of the possessions of the priory; that the prior and canons may be free from all subjection to the prior and convent of Kenilworth, except only that the prior of Kenilworth may once yearly visit the priory of Stanes with a carriage with ten horses, and dwell there for two days. Further that when the house of Stanes should be vacant, two of the canons of Kenilworth should be present at the election; that license to elect should be obtained from the prior of Kenilworth; that during a vacancy the prior and convent of Kenilworth, as patrons, by one of their canons or servants, shall have the custody of the said house; that when the house of Kenilworth should be vacant, the prior of Stanes, if he shall be professed of Kenilworth, shall be present at the election of the prior of Kenilworth, and have a place in the chapter and choir; that all the charters of Kenilworth, which relate to Stanes, shall be delivered under seal of the bishop and the prior of Kenilworth, and when necessary the originals shall be produced. Dated the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr, 1260.

Fol. 85*d*. Mandate to the rectors of Utilitot and "Compton a la Wynyate," that whereas W., late vicar of the church of Tisho³ [Tysoe], who obtained the same at farm, has died intestate, whereby his goods pertain to the bishop, the said rectors are to sequester the fruits and goods of the said church. Dated at Aluech, the 2nd of the Kalends of February.

Citation of the prior and canons of Stanes² to show how they hold the church of Tisho *in suos usus proprios*. Dated at Hertlebr', the 7th of the Ides of February.

¹ Roger Longespée, 1258—1295.

² Stone, in co. of Stafford.

³ Tysoe is now united with Compton Wynyates.

1279. Memorandum that on the 2nd of the Kalends of February, 1278, brother Roger, prior of Stanes, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, prayed the bishop to admit Richard de Etyndon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Tisho, presented by him and his brethren. There being a question as to the right of patronage, the said prior was directed to appear at a future day and show precisely by what right he held the church.

Fol. 86. Admission of Ralph de Westbur', chaplain to the vicarage of the church of Coueley [Cowley], upon the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 4th of the Ides of February.

The custody of the church of St. Martin of Worcester was committed to Robert de Belnc, clerk, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, until he shall be ordained in holy orders. The 11th of the Kalends of April.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of Theokesbur', touching the excesses of the monks of Theokesbur' in their eating, drinking, and the unnecessary number of their household. Dated at Hertbury, the 11th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 86*d*. Writ of Green Wax from the King to distrain certain persons having no lay fee. Dated at Westminster, the 8th February, 7 Edward I.

Commission from the King to the bishop to receive the attorneys of the prior of St. Mary of Worcester, in a plea before the King's justices at Westminster, between the master of the Knights Templars in England and the same prior, as to beasts taken and unjustly detained; and between the same parties touching the advowson of the church of Bremesgrave. Dated at Wodestok, 4 March, 7 Edward I.

Return to the above commission that the prior of St. Mary of Worcester had appointed as their attorneys Philip Colynton and Robert de Maunz. Dated at Worcester, the 5th of the Ides of April.

1279. Fol. 87 (lxxxvj). Appointment by the bishop, Godfrey Giffard, and Hugh de Babinton, executors of the will of Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York¹, of Eadmund de Warefeld and Simon de Boys, clerks, their proctors, in the Roman Court. Dated at Lechelade, the 4th of the Nones of April, 1279.

Commission from King Edward I. to Henry de Notyngham, Henry de Sheldon, and John Arundel, to inquire as to liberties, franchises, &c., in the counties of Warwick and Leicester.

Fol. 87*d*. Indulgence by Pope Innocent IV. for Tedisius², canon of Beauvais (*Belvacen'*), to serve by fit vicars his church of Amberl' [Ombersley] in the diocese of Worcester, and the other benefices which he has or may in future obtain, and to wholly receive the rents and profits of the same benefices, and from being compelled to take orders or make residence on the same benefices. Dated at Lyons, the 12th of the Kalends of July, in the 6th year of the Pope's pontificate.

Appointment of the abbot of Evesham and the prior and precentor of the church of St. Oswald of Gloucester as the bishop's deputies, touching an appeal concerning the augmentation of the vicarage of the parish church of Walesdale [Walsall], between the abbot and convent of Hales and the vicar of the same church. Dated at Eltham, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1279.

Commission to the prior of Cumwell, in the diocese of Canterbury, reciting a letter from G., earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to the bishop, dated 13 June, 1279, stating that D., prior of the church of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Thonebrugg', of which he is patron, being dead, the convent had elected John their sub-prior, and praying the bishop to institute the said John. The bishop, after examining certain privileges of Popes Celestine III. and Innocent III., prays the said prior of Cumwell to proceed to the confirmation and institution of the said prior of Thonebrugg'. Dated at St. Radegund, the 18th of the Kalends of July, in the 11th year of the bishop's consecration.

¹ He died 22 April, 1279.

² He was son of Mazia, the Pope's nephew. (*Papal Letters*, I. 273.)

1279. Fol. 88 (lxxxvii). Admission of William de Allesleya to the church of St. John the Baptist in Gloucester, in the name of custody, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 14th of the Kalends of July, at St. Radegund, next Dover.

Congratulatory letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, upon his accession to the Sec. Dated at Eltham, the Ides of June.

Fol. 88*d*. Appeal to the bishop by Richard de Cumpton, clerk, proctor of Richard de Chirchedon, clerk, as to rights in the church of the Blessed Mary before the gate of the abbey of Gloucester. Dated at the abbey of St. Radegund, next Dover, the 13th of the Kalends of July, 1279.

Letter from N.², bishop of Winchester, to G., bishop of Worcester, permitting him to ordain the beneficed and religious persons in the diocese of Winchester. Dated at Nywechirche in the Isle of Wight, Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Trinity.

Writ to Richard de Holebrok to take an inquisition *post mortem* upon the lands of Walter, late archbishop of York. Dated at Dover.

Writ of *supersedeas* to the sheriff of Warwick touching the above writ.

Fol. 89 (lxxxviii). Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester to permit G., bishop of Worcester, and the other executors of the will of Walter, late archbishop of York, to have administration of the goods of the said Walter, they having given security for the payment of the debts of the testator.

Annexation of the vicarage of Church Wolward to the rectory, at the request of William de Meapham, rector of the same church. Mention of John, late vicar of the same church. Dated at Block', the 5th of the Kalends of July.

¹ This was John Peckham, who was consecrated Archbishop of Canterbury on the 19th February, 1279, at Rome, by Pope Nicholas III. Nicholas of Ely.

1279. Letter from the official of the Archdeacon of London and the official of the Bishop of London to the Bishop of Worcester, that Henrica de Hammesden, a woman, has brought an action in their court against Sir Henry' (*sic*) de Englesfend, saying that the said Andrew (*sic*) had contracted marriage with her, and asking that the said Andrew might be adjudged her husband, whereas the said Andrew says that it was not possible for him to have contracted marriage with the said woman, because at the time when the witnesses to the contract seem to depose, and long before, he was in the order of sub-deacon. Which being admitted, the said Andrew was absolved from all impeachment of the said woman, and the said Henrica has license to contract with another. Dated at London, Tuesday before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1279.

Commission to the bishop's official to act as the bishop's deputy in an appeal between John de Neuton, a layman of the diocese of Hereford, and Margery, called Lovecokes, a woman of the same diocese. Dated at Aluech', the 17th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 89*d*. Admission of Philip de Staunton to the church of Welneford, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurste. The 14th of the Kalends of August.

Admission of Richard de Ackle, clerk, to the church of Bagyn-don, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Bagyn-den, knight.

Letter from the bishop to the sheriff of Worcester, warning him against making distraint upon the prior of Worcester in the liberty of Oswaldeslowe. Dated at Aluech', the 8th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 89*d*. to 92. Statutes made by John de Peckham, archbishop of Canterbury, and his suffragans in the Council held at Reading on 4th of the Kalends of August, 1279.

The statutes are under the following headings:—

Super capitulo de baptismo.

Super constitutione de concubinariis.

Super constitutione de institutionibus, de concilio Ottoboni.

Super constitutione Lugdunense de institutionibus et commendis¹.

1279. Fol. 92*d*. Charter of confirmation and defence of the liberties of the scholars of Oxford by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at the Council of Reading, the 2nd of the Kalends of August².

Fol. 93 (lxxxii). Memorandum that on Sunday in the octave of Easter, 1279, at Wodestok, in the porch (*in porticum*) of the Queen's chamber, before G., bishop of Worcester, Anthony Bek, W., earl of Warwick, and P. de Cadurc', there appeared Sir Nicholas de Weston, knight, and Amice, his daughter, on the one part, and Sir Elias de Hanville, knight, on the other, touching a contract of marriage between Elias and Amice. The said Nicholas declared that he knew of no impediment to the marriage. Amice said that on the journey from Northampton to Wodestok, the following words were had between them ;—I, Elias, accept thee, Amice, for my wife ; she answering, I, Amice, accept thee, Elias, for my husband, followed by an exchange of pledges. And this was done without compulsion but of their own accord, and there was no condition to the said contract. Elias, being sworn, said that about the feast of the Circumcision last, without the house of certain nuns, such words of contract were had between them, which afterwards in the journey from Northampton to Wodestok were repeated.

Fol. 93*d*. Process as to a beheading at Bristol.

Proceedings before G., bishop of Worcester, in the cathedral church on the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1279, against Peter de la Mare, constable of the castle of Bristol, and others his accomplices, on account of certain enormities perpetuated by them against ecclesiastical immunities.

Richard de Waleden, clerk, states upon oath that William de Lay, a fugitive to the church of the Apostles Philip and James, at Bristol, being in the churchyard of the same church, Peter de

¹ Portions of these Statutes are printed by Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. p. 33.

² Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 39. See *ante*, p. 58.

la Mare ordered him to be arrested, and put his hand on him to arrest him, and caused him to be taken to the castle and there detained.

Henry de Essex, a layman, states that he took the said William by his beard in the churchyard and carried him to the castle.

Nicholas, son of Neel, a layman, says that he held the said William in the churchyard and took an iron weapon from his hand and led him by force to the castle.

Gilbert la Gayte, a layman, states that he took the aforesaid William by the arm and drew him out of the churchyard and carried him to the castle.

Robert le Waleys a layman, says that he took the said William, when fleeing to the churchyard, and held him by the feet while the rest of his body was in the churchyard, and he left because of the clamour of the people.

Adam le Steor, a layman, says that being keeper of the prison he beheaded the said William, and did nothing else. He did so because the said William was then, before and afterwards in the prison, but he well knew he was dragged there from the churchyard.

Richard le Forester, a layman, says that he came at the command of his superiors and was present when the said William was beheaded, and he knew he was taken from the churchyard.

Other deponents give similar evidence.

Henry de Essex, a layman, states that he tied the hands of the said William in the prison, and led him to the place of execution, and carried the body out of the castle, and he and others say they ordered the headsman to behead the same William.

Peter de la Mare, constable of the castle, states that he was not present at the arrest of the said William, but he confirmed it and ordered him to be detained, and this he did for the safety of him and those adhering to him, and he commanded that he should be beheaded, and that all things should be done as they were done.

Robert, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Bristol, being sworn, for himself and his brother Richard says that he is ignorant who composed a certain libellous song, who wrote it, and who published it. But he says that he has heard of miracles done by the said William de Lay, and that his brother recited those things.

The punishments enjoined upon the said persons were as follows : —That Richard de Waleden, clerk, who was reputed the principal author in the arrest of the aforesaid William from the churchyard, Henry de Essex, Nicholas, son of Neel, Gilbert la Gayt, and Robert le Waleys, should exhume the body of the said William and restore it to the church, together with the head, and carry it to be buried in the churchyard from whence it was violently taken when living. At which exhumation, carrying, and burying, Adam le Steor, who beheaded the said William, should be present and do the principal work. That they should go from the church of the Friars Minors of Bristol by the most public ways to the church of the Apostles Philip and James, in solemn procession, with uncovered heads and bare feet, in only their shirts and breeches, before the third hour of the day, on four market days in four weeks, and at the door of the said church each of them should receive discipline from priests specially appointed for the purpose.

The rest of the men, namely, Adam le Ster, Richard, Andrew, Thomas, and John, the Foresters, John la Gayte, Robert le Paumer, and William de Capella, should do like penance on only one day.

That Peter de la Mare, the constable, should do like penance on one day, and should endow one priest with fit maintenance at a place to be fixed, to perform divine service for ever in honour of God and of His mother, and all the elect, more especially to remember the deceased and other faithful in Christ. That he should erect a stone cross at the cost of 100s. at least, according to the ordinance of the bishop, that so the Church of Christ built in His blood may be recompensed with due reverence for so grave a crime ; and that at the same cross every year a hundred poor were to be fed, and each of them should receive one penny for food at the expense of the said Peter, and that he should be present at the penances of all the other offenders.

If, however, the said persons would take upon them the sign of the cross, the bishop might mitigate the above punishments so that they went to the cathedral church in the manner abovesaid, and humbly received one discipline.

1279. Fol. 94*d*. Notification by the bishop that Peter de la Mare, constable of the castle of Bristol, Richard Waleden, and the others abovesaid, should send one of themselves at their own cost,

or some other sufficient warrior, to the Holy Land for the remission of their sins, and if they did so nothing further should be exacted from them for the crusade. Dated at Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of September, 1279.

1279. Fol. 95 (lxxxxiiij). Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite all rectors, vicars, and parish priests in the deanery of Bristol to appear before the Archdeacon of Gloucester and dean of the church of Westbury, in the church of SS. Philip and James of Bristol, to receive their injunctions. Dated at Wik', the 10th of the Kalends of September.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester and dean of the church of Westbury, to inquire in the town of Bristol if any had wickedly gone to the body of William de Lay, next the church of the Apostles Philip and James, as a saint (*ut sanctum*), asserting that he was a martyr, or who had presumed to compose a song about him, or recited a composition, or related it in public, and especially concerning the authorship of a certain libellous song written on and fixed to a certain board, and to restrain such transgressors, and to punish the rectors of the Blessed Mary in the Market, and of the Apostles Philip and James, and others who stirred up scandal and errors in the town of Bristol by reason of William de Lay, deceased. It is further ordered that the said archdeacon and dean receive Peter de la Mare and his accomplices (who lately notoriously perpetrated certain enormities against the Church), if fitly penitent; and the said archdeacon is ordered, if it shall seem expedient to him, to call together the clergy and people, and declare to them by word of mouth these injunctions of the bishop's. Dated at Wik', the 10th of the Kalends of September.

Mandate from the bishop to his official to proclaim that absolution from excommunication had been granted to Peter de la Mare and his accomplices. Dated at Worcester, the 11th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 95*d*. Mandate to the archdeacon to pronounce the absolution granted to William de Spineto. Dated at Aluech', the 8th of the Kalends of September.

1279. Commission to R.¹, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to act on the bishop's behalf touching the matter of a dispensation to Andrew de Englefend, a clerk, born in the diocese of Worcester, and lately presented to the church of Strengesham [Strensham], which he resigned with other benefices, and with the bishop's consent submitted himself to the jurisdiction of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and he being in the order of subdeacon, contracted himself in matrimony with Henrica de Rammesden, a widow or maid, at whose impeachment he was specially absolved by the official of the Archdeacon of London. Dated at Wik', the 9th of the Kalends of September.

Release of the sequestration on the church of Thisso [Tysoe]. Dated at Hertlebur', the 3rd of the Ides of August.

Confirmation of the institution of William de Fromyssoun to the church of Martleya [Martley]. The 4th of the Kalends of September.

Charter by brother John, prior of Little Malvern, and the convent of the same place, whereby they grant that Henry, son of Geoffrey Bernard, for benefits conferred upon their monastery, might present a fit secular chaplain, who should pray for the souls of Henry, Geoffrey, Matilda and Nicholas de Mutton, Edith and Robert de Clipeston, Richard de Clipston, Alice and Richard de Boudon, and Ellen (*sic*), at the altar of the Holy Cross in the said church. And after the death of the said Henry Bernard, Sir Nicholas de Mutton and his assigns might, after the decease of the said chaplain, appoint another in his place, and so successively for ever. The said chaplain for his food should have the portion of a monk and 20s. a year. He should also have within the close of the Court a fit chamber and a servant, a clerk or layman, as he might choose, who should have his victuals as a free servant of the priory, and should have 5s. a year. The said prior and convent promise these things under certain penalties. Sealed with the common seal of the convent and the seal of the bishop. Witnesses, Sir William de Salso Marisco, Sir Paulynus de Kerdif, Sir Peter de Salso Marisco, knights, Michael, rector of the church of Croppethorn', Henry de Penedok, Robert de la Folye, John le Poer of Ekynton, and others.

¹ Roger Longespée.

1279. Fol. 96 (lxxxxv). Induction of Geoffrey de Hulle, chaplain, to the vicarage of the chapel of Wasperton, at the presentation of Richard de Tadinton, curate and keeper of the rector (*rectoris*) of the church of Hampton-upon-Avon. The 2nd of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 96*d*. Letter from Edward I. asking for a loan of money from the executors of Walter, late archbishop of York, giving security by his well-beloved clerk, Anthony Bek. Dated at Nottingham, the 27th of August, 7 Edward I.

Answer of the bishop to the above letter, that understanding the King does not intend unlawfully to usurp the goods of his brother, he has instructed H¹, his co-executor, to deliver to the King what money he requires. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Nones of September.

Mandate from the bishop to his nephew, Hugh de Babynton, being unwilling and not daring to go contrary to the King's wishes, that he desires there shall be delivered to the King's messenger such money as the King demands, after having received sufficient security. Dated at Alynech, the 3rd of the Nones of September.

Induction of Humphrey de Cerincestre, chaplain, to the vicarage of the chapel of Alueston, at the presentation of Richard de Tadynton, chaplain, guardian and keeper of John de Ebroye', rector of the church of Hampton-upon-Avon. The 4th of the Nones of September.

Fol. 97 (lxxxxvj). Induction of brother William, canon of the priory of Kynleya, to the rule of the same priory. And the same William took the oath of obedience before Master William Pykerel. The 8th of the Kalends of October, 1279.

Induction of Robert de Manecestr', chaplain, to the chapel of the court of Bartholomew Mudleya, at the presentation of the said Bartholomew. The 6th of the Kalends of October.

¹ Hugh de Babington.

1279. Confirmation of an ordinance by Walter, late bishop of Worcester, addressed to his official, the abbot of Alyncester, and H. de Fonteneto, rector of the church of Fladebyr', touching the incumbent and tithes of the church of Lench Botolph made with the assent of William de Bello Campo, the patron. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Agatha the Virgin, 1261.

Further ordinance touching the tithes of sheaves and hay of the parishes of Chirchlench and Hatchelench, given for the relief of the nuns of Cockhulle. Dated at Alyncestr, the 4th of the Kalends of October, 1279.

Fol. 98 is blank.

Fol. 99 (lxxxviii). THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE TWELFTH YEAR.

Power given by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, as brother and heir of Walter Giffard, formerly archbishop of York, to William Giffard, his brother (*germanus*), to let to farm the lands of Tadynton, Bolynggehop', and Clehongr'. Dated at Eltham, the 5th of the Ides of October, 1279.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Eynesham, praying them to present Henry, son of Warin, chaplain of the bishop of Bath and Wells, to the church of Tettebur'. Dated at London, the Ides of October, 1279.

Letter from the bishop to the Pope as to the unsuitableness in the English Church of the rigid execution of the pope's mandate touching plurality of benefices and the statutes of Pope Gregory X., made at the council of Lyons, as to the beneficed clergy being ordained in priest's orders. Dated at London.

Fol. 99*d*. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges in England granted by the pope to the Friars Preachers, to the official of York as to a complaint of the Friars Preachers of Scardeburg, whose privileges touching their right to dwell in any city or town were encroached upon. Dated at London, the 10th of the Kalends of November.

1279. Fol. 100 (lxxxxix). Induction of Richard de Mora, chaplain, to the church of Wolston, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The 10th of the Kalends of November, at London.

Commission to William de Cherinton, rector of the church of Shesnecot [Sezincote], to receive the things sequestrated and due to the bishop. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of November.

Induction to Simon de Leycestr', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Beckeford, at the presentation of the prior of Beckeford. The 8th of the Kalends of November.

Undertaking by Robert de Stowa, priest, made before Richard de Vienn', and G., rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], at Westminster, that he would not disturb the Bishop of Worcester nor procure papal letters against him for not promoting him to all holy orders. The 7th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 100d. Sentence of excommunication against certain unruly clerks of the province of Canterbury, pronounced by the Archbishop of Canterbury in his hall at Lambeth, in full consistory, on 24 October, 1279, in the presence of brothers William, prior of Horton, Geoffrey, precentor of Christ Church, Canterbury, Sir Philip de Weleby, baron of the Exchequer, Richard de Stratford, Salvagius de Florencia, William de Ewelle, John de Sancto Martino, Lenenc', John Alam of Mekles, notaries public, and many others. Notarial certificate to the above by John, formerly James de Bonon', notary public.

Fol. 101 (c). Ordinance touching a dispute between the canon and vicar of the prebendal church of Clyve as to the tithe and other profits of the parish of Clyve. Dated at London, on the Vigil of All Saints, 1279.

Commission to R.¹, archdeacon of Gloucester, and W. Pykerel, rector of the church of Thornbur', to act on the bishop's behalf

¹ According to Fosbrooke, Hugh Cantilupe was Archdeacon of Gloucester from 1256—1284. R., that is Robert de Fankesfos, did not become archdeacon until 1284; and this seems confirmed by the last entry

on the next page, where Fankesfos signs, not as Archdeacon of Gloucester, but as Canon of Beverley: it is quite possible he held both offices.

before the king, touching matters which he has communicated to them by word of mouth. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Nones of November.

1279. Fol. 101*r*. Induction of R. de Kymerych' to the church of Frompton, at the presentation of the lady Matilda de Walrand. The 8th of the Ides of November.

Institution of Ralph de Hengham to the prebendal church of Morton, in the diocese of Worcester, which was annexed to a certain prebend in the church of Hereford. Dated at London, the 7th of the Ides of November.

Induction of Andrew de Englefeld, subdeacon, to the church of Strengesham [Strensham]. The 18th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester to induct Walter de Haselesowe, clerk, to the church of Tettebur' [Tetbury], according to the Statute of Ottobon. Dated at Ichulle, the 7th of the Kalends of December.

Commission of delegation to the dean and sub-dean of the church of Salisbury in an appeal between Hawisia, called Kernet, a woman of the diocese of Winchester, on the one part, and Roger Glatsard, a layman, and Alice de la Golthorde, a woman of the same diocese, on the other. Dated at Boyton, the 2nd of the Kalends of December.

Letter from King Edward I., asking the bishop, on account of the great expenses in the Welsh and French wars, to call together the clergy of the diocese of Worcester and persuade them to show him their courtesy according to the letters of J., archbishop of Canterbury¹. Dated at Westminster, the 15th of November, 7 Edward I.²

Fol. 102 (ci). Bond by R. Burnel, archdeacon of York, to repay Walter, archbishop of York, 1,000 marks lent to Prince Edward, eldest son of the king, in the great necessity of the said prince. Witnesses, G., bishop of Worcester, who, at the instance of the same R. Burnel, set his seal to the bond, Sir Richard le

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

² Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 40.

Brun, archdeacon of Richmond, Henry de Brandeston, canon of Suwell¹, Robert de Fankefos², canon of Beverley, Adam de Belestede, canon of Exeter, and others. Dated at Westminster, the 3rd of the Nones of July, 1271.

1279. Fol. 102*d*. Grant by John de Monem³ to Eleanora de Brideford and her heirs and assigns, for her homage and service, of all his land in Cordynton. Witnesses, Sir Aubrey de Capell', knight, Sir Walter Drumer, knight, and others.

Final agreement between Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, plaintiff, by John de Benyngeworth, his attorney, and Simon de Brokebyr' and Robert de Brideford, deforciant, concerning 100*s*. rent in Corton, whereby the deforciant acknowledge the premises to be the right of the plaintiff. The quindene of St. Michael, 3 Edward I.

Restoration by Reginald⁴, abbot of St. Peter of Gloucester, and the convent of the same place, to Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, as lord of Boyton, of the advowson of the church of Boyton in the diocese of Salisbury, which had come to the said abbot and convent by the generosity of the predecessor of the same Walter. Dated at Gloucester, on the day of St. Edward the Confessor, 1276.

Fol. 103 (cii). Ordinance by Robert⁵, bishop of Salisbury, upon the resignation of Philip de Stanton, last ministering in the church of the Blessed Mary of Boyton, and upon the bestowal of the disposition of the same church upon him by G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester, lord of the manor of Boyton, that the rector to be presented by the Bishop of Worcester and his heirs to the Bishop of Salisbury shall be in priest's orders, and that he shall choose three other fit men in the same orders who shall receive yearly 2 marks for mending their garments and other necessities, that they shall all be of holy conversation, dwelling under one roof; they shall enter the church with black copes and surplices, praising God according to the use of the church of Salisbury, and with services of the dead, singing the canonical hours. They shall celebrate four

¹ Southwell (?).

² See page 117.

³ Monmouth (?).

⁴ Reginald de Homme, 1263—1284.

⁵ Robert Wickhampton, 1274—1284.

masses daily, one of the day, another of the Blessed Virgin, with music, and two for the Bishops of Salisbury, Hugh Giffard, and Sibilla, late his wife, whose body lies there buried, their issue, parents, and all those at rest with Christ. And the rector shall have one deacon and another subdeacon to assist him and the said priests in their services, with other rules as to the distribution of the profits of the said church. Dated at Remesbur', the 17th of the Kalends of January, 1279.

1280. Fol. 103*d*. Letter from J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, reciting a letter from Pope Nicholas, dated the 15th of the Kalends of October, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate, stating that Thomas de Wetewang', rector of the church of Cleyham, in the diocese of Winchester, and Gregory de Kayrwent, rector of the churches of Blockeleya and Tettebur', in the diocese of Worcester, having died at the Apostolic See, whereby no one but the Pope is able to collate to the said churches, according to the constitution of Pope Clement concerning ecclesiastical benefices becoming vacant at the Apostolic See, the Pope has bestowed the provision to the said churches upon the said Archbishop. Wherefore the said Archbishop enjoins the Bishop of Worcester to institute Henry, his chaplain, rector of the church of St. Andrew next Baynard's Castle, in the city of London (which he has resigned), to the said church of Tettebur'. Dated at Cronden in the Park (*in parco*), the Ides of December, 1279.

Fol. 104 (ciii). Induction of Robert de Belne, subdeacon, to the church of Herforton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 10th of the Ides of January.

Induction of Lewis de Cokesfeld, clerk, to the church of Thormerton, at the presentation of Sir Benedict de Blakeham, knight. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Dispensation to Hugh de Mortuomari, rector of the church of Bisleya, that from Easter in the 12th year of the bishop's pontificate he may lawfully dwell with the Lady Matilda de Mortuo Mari in Ireland, and in the meantime let to farm his church. The 6th of the Kalends of February.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1280. Release of the sequestration upon the church of Boiton.

Induction of Henry de Stanton to the church of Otyndon, at the presentation of Anthony Bek, precentor of York. The 2nd of the Nones of February.

Letter from the bishop to J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, stating that having received the Archbishop's letters for Philip de Crofta, he had commissioned Richard de Vienn', the bishop's clerk, to execute the Archbishop's commands touching the church of Blockeley. Dated at Boyton, the 5th of the Ides of February.

Fol. 104^d. Commission to Richard de Vienn' to agree with Philip de Crofta to do all things touching the provision of the said Philip to the church of Blockley. Dated at Boiton, the 5th of the Ides of February.

Induction of Philip de Croft to the church of Blockley, by papal provision granted to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated as above.

Commission to Richard de Vienn' to induct the said Philip.

Letters to William de Corner' touching the provision by the Archbishop of Canterbury of Philip de Crofta to the church of Blockley, in the patronage of the Bishop of Worcester.

Confirmation of the institution of Gilbert de Sancto Audnen' to the vicarage of the church of Haresfeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Llanthony, next Gloucester. Dated at Boiton, the 2nd of the Ides of January, 1279.

Induction of Walter de Homme, subdeacon, to the church of Dunteshurn' [Duntsbourne Abbots], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. Dated the 2nd of the Ides of February.

Incomplete entry of a presentation of Geoffrey de Amen, by the prior of Derhurst.

* John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1280. Fol. 105 (ciii). The end of an entry touching the administration of an estate.

Memorandum that on the 10th of the Kalends of July, 1280, at Weston under Egg' [Edge], the bishop granted to Richard de Sautemareis, rector of the church of Grafton [Grafton Flyford], letters testifying the sentence of excommunication against William de Baldingham, bailiff of Northpidele; the said rector giving a bond for the payment of 20 marks if the said sentence of excommunication had not been rightly preferred.

Induction of John, called the Porter (Janitor), chaplain, to the church of Baldenhale, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Commission to the dean of Worcester, reciting that brother Simon, monk of Astley, complains that although the goods of the priory have for certain causes by the bishop's authority been sequestrated, yet certain sons of iniquity have of their own temerity, and by command of the noble woman the Lady Petronilla de Thony, invaded the possessions of the said monastery, whereof some they have consumed and some they detain. Wherefore the said dean is commanded to warn and induce the said sacrilegious invaders to depart from the said monastery, to restore the goods carried away and make fit satisfaction for those consumed, under pain of excommunication. Dated at Weston, on the vigil of the Holy Trinity.

Induction of brother John de Colevyle, monk of the monastery of Little Malvern, as prior of the same monastery, on the death of brother John de Shockeleg', the late prior, at the collation of the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Weston under Egge, the Kalends of July, in the 12th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 105d. Promulgation of a sentence of excommunication against the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester for contempt in not appearing at the citation of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Lylleshulle, in the abbey there, the 12th of the Kalends of July.

1280. Receipt by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, as executor of the will of Walter, late archbishop of York, to Richard Roulandino Bonoroncino and his fellows, merchants of Lucca, by the hands of Sir Richard Delamore, knight; for money owing to the estate of the said Walter. Dated at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the 15th of the Kalends of August, 1280.

Letter from the bishop to the same Richard and his fellows touching the payment of their debts to the estate of Walter, late archbishop of York.

Fol. 106 (cv). Note that at the presentation of William de Northfeld, formerly archdeacon of Dublin, the bishop promoted Hugh Eweslay, of the diocese of York, to all holy orders, he being the bearer of letters dimissory. Dated at Alnynech', the 4th of the Kalends of August, 1280.

Quitclaim touching the debts of W., late archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York. Dated at York, the 17th of the Kalends of August, 1280.

Fol. 106d. Appointment by the bishop of brother Thomas de Hyndelep' as sacristan of Worcester, in the place of Nicholas de Norton, resigned. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 9th of the Kalends of September.

Discharge by the bishop to brother Nicholas de Norton from all care touching the office of sacristan of Worcester. Dated as above.

Institution, at the presentation of William, rector of the church of Hertlebur', of Walter, now parochial chaplain of the same place as vicar of the same rector. Dated at Kemes', the 8th of the Kalends of September.

Commission by the bishop to his official and William le Rous, canon of Westbury, reciting that John, abbot of St. Augustine of [illegible], to attend to the rule of his [illegible]

house as was becoming, whereby the house had greatly relapsed in observance of its rules; the said official and canon are to go therefore to the said abbey and do what they shall consider convenient for the honour of the house. Dated at Kemes', the 8th of the Kalends of September.

1280. Letters testimonial for Philip de Freford, clerk, in the train of the papal nuncio, that he had nothing to do with the abstraction of a papul bull from the same nuncio. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 3rd of the Ides of September.

Fol. 107. Letter from R.¹, bishop of London, to the bishops of the province of Canterbury, reciting a letter of John, archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Bugden, the 3rd of the Ides of September, 1280, reciting a bull of Pope Nicholas III., dated the 10th of the Kalends of March, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate, concerning the peace and tranquillity of the Holy Land. Dated at Eddelesburg, the 15th of the Kalends of October².

Fol. 109 (cviii). Induction of William de Norton, priest, to the church of the Blessed Michael in the churchyard of the church of Worcester, at the presentation of Nicholas, sacristan of Worcester, the 12th of the Kalends of October.

Induction of Master Richarde de Vyenn' to the church of the Blessed Mary of Olveston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath. Dated the 6th of the Kalends of October.

Admission of Richard de Nonynton, priest, to celebrate divine service for the soul of Robert Battaile, formerly citizen of Worcester, and to receive the goods and rents assigned by the will of the said Robert. Dated the 6th of the Kalends of October.

Papal bull granting maintenance and safe conduct for Reymond Argerii, dean of Anycien³, chaplain and papal nuncio. Dated at St. Peter's at Rome, the Nones of May, in the 3rd year of the pontificate of Pope Nicholas III.

¹ Richard Gravesend, Aug. 11, 1280—1303.

² Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 44.

³ See note, p. 139.

1280. Fol. 109*d*. Letter from J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, covering the above bull.

Authority from the said Reymond Argerii to the bishop to collect 40*s*. to be paid to the said nuncio. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, the 2nd of the Kalends of October.

Commission by the bishop to his official to do all things touching the exchange between John, called Aleyn of Wich, rector of Shegeberwe [Sedgeberrow], and William de Ham, rector of Hampton Lovet. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, the 2nd of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 110 (cix). Blank.

Fol. 111 (cx). THE 13TH YEAR OF THE PONTIFICATE OF G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Appointment by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and Hugh de Babynton, executors of the will of Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, of Masters Edmund de Warefude and Simon de Boys, as their proctors at the Roman Court. Dated at London, the 14th of the Kalends of December, 1280.

Letter from R.², bishop of London, to the bishop of Worcester, reciting a letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, dated at Lambeth, the 3rd of the Nones of November, 1280, touching the payment of fifteenths payable by the clergy. Dated at Stebehuth, the 2nd of the Nones of November.

Institution of Walter de Cantilupo, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Lechlade, at the presentation of E., earl of Cornwall, the 17th of the Kalends of December.

An appeal touching the payment of the tithe to the Apostolic See from the goods of W. Giffard, late archbishop of York.

Fol. 111*d*. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the dean of Pageham, stating that at the complaint of W. de Terynges, the prior, and the friars of the order of Preachers of Chichester, it

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

² Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

appeared that Henry, rector of the church of St. Andrew in the Pallant (*in Palenta*) of Chichester, and Robert de Coventr' had defamed the said prior and friars, and commanding the same dean to warn the said Henry and Robert to make satisfaction, or to appear before the bishop in the church of St. Nicholas of Gloucester. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of December, 1280.

1280. Fol. 112 (cxi). Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the dean of Christianity of Warwick to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon those who, when brother William de Bereford', priest and canon of the house of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, exhibited to his brethren letters from the bishop's official as to the amoval of R., late prior of the same house, laid violent hands upon the same William and detained him in prison in chains, till at the instance of W. Pikerel, clerk of the bishop, he was liberated, and who also divided the garments and goods of the same William among them and their accomplices. Dated at Ichull, the Nones of December, in the thirteenth year of the bishop's consecration.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges of the Friars Preachers in England, to the dean of Dekerig', enjoining him to protect the privileges of the Friars Preachers of Scarborough. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of January, 1280-81.

Fol. 112d. Mandate by P. de Sancto Augustino, clerk of the archbishop of Canterbury and commissary in the dioceses of Coventry and Lichfield and Worcester, to the deans of Suckkeleya and Kydermenystr', to cite all rectors, vicars, &c. to appear on Saturday after the octaves of St. Stephen at Dudesleye [Dudley] to hear certain articles to be propounded on behalf of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Norwich, Sunday after the feast of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1280.

Fol. 113 (cxii). Agreement between Richard de Vyenn', rector of the church of Olveston, and William de Berneres, formerly rector of Olveston, touching the stock in the hall and grange there, and in the grange of Olveston. Dated at Alnynech', the 4th of the Nones of January, 1280.

1281. Letter from H., the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, to the bishop, acknowledging the receipt of a mandate from the bishop dated the 6th of the Ides of January in the 13th year of the bishop's consecration, to take an inquisition touching the presentation of William de Sancto Mauro, chaplain of the church of Bisleya, by William Trossel, by virtue whereof the inquisition was made in the full chapter of the deanery of Warwick in the church of the Blessed Mary, on Friday after the feast of the Epiphany, 1280, whereby it appears that on the feast of the Blessed James, 1278, Thomas de Standon was admitted to the same church, at the presentation of the Lady Rose Trossel, keeper of the manor of Billeslegh, and the said William Trossel, by reason of such wardship, was inducted into the corporal possession of the same, to hold *in commendam*; and he was not ordained in priest's orders within a year from the time he took upon him the same church; and so it is said the aforesaid church is of right vacant and commenced to be vacant after the lapse of the same year. And it is said that the right of presentation belongs at present to the said William Trossel, now lord of the same manor, and that the aforesaid church is worth *communibus annis* five marks. It is not a pensionary, but is the subject of controversy because the proctor of the said master Thomas has appealed. The aforesaid William the chaplain is 30 years old, a free man and legitimate, of honest conversation and not elsewhere beneficed.

Fol. 113*d*. Letter to G., bishop of Worcester, from the abbot of St. Alban's touching the privileges of the Friars Preachers in England. Dated at St. Alban's, in the octaves of the Epiphany, 1280.

Fol. 114 (cxiii). Induction of Geoffrey de Ameneya to the church of Great Rysindon at the presentation of Sir Richard de Croppes, the 15th of the Kalends of February.

Induction of John de Norton to the church of Bereford [Bretforton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 14th of the Kalends of March.

1281. Memorandum that on the 5th of the Kalends of March, at Doderhull, Lady Alda, widow and executrix of Sir William Corbet, substituted in her place as executor William de Neubury, clerk.

Induction of William de la Hay, subdeacon, to the church of Dodinton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The 4th of the Kalends of March.

Induction of John de St. Bride's, priest, to the moiety of the Church of Morton, which Philip de Morton, deceased, lately held, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache. The 3rd of the Nones of March.

Induction of Robert de Lecchelade, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hethrop, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 2nd of the Nones of March.

Collation of John de Ulbeton, acolyte, to the church of Kidderminster, the provision whereof has devolved on the bishop by the presentation of an unfit person. The Nones of March.

Induction of Walter de Bokelond, priest, to the church of Culne Roger, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 8th of the Ides of March.

Composition between the rector of Wynterburn and the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol touching tithes. Bounds are set out. Dated on Monday before the feast of the Blessed Gregory the Pope, 1280.

Letters testimonial for Thomas de Wycheford, the bishop's cross-bearer, that he was on Saturday *quatuor temporum* in the week of Pentecost, 1279, promoted to priest's orders. Dated at Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of March, 1280.

Fol. 114*d*. Induction of Stephen de Clone to the church of Herforton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 16th of the Kalends of April.

1281. Acknowledgment by William de Portes of suit at the bishop's court of Hertlebur', by reason of his tenure of Pepewell. Dated St. George's day, 1281.

Inquisition made at Warwick on Tuesday after Palm Sunday, 1281, by the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, at the command of the Bishop of Worcester, upon certain articles touching the prior of Wotton and brother Roger, his monk.

William, vicar of Wotton, deposed that being in his house at Wotton on Friday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, at the hour of Vespers, there came Lorekyn, the groom of the prior of Wotton, and asked him to come to the priory to stay a discord between the said prior and brother Roger his monk. And this deponent immediately went and met the prior coming out of the hall at the door. When he entered the said hall, he found the said brother Roger sitting in a chair, bleeding from the nose, and immediately the said prior returned he used reproachful words, contending that the same Roger drew blood by fraud, by wounding himself in his nose with his own finger; the said Roger asserted on the contrary that the prior hit him on the nose with his fist to the drawing of blood. The deponent being asked whether he knew more of this violence, said only by relation of those who were present in the hall, who asserted that the said prior hit the said brother Roger with his fist to the drawing of blood, but that the said Roger did not return the blow. Being asked as to the withdrawal of hospitality and the distribution of alms, he said that the preceding priors, from the time when he became vicar and of old time, were accustomed to make two distributions every week to the poor for two days, which this prior, Peter de Altaribus, in his time withdrew. And as to the hospitality accustomed and due and made by other priors to the no little expense of the same priory, which he withdrew he gave as an excuse that he was unable to do it because the priory was in the hands of the bishop. This deponent, moreover, says that the prior carried away all the goods of the said priory, and he believes that he wasted them because they were not returned to the use of the priory. He also says that he is customarily drunk and pugnacious with his household, as he heard from divers of the household who came to him complaining that the same prior chased them from their

beds in the night, on account of his drunkenness. And he says that the premises are of public notoriety, as well of Wotton as in the neighbouring villis. As to the cause of the discord, he says it was by reason of a certain sum of money belonging to the said Roger being carried away from his bed by stealth, about which the aforesaid prior taxed the said Roger with procuring the bailiff of Pacchelowe to come there and enquire against the prior concerning such theft, but the deponent did not believe that the said Roger procured this.

Richard, chaplain of the vicar of Wotton, deposes to the same effect.

John, a servant of the vicar of Wotton, deposes that on Friday after the feast of St. Matthias the Apostle, he was in the church of Wotton and saw the tenants of the prior coming towards the priory at the command of the prior of Wotton, and he went with them to the hall of the said priory, and when they had entered the hall he saw the said brother Roger sitting upon a form, and the aforesaid prior coming to the said Roger, took him by the right shoulder and commanded his tenants, saying to them, "Come, take this leprous clown who bit my finger." The tenants answering, "We will not because he is a priest." And then the prior went out of the hall towards the garden. And the aforesaid Roger rising, went towards the dormitory. And the aforesaid prior returning into the hall carrying the keys in his hand, seeing the said Roger walking, went to him and called him "a leprous clown," and with his fist, in which he held the keys, hit him between the eyes on the nose, so that he fell back upon the ground, and then blood flowed profusely from his nose. And afterwards the same prior went out of the hall towards the stable, and all the tenants likewise went out. And the deponent and John de Rolindryt raised the said brother Roger from the ground and led him to a certain chair, upon which they made him a seat, and immediately afterwards the said vicar came and this deponent retired. He says that the said Roger did not return the blow, and gives the names of those who were present at the assault. Upon the other matters he agrees with the vicar.

William, clerk of the vicar of Wotton, deposes to the like effect.

Walter Gopyl deposes that he is a thresher, and was in the grange of the priory, and there came there the said prior and brother Roger

quarrelling. And the prior said to the aforesaid Roger—"You fool, you tax me with the theft of your money, you procured an inquisition to be made against me of such theft by the bailiffs. You have spent a part of that money with your whores over the sea, and the other part with your whores of this vill." And the said Roger answering said, "Excommunicated man, you lie!" And so quarrelling they retired from the grange, the prior to the church and Roger to the hall. And immediately the prior sent to his tenants to come there, who at once came and entered the hall, and the deponent with them, and they found the said Roger sitting upon a bench. To the other matters he deposes as before.

Walter the miller, tenant of the prior, deposes that on the said Friday, at the hour of Vespers, he came, together with his neighbours, to the hall of the said prior at Wotton at the command of the prior, and he saw the said brother Roger then sitting in a chair, and heard him and the said prior quarrelling, yet what they said he does not know, because he is ignorant of their speech (*idioma*)¹. To other matters he deposes as the previous deponents.

John de Rolindryt deposes that the prior is often drunk, and once he saw him following two of the household with a drawn sword to the gate of the priory, and they resisting him with axes. He says that the aforesaid Roger is quarrelsome, and provoked the aforesaid prior to violence, publicly asserting that he was excommunicated by his abbot.

Thomas the carter, Richard Susanne, and John the wheelwright, depose to the like effect.

Geoffrey Kitelote deposes as Walter the miller, adding that he understood the language, to wit, that the aforesaid prior called brother Roger "a leprous clown," and the aforesaid Roger called the prior "excommunicated." And he says that on the said Friday he was in the said hall, and saw that the aforesaid Roger went towards the dormitory, and when he had come to the step of the solar and wished to ascend, the prior descending met him and said to the said Roger that he should not ascend, because he accused him of being excommunicated, therefore he should not lie with him in the dormitory, the said Roger answering that he would.

¹ As the priory of Wotton was an alien priory, a cell of the abbey of Couches, the prior and brother Roger would, talking to each other, probably speak in French.

And while the prior was endeavouring to impede the same Roger, the said Roger hit him so that he fell back on the stair of the solar. And the aforesaid prior rising raised an outcry. And he says that Walter le porter and Jori the cook saw Roger hit the prior.

Walter le porter deposes as the last deponent, adding that in the aforesaid fight the prior wished to force back the said Roger with his hand, and the said Roger wishing to take the same prior by the finger (*per digitum*) with his teeth, drew off the glove of the said prior from his hand.

Jory the cook, Alexander de Skiles, Robert de la Grene, and Beling', the brother of the prior, depose to the like effect.

1281. Fol. 116d. Inquisition taken in the church of Wotton, on Wednesday next before the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, 1281, concerning the dilapidations made by the same prior.

William, vicar of Wotton, deposes that the prior pawned a chalice of the priory, and afterwards sold it, as it is said, so that it cannot be recalled. He also says that a certain vestment of the priory was removed, he knows not how, by the aforesaid prior. He says that the aforesaid prior manumitted William le Weston.

Roger Premier deposed that the prior sold in perpetuity certain land to Roger le Clerk and his heirs, at the rent of one gilliflower only, which was accustomed to render 3s. rent and aid in the autumn, and to have suit of court every three weeks.

Mandate to the Archdeacon to commit the church of Seggebarwe [Sedgeberrow] to Robert, perpetual vicar of the church of Doderhulle next Wich. Dated at Enneston, the 3rd of the Nones of May.

Letter from the bishop to Robert de Wichio, conferring the church of Seggeberwe upon him, *in commendam*.

Fol. 117 (cxvi). Letter from the bishop to the dean of Wich', stating that the profits of the vicarage of the church of Doderhulle had been sequestrated, and ordering him not to omit the execution of such sequestration by sentence of suspension and excommunication. Dated at Enneston, the 3rd of the Nones of May.

1281. Mandate to the deans of Stratford, Warwick, Hampton, Blockley, and Stowe, to pronounce sentence of the greater excommunication against those who trespass in the bishop's park at Stratford.

Certificate that Walter de Todinton was admitted to the church of Dodeham [Doddenham] in 1245. Dated at Blockley, the 6th of the Nones of May, 1281.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of May, 1281, John le Lou, clerk, was admitted to the church of Watcot [Whatcote], at the presentation of John le Lou, Amice his wife, Philip le Lou, and Margery his wife, and the custody of the same church was committed to John de St. Bride's, so that the same clerk might study for a year, and have maintenance from the custody aforesaid, after which time he should be instituted, otherwise another should be presented. Dated 1281.

Ordinance of the Bishop of Worcester, reciting that whereas there was a cause between the abbot and convent of Couches, in the diocese of Evereux, by brother John Barket, their monk and proctor, of the one part, and brother Peter de Altaribus, prior of Wotton, in the diocese of Worcester, touching the amoval of the said brother Peter from the rule of the priory of Wotton, before the bishop, and afterwards before the bishop's official, and at length before the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester. Afterwards they submitted themselves to the ordinance of the bishop;—firstly the bishop grants absolution to the said Peter de Altaribus from the sentence of the greater excommunication, into which he fell because he placed violent hands upon brother Roger de Paviliaco, his monk, and to brother Roger, who did likewise to brother Peter, ordaining that they should remit all rancour; also that the same brother Peter and his monk should retire to the monastery of Couches to receive condign penance from their former abbot; but because the said brother Peter continued in the rule of the said priory at the command of the bishop after his recall, he should not be imprisoned, but honestly treated as to this and other matters, as his behaviour shall merit.

Other ordinances provide for the safe conduct of the said Peter back to the monastery of Couches, and his fair treatment when there. Dated at Keme's, the 9th of the Kalends of May, 1281.

1281. Fol. 117*d*. Statute of the Archbishop of Canterbury touching nuns and as to plurality of benefices¹.

Fol. 118 (cxvii). Induction of Thomas de Cursun to the church of Daylesford at the presentation of Thomas de Hastings. The 17th of the Kalends of June, 1281.

Institution of Thomas de Stok', clerk, to the church of Camme [Cam], by the abbot and convent of Gloucester. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of July.

Mandate to the dean of Dorsleya [Dursley] to induct the same Thomas.

Bull of Pope Martin IV. to the Bishop of Worcester, stating that Richard Haket, priest, had complained to him that Walter Garini, rector of the church of Opton [Upton], and Thomas de Shothbury, cobbler, a layman of the diocese of Worcester, had laid violent hands upon him, and commanding the bishop to pronounce the said sacrilegious persons excommunicated. Dated at Orvieto, the 8th of the Kalends of May, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

Ordinance by the Bishop of Worcester touching a dispute between Nicholas de Berington, priest, and Peter de Leycestr', clerk, touching the church of Hasclovere² [Haselor], to which they both assert they were lawfully presented. Dated the 8th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 118*d*. Articles of the abbot of Alyncestr' [Alcester], touching the presentation to the chapel of Ullinton belonging to his church of Peweworth.

Fol. 119 (cxviii). Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Ides of August there was delivered to the bishop, before certain witnesses, a Bull of Pope Martin IV. granting an indulgence to all those who should go to the cathedral church of Worcester and pray for G., bishop of Worcester.

¹ Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 61.

² Spelt also "Hasellour."

1281. Citation of the rector of the church of Chaddesleg' [Chaddesley Corbet]. Dated the 5th of the Ides of August.

Letter from R¹, bishop of London, to G., bishop of Worcester, reciting a letter of J², archbishop of Canterbury, summoning a council to meet on the 7th of October at Lambeth. Dated at Suminister, the 3rd of the Nones of August, 1281.

Fol. 120 (cxix). Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's, touching certain injuries done to the Friars Minors of Schardeburg'³. Dated at Istlep, the 4th of the Kalends of September, 1281.

Appeal of Robert de Glouc', rector of the church of Wylardesly, touching the same church of Wylardesly in the diocese of Lincoln, and in the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 11th of the Kalends of October, in the 13th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 120*d*. Letter to the dean of Christianity of Dekering', in the diocese of York, touching certain injuries to the Friars Minors of Scardeburg'³. Dated at Wicumb, the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

Petition of the Bishop of Worcester to the King, that the king's council in his absence gave a judgment contrary to reason touching the marriage of the heir of Sir Henry de Penebrugg, who held of the bishop by knight's service, and held only of the king land in Irchynefeud [Archenfield], which is held by Welsherie, whereof the king ought not to have the wardship or marriage, and praying the king to inquire into the same.

Henry de Penebrugg, father of Sir Henry, who lately died, was in the wardship of his mother, the Lady Isabella de Cantelou, and Sir Ede de Odynet was in the wardship of Sir Fouke le Fitz Warin, and the Lady Isabella married her son to the daughter of Sir Fouke, to have the marriage of Sir Ede de Odynet for her daughter.

¹ Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

² John Peckham, 1279—1292.

³ (?) for Scarborough.

1281. Fol. 121 (cxx). Induction of Thomas, called Taloun, to the vicarage of the church of Ameneye, Holy Cross [Ampney Crucis], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury], the 4th of the Kalends of October.

THE 14TH YEAR OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE LORD
BISHOP.

Collation of Walter Fitz Warren to the church of Tredynton. The Ides of October.

Memorandum, that on the day before the Kalends of November the custody of the church of Nortfeld was committed to John de Bruges, clerk.

Letter from the bishop to W., rector of the church of Doderhull, uniting the portion of the vicarage of the same church, now vacant by the death of Robert de Wichio, to the portion of the said rector. Dated as above.

Mandate from J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester, that in accordance with the decree made at the council of the Province held at Lambeth, he shall sequester the fruits of all churches appropriated to exempt monasteries in his diocese. Dated at Merton, the 3rd of the Nones of November, 1281.

Fol. 121*d*. Grant by Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to Robert Burnel, bishop of Bath and Wells, and Matilda, daughter of Sir John de Walton, of the manor of Walton Deyvill, the manor of Walton Mandut, and all other lands which the said Godfrey holds in Lockesleye, Wellesburn, Pilardinton, Tisso, and in all other manors and places in the county of Warwick, also the lands and tenements which Henry le Foun and Isabella his wife hold for their life. To hold the same to the same Robert for his life, and after his decease to the same Matilda and her heirs. Witnesses, William², bishop of Norwich, Thomas³, bishop of St. David's, Robert Tibetot, Anthony Bek, John de Kyrkeby, William de Hamelton, Hugh de Kendal, and others.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

² William Middleton, 1278—1288.

³ Thomas Beck, 1280—1293.

1281. Quitclaim by the bishop to Matilda, daughter of Sir John de Walton, knight, of all lands which belonged to the same John. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Martin, 1281.

Bond by the bishop to restore to Robert¹, bishop of Bath and Wells, all writings and muniments touching the manor of Walton de Eyville and the other manors and lands above described. Dated as above.

Fol. 122 (cxxi). Mandate by the bishop to N. de Hampton, his bailiff, to deliver full seizin of the manors and lands above described, which came to him by the death of Walter, late archbishop of York, his brother, to Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells. Dated at London, the 18th of the Kalends of December.

Letters to the tenants of the same manors and lands, directing them to attorn to the Bishop of Bath and Wells. Dated as above.

Bond by Robert¹, bishop of Bath and Wells, to the Bishop of Worcester, for the payment of 200*l.* at the New Temple, London, in part payment for the said manors, lands, &c. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of November, 1281.

Bond by Robert¹, bishop of Bath and Wells, to the Bishop of Worcester, to marry Matilda, daughter of Sir John de Walton, his kinswoman, to one of the elder sons, as shall survive and be the heir of Hugh Burnel, brother of the said Robert, or of Sir Robert de Escales, knight. And if the said Matilda for any cause should be impeded from marrying one of the same heirs, the said Robert promises she shall marry no one else without the express consent of the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of November.

Fol. 122*d.* Declaration by R¹. [bishop of Bath and Wells], that he puts forward no claim in the land of Altryngton, which W. Giffard, late archbishop of York, bought of Matilda de Tywe, after the death of Sir John de Walton, and which he granted to the same Matilda and her heirs and assigns. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of November, 1281.

¹ Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

1281. Transcript of a bond by W. de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Worcester, to certain merchants of Florence for 200 marks, each mark of the value of 13s. 4d. Dated at London, the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 1264.

Fol. 123 (cxxxii). Release of the sequestration upon the goods of Walter, late archbishop of York, for the arrears of the tithe for the Holy Land, at the instance of the bishops of Bath, Norwich, and St. David's. Dated at London, the 6th of the Ides of November, 1281.

Writ of *distringas* to the Bishop of Worcester to raise certain sums from the ecclesiastical goods of Nicholas de Wodeford, which he owed to the Crown for the flight of Thomas de Pynhampton; the goods of Thomas de Cyrencestr' for unjust detention; the goods of Philip, parson of Piriton [Pirton], for having an assize. Dated at Westminster, 8th November, 9 Edward I.

Institution of Hugh de Beoleye, chaplain, to the church of St. John the Baptist of Warwick, at the presentation of Robert de Plesset', and Ralph de Hengham, and Richard de Presson, canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. The 10th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of John de Dersleye, chaplain, to the church of Frethorn [Fretherne], at the presentation of Sir Hugh, son of Otto. The 4th of the Kalends of December.

Return by the Bishop of Worcester to the mandate of the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the sequestration of churches not exempt, appropriated to exempt monasteries, &c., that he has caused sentence of suspension to be pronounced against the priors of Great Malvern and St. Mark of Billeswyk, Bristol, for their contumacy, and has caused to be sequestered the profits of the portion of the abbot and convent of Eveshamye [Evesham], in the churches of Bradewell [Bradwell], Swell [Swell Upper], and Bernynton [Birmingham], and the fruits of the abbot and convent of Bordesleya from the church of Terdebigg; the fruits of the abbot and convent of Hayles from the church of Dydebok; the fruits of the abbot and convent of Hales from the church of the

same place; and the fruits of the prior and canons of St. Oswald of Gloucester, from the same place, from Chirchedon [Church-down] and Norton, which the same prior pretends are exempt. Dated at Boyton, the 5th of the Ides of December.

1281. Fol. 124 (cxxxiii). Papal bull to the abbot and convent of Hales [Halesowen], giving them license to impropriate the churches of Hales and Walesdale [Wassall], in the dioceses of Worcester and Lichfield. Dated at Orvieto, the 12th of the Kalends of October, in the first year of Pope Martin's pontificate.

Papal bull on behalf of Reymond Aggerii, dean of le Puy (?) (*Anycien*¹), the pope's chaplain, for his safe conduct and maintenance while in England. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of October, in the first year of Pope Martin's pontificate.

Fol. 124*d*. Letter from the said Reymond to the Bishop of Worcester, touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort. Dated at Worcester, Friday after the Epiphany, 1281.

Papal bull touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort. Dated at Orvieto, the 12th of the Kalends of October, in the first year of Pope Martin's pontificate².

Fol. 125*d*. Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of January, at Alnynech' [Alvechurch], Henry, rector of the church of Langeberg [Longborough], confessed before the bishop and other clerks that he had knowingly communicated with those excommunicated persons who disturbed Adam de Avebury, chaplain, rector of the church of Campeden, in the possession of his church, and nevertheless afterwards performed divine service. On account of which irregularity he was suspended until he should merit absolution.

Fol. 126 (cxxxv). Appointment by Adam de Avebury, rector of Campeden, of John de Staneweye, rector of the church of Mathine [Mathon], in the suit between the same Adam and Edmund de Mortimer, who asserts he is rector of the same church. The Ides of January.

¹ The identification of *Anycien* is uncertain; Annecy in Savoy is in Latin *An-necium*, Ese or Isra in Savoy is *Avisio*, and le Puy in Languedoc is *Anicium*.
² See Cal. of *Papal Registers*, I. 463.

1282. Induction of Bartholomew de Dyvises, sub-deacon, to the church of Coln St. Dennis, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The Ides of January.

Citation by the Bishop of London of the Bishop of Worcester to be present at the New Temple, London, on the third day after the feast of the Purification, to treat touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort. Dated at Croudou, the 3rd of the Kalends of January, 1281.

Mandate to the dean of Worcester to procure the liberation of J. Lok, taken by the sheriff of Worcester, and to enjoin him to go to the bishop. Dated at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the 17th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 126d. Mandate to the dean of Campeden to release the interdict upon the church of Campeden, and to warn Edmund de Mortimer to retire from the church and houses belonging to it, in favour of Adam de Avebury, the true rector. Dated at North-lecch', the 12th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, excusing himself from attending the council of prelates at the New Temple, London, touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort, and appointing Warren de Bosco and Richard de Vyenn his proctors. Dated at Alvyech' [Alvechurch], the 12th of the Kalends of January, 1281¹.

Institution of Robert de Bisleye, sub-deacon, to the third portion of the church of Bisleye, at the presentation of Richard de Bisleye. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Dispensation to John de Montibus, rector of the church of Ilmedon, to be absent from his church for three years to study canon law and theology. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Mandate to the dean of Feyreford [Fairford], whereas Henry, vicar of Hampton Meysi, complains that Sir Robert de Meysi, knight, lord of the same place, refuses to pay tithes to the said

¹ Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 65.

Henry, and forbids the parishioners, who are of servile condition, under penalty of 12*d.*, to offer anything at the altar, ordering the Dean to warn the said Sir Robert to pay the said tithes and permit the inhabitants to give to the altar, otherwise to peremptorily cite him. Dated at Widindon, the 8th of the Kalends of February.

1282. Fol. 127 (cxxxvi). Memorandum of the receipt of four marks from the abbot and convent of Hayles, in the name of a proxy for the church of Didbrok, by the hands of brother Richard Marescall, the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1281.

Memorandum, that on Tuesday after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, the bishop received proxy at Gutynng [Guiting], while remaining there for a day.

Memorandum, that on Thursday before the feast of the Purification the bishop visited Wyhecumb' and remained there two days.

Institution of Richard de Berchesdon, priest, to the rectory of the church of Berchesdon, vacant by the death of Thomas, last serving there, at the presentation of Henry de Berchesdon, lord of the same vill. The 3rd of the Kalends of February, 1281.

Dispensation to Walter, rector of the church of Boclond [Buckland], to be absent three years. The 4th of the Nones of February.

Institution of Jordan de Wolurynhampton [Wolverhampton], sub-deacon, to the church of Menechenhampton [Minchinhampton], at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Caen (*Cadamo*). The 4th of the Nones of February.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, as to the collection of the 15th granted from the goods of the clergy in the Province of Canterbury. Dated at Cyrenc', the 27th of January, 10 Edward I.¹

Letter from Edward I. to the sheriff of Worcester touching the same matter.

¹ Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 66.

1282. Fol. 127*d*. Institution of Henry de Mere, priest, to the church of St. John the Baptist of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 2nd of the Nones of February.

Memorandum, that on the feast of St. Valentine the Martyr, 1281, the bishop remained at Hales for two days, at the cost of the abbot and convent, in the name of their proxy.

Memorandum, that on the same day the bishop wrote to the prior and convent of Worcester and the abbot of Eyneshamye [Eynsham], to present to the churches of Iccumb and Mukelton [Mickelton], which churches Nicholas de Chiwauton held.

Appointment of Edmund de Warefeld as the bishop's proctor to the Roman Court. Dated at Hertlebr', the 14th of the Kalends of March.

Letter from the bishop to Thomas de Perye, lord of Merton, declaring to him that the church of Merton is vacant, and calling upon him to present a fit person. Dated at Hertlebury, the 12th of the Kalends of January.

Appointment by Adam de Avebury, rector of the church of Campeden, of Edmund de Warefend, clerk, his proctor at the Roman Court, touching the business of himself and his church. Sealed with the bishop's seal. Dated at Hertlebury the 12th of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 128 (cxxvij). Mandate to the dean of Campeden to pronounce John Pollard, Hugh de Lenthall, John de Barr, Henry the carter, and Nicholas de Langeberg excommunicated for their manifest offences, at the parish church of Campeden and other neighbouring churches, and to cite them to appear in the consistory court of Worcester; and also to cite Roger le Port and Hereward de Shesnecot', priests, to appear at the same consistory. Dated at Hertlebr', the 11th of the Kalends of March.

1282. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the sheriff of Gloucester, asking him to execute with speed a certain royal mandate. Dated at Hertlebr', the 11th of the Kalends of March.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester to make inquisition upon the vacancy of the church of Mukelton [Mickelton], to which Henry de Wane-ting has been presented by the abbot and convent of Eynesham. Mention of Nicholas last serving there. Dated at Hertlebr', the 9th of the Kalends of March.

Transcript of a bull of Pope Martin IV., directed to the Archbishop of Dublin and Arditio, superior of Milan, to compel those who have neglected to pay the tithe for the Holy Land to make payment of the same. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of October, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate. With the Archbishop's letter thereupon to the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 129 (cxxviiij). The names and particulars of those who have not paid tithe for the Holy Land, as follows:—The abbot and convent of Evesham, taxed according to the oath taken by brother John Bagard their Proctor, at 1000 marks, owe 48*li.* 6*s.* 3½*d.* for each of the six years. The abbot of St. Augustine's of Bristol, not taxed, sworn at 210*li.* 13*s.* 7*d.*, owes for the first year 5*li.* 18*s.* 1¾*d.*, and for every of the other five years 55*s.* 3¾*d.* The warden of St. Mark's of Bristol, not taxed or sworn; he says that his goods are worth by the year 20*li.* 4*s.* 8*d.*; he owes 40*s.* 5½*d.* for each of the six years. The abbot of Cyrencestr', not taxed, sworn at 500*li.*, owes for the first year 12*li.* 9*s.* 1¼*d.*, and for every other of the five years 9*li.* 5*s.* 8*d.* The abbot of Theokesbury, not taxed, sworn at 394*li.* 10*s.* 6*d.*; he owes for the first year 13*li.* 3*s.* 7*d.*, and for each of the other five years 12*li.* 4*s.* 0½*d.* The prior of Worcester, not taxed, sworn at 214*li.* 5*s.*; he owes 39*s.* 4*d.* for each of the first five years, and for the sixth he owes 6*li.* 6*s.* 9½*d.* The prior of Lanthon', not taxed, sworn at 101*li.* 19*s.* 6*d.*; he owes 4*li.* 2*s.* 0½*d.* for each of the six years. The prior of Great Malvern, not taxed, sworn at 75*li.* 2*s.* 4*d.*; he owes 4*li.* 2*s.* 3*d.* for each of the six years.

1282. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, touching the appeal concerning the church of Campeden, whereof Eadmund de Mortimer was formerly rector, and was deprived by the constitution of Pope Gregory passed in the council of Lyons, because he had not within a year taken priest's orders and had not done so for three years; when, not only by the bishop's authority, but by command of the archbishop, Adam de Avebr', priest, was collated to the same. The said Eadmund, however, refuses to give up corporal possession of the same church. The archbishop is therefore desired to move the dean of Arches in the matter. Dated at Hertlebur', the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1281.

Fol. 130 (cxxxix). Appointment by the bishop of Robert de Kyderministr', clerk, as his proctor touching the same business. Dated at Hertlebur', the 9th of the Kalends of March.

Appeal by Robert de Kyderministr', proctor of G., bishop of Worcester, of Edmund de Mortimer, who received the church of Campeden after the Council of Lyons, and was deprived because within a year of receiving the same he neglected to take not only priest's orders, but the orders of acolyte and sub-deacon.

Fol. 130d. Institution of Nicholas de Hach', sub-deacon, to the church of Great Comberton, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick. The day before the Kalends of March.

Institution of William de Dymmok, chaplain, to the church of St. Lawrence of Langl', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The same date.

Institution of John de Cannok, chaplain, to the church of Hyndelep [Hindlip], at the presentation of Geoffrey de Hyndelep'. The Kalends of March.

Institution of Roger de Hatherleya to the vicarage of the church of Harsefeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon'. The same date.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1282. Admission of Henry de Waneting to the church of Mukilton [Mickleton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eyneshamme. The 3rd of the Kalends of March, but on the 4th of the Ides of March came a prohibition from the court of Canterbury by Nicholas de Chilebauton.

Appeal of the Bishop of Hereford¹ to the Apostolic See touching the prejudice and grievance done to him and his church by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his official, by compelling R. de Gloucester, Henry de Louton, Nicholas, vicar of Ros, and many other clerics and laymen, subjects of the said bishop, to answer before the same archbishop as to certain complaints. In the full consistory at Gloucester, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1281.

Fol. 131 (cxxx). Appeal by Robert de Gloucester, official of the Bishop of Hereford, against the sentence of the greater excommunication passed upon him by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his official for contempt in not executing the mandates of the said archbishop in the above matter. The 5th of the Nones of March, 1281.

Fol. 131*d*. Letter from J., archbishop of Dublin, and Arditio, superior of Milan, chaplain of the pope, collectors for the tithe for the Holy Land, reciting a bull from Pope Martin IV. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of October, in the 1st year of the Pope's pontificate, absolving those excommunicated for not paying the said tithe. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of February, in the said 1st year.

Fol. 132 (cxxx*i*). Letter from Gifredus², canon of Cambray, clerk of the papal *camera*, papal nuncio, to G., bishop of Worcester, for payment of his procurations. Dated at London, 1 March, 1281[-2].

The names of those who have not paid the procurations aforesaid:—The priories of Worcester, St. Augustine of Bristol, St. Mark, St. James, Kingeswode, Lanthon', St. Peter of Gloucester, St. Oswald, Horsleye, Stanleg', Derhurst, Cyrencestr', Theokes',

¹ Thomas de Cantilupe, 1275. 25th August, 1282.

² This was Geoffrey de Veçano.

Hayles, Wynchecumbe, Persor', Evesham, Great Malvern, Warwick, St. Mary, St. Sepulchre, Alyncestr', Bordesleye, Little Malvern, Hestleye [Astley], Bekkeford, Wotton, Sotleye [Studley], Westwode, and Cockulle. None of the said churches have paid for the fifth year, and many are in arrears for the years preceding.

1282. Fol. 132*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury for the payment of the procurations to be paid to the papal nuncio. Dated at the abbey of Hide, without Winchester, the 2nd of the Ides of February, 1281[-2].

Institution of Simon, called Ravel, deacon, to the portion of the church of Leye [Leigh] which Thomas de Witheford lately held, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor'. The Nones of March.

Monition by G., bishop of Worcester, to R. de Gloucester, official of Hereford, to absolve the prior and convent of Little Malvern from the sentence of excommunication which he unjustly passed upon them in a suit between them and the abbot and convent of Lyra, concerning certain tithes in the parish of Hanl' [Hanley Castle], in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Kemes', the 17th of the Kalends of April, 1281.

Memorandum, that on the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1282, the bishop visited St. Augustine's of Bristol and remained there for three days, the first day at the cost of the said house, and on the two other days, on which he visited the houses of St. James and St. Mark, he was at his own expense, as appears by the rolls of his household.

Fol. 133 (cxxxij). Dispensation to William, rector of the church of Snytenfeud [Snitterfield], to let to farm his church to an honest man in holy orders, for two years. The 6th of the Kalends of May.

Like dispensation to Walter de Rudham, rector of the church of Lutlethorn [Lightthorne], at the instance of the Bishop of London. The same date.

Certain articles ordained by the Archbishop of Canterbury, with the consent of his suffragans at Lambeth, on Saturday before the

Sunday on which is sung *Jubilate*, touching citation by the Archbishop of the subjects of suffragan bishops, sequestrations, wills and executors, and absolution.

1282. Fol. 134 (cxxxiiij). Further articles touching the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury over the subjects of suffragan bishops. Dated at Mortelak, the 7th of the Kalends of May, 1282.

Fol. 134*d*. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to Thomas¹, bishop of Hereford, as to the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury over the subjects of his suffragan bishops. Dated at Ichull, the 2nd of the Kalends of May.

Fol. 135 (cxxxiiij). Appointment by G., bishop of Worcester, of Roger de Chiriton, rector of the church of Stoke Prior, and Roger de Hazerley, vicar of the church of Haresfeld, as his proctors in the matter of the appeal touching the church of Campeden. Dated at Ichull, the 6th of the Nones of May, 1282.

Fol. 135*d*. Petition from G., bishop of Worcester, to the Roman Court, touching the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury in the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 136 (cxxxv). Instructions to R. de Wychio, the bishop's proctor to the court of Rome, in the above business. Dated at Ichull, the 5th of the Nones of May, 1282.

Letter to E. de Warefend, the bishop's proctor at the Roman Court, that R. de Wychio had been appointed to act with him touching the above business. Dated as above.

Further petition touching the same matter.

Fol. 136*d*. Note that when the Bishop of Worcester asked the Archbishop to desist from such grievances, and to cause his officials to abstain from the same, the Archbishop refused, whereupon this appeal was made to the Apostolic See.

That no other of the Province of Canterbury dared to acknow-

¹ Thomas de Cantilupe, 1275—1282.

ledge these things. That the Archbishop impedes the mandates of the Holy See. The bishop thereupon prays to be assigned judges from the city, diocese, and province of York.

1282. Petition against Robert de Plecy, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, calling himself dean of the same, and other his accomplices who impugn the right of the Bishop of Worcester to visit, correct, and reform their house, and appeal to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The bishop prays as judges, the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, of the Augustinian order in the diocese of Worcester, but subject only to the Archbishop of York, the prior of Wenlak' [Wenlock], of the Cluniac order, in the diocese of Hereford, the prior of Pyon, of the Augustinian order, in the same diocese, the dean of the cathedral church of Hereford. And likewise judges of the diocese of York, not having goods in the Province of Canterbury. And that the judges who are named on behalf of the Archbishop of Canterbury be not under his jurisdiction, that the whole business be not frustrated as in the case of Hereford, the archdeacons of Colyncester and Norfolk, the abbot of Abingdon, and many others. And that the place to be chosen may be Hereford, Bruges, the diocese of Lichfield, or Gloucester, at St. Oswald's.

Fol. 137 (cxxxvi). On the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1282, in the presence of G., bishop of Worcester, J., a judge, and notary public, and others, Richard de Vyenn', clerk of the same bishop, publicly read a certain notice of appeal to the following effect:—Whereas Godfrey, minister of the church of Worcester, is and was in possession of the liberty, right, and jurisdiction of taking cognizance in all causes of his subjects, except only in cases of negligence and appeal, and he and his predecessors have enjoyed the same from a time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, now the Archbishop of Canterbury opposing the bishop in a certain matter of divorce between John de Shay and Alice, his wife, of Warwick, subjects of the bishop, and which by appeal or other lawful manner had not come to the Archbishop's cognizance, commissioned the prior of Berencestr', in the diocese of Lincoln, to determine the same, and issued many other mandates to the bishop and his officers in the diocese of Worcester, prejudicial to the

jurisdiction of the same church. And further, the said archbishop sent his mandate to the bishop, dated at Winchester, the Ides of February, 1281, commanding him to pronounce sentence of the greater excommunication upon the Bishop of Hereford, who, in contempt of his oath made upon the horn of the altar of St. Thomas (*in cornu altaris beati Thomæ*), impugned the authority of the church of Canterbury. The Bishop of Worcester, however, considering the case of the Bishop of Hereford similar to his own, appealed to the Roman Court as to the right of the archbishop to compel those subject to his suffragan bishops to appear at his citation, and otherwise to interfere with the liberties of his said suffragans. Done in the chapel of the manor of the Bishop of Worcester, in the suburbs of London, in the presence of William Pikerel, Robert de Wichio, Philip le Waleys, Robert de Kyderm', and Adam, the chaplain, rector of the church of Campeden.

Notarial certificate of Ildebrandinus Bonadote.

1282. Fol. 138*d*. Letter of remonstrance from G., bishop of Worcester, to J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, for citing the parties in the suit between William de Chiltham, priest, and the prior and convent of Llanthony next Gloucester, touching the church of Wenrich, in the diocese of Worcester, although the said matter had not come before the archbishop by appeal or in other lawful manner, and remained undecided before the bishop.

Commission from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the dean of Christianity of Stow, to cite the parties to the suit mentioned above to appear before the said archbishop, he having received a complaint from William de Chiltham, chaplain, that he, being presented to the church of Wenrich, in the diocese of Worcester, by the true patron, the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester, had opposed his admission thereto, asserting that the said church was of old time appropriated *in usus proprios suos*. Dated at Radyng', the Ides of April, 1282.

Fol. 139 (cxl). Letter from the bishop to the rector of Upton next Severn. Hearing that by his impotence he is unable to fulfil the

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

charge committed to him, the bishop has appointed Peter de Wy, the bearer, proctor or co-adjutor of the said rector, and keeper of his goods. Dated at London, as above.

1282. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the letter of remonstrance of the Bishop of Worcester (fol. 138*d*)¹, suggesting that the bishop has not considered whether he intends to observe sworn obedience to the rights of the church of Canterbury, and stating that he writes as if he desired to frighten the archbishop, knowing that he (the bishop) had consulted the Roman Court as to the rights of his church by a special messenger, the archbishop, however, invoking the aid of Christ, and trusting in the merits of the saints, patrons of the church of Canterbury, hopes to overcome the endeavours of the bishop, who not without peril to his soul, is acting against the liberties of the aforesaid church. Concerning the citation of the prior of Lanthony, he will pass it over at present for the peace of his other brethren whom he is unwilling to offend. Dated at Mortelak', the 5th of the Ides of May, in the 4th year of the archbishop's consecration.

Fol. 139*d* (cxl). Letter from R.², bishop of London, reciting a letter from J.³, archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Mortlak the 6th of the Nones of May, 1282, enjoining all his suffragan bishops to cause sentence of excommunication to be pronounced against Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, and his adherents. Dated at Foleham, the Nones of May, 1282.

Letter of absolution to the prior of Great Malvern, Richard de Sathine, sub-prior, Geoffrey de Walecot, precentor, and William de Wyk, sacristan, of the same priory, from the sentence of suspension from celebrating divine services. Dated at Weston-under-Egg, the 7th of the Kalends of June.

Commission to R. de Kenn' and R. de Wych to make correction in the said monastery and release the said sentence. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 9th of the Kalends of June.

See preceding page.

² Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

³ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1282. Fol. 140. Institution of brother Thomas de Kemes, canonically elected to be abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Theokes', lately vacant. Dated at Wyk, the 9th of the Kalends of June.

Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Theokesbury, to admit the said brother Thomas de Kemes' to the same monastery.

Fol. 140*d*. Further appeal by the Bishop of Worcester against the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the encroachment by the archbishop upon the liberties of the Bishop of Worcester. Done in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin in the cathedral church of Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of June, in the presence of John, dean of the church of Hereford, the sub-dean of Hereford, brother Richard, prior of Worcester, who append their seals, brother Philip, sub-prior of Worcester, Lawrence, keeper of the relics at Worcester, and brother Thomas, chamberlain of Worcester, who subscribe the presents with their hands.

Fol. 141 (cxlii). THE 14TH YEAR OF THE PONTIFICATE OF THE LORD GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Claim by Adam de Clerkeston, clerk, proctor of Robert de Blesset, dean of the college of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robert de Northampton, and other the canons or chapter of the same place, against G., bishop of Worcester, and his lawful proctor, touching the right of visitation, from which the said dean and chapter claim to be exempt.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, calling upon him to have the force he is bound by service to furnish ready to set out with the king in his expedition against the Welsh. Dated at Hertlebury, 24 May, 10 Edward I.

Fol. 141*d*. Memorandum that, at Ichull, on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Richard, bishop of Chichester, the bishop revoked the collation, if any had been made, to Nicholas de Chibauton, in the presence of S. de Waleden, and R. de Vyenn', and Walter de Berton, and Adam de Avebury, chaplains.

1282. Commission from Edward I. to the Bishop of Worcester to receive the fealty of Margaret, widow of John de Nevyll, and her oath that she will not marry without the king's license. Dated at Worcester, the 21st of May, 10 Edward I.

Institution of Thomas Ronaud, sub-deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Inceberg [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Sir W. de Walenc', the 14th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of Robert de Lusterhull, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Herlyngham [Arlingham], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Kalends of August.

Letter from the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, judge-delegate of the Pope, to G., bishop of Worcester, for levying *70*li.**, in which sum the said prior had condemned Simon de Wymondham, calling himself rector of the church of Druemerston [Marston Sicca], in the diocese of Worcester, in a suit with the abbot of Wynchcomb. Dated at St. Oswald's of Gloucester, on Wednesday before the feast of St. Kenelm, King and Martyr, 1282.

Fol. 142 (cxliii). Commission to Richard de Stanford, clerk to execute a mandate directed to him touching a cause of the executors of John de Plecy against Sir Hugh de Plecetis. Dated at Worcester, the 9th of September.

Commission to the dean of Campeden to pronounce sentence of excommunication against the intruders into the church of Mukelton [Mickleton], who supported the claim of Nicholas de Chilbauton to the same church. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the Nones of August.

Fol. 142*d.* Appointment of Nicholas de Evesham, priest, as coadjutor or curate to John de Hercy, rector of the church of Pilardinton, who from old age and imbecility, is unable to provide for the services of the church. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 6th of the Ides of August.

Petition of the Bishop of Worcester touching the claim of Edmund de Mortimer, son of Sir Hugh de Mortimer, to the church of Campeden.

1282. Fol. 143 (cxliv). Letter from the bishop to Thomas, master of the house of St. Mark of Bristol, to seek for and take brother Robert de Rading, a brother who had wandered from their house. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Ides of August.

Letter of absolution for Hugh de Evesham, priest, from a sentence of excommunication pronounced by Robert de Placetis, who calls himself a canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Memorandum, that a day was given to brother Hugh de Hercy to propose anything wherefore the custody and cure of the church of Pilardynton should not be committed to Nicholas de Evesham, priest.

Fol. 143*d*. Declaration dated at London, 9 July, 1282, by the dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of the Arches, London, of the publication of the bull of Pope Martin IV., dated at Orvieto, the Nones of March, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate, appointing Gifredus de Vezano, canon of Cambray, clerk of the papal chamber and papal nuncio, to collect Peter's Pence throughout England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, with powers to compel such payment.

A bull, dated at Orvieto, the 15th of the Kalends of April, in the same year, to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and other ecclesiastical persons in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, directing them to provide for the said Gifredus.

Fol. 144. Another bull, dated at Orvieto, the Nones of March, in the same year, committing to the said Gifredus all matters concerning the Crusades and the collection therefor in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland.

Fol. 144*d*. Letter from Gifred de Vegano, papal nuncio, as to the collection of moneys. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of August, 1282

Letter to Clement, rector of the church of Chaddesle [Chaddesley Corbet], remonstrating with him for impeding the jurisdiction of the bishop. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 6th of the Ides of August.

1282. Fol. 145 (cxlvi). Inhibition to the officials of the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester, against executing the mandates of the court of Canterbury except in lawful cases. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of August.

Letter from Giffred de Vezano as to the business of the Holy Land and his expenses. Dated at London, the 8th of the Ides of August.

Memorandum, that on the 18th of the Kalends of September, William de Mohun appeared before the bishop and bound himself to appear before the bishop or his commissaries at Worcester on Monday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, and to obey the mandates of the church touching the injuries for which he had been imprisoned a long time at Gloucester at the instance of the rector of the church of Warwick, according to the tenor of the mandate of the king.

Fol. 145*d*. Writ from Edward I. to the sheriff of Gloucester to go to the Bishop of Worcester and induce him to deliver William de Mohun from prison, and if the Bishop is unwilling to do so, that then the sheriff is to cause the said William to be delivered from prison if he is only detained as an excommunicated person. Dated at Rothelan, 6 August, 10 Edward I.

Commission of delegation from the bishop to the sub-prior of Worcester, in a suit between Isolda, widow of Hugh de Lenedal of the diocese of Coventry, appellant, and Alan de Kynewaston, of the same diocese, respondent.

Mandate by the Bishop of Worcester, judge-delegate from the Pope, to the dean of Tresel¹ and Lappeleya to cite Isolda, widow of Hugh de Lenedal, and Alan de Kenewaston, to appear in the cathedral church of Worcester. Dated as above.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the dean of Pershore, reciting that whereas the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, by apostolic authority, had forbidden the bishop under grave penalties to execute the mandate of the lord of Canterbury, his official, or

¹ Trysull.

the dean of St. Mary of the Arches, or the mandate of the precentor of St. Bartholomew of London, or the sub-prior of the same house (who made himself commissary of the treasurer of Lichfield), against the said prior or the abbot of Winchcomb or others adhering to them, by way of citation, monition, suspension, excommunication, or interdict. The bishop, therefore, forbids the said dean to execute the same mandate in like terms.

1282. Fol. 146 (cxlvii). Mandate from the bishop to the deans of Wynhecumb, Campeden, and Persore, and the rector of the church of Staneweye, to keep safely the fruits and profits of the church of Druemerston, according to the mandate of the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, judge-delegate of the Pope. Dated at Alnynech [Alvechurch], the 18th of the Kalends of September.

Institution of Richard de Streche, chaplain, to the church of Swell, at the presentation of the king. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

Institution of John de Alescote to the vicarage of the church of Lower Swell, upon condition that if William, son of Walter Person of Stowa, who formerly held that vicarage, should return and should have it again, the same John should resign the same vicarage into the hands of the bishop, and this under oath, in the presence of W. Pikerel, M. de Balynden, and R. de Wychio.

Fol. 146*v*. Mandate to the dean of Campeden to go with the rector of the church of Edbritton [Ebrington] to the church of Mukelton [Mickleton] and inquire the names of those who violated the sequestration of the fruits of the church of Mukelton, and to cite them to appear at Worcester. Dated at Weston, the 7th of the Kalends of September.

Letter from the bishop to N. de Cnoul, touching the fruits of the church of Upton-upon-Severn, whereof William de Soredich' is rector, and desiring the same N. to use his influence with the Archbishop of Canterbury to cease molesting the church of Worcester and the subjects of the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Weston-upon-Egge, the 2nd of the Nones of September, 1282.

1282. Fol. 147 (cxlvijj). Letter of conduct from Godfrey, cardinal deacon of St. Gregory, to the golden veil (*Sancti Gregorii ad velum aureum diaconus cardinalis*), for William de Ceccano, proctor of William de Ceccano, chaplain of the pope and kinsman of the said Godfrey. Dated at Orvieto, 18 June, in the 2nd year of Pope Martin IV.

Memorandum, that the rector of the church of the Blessed John of Gloucester, and Roger, rector of the church of All Saints of Gloucester, have a day to appear before the bishop, to wit, Thursday next before the feast of the Blessed Michael.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to Thomas, bishop of Hereford¹, as to his visit to Rome, acquainting him that the King had lately collected a multitude of those who are bound to render military service and divided them into three armies, the first of which the King himself has taken to a place commonly called Ruphyn [Ruthin], the second is under the command of E.², brother of the King, the third is commanded by O. de Grandisson, except the multitude of those men who dwell in the Eastern parts. Which armies are strong enough to resist the enemy to whatever part they may be led. The Queen has given birth to a daughter, named Elizabeth³. The Bishop of Worcester has made Robert, the clerk, his proctor at the Apostolic See, touching the matter of the impropriation of the church of Clyva.

Fol. 147d. Petition to the Roman Court by the Bishop of Worcester against the interference of the Archbishop of Canterbury, by himself and his commissaries, in the matter of plurality of benefices in the diocese of Worcester.

A like petition against interference in the matter of the correction of the subjects of the diocese of Worcester.

Letter from brother Bonagratia, minister-general (*general' minister*) of the order of Friars Minors, to the Bishop of Worcester, receiving the bishop into all benefits of the same order. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Ides of August, 1282.

¹ Thomas Cantelupe, 1275; died August 25, 1282.

² Edmund, Earl of Lancaster.

³ Subsequently married, 1st to John Hol-

land, and 2nd to Humphrey, 4th Earl of Hereford and Essex; killed at Boroughbridge, 1322.

1282. Fol. 148 (cxlix). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to J., bishop of Winchester¹, excusing himself from attending the enthronization of the Bishop of Winchester on account, among other things, of the presence of the King and the bishop's kinsmen and friends in his diocese, going to and returning from parts of Wales. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 11th of the Kalends of October.

Citation of the Bishop of Worcester to appear before the official of the Archbishop of Canterbury or his commissary in the church of the Blessed Mary of the Arches, to answer for having sequestered the fruits of the church of Drie Merston [*i.e.* Marston Sicca] for the alleged contumacy of Simon de Wymundham, rector thereof, who had appealed to the Court of Canterbury, and against whom the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, at the instance of the abbot and convent of Wynhecumb, had promulgated various sentences of suspension and excommunication, whereby the said prior (the matter pending in the Court of Canterbury) had incurred the sentence of the greater excommunication, and which sentence the Bishop of Worcester had forbidden to be executed. Dated at Holingeburn, the 5th of the Ides of September, 1282.

Fol. 148*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester, declaring his intention to make visitation at their monastery.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to J.², archbishop of Canterbury, acknowledging the receipt of the archbishop's letter, and stating that W. Pikerel and Robert de Wych, the bishop's clerks, were being sent to the archbishop, and praying that he would give them audience. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of October.

THE 1ST QUARTER OF THE 15TH YEAR OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE LORD BISHOP.

Fol. 149 (cl). Memorandum, that in the year 1282, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, the Lord Bishop celebrated his general orders, as well secular as regular, in the cathedral church of Worcester (whereof the names of the seculars are these).

¹ John of Pontoise, June 14, 1282—1304.

² John Peckham, 1279—1298.

1282.

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| John de Clive Prioris | Richard de Wykewane, at the |
| William de Stratton | presentation of the rector of |
| Adam de Wermynnton | Chyrchlench |
| Thomas de Beybur', at the pre- | Walter de Forthampton |
| sensation of the dean of the | John Ruphus of Gloucester |
| place | Richard de Wychwane |
| Walter de Hampton, Episcopi | Henry Elys of Worcester, at the |
| William de Seggesberwe, at the | presentation of Flagg' |
| presentation of the rector of | William de Aston |
| the same place | Henry called Pas |
| Richard de Poywyk | Henry de Heche |
| John Bacon | Robert de Heche |
| Walter de Beynbur', at the pre- | Richard de Clyue |
| sensation of the dean of the | William de Bissel, at the pre- |
| place | sensation of the rector of St. |
| Walter de Stanedis', at the pre- | Andrew of Wych |
| sensation of the rector of the | Richard de Stoke upon Severn, |
| place | at the presentation of the |
| Henry de Saltford, at the pre- | vicar of the place |
| sensation of Richard Austin | John le Porc' de Persor |
| William de Holte | Elias de Stapelton, at the pre- |
| William de Lega, at the pre- | sensation of the dean of |
| sensation of the rector of the | Bristol |
| place | John de Hembur' |
| Walter de Sutton, at the pre- | Simon Alexandr' |
| sensation of the dean of | John de Wydindon |
| Hampton | Robert de Budeford |
| John Abbas de Stowe has patri- | Robert de Colesbourn |
| mony | Hugh de Cherlynton |
| Walter de Colewyk', at the pre- | Robert de Defford, at the presen- |
| sensation of Richard de Non- | tation of Thomas de Bentleya |
| ton | Hugh Drugel de Marleg', at the |
| Thomas called Parvus of Wor- | presentation of the rector of |
| cester | the place |
| Geoffrey Child of Herneton | Henry de Nortlech, at the pre- |
| William de Wychthyan(?) | sensation of the vicar of |
| John de Newynton | Hamlowe |

| | |
|---|---|
| Walter de Longen', at the pre- sentation of the dean of Gloucester | Adam de la Bathe Richard de Lega |
| William de Parva Wolward | Robert de Boronton, at the presentation of Alfred de Northon' |
| Robert de Cherleford | William de Walardesseye |
| John Francis of Worcester | Thomas called Magnus |
| John de Cyrencestr' | Henry de Combroc |
| Matthew called Scharpe of Wych | Gilbert de Seggesberwe |
| John de Sancto Swythinno of Worcester | Adam de Bedinggfeld |
| William de Upton next Sno- debur' | William de Elmor' |
| Robert de Feckenham | John de Olveston |
| Richard Cappying' of Wych, at the presentation of M., rector of Wych | Richard de Almundesbur' |
| Henry de Foxcot | Robert de Berton |
| Ralph de Merton Suta | John de Bristol' |
| Henry de Neywynton | Richard de Fladebur' |
| John de Longeleya, at the pre- sentation of the dean of Wych | Walter de Bercleya |
| Richard de Lynch Roudulph, at the presentation of the rector of the place | William de Kemes |
| Walter de Compton, at the pre- sentation of the rector of Longel' | John Eylmer |
| Thomas de Longel', at the pre- sentation of the same | William de Bradeweya |
| Reginald de Kurewarton | Robert de Ripple |
| Adam de Wyminton | William de Kenemerton |
| William the clerk of St. Elen | Stephen de Stolton |
| Thomas de Upton | William de Sloutr' |
| Henry de Dersinton by W. de Molendin' | Henry de Kamme |
| William de Preston, at the pre- sentation of the dean of Campeden | John Brian of Hampton |
| Richard de Heyhampstede | John de Syreburn |
| | Robert de Bolninch |
| | John de Pytheseus |
| | Ralph de Cockebur' |
| | John Hamund |
| | William de Rysindon Basset |
| | Thomas de Newent |
| | John Aucher |
| | Adam de Cleynes |
| | Nicholas Playn of Cyrencester |
| | Richard de Wolston |
| | John called the Smith of Wor- cester |

William de Hampton
 Humphrey Cyrencestr'
 Adam de Schopton
 John de Teukesbur'
 Hugh de Litheretburn
 Henry de Nywenton
 Robert de Staneby
 William de Hyda
 John de Hampton
 John de Rowell
 Richard de Sancto Oswaldo
 Robert de Mukelton
 Reginald of the same
 William de Thornbur'
 Richard of the same
 Otonynus de Dunameneya
 Walter de Ecleshall
 Richard de Wynneston
 Thomas de Aston
 Nicholas de Rindecumb'
 Michael de Wycheford
 Adam de Weston
 Constantine de Echindon
 Thomas de Bodmynton
 Walter of the same
 Thomas de Lapworth
 William de Bladinton
 John de Hampton
 William de Bugoberg
 Walter de Quenynton
 Thomas de Stowell
 John de Thorkeden
 John Bryan of Hampton
 William de Thornbur'
 Richard de Thornbur'
 Geoffrey de Eton

DEACONS.

William de Tredinton
 Matthew de Glouc'
 Thomas de Wykes
 Peter de Ilmyndon
 Adam de Colne
 Nicholas de Stodleye
 Alexander Gomy
 John de Lega
 John called de Ford, at the
 presentation of R. de Brade-
 weya
 Nicholas Bruton
 Walter de Morton
 John called Prich
 John de Bishampton of Wor-
 cester
 Nicholas de Ekynton
 John de Sawell
 William de Gruneley
 Henry Willi of Worcester
 John de Campeden
 Stephen de Campeden
 Henry Neele
 Master William de Nonne-
 cherch
 Ralph de Seynebur'
 John de Thormarton
 Walter de Rippel
 John de Aston upon Karent
 Thomas de Twenygg
 William de Colaston
 Ralph de Hymberworth
 Robert Louba
 Walter de Northon'
 John Josel de Marisco
 Peter de Ekynton
 William de Stratford

| | |
|---|---|
| Nicholas de Beches | Thomas de Chircheleng, at the |
| Richard called Bokeler of Gloucester | presentation of the rector of the place |
| Robert de Ewenelonde, at the presentation of the rector of Longeberge | Philip de Chadesleye |
| Thomas de Saleford | Geoffrey de Mora of Cyrencestr' |
| Nicholas de Mukelton | William de Aylesford |
| Robert de Croule | John called Crede of Wych |
| Thomas de Stanedig', at the presentation of the rector of the place | William de Fronton |
| Alexander de Morthon | Geoffrey de Damton |
| Thomas de Beuleye | William the young man (<i>juvenis</i>) of Wyckewane |
| William de Wynchecumb | Robert de Northon, at the presentation of Alfred |
| John Kyng of Campeden | Henry de Upton by W. de Molend' |
| Robert de Wyk' | Walter de Coges |
| John de Northon, at the presentation of the vicar of Brimesgrave | Richard de Aston |
| Geoffrey de Sokeleye, at the presentation of Thomas de Bentleye | Nicholas Payn of Cyrencestr' |
| William de Wolward | Richard de Kemes |
| William de Weston on Avon | Walter de Stolton |
| William de Brocworth | Walter de Kynemerford |
| Thomas de Beoley | Robert de Alne |
| John de Honynton | William Bolninch, beneficed |
| Adam de Chaunterel | William de Aston |
| Nicholas de Croppethorn, at the presentation of the rector of the place | William de Mutton |
| Richard de Welneford | John de Hampton Meysi |
| Richard de Clyve | Thomas de Warr' |
| William de Parva Bernynton | William de Neywinton |
| Master — de Neywynton | Henry de Compton |
| Augustine de Boclonde | Walter de Lench |
| John de Stolton | Ralph de Cyrencester |
| Robert de Wirmynton | Thomas de Aldmilton |
| | William Hurtyne |
| | John de Cherlynton |
| | John de Hampton Meysi |
| | Master Richard de Wychechirch |
| | Robert de Wolward |
| | Adam de Coveley |
| | Richard Pyn |

William de Alvechurch
 William de Eldresfeld
 Richard Makehey
 Henry de Clent
 Walter de Wolwardinton

Roger de Barthona
 Adam de Stratton
 Hugh de Beurnund
 William de Cerney
 Hugh de Hampton
 Fol. 150 (cli).
 John de Thornbur'
 Simon de Pylardinton
 Henry Torebery
 William de Stanebiat
 Geoffrey de Suckel'
 Stephen Soc

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

DEACONS.

Walter, rector of the church of
 Mora, to the title of the same
 church with letters dimissory
 William Dinmoc to the title of
 his patrimony 50s. in demesne
 (*in dominico*) with letters di-
 missory

DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

William de Taclestrop
 Gerard de Wotton
 Thomas de Bocle
 John de Honynton
 Hugh de Hamptonet
 Thomas de Adelmynton
 Henry de Stanedig
 Adam de Coueleya
 John Pachet of Thormerton
 John de Westbur'

John de Alne called Rungebras
 Adam de Doudeswell
 James de Wykes pagani
 William de Kemes

PRIESTS.

Geoffrey de Wenrich
 John de Tredinton
 Walter de Persore
 William Constaunce of Bernyn-
 thon
 Adam de Warr'
 Richard de Eston
 Richard Fonnar
 Geoffrey de Seynnebur'
 Henry de Budiford, at the pre-
 sentation of W. de Molend'
 Richard de Glouc' called the
 goldsmith
 Nicholas de Hales
 Henry de Morthon
 William de Eldesfeld of the dio-
 cese of Lincoln, by letters di-
 missory
 John de Glouc' called of Ireland,
 at the presentation of B.
 Housum
 John de Ilmyndon, at the pre-
 sentation of Master H. Tan-
 chard
 John called Chaloner of Persor
 Richard de Peplynton
 Richard de la Grene of Persor
 William de Stratford
 John de Dersinton
 William de Seggesberwe
 William de Weston, at the pre-
 sentation of the rector of
 Wynterburn

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Robert de Lanth' | Henry de Machine, at the pre- |
| John de Chirhull | sentation of Robert de Ben- |
| Adam de Wychleye | leya |
| Roger de Burlingham | William de Manegodesfeld |
| Adam de Wacdon | Thomas de Wynch |
| Richard de Sancto Audeno ¹ of | William de Hampton Episcopi |
| Gloucester | Robert son of Henry de Kygton |
| Peter called Blowe of Wych, at | William de Hininton |
| the presentation of the rector | William de Magna Compton |
| of St. Andrew | William de Quenton |
| William called the tailor of | Simon de Alvechirch |
| Ekynton | William Graslon |
| Henry de Ebrithon | John de Bourton |
| John de Wyychindon | Nicholas of Holy Trinity of |
| William de Wolford | Gloucester |
| William de Bernynton | John de Northlecch |
| Hugh Pinco of Wych | Nicholas de Wylardesseye |
| John de Estleye | Richard called Blac of Wick |
| Robert de Merston Sicca | Geoffrey de Boronton |
| John called Giffard of Feyre- | Robert de Wykes |
| ford | John Albus de Boronton, by the |
| Thomas de Clyve | official of the Archdeacon of |
| William de Cotbritley | Gloucester |
| William de Twennigg' | William de Weston |
| Lawrence de Wynchecumb | Henry de Cherlynton |
| Robert de Wotton | Stephen de Badenham |
| Simon de Timberhonge | Walter de Schipton, by Master |
| Henry de Wirmynton Parva, at | Roger de Colincestr' |
| the presentation of the rector | Henry de Welesburn, Walter de |
| of the place | Kyngton, Hugh de Combroe, |
| Richard de Longeberg | at the presentation of Master |
| Adam de Sockeleg | W. Pikerel |
| John de Seynnebur' | Walter de Sloutr' |
| Peter de Wichindon | Walter de Doddeleg |
| Peter de Upton | William de Hyninton |
| Richard de Otinton | Adam de Camme |
| John de Sancta Elena | John de Tormarton |
| John de Rippel | John de Overbur' |

¹ St. Owen.

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Robert de Lech' | William de Wylardesseye and |
| William de Bernynton | William son of Simon de |
| John de Overbur' | Feckenham |
| Adam Brut of Weston | William Boneton |
| William de Bredon | William Doul of Loudelowe |
| Henry de Estbech | William Romyld |
| Henry de Wodeford with letters of the lord of Exeter | William de Berlingham |
| Richard de Wytteleg' | William Rector of Mor' |
| Roger de Wynton | John Ormi |
| Robert de Homburn | John de Berkeleya |
| Henry de Wynhecumb | John de Aldesworth |
| Thomas de Hambelech | John de Wytcherch |
| John de Pylardinton | John de Berkeleya |
| Gilbert de Yaneworth | John de Aston |
| Richard de Morthon | John de Willesleya |
| William de Coteston | John de Acton |
| Henry Porter of Winchcombe | William de Hampton Episcopi |
| Robert Passard of Wyckewane | Robert son of Henry de Kynton |
| Geoffrey de Tettebur' | John de Aldesworth |
| | William de Coteston |

1282. On the day of the Blessed Edith the Virgin, the bishop came to Persore to make visitation there, and he remained there for one day and preached in the chapter-house, whose sermon was *Aufer rubiginem de argento et egredietur vos purissimum, etc.*

On Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Blessed Michael, in the 14th year of the bishop's Pontificate, he celebrated orders at Worcester, and likewise preached there, his text being, *Abicientes omnem in mundiciam et habundanciam malicie, etc.*

On the morrow of the Blessed Matthew the Apostle, the bishop visited the priory of Great Malvern, preaching in the chapter-house, when his sermon was upon the text, *Veniam et descendam super vos, etc.*

And because brother William de Ledebr', prior at that time, was convicted of various excesses and enormities, the bishop deposed him and wholly absolved him from the rule of the same priory, to wit, on the vigil of the Blessed Michael.

1282. The bishop visited the priory of Worcester on Thursday next after the feast of the Blessed Michael, and remained there one day at the cost of the prior, but the sub-prior of Worcester preached for him in the chapter-house.

On Saturday following, that is to say, next before the feast of the Blessed Francis, the bishop visited the nuns of Wyston without Worcester, preaching to them in the chapter-house upon the text, *Audi filia et vide, etc.*

On the same day he visited the priory of Astleg' [Astley] in the chapel of Worcester.

On the Sunday following the feast of St. Francis, he celebrated Mass in the church of the Friars Minors of Worcester, and served (*procuravit*) all the brothers of that convent.

On the Monday following, he visited the monastery of Little Malvern, preaching to them upon the text, *Vincenti dabo edere, etc.* And on Tuesday, the morrow, he dedicated their church of Malvern, and remained there for two days as well for the visitation as for the dedication, at the cost of the house of Malvern.

The bishop proposed to have visited the abbey of Theokesbur' on the feast of the Blessed Wulfran¹, the bishop and confessor, and afterwards Derhurst, Gloucester, Stanley, and all the houses in those parts towards Hembur' in the Salt Marsh wanting visitation or correction, which same proposal he was unable to fulfil, being troubled with his accustomed gout in both feet.

Confirmation by the bishop of the election of brother Walter de Wykewan as abbot of Wynchcomb, vacant by the surrender of brother John de Yaneworth. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

Memorandum, that brother Richard de Wigorn', called le Meillur, monk of Great Malvern, came to Bredon on 8th of the Kalends of November and prayed absolution, for himself and certain of his

¹ Sic, but (?) Wulfran was not a confessor, and his feast was not in October.

brethren who for contumacy had incurred sentence of the greater excommunication, in the presence of N. de Ayllesbur', Adam de Brechenok', Adam de Avebr', Nicholas of the same place, brother Gilbert de Wytteneye, canon of Stodl' [Studley], chaplains, and others. And brother William de Wyke was being chosen opposer (*impeditur*), the bishop absolved the said Richard and commanded the dean of Poywyk to pronounce him absolved.

1282. Fol. 151 (clii). Brother John de Persore, lately excommunicated in the same manner as the above Richard, was absolved at Bredon on the 3rd of the Kalends of November, in the presence of R. de Vyenn' and the others above written.

Institution of Henry Wager, sub-deacon, to the church of the Blessed Andrew of Astlech [East Leach], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'. The 2nd of the Kalends of November.

Absolution of Symon de Wygorn', another monk of Malvern, excommunicated like his brethren. At Bredon, the feast of All Souls.

Commission to the dean of Poywyk' to absolve brothers Peter de Wychio and John de Alyncestr', monks of Great Malvern, because they were unable to go to the bishop on account of their exceeding feebleness and old age.

Absolution of brother William de Alyncestr', a monk of Great Malvern, lawfully excommunicated by authority of the bishop. At Bredon, the 3rd of the Nones of November, in the presence of R. de Vyenn', G. de Wytteneye, canon of Stodl', the dean of Poywyk, and many others.

Absolution of brother John de Wyke, monk of Great Malvern in like manner. At Bredon, the 8th of the Ides of November.

Sequestration of the moveables of Ralph Bagot, rector of the church of Morton Bagot, until he shall have paid 50 marks which he owes to Alianora, queen of England, mother of the king, for a trespass committed by hunting in the Forest of Feckeham.

1282. Mandate to the dean of Warwick to induct Alan de Themeworth, priest, to the church of St. John of Warwick. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of November.

Commission to Richard de Vyenna, clerk, to inquire touching the opposition of John de Lech' to the presentation of Nicholas de Haselloure, priest, to the church of Swyndon.

Institution of Nicholas de Addessoure, priest, to the church of Shenynndon¹ [Shenington], at the presentation of Symon Morin. The Ides of November.

Fol. 151*d*. Absolution to the following persons who incurred excommunication for communicating with those of Great Malvern who were excommunicated, and for impeding the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Worcester:—Ralph, bailiff of the abbot of Westminster at Persore; Walter de Publynton, bailiff of the same abbot at Morton and Langeleg; William Caysho; Agnes Thony of Newland (*Nova Terra*), who has a day for purging herself for incontinency between W. de Ledebr'² [Ledbury] and herself, before the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester at Poywick, and Alan de Cant', clerk.

The names of those who expelled the keeper (on behalf of the bishop) of the temporalities of Great Malvern:—Henry de Northwich, sheriff of Worcester, Robert, his clerk, Robert le Deakne, Adam Ravel, John Joybert, Richard de Greute, and Edmund de Camera.

The names of the monks of Great Malvern, contemners of the bishop's jurisdiction:—Brother William de la Were, brother Richard le Meillur, brother William de Alyncestr', brother John de Persore, brother John de Wyke, brother Robert de Poywyke, and brother Simon de Wygorn'.

¹ Shenington, Oxfordshire, in the Rural Deanery of South Kington. See *post*, p. 168, where it is called Serendon.

² William de Ledbury was the deposed

abbot. This Agnes was only one of the twenty-two women with whom he was said to have been on too intimate terms. See *post*, p. 178.

1282. The names of the laymen who impeded the jurisdiction of the bishop :—Stephen de la Wolputte, Hugh de Mathine, Richard le Orpude, William Benfet, Walter the Cook, John Wantpage [Vampage] of Persore (absolved at Bredon in form of right on the 13th of the Kalends of December), John the Cook, William de Brechenok, Roger de Kylpek of the church (*de ecclesia*).

Those who received brother W. de Ledebr', who was excommunicated :—John de Ancredeham and Henry de Couleg' (both absolved in form of right at Weston), William atte Wode of Cotyndon, in the county of Hereford.

John le Venour of Poywick, clerk, was absolved in form of right on the 8th of the Kalends of December, from the sentence of excommunication which he incurred by communicating with brother William de Ledebr', formerly prior of Great Malvern.

Admission of William de Wynhecumb to the church of the Blessed Andrew of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, but he was not instituted because he was not yet in priest's orders. The 7th of the Ides of May.

Fol. 152 (clij). On the 2nd of the Ides of November there appeared before the bishop William Andree, proctor of Sir William de Secan, asking in the name of his lord that the church of Serendon¹ [Shenington] might be restored to him, and Richard de Heydon having withdrawn anything he might have by right or possession, the same church was restored to the said William by Richard de Vienna, the bishop's commissary.

Promise made by Nicholas, chaplain of Evesham (about to be instituted to the church of Heselor [Haselor]), in the presence of the bishop, Simon de Baledon, Nicholas de Alesbur', and Robert de Wychio, to pay 10 marks to Peter de Leycestr', who before held the same church, for certain necessary expenses of the same church. The 5th of the Kalends of December.

¹ In the marginal note this place is spelt Shenynndon. See note on p. 167.

1282. Dispensation to the rector of the church of Madresfeld on account of the weakness of Sir W. de Bracy, knight, his progenitor, that he may celebrate divine service in his church, till the octave of the Epiphany, by a fit priest, notwithstanding the interdict upon the same church. Dated at Weston, the 5th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of Peter de Leycestr', sub-deacon, to the church of Budebrok, at Weston-under-Egge, at the presentation of R. de Hengham and other canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Robert de Plessetis, called the dean of the same place, only excepted. And he took the oath in the presence of S. de Balynden, R. de Wychio, and Nicholas de Aillesbur', in the chamber of the bishop. The 5th of the Kalends of December.

Admission of Nicholas de Bunynton, chaplain to the church of Haselloure [Haselor], according to the tenor of a composition between Peter de Leycestr', clerk, and the same Nicholas. The 5th of the Kalends of December.

Indemnity by Peter de Leycestr', clerk, to the bishop upon his presentation to the church of Budebrok against any suit by Robert de Plessetis, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, who withheld his assent from such presentation. Dated at Weston, the 5th of the Kalends of December.

A like indemnity by Nicholas de Bunynton, chaplain, at the time of his induction to the church of Haselloure.

Fol. 152*d*. Mandate to the dean of Warwick to cite Philip, called Surigicus, who presumed to hold the church of the Blessed Lawrence of Warwick, whereunto Gilbert de Kynaton, clerk, asserts that he was lawfully presented. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the Nones of December.

Letter from the Bishop of London¹ to the Bishop of Worcester, dated 6th of the Kalends of December, reciting a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury², dated the 2nd of the Ides of November,

¹ Richard de Gravesend.

John Peckham,

1282, directing him to command all bishops throughout his province to pronounce sentence of excommunication against those who most wickedly profaned the church of St. Paul's, London, by the effusion of blood, mutilation of members, violent withdrawal of those fleeing to it by cutting off the hands of those clinging to the doors of the church, and ultimately by cutting off their heads.'

1283. Dispensation to Philip de Sutton for irregularity in his promotion to priest's orders. Dated at Weston, the Nones of December.

Fol. 153 (cliiiij). Institution of Richard de Strech', priest, to the church of Swelle¹ [Swell Upper], at the presentation of King Edward I., by reason of the custody of the abbey of Evesham. The Kalends of September.

Institution of Roger de Hampton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hampton Meisi, at the presentation of John de Muleford, rector of the church of Hampton Meisi. The 2nd of the Ides of January.

Institution of Henry de Wolfhampton, priest, to the chapel of Weston Maudut, at the presentation of John de Langleya. The same date.

Collation of Gilbert de Kymton, clerk, to the church of St. Lawrence of Worcester², at the instance of Hugh de Evesham cardinal [of St. Laurentius]. The 19th of the Kalends of February.

Memorandum, that on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, J.³, archbishop of Canterbury, visited the Bishop of Worcester and received procuration for the same day only at the expense of the bishop, but he lay in the priory. On Thursday the Archbishop visited the monks. On Friday he visited the nuns of Wyston. On Saturday he went to Great Malvern and preached there in the chapter-house, which being done when he asked in

¹ To Swelle Upper the Abbey of Evesham presented, to Swelle Lower the Abbey of Nuttley.

² This is probably a mistake for Evesham,

there is no church of St. Laurence at Worcester. At Evesham St. Laurence is one of two churches in the town.

³ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

due form to be admitted to visit them, R. called Baret, and R. de Vastoprato, proctors of the abbot of Westminster¹, arose and asserted that the priory of Great Malvern was privileged, and that neither the Archbishop nor the Bishop of Worcester ought to have any jurisdiction. Whereupon the Archbishop fixed a day for them to propound their privileges. On the Tuesday following, the Archbishop sat at the table of the Bishop at Hertlebr'.

1283. Institution of William de Licheffend to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theoks' [Tewkesbury], the 6th of the Ides of February.

Resignation by Philip de Clone, rector of the church of Hertforton, of the same church, the 6th of the Ides of February.

Letters dimissory for all holy orders for John de Buterleg,' the 4th of the Ides of February.

Commission to R. de Vyenna, clerk, to act with and assist S. de Baledon, clerk, in making visitation in Worcester and the diocese. Dated at Hertlebr', the 4th of the Ides of February.

Certificate that William Pikerel, who had been presented to the church of Thornbury by the abbot and convent of Theokesbury, had within a year been ordained in priest's orders. Dated at Wyk', the 15th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 153*d*. Security by Robert de Wychio, rector of Tederinton, upon his presentation to the church of Tuenigge [Twining], by the abbot and convent of Wychcumb, as it had been found by inquisition that Geoffrey called Haspald, formerly presented to the same church, had not altogether resigned. Dated at Hertlebr', the 3rd of the Ides of February, 1282, in the presence of Simon de Baledon, professor of Canon Law, Nicholas de Aillesbur', and others.

Induction of Robert de Wychio to the church of Tuenygge [Twining], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynchcumb, the 3rd of the Ides of February.

¹ Richard de Ware, 1258 to Dec. 1283.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to W. de Sardena, J. de Beckyngham, and Stephen [Passemer], commissaries of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to cause their servants (*exploratores*) to desist from their insolencies to the tenants of the bishop in their visitation. Dated at Hertlebr', the 3rd of the Ides of February.

Letter from the Bishop of London¹ to the Bishop of Worcester, dated at Ichessham, the 8th of the Kalends of February, reciting a mandate, dated at Northampton, the 12th of the Kalends of February, 1282, from the Archbishop of Canterbury², to cite all bishops, abbots, priors, &c., to appear before the Archbishop at the New Temple, London, touching matters treated of with the King at Northampton, in the octaves of Holy Trinity.

Fol. 154 (clv). Grant to John de Bramesford, clerk, *in commendam*, of the church of Little Combrynton [Comberton], to which he was presented by William Fitz Warren, patron. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Kalends of August, in the second year of the bishop's pontificate.

Writ from the King to distrain the goods of Henry de la Holte, parson of the church of Haverugge for a fine owing to Alianora the Queen for a trespass in the forest of Feckham. Dated at Shrewsbury, 11th of February, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 154^d. Like writ to distrain the goods of Ralph Bagot, Henry Hubant, and Peter, prior of Wotton, to the use of the Queen for trespass in hunting.

Letter from W. de Sardena, J. de Beckyngham, and S[tephen] Passemer, to the Bishop of Worcester, denying the charges made against them in the letter from the bishop. Dated the 3rd of the Ides of February.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield³, asking him to pronounce brothers William de Ledbury, William de la Were, Richard le Meillur, William de Alyncestr', John de Persore, Simon de Wygorn', Robert de Poiwyk,

¹ Richard de Gravesend.

² John Peckham.

³ Roger Longespée.

and David de Kynaton, monks of the priory of Great Malvern excommunicated in the diocese of Hereford¹. Dated at Kem [Kempsey], the 13th of the Kalends of March.

1283. Institution of John de Sancta Fide, sub-deacon, to the church of Otyndon, at the presentation of Anthony Bek, precentor of York, the 6th of the Kalends of March.

Memorandum, that the bishop preached to the people in the cathedral church of Worcester on Ash Wednesday, and took for his text, *Omnes homines terra et cinis*.

Memorandum of things sent to Pikerel:— The inhibition of the court of Canterbury for the abbot of Westminster, and another inhibition for Hugh de Uphaven, presented to the church of Campeden; the sentence of the Archbishop on the prior and certain monks of Great Malvern, and on the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester and his adherents; a letter of the Archbishop touching the matter between the Bishop of Worcester and the abbot of Westminster; a chest containing the instruments of the process of Great Malvern.

Fol. 155 (clvi). ORDERS CELEBRATED AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY IN THE FIFTEENTH YEAR OF THE BISHOP'S PONTIFICATE.

DEACONS.

John de Homynton, at the instance of the Archbishop of Canterbury, vicar of Romenhal.

William de Bradeweya to the title of probity (*probitatis*).

PRIESTS.

John de Braunsford.

Thomas, rector of the church of Dayllesford.

Richard de Gloucester, to the title of probity.

Walter de Leywynthon to a title.

John le Blund to the title of probity.

¹ Sic. The See of Hereford was vacant; 1282, and his successor, Richard Swinfield, Thomas de Cantilupe died 25th August, was not consecrated until March 7, 1283.

1283. Memorandum, that on 16th April, Henry de Romeseye, acolyte, was admitted to the church of Elemeleg' Lovet [Elmley Lovet], at the presentation of John Lovet, in the name of custody, but not instituted.

Memorandum, that the Archbishop of Canterbury¹ handed to the Bishop of Worcester a schedule containing the names of those who were promoted after the council and were not ordained within a year, that is to say, the rector of the church of the Blessed Peter of Worcester, the rector of the church of Bunynton, the rector of the church of Hampton Episcopi, and the rector of the church of Bradeweie.

Item, Sir William le Poer committed adultery with Isabella de Percy.

Confirmation of brother Walter de Martleg' as prior of the monastery of Lanthony next Gloucester, the 15th of the Kalends of April.

Indulgence to John de la Ryvere, rector of the chapel of Alreleg' [Arley], to study for three years. Widindon, the 11th of the Kalends of April.

Institution of Thomas de Beggesworth, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Doun Hatherleg' [Down Hatherley], presented by the prioress and convent of Usk. At Widindon, the 10th of the Kalends of April.

Institution of Robert de Dekelesdon to the church of Aldrinton [Alderton], at the presentation of William de Dekelesdon. At Widindon, the Kalends of April.

Institution of Thomas de Avenyng, deacon, to the church of Beverston, at the presentation of Sir Anselm de Gurney. At Widindon, the Nones of April.

Institution of Walter de Aylmer, priest, to the church of Rokhampton, at the presentation of Sir John Giffard of Bremesfend. The Nones of April.

¹ John Peckham.

1283. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester to instal brother William de Martleya, canon of Lanthony next Gloucester, as prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of the same place. Dated at Withindon, the Kalends of April.

Collation of Walter de Weston, chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Worcester, vacant by the death of Henry, the last rector. The 2nd of the Kalends of May.

The names of those ordained by the Bishop of Worcester at Withindon [Withington], at the time when *Scientes* is sung:—The rector of the church of Elmeleg' Lovet to the order of sub-deacon; Henry Wager to the order of deacon; and Geoffrey, rector of the church of Badmynton, and Geoffrey, rector of the church of Dagelingworth, to priest's orders.

Fol. 155*d*. Letter from the Bishop to the Archdeacon of Gloucester¹, or his official, reminding him of a mandate previously sent (but entered on fol. 162*d*²). And whereas the abbot of Westminster³ had appealed to the Apostolic See and the court of Canterbury, the bishop had been dismissed from the court of Canterbury, and the Archbishop had signified to him that notwithstanding any inhibition made by the said court against the contumacy of the monks of Malvern, the said bishop was freely to use his jurisdiction. The bishop therefore commands the said archdeacon to pronounce the prior and monks of Great Malvern to be excommunicated. Dated at Hertlebr', the 14th of the Kalends of June.

Note that on the same day like letters were sent to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester⁴, the official of the Bishop of Worcester, and the Dean of Poywyk.

Institution of Thomas de Northlech, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Owen of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior of Derehurst. The 13th of the Kalends of June.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Derehurst, requesting him to present Nicholas de Clere, clerk to the Queen, to the church

¹ Hugh de Cantilupe.

² See *post*.

³ Richard de Ware, 1258 to Dec. 1283.

⁴ Hugh de Evesham, Cardinal of St. Laurence, 1275—1287.

of Weldford, notwithstanding his presentation of T. de Ameneya, his clerk, the bishop having received letters from the Lady Alianora, the Queen, and the Bishop of Bath and Wells¹, and desiring not to incur the indignation of the King. Dated at Hertlebr', the 10th of the Kalends of June.

1283. Fol. 156 (clvii). Mandate to the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, that hearing his house is overburdened with corrodies, he is to grant no more of them to any one until the matter has been referred to the bishop.

Commission to W. de Bathonia, W. de Haselsawe, and Alexander de la Cnowle, canons of Wells, and M. de Wodeford, canon of Westbury, to confer the church of Wilneford upon Nicholas de Clere, priest, if they find it vacant. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of June.

Indulgence to Thomas, rector of the church of Brocton, to study for three years beyond the sea.

Another form of commission to W. de Bathonia and the others, to act touching the matter of the collation of Welneford, which has devolved on the bishop.

Fol. 156*d*. Letter from the bishop to brothers Thomas de Wychio and Robert de Sukeleg', monks of Worcester, in the place of the prior and chapter, and Robert de Cyrencestr, vicar of the church of the Blessed Cuthbert of Wyk Episcopi, touching the augmentation of the portion of the vicarage of the church of St. John next Worcester, and setting out the tithes payable to such vicarage.

Mandate from the bishop to the deans of Worcester and Persore, to cite John Comyn, William the Carter of Worcester, John Osebern, Robert de Wychio, Stephen Spagard, Alexander Mek', John Gange, Peter Coyntrel, John Ters, Nicholas Jonkyn, David the Baker, John Turkel', Thomas de Slocroft, Hugh de Longo Campo, Robert de

¹ Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

Baldenhal, Sir William de Goldyngham, knight, steward of the Earl of Gloucester, John Hullebrit, Geoffrey de la Berwe, Milys de Malvern, priest, Alice Gilbert, John le Bedel, Hugh the Cook, Robert de la Grave, William Pride, Robert Garsant, Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhale, John his brother, John Douwles, Roger the Clerk, Robert le Brewere, John the Miller, Walter de la Pole, William and Stephen, sons of the same Walter, and Richard Gangy, and John Polle of Baldynhal, to appear before the Archbishop of Canterbury, to answer for having communicated with the monks of Great Malvern, who had been excommunicated for their contumacy by the same archbishop. Dated at Hertlebury, the 5th of the Kalends of June.

1283. A like letter addressed to the official of Worcester.

Fol. 157. Letter from E. de Warefeld, clerk and proctor, touching the matter of Gilbert de Kynton, clerk, before the Apostolic See, and also signifying that in the bishop's business against the Archbishop of Canterbury there had been elected the bishop's dear friend, H. de Brandeston, archdeacon of Dorset, on the bishop's behalf, and the Archbishop had elected the Archdeacon of Colchester. He hopes in a short time the bishop will have a letter sealed with lead, whereat he will rejoice. The tenor of which letter from Martin the Pope to the Bishop of Worcester is recited, and sets out the complaint of the bishop as to the interference of the archbishop and his officials in causes arising between subjects of the bishop, before appeal to the archbishop was made (letter incomplete). The date of the letter is not given because it is not yet sealed. Date of the said E. de Warefeld's letter at Bologna, the feast of St. James the Apostle, in the 2nd year of the pontificate of Pope Martin the Fourth.

Admission of brother Robert de Croule, canon and priest, to the church of Hales, presented by the abbot and convent of Hales upon the death of Richard Tingtor of Hales. The admission is made upon an ordinance of Pope Martin the Fourth, dated at Orvieto, the 15th of the Kalends of October, in the first year of his pontificate. Dated at Bredon, the 14th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

1283. Note touching the foundation of the monastery of Great Malvern. A certain hermit, Aldwyn by name, dwelt at a place where now the priory of Great Malvern is situated, in the time of St. Edward [the Confessor?]; and there afterwards came the Earl of Gloucester, Hudde by name, who, at the petition of that hermit, granted him the place where the priory is situated, together with the wood there to Baldeyate; whereupon the same hermit collected monks and made one Andrew sub-prior, and adopted the rule of St. Benedict. Afterwards the same hermit made the priory subject to the abbot of Westminster for the time being. Moreover, after a long time Silvester, formerly bishop of Worcester¹, made brother Thomas de Wichio, monk there, prior, and confirmed him. Walter de Cantilupe², formerly bishop of Worcester, confirmed as priors of Great Malvern, brother John de Claynes(?), and at his death, brother Thomas de Bredon, upon whose death he confirmed brother William de Wykewane. Godfrey, now bishop of Worcester, confirmed brother W. de Le[dbury].

Fol. 157*d*. Letter to the Bishop of Bath and Wells³ stating that whereas the Bishop of Worcester had lately gone in his accustomed manner to visit the monastery of Great Malvern, he found brother William de Ledbury, formerly prior, was defamed with the crimes of fornication, adultery, and incest, with no less than twenty-two women; and upon inquiry being made, the Bishop of Worcester deposed him from the administration of the monastery, and brother William de Wykewan (whom the bishop knows to be a holy and discreet man) was by the election of the sub-prior and convent made prior, and was sent with certain brethren and laymen to obtain the consent of the abbot of Westminster⁴, which elect and all those assisting him, the abbot commanded to be kept in prison and detained in fetters, whereby he violated the rights, jurisdictions, and liberty of the church of Worcester, and by laying violent hands on the said monks, has incurred the greater excommunication. The abbot asserted that the Bishop of Worcester has no jurisdiction in the said priory, while the bishop contended that he and his predecessors had exercised every jurisdiction there. The Bishop of

¹ Silvester of Evesham was Bishop 1216—1218.
Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

² Bishop 1237—1266.
⁴ Richard de Ware.

Worcester therefore prays the Bishop of Bath and Wells to acquaint the King with the truth of the matter, that he may use his jurisdiction. He has been troubled with his old complaint for eight days past in his foot, but hopes shortly to be better. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of November.

1283. Fol. 158 (clix). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the abbot of Westminster¹, warning him to release the said elect of Great Malvern. Dated at Bredon, the 18th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

Answer from R., abbot of Westminster¹, that the allegations made against him are untrue.

Mandate to the prior of Persore and W. de Cherinton, rector of the church of Stoke Prior, to cite Richard, abbot of Westminster¹, for detaining the said elect of Great Malvern and his goods. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 158d. Letter to R. de Littebur', to act as attorney concerning a plea of the bishop's niece, Sibilla, widow of Sir Walter de Baskervyl, knight, against Richard de Baskervyl, heir of the said Walter, for dower. Dated at Bredon, the 9th of the Kalends of November.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to go to Great Malvern and take with him four or five of the neighbouring rectors or vicars, and to pronounce sentence of excommunication against brother William de la Were and Richard de Wigorn' called le Meillur, and Alan the clerk, dwelling there, and all others adhering to them, and also against brother William de Ledbury, and cause them to be pronounced excommunicated in every church throughout the deanery of Poywyk, and likewise all those who should impede the bishop's jurisdiction. Dated at Bredon, the 8th of the Kalends of November.

Richard de Ware.

1283. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Shrewsbury to cite the abbot of Westminster to appear in the conventual church of Shrewsbury.

Certificate by the same official that he read the above mandate to the abbot of Westminster in the abbey of Shrewsbury (*Salopesbur'*), where the same abbot dwells, who told him he was unwilling to receive any summons ¹.

Fol. 159 (clx). Commission to the dean of Gloucester to receive clerks condemned by secular judgments. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Kalends of November.

Commission to the bishop's official, Geoffrey de Ryndwey, rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], and R. de Vienna, rector of the church of Olveston [Olveston], to confirm the election of brother Walter de Wykewan as abbot of Winchecumb upon the death of brother John de Zaneworth, formerly prior. Dated at Bredon, the 13th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

Confirmation of the same election by the said commissioners. Dated at the church of the hospital of St. Wulfstan, 1282.

Confirmation of the same election by the Bishop of Worcester.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyke to pronounce sentence of the greater excommunication upon brother William de Were, monk of Great Malvern, for contumacy. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of November, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 159d. Writ to the sheriff of Hereford to enfeof Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, with two parts of the manor of Ollingwyk [Ullingswick], of which Alice, widow of Henry de Penebrugg', holds the third part. Witness, R. de Hengham at Shrewsbury, 24th October, 10 Edward I.

¹ It is difficult to understand this, as Richard de Ware was then on his death-bed at Westminster, and died there on the 2nd or 3rd Dec., 1283. The Shrewsbury abbot was John de Drayton.

1283. Return by the sheriff that the said land is not sown, and he understands, by Sir Fulk de Penebrugg, that the said two parts are worth by the year 10 marks, who wishes to hold them yearly. It is stated that the heir of the said lands has now completed his eleventh year.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to inquire concerning those who had cut down the trees and seized the cattle of the monastery of Great Malvern, and compel them to make restitution. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Kalends of November.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to absolve brothers Peter de Wychio and John de Alyncestr', monks of Great Malvern (who are too weak in body to go to the bishop), from the excommunication pronounced upon them, on obtaining from them an acknowledgment of the bishop's jurisdiction in the priory, and a promise not to impede the election as Prior of brother William de Wikewan. And further, the said dean is to pronounce brothers Simon de Wygornia and William de Alyncestr', monks of the same house, excommunicated for their contumacy. Dated as above.

Fol. 160 (clxi). Memorandum, that the Bishop of Worcester on the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, visited the priory of Great Malvern in chief and in its members; and because he found brother William de Ledebr', then prior, convicted of various excesses and enormities, he deposed him, and as patron¹ took the priory into his hands, and appointed Henry de Winton', clerk, keeper of it. Which same Henry kept the priory from Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Michael to Thursday next after the feast of All Saints, when he was expelled by the sheriff of Worcestershire by command of the King.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire, after reciting that the priory of Great Malvern being vacant, and the custody thereof belonging to the King, orders the sheriff to go to the said priory and take it, with all manors and appurtenances, into the King's hands. Witness R. de Northwode at Shrewsbury, the 3rd of November, 10 Edward I.

¹ It is difficult to see how the Bishop could be Patron, Malvern being a daughter House of Westminster.

1283. Appointment by the bishop of Henry de Wynton', his clerk, to be keeper of the spiritualities of the monastery of Great Malvern, but saving his right to the custody of the temporalities which were claimed by the King. The bishop, however, does not propose to dispute the claim on account of the King being occupied in warfare. Dated at Bredon, the 7th of the Ides of November.

Letter from the bishop to G., Earl of Cornwall, as to certain tithes claimed by the Earl's clerk, Pagan de Hilleskeret, to belong to the church of Chalgrave, and by the bishop to the church of Hilyndon. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Ides of November.

Writ from the King to the sheriff of Worcestershire, ordering him to restore the priory of Great Malvern to William de Ledebury, now prior of the same. Witness R. de Norwode, at Shrewsbury, 23 November, 11 Edward I.

Endorsed "and for making a false return the sheriff is amerced 100s., and unless he fully executes the above writ he will be heavily amerced." Witness R. de Northwode at Shrewsbury, 4th December, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 160^d. Letter from the bishop to the prior of Lanthony next Gloucester. Understanding that brother John de Wygorn', canon of Lanthony, made an assault upon William, his prior, and put the prior's finger into his open mouth and, like a dog, bit it with his teeth, drawing blood, and afterwards still remained obstinate and rebellious, the Bishop therefore orders the said prior to keep the said John in prison under iron chains, in which he shall be content with bread, indifferent ale, pottage, and a pittance of meat or fish (which on the sixth day he shall go without), until he is penitent. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of November.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, reciting that the abbot and convent of Westminster have shewn him that their church, with its members, is immediately subject to the holy Roman Church, and no one may exercise ordinary jurisdiction in the same church or its members, but he the said bishop; by entering the priory of Great Malvern, one of the members aforesaid, deposing the prior and amoving divers obedientiaries, putting

in their places, and placing divers armed men there who
 killed the men of the aforesaid abbot and convent, and wasted
 the goods of the same house, violated their rights. The said
 bishop is therefore commanded to cease from such molestation
 and cause the priory to be brought back to its original state.
 Dated at Rothelan', 18 October, 10 Edward I.

1283. Fol. 161 (clxii). Mandate to the dean of Poiwyk to
 excommunicate all those who aided in excommunicating the
 persons put by the bishop in the place of William de Ledebury,
 prior, and brothers Richard de Burlyngham, and Richard de Frome,
 in the rule of the monastery of Great Malvern. Dated, as above.

Memorandum, that on Monday before the feast of St. Martin,
 1282, in the conventual church of Theokesburye, brother Richard
 de Ware, abbot of Westminster, who had wickedly disturbed the
 bishop's jurisdiction, upon being peremptorily called, did not appear,
 and was thereupon declared contumacious, but as he was in the
 household of the King¹ the penalty was postponed till the next law
 day, when he should again be peremptorily summoned to appear.

Letter of the bishop to J.², Archbishop of Canterbury, complain-
 ing of the behaviour of the abbot of Westminster in imprisoning
 the elect of Great Malvern, and praying him to induce Edmund
 Mortimer to leave the bearer in peaceful possession of the church
 of Campeden. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Ides of November.

Fol. 161*v*. Petition of the Bishop of Worcester to the King,
 setting out his complaint against the abbot of Westminster, and
 praying that the elect of Great Malvern and the monks may be
 delivered from prison, that the bishop may have the temporalities
 and spiritualities of the priory of Great Malvern during a vacancy,
 and that he and his church of Worcester may receive a remedy
 for such injuries.

Fol. 162 (clxiii). Letter from the Bishop to Anthony Bek,
 archdeacon of Durham, sending Robert de Wychio and Adam de
 Avebury, the bishop's chaplains, to obtain his counsel. Dated at
 Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of November.

¹ Richard de Ware, abbot of Westminster, was Lord Treasurer of the King's Household.

² John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1283. A like letter to the Bishop of Bath and Wells.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to cite brother Richard de Ware, abbot of Westminster, in his manors of Langel and Morthon'. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Ides of November.

Fol. 162*d*. A like mandate to the dean of Persore.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to publish the bishop's sentences at Great Malvern on the morrow, Tuesday, in the morning. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of December.

Sentence of interdict upon the priory of Great Malvern reciting the proceedings as before set out. Dated in the parish church of Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 163 (clxiii). Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to pronounce absolution upon Alan de Cant', clerk, from the excommunication which he incurred by his adherence to William de Ledebury, monk of Great Malvern. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to keep the fruits of the parish church of Great Malvern, sequestered by Henry de Molendinis, clerk. Dated at Weston, the 8th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to pronounce William Boleiaumbe, William Bentfet, Thomas Haiho, Cecily atte Welle, and Juliana Northyn, absolved from the sentence of excommunication which they had incurred by communicating with brother W. de Ledebury, monk of Great Malvern, excommunicated for his offences; which same persons are to do penance by following the procession in the cathedral church of Worcester for three Sundays with bare feet, in their tunics, and uncovered heads, with two priests or more publishing their deeds before the people. The said dean is also to inquire as to those involved in the former sentences of excommunication. Dated at Weston, the 4th of the Nones of December.

1283. Fol. 163*d*. Sentence of interdict, penances of the dying (*penitentiis decedentium*) and baptism only excepted, upon all the towns, monasteries, priories, churches, and chapels of the abbot of Westminster, in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Weston, the 4th of the Nones of December, 1282.

Fol. 164 (clxv). Letter to Godfrey, cardinal deacon of St. George at the Golden Veil, acquainting him that Richard de Manneston, clerk, had at the instance of the bishop resigned the church of Shenynodon, and the bishop had caused W. de Secano to be inducted to the same by William Andree, his proctor. Dated at Weston, as above.

Induction of William de Secano, chaplain of the pope, into the church of Shenindon. Dated at Weston, the 4th of the Nones of December.

Absolution for Robert de Repinghal' from the sentence of excommunication for contumacy at the instance of Thomas, rector of the church of Wycheford. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of December.

Writ from the King to the barons of the exchequer to examine the rolls of the exchequer to see if the Crown is entitled to the profits of the priory of Great Malvern during a vacancy. Dated at Rothelan'.

Fol. 164*d*. Writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire acquainting him with the above writ.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to pronounce William de Ledebury, formerly prior of Great Malvern, William de la Were, and the others before set out, to be excommunicated, and to forbid any one to sell, buy, eat, drink, or have any communication with them, until they are absolved from the sentence of their excommunication, under penalty of excommunication. He is also to cite brothers Richard, called le Meillur, of Worcester, John de Persore, and Simon de Wyk' to appear and receive condign punishment for their notorious crime. Dated at Weston, the 2nd of the Ides of December.

1283. Fol. 165*d*. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to inquire touching the defects of the church of Budebrok', as well in the time of Richard de Bradewell, who last ministered there, as since the time of the death of the said Richard. Dated at Alnynech', the 14th of the Kalends of — [January], in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath and Wells¹, pointing out that the treasurer of the lord the King² had incurred the sentence of excommunication for seizing into the King's hands the temporalities of the priory of Great Malvern, which, on account of his reverence to the King, the bishop had not published, but lest he might be thought negligent before the Most High, who is no respecter of persons, he asks the Bishop of Bath and Wells if he can recommend any course by which the indignation of the King may be avoided. He understands that the Archbishop of Canterbury, by command of the King, will be at Gloucester, with certain peers and magnates, on the feast of St. Hilary and the octave of the same; and likewise at Northampton with the suffragans of his province, the abbots, priors, deans, and others, at which the matter might be mentioned. He also writes for a writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire touching three excommunicated persons to be taken, according to the custom of the kingdom, who on account of their perversity are reputed to be not unlike heretics. Dated at Alnynech', the 14th of the Kalends of January, in the 15th year of the bishop's pontificate.

Writ to the sheriff of Middlesex to cause brother W. de Wykewan to be replevied. Witness, &c., at Rothelon'.

Fol. 166 (clxvii). A like writ, dated at Rothelon', 11 Edward I.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury³ to the Bishop of Worcester, notifying his intention to visit the diocese of Worcester, and that he proposes to enter the church of Worcester on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. Dated at Ross, the 5th of the Kalends of January, 1282.

¹ Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

minster, died Dec. 8, 1283.

² Richard de Ware, Abbot of West-

³ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1283. License to James Russel to build an oratory within the precinct of his houses at Strengesham [Strensham]. Dated at Alnynech', the 2nd of the Kalends of January, in the 15th year of the bishop's pontificate.

Writ to the sheriff of Middlesex for replevying brother W. de Wick', whom the abbot of Westminster took. Dated at Rothelon'.

Fol. 166*d*. Letter from the Bishop of London¹ to the Bishop of Worcester, dated at Loddsworth, the 16th of the Kalends of January, reciting a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Hereford, the 4th of the Ides of December, 1282, reciting a letter from the King, dated at Rothelon', 22 November, 11 Edward 1, summoning a convocation at Northampton touching Llewellyn, son of Griffin, and the Welsh rebels, in the octaves of St. Hilary.

Fol. 167 (clxviii). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, excusing himself from attending the convocation at Northampton on account of the infirmity of his body, but appointing Robert, Archdeacon of Gloucester, and John de Farleg', his official, his proctors. Dated at Alnynech', the 7th of the Ides of January, 1282.

Certificate of the dean of Campeden to the prior of Shrewsbury and precentor of the monastery of Evesham, commissaries of the abbots of the monasteries of St. Augustine of Bristol and of Wygemor [Wigmore], and the prior of Coventry, principal judges delegated by the Apostolic See, reciting a certificate of the prior of Shrewsbury and precentor of Evesham, to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester and dean of Campeden, in the diocese of Worcester, reciting a sentence in an appeal between Edmund de Mortuomari, rector of the church of Campeden, and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and Adam de Avebury, chaplain of the same church, whereby it is declared that the said Edmund is the rector of the said church, that the sentence of excommunication upon him and his adherents is not binding, that he shall

¹ Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

have quiet possession of the same church, and the bishop is condemned in 100 marks in the name of expenses. Dated at Evesham, the 5th of the Nones of November, 1282.

1283. Fol. 167*d*. Memorandum of the appearance of the abbot of Alyncestre [Alcester] to answer for having fulfilled a royal prohibition to the impeding of an ecclesiastical process. The matter was adjourned.

Memorandum of a like adjournment touching a suit between Robert, dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and the said abbot.

Resignation by E. de Mortuo Mari of the church of Campeden. Dated at Chester, the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin, 1282.

Mandate to the dean of Campeden to go with four or five parish priests to the church of Campeden and warn those who have invaded the church and houses, pertaining to the same, and ejected Adam de Avebur', the rector, to deliver the same up to the said rector under pain of excommunication. Dated at Alnynech', the 5th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 168 (clxix). Resignation of Robert de Dikelesdon, rector of the church of Aldrinton, as he had not been ordained in priest's orders within a year of his institution, according to the statutes of the council of Lyons. The 4th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from brother Richard, sub-prior of Great Malvern, and the convent there, to the Bishop of Worcester, stating that brother William de Ledebury had been canonically elected prior and canonically presented to the abbot and convent of Westminster. Dated in the chapter at Malvern, the 4th of the Nones of March, 1279.

Writ to G., bishop of Worcester, that whereas the abbot of Chester had recovered in the King's court at Shrewsbury the

presentation to the church of Campeden against the said bishop and Adam de Avebur', his chaplain, the said bishop is to admit a fit person to the same church upon the presentation of the same abbot. Witness, T. de Weland at Shrewsbury, 4 February, 11 Edward I.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to H., cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, asking him to endeavour to obtain the release of William de Wyckewan, alleged to be the said cardinal's nephew, who with three other monks of Great Malvern are imprisoned by the abbot of Westminster, and are so greatly beaten that one of them, brother Robert, called Wyther, has miserably expired. Dated at Henl', the 5th of the Ides of February.

Fol. 168d. Letter from the bishop to E. de Warefeud and J. de Butterleg', clerks and proctors at the Roman Court, requiring them to expedite certain petitions against the abbot of Westminster and the prior of Great Malvern, and to assist Richard de Salsom', clerk, in the same matter. Dated, as above.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to Thomas de Wychefeud, as to the visitation of the Archbishop of Canterbury, in the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 169 (clxx). The petitions of the Bishop of Worcester at the Roman Court. The judges to be the dean of Lichfield, the dean of Chester, the priors of Kenilworth and St. Thomas next Stafford, of the Augustinian order and in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, the archdeacon or precentor of Wells, the precentor of York and the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester, of the Augustinian order. The places to be Coventry, Lichfield or Wells, Warwick or Bristol.

Petition of the Bishop of Worcester to the above judges upon the complaints previously set out, against the prior of Great Malvern and the abbot of Westminster.

1283. Fol. 169^d. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, concerning certain violators of ecclesiastical immunities, who violently withdrew a certain fugitive out of the church of Little Combrinton [Comberton]. Dated at Kem' [Kempsey], the 10th of the Kalends of March.

Grant by the bishop to the nuns of Wiston of the tithes of the church of Clynes [Claines], upon condition of their being answerable for the services of the church by a fit priest. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Kalends of March, 1271.

Mandate to the dean of Persor to excommunicate those who withdrew a fugitive out of the church of Little Combrinton, and to cite them to appear in the conventual church of Persore on a certain day, and especially Adam Ravel, bailiff of the hundred of Persore, Robert called Kam of Combrynton, Nicholas Wetefur of Wyk, and Nicholas the reeve of Wik', who by common report gave authority for the same. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Kalends of March, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 170 (clxxi). Appeal by Richard Gunwyne, clerk, proctor of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, who claim to be patrons of the church of Beverston. Witnesses, W. Pikerel, S. de Baleden, and Richard de Vyenn', G., rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], Adam de Avebur', and others.

Institution of Thomas de Berton to the church of Lower Cerneye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 7th of the Ides of March.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester, Gloucester, Bristol, Persore and Warwick that for the crime of violently withdrawing R. N. and J. H., a priest and clerk, from their houses in the churchyard of Combrynton, and another fleeing to the same church, and taking them to the prison of Worcester, it is enjoined that the perpetrators of the same outrage, being barefooted, in their breeches and shirts only, and with uncovered heads, be publicly beaten by

the said deans through the markets of Worcester, Gloucester Bristol, Persore, and Warwick. Dated at Widindon, the 8th of the Ides of March, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

1283. Fol. 170*d*. Mandate to brother Robert de Lemenystr' [Leominster], of the hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester, to see that the above penance is carried out. Dated at Kemes', the Nones of March, 1282.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester, whereas it appeared by his late visitation in the diocese of Worcester that the churches of Hampton, St. Peter of Worcester, Bradeweya [Broadway], and of Beniton were vacant, the Archbishop grants the collation thereof which has devolved upon him to the same bishop. Dated at Cyrencester, the 6th of the Ides of March.

Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the dean of Arches, to bring to trial the matter in dispute between the Bishop of Worcester and the abbot of Westminster, touching the right of visitation of the priory of Great Malvern. Dated as above.

Fol. 171 (clxxii). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of York¹ touching an assignment of the manor of Burleya. Dated at Wychinden, the 6th of the Ides of March.

A like letter to the dean and chapter of York.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to Philip de Stanton, precentor of the church of Wells; calling to mind their studies together, and his honour, honesty, and other qualities, he entreats him to resign the church of Welneford, as the Archbishop is determined to extirpate plurality with vigour. Dated at Cyrencester, the 6th of the Ides of March.

Fol. 171*d*. Mandate by the Bishop of Worcester and Hugh de Babinton, executors of the will of W., late Archbishop of York, to A. de Bebur' to pay 40 pounds to Richard de Bamfeld, which was lent to the same Archbishop. Dated at Wychindon, the 6th of the Ides of March, 1282.

¹ William Wickwane, 1279—1285.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, asking them to present his clerk, John de Staneweya, to the church of Merston. Dated at Wychindon, the 6th of the Ides of March.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to Peter de Caldewell that whereas he had not within a year of his institution to the church of Bradeweya [Broadway] been promoted to priest's orders, whereby the collation of the same church (the patronage whereof belonged to the abbot and convent of Persore) had devolved upon the bishop, the bishop confers the same upon the said Peter, requiring him to be ordained in priest's orders. Dated at Wychind', the Ides of March.

Appeal by Thomas de Avenynge, deacon, upon the refusal of the Bishop of Worcester to admit him to the church of Beverston, to which he was presented by Anselm Gurneye, the true patron.

Fol. 172 (clxxiii). The cure of the church of Langedon [Longdon] committed to Geoffrey de Kyngesleya on account of the feebleness of body of Andrew, vicar there. Dated at Widind', the 13th of the Kalends of April, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Inhibition by the official of the court of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester to do anything prejudicial to the abbot of Westminster pending the hearing of the appeal touching the priory of Great Malvern. Dated at London, the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1282.

Fol. 172d. Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester to cause the prior, sub-prior, precentor, sacristan, cellarer, chamberlain, and brother Thomas, called Oye, canons of St. Oswald of Gloucester, and the prior, sub-prior, precentor, sacristan, cellarer, and chamberlain of Great Malvern, to be excommunicated for contumacy. Dated at Cirencestr', the 10th of the Kalends of April, in the 5th year of the consecration of the Archbishop.

1283. Fol. 173 (clxxiii). Sentence by the court of Canterbury against the Bishop of Worcester, for his refusal to admit Henry de Uphaven, deacon, presented to the church of Campeden. Dated at London, the Ides of March, 1282.

Fol. 173*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of William de Wikewan, elect of Great Malvern, and Richard de Mathmer and Richard de Burlyngham, monks of Great Malvern, imprisoned by the abbot of Westminster, and setting out the ill-treatment to which the said persons were subject by the abbot. Dated at Widind', the 10th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 174. Memorandum, that on the 15th of the Kalends of June at Hertbr' [Hartlebury], Alan de Barkeby was admitted to a moiety of the church of Morton, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache, knight, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The same Alan made a fine before the steward of the bishop for 100s., to have the fruits after his admission, for which Peter de Leycestr', rector of the church of Budebrok, stood security for him.

Fol. 174*d*. Mandate to the dean of Kyderm' to cite Hugh, called Hamelyn, to answer Gilbert de Chaucumb, priest, for detaining the church of Clent together with the chapel of Rowell, the said Gilbert having been presented to the said church by Roger de Somery, the true patron, upon the neglect of the said Hugh to obtain priest's orders within a year of his institution in accordance with the orders of the Council of Lyons. Dated at Widindon, the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Unfinished entry, that on the morrow of the Purification, J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, visited the Bishop of Worcester in the cathedral church, and visited the whole diocese on the vigil of the Annunciation.

Fol. 175 (clxxvi). Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester to provide 60 quarters of corn and 60 quarters of oats for the use of the king,

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

wheresoever they may be found, as well in the liberty of Westminster as in the liberty of Clyve [Cleeve], and to deliver them at Theokesbury to be carried to Shrewsbury, as the king has enjoined.

1283. Mode of taxing the corn and upon what persons. All are to be taxed except burgesses and merchants; but these things are to be excepted, treasure, horse furniture, harness, armour, beds, robes, utensils, bed coverings, geese, capons, hens, wine, ale, and victuals. The goods of the Hospitallers, Templars, of the Cistercian order, the order of Sempringham, the Premonstratensian order, are not, but the goods of their tenants, both free and villein, are to be taxed. The goods of lepers where they are ruled by lepers are not, but where they are ruled by priors or masters they are to be taxed. Edmund, brother of the king, the earl of Gloucester, the earl of Hereford, the earl Warren, the earl of Warwick, the earl Marshal, John Giffard, John de Sancto Johanne, and other magnates who are in the expedition of the king in Wales, and their towns, are not to be taxed. The goods of the archbishops, bishops, and religious persons are not, but their freemen and villeins are to be taxed. The burgesses and merchants who gave aid to the king, the names of whom will be found in the writings under the seal of John de Kyrkeby, are not to be taxed for the present. This taxation is made according to the true value of the goods which were in the granges, stacks, and granaries, from Friday after the octaves of the Blessed Hilary, 11 Edward I.; all beasts of burden are to be taxed as is aforesaid, but nothing is to be levied on any one except from those who have goods to the value of half a mark.

Mandate to the dean of Warwick that whereas John de Plesset', Robert de Plesset', and others, canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, were cited to appear in the greater church (*in majori ecclesia*) of Worcester to answer divers articles, and were suspended and excommunicated for repeated contumacy, the said dean is to see that they be withdrawn from the administration of ecclesiastical goods. Dated on Tuesday next after the feast of the Blessed Martin, 1263.

1283. Fol. 175*d*. Mandate from the official of the archdeacon of Leicester, commissary of the Bishop of Lincoln¹, judge-delegate of the pope, in the matter between Amabilia de Segrave, on the one part, and the abbot of Messindon, Sir Robert de Plasset', knight, and Robert de Plasset', clerk, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, executors of the will of J., formerly earl of Warwick, on the other, to excommunicate the said Robert de Plasset', dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, for contumacy in not making certain payments to the said Amabilia. Dated on the morrow of St. John the Baptist.

Mandate to the dean of Wynchecumb to cite the prior of Durhurst to answer touching the withdrawal of certain portions from the vicar of Eylmundeston. Dated at Clyve, the Ides of April, the 15th year of the bishop's pontificate.

Fol. 176 (clxxvii). Writ from the king summoning the bishop to appear before him at Montgomery, touching the matter in dispute between him and the abbot of Westminster the king's treasurer, as to the visitation of the priory of Great Malvern and the imprisonment of brother William de Wykwane, nephew of H. de Evesham, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, and two other monks. Dated at Aberconwey in Snoudon, 16 March, 11 Edward I.

Accusation by the Bishop against Robert de Placet', who calls himself dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robert de Northampton, who call themselves canons of the said church, and the other canons and chapter of the same, touching the right of the bishop to visit their monastery.

Fol. 176*d*. Appointment of Thomas de Boys, clerk, the bishop's proctor in all matters touching the bishop or his church.

Fol. 177 (clxxviii). Appointment of W. Pickerel and Richard de Vien', clerks, the bishop's proctors. Dated at Kem' [Kempsey], the 11th of the Kalends of May.

¹ Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1283. Appointment of Richard de Vyenn', clerk, as the bishop's proctor in the cause between the bishop and the abbot of Westminster. Dated as above.

Another like appointment of the same Richard.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, excusing himself from attending the meeting at London on account of being compelled to attend the king at Montgomery. He sends, however, W. Pikerel and R. de Vyenn' in his place. Dated as above.

Fol. 177*d*. Mandate from the official of the court of Canterbury to G., bishop of Worcester, to absolve Hereward the father (*Pri*), Robert the Deacon, William Pope, of Campeden, clerks, and Philip de Lenthal, a layman, excommunicated without reasonable cause, otherwise to appear at the court of Arches. Dated at Holingburn, the Ides of April, 1283.

Another like mandate on behalf of Andrew Cowern, a layman. Dated as above.

Fol. 178 (clxxix). Appointment of W. Pikerel and R. de Vien' as the bishop's proctors at the convocation of the clergy at the New Temple, London, in the Quindenés of Easter. Dated at Kemes', the 12th of the Kalends of May.

The mode of taxing the thirtieth of all movable goods granted by the commonalty of the kingdom to the king for the expenses of his expedition into Wales, in collecting which the king is willing to except those things which were excepted in the grant of the fifteenth formerly granted to him. First, that inquiry should be made by jurors concerning the movable goods of every one within the limits assigned to them which were held on the octave of St. Michael, 10 Edward I., upon a lay fee or belonging to a lay fee. That inquisition and assessment should be made in the following form, namely, of the corn as well in the granges and granaries as on the lands sown, and of corn,

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

wheat, barley, mesline, oats, peas, beans, and whatsoever other kind of corn, and also of hay, forage, oxen, bulls, cows, sheep, goats, pigs, and other animals, and of bees, honey, wax, cowhorns, mares, colts, draught horses, &c. Of merchants (*negociatoribus*) in the Upland towns (*in villis de Uppeland*), as well chaplains (*cap'llis*) as others, of the value of their goods, and of goods alienated, amoved, or consumed, from the said octave till now, that their true value might be estimated. Also in mercantile cities, boroughs, and towns, the goods of merchants or others might be estimated and assessed, and their vessels and utensils of gold, silver, brass, or other metal, and the meat or fish or other thing for human food or fit to be made into money. Of the men of Uppelaunde (*De hominibus vero de Uppelaund*), if they had larders (*lardaria*), meat, or fish, which they kept for sale, they should be estimated and assessed, but not otherwise. Those only were to be excepted who lately gave aid to the king. The said jurors should also make the lord of the house, or in his absence his bailiff, take an oath, if it should be necessary, to state the goods which he had on the said octave with their value, as well those alienated, amoved, or consumed as others (night and day garments and private treasure with which they are not accustomed to traffic only excepted). The assessors shall give the names of those unwilling to swear, to the ministers appointed by the king. Of those who should acquire lands by inheritance, escheat, ward, or other manner, after the aforesaid octave, there shall be computed the sum of the acres sown, or other the movable goods in their hands. That inquiry be made who were the knights who did no service for the king in Wales in the present war, and of their goods. That it be inquired also if anything has been alienated by fraud by reason of the thirtieth. If any one alleges that his goods ought not to be taxed he is to be ordered to bring his case before the ministers aforesaid. That no one be assessed unless his goods are worth half a mark at the least. That the jurors shall well and faithfully execute their business, otherwise severe punishment will follow their perjury and falseness.

Fol. 178d. Mandate from the official of the court of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester, inhibiting him from doing anything to prejudice the appeal of the prior of Derhurst against Richard

of the church of Eymundeston. Done at Lambeth the 18th of the Month of May 1215.

1222 Feb. 17, 1222. Memorandum for Sylvester R. clerk of the Archbishop of Canterbury touching the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Worcester at Great Malvern. Roger¹ formerly Bishop of Worcester in 1215, when the abbot of Westminster², claustrary, and prior Walter prior of Great Malvern, suspended the said prior until the abbot and prior had made satisfaction.

Investigation by Walter prior of Great Malvern, that he had undertaken the cure of souls and the administration of the spirituals of Great Malvern in the hands of Robert, bishop of Worcester in 1221³.

In 1222 on Quinquagesima Sunday a controversy arose between William de Buge, bishop of Worcester⁴, and the prior of Great Malvern in so far as when the said bishop was solemnly affirmed with procession at Great Malvern and received procession. On the morning he entered the chapter and preached the cause of his visitation.

In 1224 on Quinquagesima Sunday, the same bishop received procession at Great Malvern by reason of visitation.

In 1227 Walter de Cantilup, bishop of Worcester⁵, visited Great Malvern and corrected those things requiring correction.

The same Bishop Walter again visited Great Malvern in 1238 and made correction.

In 1242 Thomas the prior of Great Malvern, being dead, the bishop had the custody of the priory while vacant, and made examination upon the election of J., the successor, and confirmed him before the abbot and convent of Winchecumb. And he was installed by the official of the bishop, having made canonical obedience to the bishop.

Richard de Boudon, formerly dean of Poywyk, in the time of Bishop Walter de Cantilup⁶, during the vacancy of the priory, had the custody of the same, and he had there as keeper Thomas de Henleg⁷ for six weeks, and then prior Thomas was elected, who was

¹ Roger of Gloucester, 1164—1179.

² In 1165 the Abbot of Westminster was Lawrence. Walter the Prior of Winchester did not succeed as abbot until 1167.

³ Robert Fitz-Ralph, 5th May, 1191—1193.

⁴ Bishop, 1218—1236.

⁵ Walter Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

confirmed by the said bishop. At another time during a vacancy, Roger, vicar of the church of Henl' [Hanley Castle], then dean of Poywyk, had the custody of the said priory for four weeks by Walter le Somynour, when brother W. de Wykewane was elected and confirmed by the bishop, who is now the elect.

1283. Memorandum of two writs of green wax of the king entered in another register, one to the sheriff of Worcestershire to take into the king's hands the priory of Great Malvern, the other a writ to the sheriff to restore the said priory to brother W. de Ledebur' as prior, and three writs for the deliverance of brother W. de Wykewan, elect of the said priory, detained in prison by the abbot of Westminster.

Fol. 179*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the king, praying that the abbot of Westminster may deliver from prison William de Wykewan, the elect of Great Malvern. Dated at Hertlebr', the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate.

Letter from the Bishop to W. Pikerel and R. de Vyenn', as to the uncertainty of the king's movements, the deliverance from prison of brother William de Wykewan, the evidence touching the bishop's jurisdiction at Great Malvern, the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and the prior of Derhurst.

Fol. 180 (ciiiⁱⁱ). Appointment of Peter de Leycestr', clerk, rector of the church of Budebrok, as the bishop's proctor in the cause between the bishop and Robert de Plesset', who calls himself dean of the collegiate church of Warwick, and Roger le Bor, canon of the same church. Dated at Hertlebr', the 15th of the Kalends of June, 1283.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to liberate Andrew de Couwarn, bail for his appearance having been given by Philip de Lenthal, a layman. Dated at Hertlebr', the 11th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 180*d*. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to pronounce sentence of excommunication against the prior, sub-prior

precentor, sacristan, cellerar, and chamberlain of the monastery of Great Malvern, in accordance with an order of the Archbishop of Canterbury¹, and to cite them to appear before the said Archbishop. Dated at Hertlebr', the 14th of the Kalends of June.

1283. Like letter to the Archdeacon of Gloucester.

Institution of Richard de Forthull, chaplain, to the church of Wydindon. The 7th of the Ides of June.

Fol. 181 (ciii^mi). Sentence of excommunication against Richard de Bertham, a layman of Bristol, for contumacy. Dated at Weston, 6th of the Ides of June.

Monition to the rector of the church of Athereston against drawing Alice de Ameneya, a widow, into a vexatious suit. Dated the 5th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester and Poywyk to cite William the carter of Worcester, John Osebern, Robert de Wychio, Stephen Spagard, Alexander Thek', John Gauge, Peter Coyntrel, John Ters, Nicholas Jonkyn, David the baker, John Turkel of Slocroft, Hugh de Longo Campo, Robert de Baldenhale, John Hollebrit, Geoffrey de Beruwe, Miles de Malvern', priest, John le Budel, Hugh le Keu, William Pride, Richard Garsant, Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhal, Walter le Brut, John de Chaddesleg' of Gloucester, Henry del Hocke, bailiff of Whytston, William de Penbrok of Stanleg Regis, John, brother of Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhal, John Doules, Roger the clerk, Robert de Berwe, John le Mouner, Walter de la Pole, William and Stephen, sons of the same Walter, Richard Gaugy, John Polle of Baldenhal, John de Colethrop, John de Ledebur, bailiff of the manor of Langeney, Alexander de Elmor', Adam de Ledebur', John de Herlyngham, Geoffrey the carter, Roger Aylmond, John Agu de Langeney, and William, chaplain of the Blessed Virgin of Langeney, to appear before the Archbishop of Canterbury to answer for unlawfully communicating with the monks of Great Malvern. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Kalends of June.

¹ See *ante*, p. 192.

1283. Institution of R. Pec, sub-deacon, to the church of Humelton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 4th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 181*d*. Mandate to William de Molend' to inquire concerning certain land next the Severn, assigned to the office of sub-prior of the church of Worcester, held by Robert le Steor of Worcester of the fee of the bishop, and which he desires to alienate. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of June.

Notification to the sub-prior and convent of Great Malvern of the bishop's intention to visit their monastery either by himself or his deputies on Tuesday after the feast of the Holy Trinity. Dated at Weston, as above.

Letter from the bishop to H., cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, touching the imprisonment of his kinsman, brother W. de Wykewan, elected prior of Great Malvern. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of June, 1283.

Commission to the sub-prior and precentor of Worcester, and Richard de Vyen', rector of the church of Olveston, to see that persons do not communicate with the excommunicated monks of Great Malvern. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 2nd of the Ides of June, in the 15th year of the Bishop's consecration.

Commission to John, the bishop's official, to visit the priory of Great Malvern. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 2nd of the Ides of June, 1283.

Fol. 182 (ciiiⁱⁱiii). Indulgence to Simon de Bampton, rector of the church of Holt, to be absent from his church for two years for purposes of study in parts beyond the sea. The 2nd of the Ides of June.

Institution of William de Wynhecumb, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Andrew, in the city of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The Ides of June.

1283. Institution of R., the clerk of Sir Peter de Leycestr' and subdeacon, to the church of Moreton next Warwick, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache, knight. The Ides of June.

Letter from A. de Hales and N. de Cnouyle, touching the election by the prior and monks of Rochester of J. de Kyrkeby, as Bishop of Rochester¹. Dated at Ichull, the Kalends of July.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of London² as to brother William de Ledebur', who bears himself as prior of Great Malvern, and his accomplices. Dated at Ichull, the 10th of July.

Fol. 182*d*. Papal bull addressed to the priors of Certeseya [Chertsey] and St. Frideswyde of Oxford, in the dioceses of Winchester and Lincoln, and the precentor of Wells, to hear the appeal by the Bishop of Worcester against the prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated at Orvieto, the Nones of April, in the third year of Pope Martin's pontificate.

A like bull to the same persons to confirm the sentence of excommunication pronounced by the Bishop of Worcester against William, the prior, and Richard, the sub-prior, of Great Malvern, so far as it is reasonable. Dated as above.

Commission by the prior of St. Fretheswide of Oxford, with the prior of Certeseya and the precentor of Wells, judges-delegate from the Apostolic See, to the dean of Wells, Walter de Bathonia, and Walter de Brandon, canons of Wells, to act in his place touching the matter between the Bishop of Worcester and the prior and sub-prior of Great Malvern. Dated at Oxford, the 3rd of the Ides of June, 1283.

Fol. 183 (ciii^{xxiii}). Like commission by the prior of Certeseya to the precentor of Wells. Dated at Chertsay, the 2nd of the Ides of June.

¹ The vacancy in the see of Rochester arose on the death of Bishop Bradfield, 23rd April, 1283. His actual successor was

Thomas Ingaldesthorp, who was consecrated Bishop on the 26th Sept., 1283.

² Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1283. Mandate by J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, to G. bishop of Worcester, to place the priory of Great Malvern under an interdict, and to sequester all the fruits and profits of the same monastery; also to declare Alexander Yek', John Gange, John Ters, Robert de Baldenhale, John Hollebrit, Geoffrey de la Berwe, Miles de Malvern, priest, John le Bedel, Hugh the cook, William Pride, Richard Garsaunt, Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhale, John his brother, John Doules, Roger the clerk, Robert de la Bruwere, John le Moner, Walter de la Pole, William and Stephen, sons of the same Walter, and others² (as in fol. 181), to be excommunicated and to cite them. Dated at Bell', the 15th of the Kalends of July, 1283.

Fol. 183*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to his suffragan bishops acquainting them with the above mandate, and, should the said prior and convent have any pensions, portions, &c., in their dioceses, to sequester the same and to cite the said religious persons to appear and show by what special right they have the said pensions, &c. Dated at Bell', the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 184. Royal writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire not to do anything prejudicial to the abbot of Westminster in his dispute with the Bishop of Worcester pending the appeal; and whereas by a former writ the sheriff was commanded to detain the prior and monks of Great Malvern in the King's prison at Worcester, he is now ordered to liberate them pending the same appeal. Dated at Rothelon', 20 June, 11 Edward I.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the King congratulating him on his successes over the Welsh by the intercession of the Blessed Mary, mother of God, St. Oswald, and St. Wulfstan, special patrons of the church of Worcester. Dated at Ichull, the 3rd of the Nones of July.

Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury for the sequestration of the church of Campeden. Dated at Ichull, the Kalends of August.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

² See *ante*, p. 200.

1283. Memorandum, that the bishop committed the custody of the church of Ambresl' [Ombersley] to W. de Cherinton as his sequestrator, till he should be certain of the death of the rector.

Fol. 184*d*. Orders celebrated at Campeden on the vigil of Holy Trinity in the 15th year. And the bishop then preached there in the church, whose sermon was, *Abicientes omnem immundiciam, etc.*

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Geoffrey de Magna Cumton | William Bid of Warwick |
| John de Brugis | William de Brystollis |
| Henry son of Reginald | Richard de Aston |
| Richard de Cyrincester | John de Alvynech |
| Walter de Berkele | Adam Sloutr' |
| John de Bleys | William de Yardeleya |
| William de Stonya | John de Barton |
| John de Stonwelle | William de Ayston |
| John de Offechirche | John Bouche |
| John Norisim | Richard de Aleyncestr' |
| Robert Clate of Lackesl' | Ralph de Neuynnton |
| William Cotun | Thomas of the same |
| Gilbertus the Hermit of Warwick | Nicholas de Mukylton |
| Richard de Sodynton | Adam de Aleyswurch |
| John de Henleye | Robert de Bechefort |
| Walter de Hullecromb | Walter de Flauei |
| Robert de Spelesbur' | Richard de Parva Compton |
| John de Haddisor | Richard Pymme of Clent |
| John de Tibrinton | Richard de Fladebur' |
| William de Hunynton | William, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Worcester |
| John de Ungon | Roger de Aston under Egg' |
| Reginald de Wotton | Robert Oliver of Woleward |
| William de Aston | Walter de Eggesworth |
| Reginald de Northlench | William de Kynemerford |
| Hugh de Pirie | Alexander de Sapton |
| Adam Line of Gloucester | Adam de Stratford |
| William de Hautes | Robert de Eyllpeston |
| John son of William de Hautys | John de Brithampton |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Roger de Salton | Simon de Cerneye |
| Richard de Donhameneya | Alexander de Wych |
| Roger Fennigu | Walter de Colewekes Wyg' |
| Robert de Herdewyk' | John de la Gomstol |
| William de Quedisleya | William de Elmore |
| Jordan de Stanedis | William de la Birch |
| Adam de Swacket | William de Henleye |
| Walter de Colne Sancti Dyonisii | Thomas de Weston |
| Simon de Beverston | Gilbert de Kynemerisford |
| Simon de Adreston | Master Thomas de Berton |

DEACONS.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| John de Sanford | Richard de Wenneston |
| Adam de Lega | Henry de Compton |
| Walter de Turkeden | John de Clive Prioris |
| Robert de Herddewyk | Richard de Almundesbur |
| Miles de Cyrencestr' | John de Bristollis |
| John de Hudewelle | Thomas de Berynton |
| Henry de Orpton | William de Turkesden |
| John de Ewes | Richard de Wykewan |
| Walter de Wykewan | William de Berintona |
| Adam Dunning of Hurst | William de Scegisborne |
| William de Rysindon | Henry de Neuynton |
| Thomas Marmiun | John de Neuyntona |
| Simon de Berneton | William de Aston Somervile |
| John Marmiun | William de Broma |
| Robert de Bradeweye | Thomas Wyyng'of Hindeberge |
| John de Doddeleye | Walter de Heccheleshaie |
| Walter de Daylisford | Robert de Mukeltona |
| Henry Marmiun | Robert de Salontre (?) |
| John de Stretford | John Rubins of Gloucester |
| Richard de Berminton | William de Mortana Filiot |
| Roger de Norterra Regis | Thomas de Aston |
| Roger de la Heth | Walter de Wolaumton |
| Walter de Godrinton | Thomas de Roklond |
| William de Sipbiston | Henry de la Hacche |
| William de Harisfelt | Richard de Longefort |
| Robert Alne | Geoffrey de Eton |
| William de Rysindon | Simon de Wygorn' |

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Richard de Heyhamstude | Peter de Berkeleya |
| Walter de Hamton | Nicholas de Edbrithan |
| Walter de Longeneya | William de Burton |
| Henry de Combrokes | Walter de Compton |
| John de Torkeden | William de Adilmynton |
| Thomas de Slinbrugg' | Geoffrey de Hernerton |
| Hugh de Lichstyrn | Walter Brid |
| Nicholas de Cerneya | Henry de Parva Compton |
| John de Lega | John de Parva Compton |
| John de Schirburn | John de Hamton Monialium |
| Hugh Brugel | Simon de Overbur' |
| Richard de Sancto Oswaldo | Nicholas Pleyn of Cirencester |
| Walter de Qoninton | Robert de Cherlefort |
| William de Risindon Parva | John de Stowa |
| Robert de Bodefort | Gerard de Haukebur' |
| Gilbert de Aston | Adam de Weston |
| Roger de Muchynton Suthynton | William de Elmor |
| John de Compton | Walter de Langeneye |
| John de Fayreford | Hugh de la Pyrie by letters |
| William de Teukesbur' | dimissory |
| Robert de Colesburne | Robert de Stamsbi by letters |
| Henry de Neuynton | dimissory |
| William de Preston | Richard de Wykewan |
| John de Aldewurth | Alan de Crombe |
| Robert of the same | William de Morton Folioth |
| Richard de Adeswurth | Reginald de Herweton |
| Nicholas de Guting | Richard de Wolston |
| Geoffrey de Merston Maysi | William de Longeberge |
| Peter de Ilindon | John de Wychindon |
| Otheminus de Dunemenya | William de la Haute |
| Henry de Herinton | Nicholas de Clifton |
| William de Storepe | Robert de Kynton |
| John de Olweston | Thomas Parvus of Worcester |
| Jordan de Wellesburn | John de Cyrincestria |
| John Ronync' | Walter de Standich |
| Reginald de Kynewarton | John de Merston Maysi |
| Gilbert de Woleford | William de Bradewas |
| John de Neuynton | Walter de Colewykes |
| Henry de Carne | John de la Gomstol |

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Henry Pays | William de Wykewane |
| William de Elmore | Walter de Wolewardynton |
| Adam de la Bach | John de Alne |
| Henry de Dersinton | Richard de Aston |
| Adam de Cleynis | Richard de Welneford |
| Adam de Sibton | Walter de Morton |
| | William de Parva Birynton |
| | John de Honinton |
| PRIESTS. | Thomas de Lench' |
| Master Thomas, rector of the | John Crede |
| church of Yatis | Thomas, rector of the church of |
| Peter de Ilindon | Arne |
| Ralph de Seynebur' | John de Benycwirth |
| William de Stretfort | Thomas de Northelech' |
| William de Muchelton | Sampson de Bristoll' |
| William de Aston | Thomas de Teunyns |
| William de Eldrisfelt | John de Aston |
| Richard Beuchamp | Robert de Wellesborn |
| Walter de Rippil | Nicholas de Sancto Aldato |
| Nicholas de Croppethorn | John de Norithlech |
| Stephen Durant of Opton | John de Hampton |
| Nicholas de la Greve | Hugh de Hampton |
| Master William de Nunechirch | John de Leya |
| John le Fort of Campeden | John de Sutthorn' |
| Henry de Wygorn' | John de Northon' |
| William de Magna Compton | Robert de Alne |
| Henry de Hynceberg | John de Heydon |
| Walter de Teukesbur' | Nicholas de Dormeston |
| Richard de Aston | John Bacun |
| Alexander de Mortona | Alexander Goyon |
| William de Bradeweya | John Mannisel |
| Simon de Welneford | John de Feyrefort |
| John de Longebrug | Thomas de Hearope |
| John de Yernebarue | Adam de Colne Sancti Dionisii |
| Robert de Croule | Eustace de Bucton |
| Richard de Hatton | Richard de Stratford |
| Thomas Boele | Thomas de Colne Sancti Alwyni |
| Richard de Loneberg | de Bedbur' |
| John de Lech | John de Thorbur' |
| John Brun de Wychio | |

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Robert de Nortona | Walter de Amenia |
| Richard de Kemes | John de Beybur |
| Peter de Block' | John de Hollis |
| Henry Otyndon | William Parva of Wolward' |
| William Laur' of Wynchecumbe | Richard le Bokeler of Gloucester |
| Thomas de Armynton | Godfrey de Poyniswyk |
| John de Prestona | Ralph de Cyrencestria |
| John de Thormerton | Henry de Clent |
| Ralph Waldewyn of Cirencester | John de Leye |
| William de Teyleford | William de Grimleye |
| William de Throkemerton | Robert de Rodebroch |
| William de Bredewelle | Stephen Loc of Wych |
| Peter de Cobeleya | Ralph de Hilbrenworth |
| William de Neuynnton | Henry de Tridrinton |
| John de Dunefelt | |

1283. Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of July, in the 15th year, the bishop preached in his church of Hilendon; his text was, *Magis gaudium erit super uno peccatore penitentiam agente, etc., quam, etc.* And he gave towards the increase of the ornaments of the same church one chasuble of red samite, a tunic and dalmatic of the same suit, one cloth of gold elaborately woven for a frontal, one mitre, sandals of silk, and a pillow likewise of silk, in perpetual memory of the bishops of Worcester.

Memorandum, that on the same day *quatuor temporum* at Campeden, in the presence of the abbess and convent of Pollisworth, William de Godreton was admitted to the church of Quenton, and was likewise instituted to the same.

Fol. 185*v*. Letter from R., bishop of Salisbury¹, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, in reply to the mandate for the sequestration of the goods of the prior and convent of Great Malvern, that the said prior and convent held certain tithes of the demesne of the lord de la Sterte, in the parish of Archesfont', which he has ordered to be sequestered. Dated at Rommesbur', the 3rd of the Ides of July, 1283.

¹ Robert Wickhampton, 1274—1284.

1283. Mandate by the dean of arches to Philip de Crofte, rector of the church of Block' [Blockley], to sequester the fruits and profits of the church of Campeden, pending the suit in the court of Canterbury between Henry de Opaven' and Adam de Avebur'. Dated at London, Saturday after the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr, 1283.

Petition to the court of Rome against the Archbishop of Canterbury, made by S. de Balynden.

Firstly, that although all the monasteries and churches in the diocese of Worcester are in the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Worcester, the Archbishop of Canterbury has sequestered the fruits of the church of Campeden. Item, that the dean of arches has sequestered the fruits of the church of Camped'. Item, that the Archbishop of Canterbury usurped jurisdiction in the diocese of Worcester. Item, that the Bishop of Worcester is prepared to obey the commands of the court of Canterbury, and to execute and command the execution of the mandates of the same, according to the canonical sanctions, but the Archbishop of Canterbury, metropolitan of that place, and his officials, omitting the said bishop, directs mandates to be executed by the subjects of the same bishop when he has no jurisdiction over them, only in cases permitted by law, to wit, when there was an appeal to the court of Canterbury or on account of negligence of the diocesan. Item, that when the bishop proceeds to the correction of any of his subjects in form of law, the Archbishop of Canterbury and his officials, sometimes by himself, sometimes by his commissaries, takes cognizance of causes by way of appeal, without the consent of the diocesan. Wherefore the bishop prays as judges the Archdeacon of York, the Archdeacon of Wells, the abbot of Evesham, the sub-prior of Lanthony, in the diocese of York (*sic*), and as places, Coventry, Nottingham, or Leicester.

Fol. 186 (ciii^{xvii}). Institution of Walter de Bathonia, priest, to the chapel of Aldebury, at the presentation of the Queen, by reason of the custody of the manor of Aldebury. The Kalends of August.

1283. Writ of green wax to the Bishop of Worcester to distrain the goods of Alexander, parson of the church of Poywyk. Dated at Shrewsbury, 13 July, 11 Edward I.

Institution of Walter, called le Ster, to the chapel of Ebritton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 2nd of the Nones of August.

Memorandum, that on the 15th of the Kalends of September, the bishop received procuration at Kingeswod, the abbot being at Citeaux. And on the morrow he dedicated the church of Wotton, and received procuration from Thomas de Berkel' on the same day at Wotton.

Fol. 186a. Mandate from the precentor of Wells, together with the priors of Chertsey and St. Frideswyde of Oxford, judges-delegate from the Apostolic See, commissary of the prior of Chertsey, and the dean and Robert de Brande, canon of the church of Wells, overmissaries of the prior of St. Frideswyde, to the officials of the bishops of Coventry and Lichfield, London, Hereford, and Worcester, confirming the sentence of excommunication against brothers William de Ledebur, calling himself prior, and Richard, subprior of the priory of Great Malvern, and commanding the same sentence to be pronounced in the aforesaid dioceses in parishes, convents, chapters, in churches greater and less, except and not except on every Sunday and festival, to the people and the multitude of the faithful, candles being extinguished and bells tolled, and forbidding any one to have any communication with the excommunicated persons until they obtain absolution. Dated at Wells the 10th of the Kalends of August 1283.

Inhibition to Sir Walter de Bole, knight, or any others to the excommunicated prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated the 1st of the Ides of August.

Commission to the prior of Hereford, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, to investigate the cause of the prior of St. Swithin at Malvern and the abbot of the Abbotsey of Coventry in 1283.

in his place touching the dispute between Adam de Avebury, priest, rector of the church of Campeden, and Henry de Upaven, clerk, as to the church of Campeden. Dated at Briwton, the 9th of the Kalends of September, 1283.

1283. Fol. 187 (ciii^{xviii}). Mandate to the deans of Gloucester and Stonhus [Stonehouse] to pronounce absolution upon William de Penbrok, after his receiving one discipline in the church of St. Nicholas of Gloucester, from the sentence of the greater excommunication which he had incurred for communicating with the excommunicated persons at Great Malvern. This, however, does not absolve him from the like sentence of excommunication of the Archbishop of Canterbury, which he has incurred in like manner. Dated at Hembr', in the Saltmarsh, the 5th of the Ides of August.

Papal bull appointing the prior of Coventry and the prior of Briwton and the dean of Cycestr', judges-delegate in the dispute touching the church of Campeden. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of June.

A like bull touching the same matter. Dated at Orvieto, the 5th of the Nones of July.

Fol. 187*d*. Letter from R., bishop of London¹, to the bishops of the province of Canterbury, dated at Wyckham, the 2nd of the Ides of August, reciting a letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to the bishop of London, commanding him to cite his fellow bishops of the province to a convocation at the New Temple three weeks after the feast of St. Michael, touching a subsidy to the king. Dated at Aldynton, the 8th of the Ides of August, 1283.

Letter from the king to the sheriff of Gloucester stating that the prior and convent of Great Malvern, a cell of the king's chapel of St. Peter of Westminster, on account of their claim to be exempt from ordinary jurisdiction, have been excommunicated by the Archbishop of Canterbury and Bishop of Worcester, whereby they are prevented from buying and selling anything and obtaining nourish-

¹ Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

ment for their bodies. The sheriff is therefore ordered to proclaim in the full county court in the cities, boroughs, and other towns of his county, that all may communicate with the said prior and convent and their servants for the buying and selling victuals. Dated at Carnarvon, the 13th of August, 11 Edward I.

1283. Fol. 188. (ciii^{xix}). Mandate to the dean of Persore and the rector of the church of Morton Abbas to commit the portion of the vicarage of Feckeham to the abbot of Lyra for a year, that he may pay to the Queen 10 marks for his debt and 10 marks to the priests serving there for their stipends. Dated at Alvech', the 5th of the Kalends of August.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the King touching the trial of David, brother german of Llewellyn, prince of Wales, and the bishop's dispute about Great Malvern. Dated at Alvech', the 5th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 188*d*. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, the vicars of Lockesl', Aston Cantelup', and Wotton, to induct Geoffrey de Wykewan, priest, into the vicarage of Claverdon, which he had lately obtained against Philip de Ilmeden. Dated at Alvech', the 5th of the Kalends of September.

Assignment of 50 marks of the fruits of the church of Morton Bagod to the rector of the church of Ulleberg' for a payment to the Queen. Dated at Alvynech', the 2nd of the Kalends of September.

Undertaking by Alexander de la Cnoll, rector of the church of Poywyk, touching the administration of the fruits of his church. The 2nd of the Kalends of September.

Writ from the King to the Bishop of Worcester to release any sequestration which he might have laid upon the fruits of the church of Poywyk for the 40 marks, which Alexander, the parson of the same church was fined for a trespass in the forest. Dated at Hope, 30 August, 11 Edward I.

1288. Certificate by the bishop of the execution of the mandate of the judges-delegate as to the matter of the prior and convent of Great Malvern.

Fol. 189. (ciii^{xx}) Mandate by the judges-delegate to the official of Worcester to publish the interdict against Great Malvern. Dated at Well', the 5th of the Ides of September.

Mandate to the deans of Wynhecumb and Campeden and the rector of the church of Stanweya to sequester the tithes from the lands of the abbot and convent of la Bruera within the parish of St. Peter of Winchcumb. Dated at Weston the 8th of the Ides of September.

Fol. 189^d. Confirmation by the Archbishop of Canterbury of the sentence by the Bishop of Worcester against the prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated at Otford, the 2nd of the Kalends of May, 1283.

Matters to be considered:—Firstly, concerning the monks of Great Malvern; secondly, as to the sequestration of the fruits of the church of Campeden; thirdly, whether the rector of Block' [Blockley] should be proceeded against for having made a sequestration by the mandate of the dean of Arches; fourthly, what is to be done about the fruits of the churches of Nicholas de Chilbauton, who has three in this diocese, and a fourth in the diocese of Bath and Wells, two whereof he received after the Council [of Lyons], and is not yet promoted to priest's orders, but went to the court of Rome without the license of his diocesan, where he yet remains; fifthly, as to a convocation of the clergy of the diocese of Worcester for granting a subsidy to the king, according to the mandate of the Archbishop of Canterbury; sixthly, concerning Simon de Wymondham, who accused the Bishop of Worcester of negligence when he was not in fault.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to make inquisition touching the defect in birth of Alan de Merston Botiler, clerk. Dated at Alvinech', the 6th of the Kalends of September.

1283. Mandate to the deans of Wynchcumb, Rippel, and Bredon, to supercede the sequestration and the excommunication by reason of the same sequestration, on the abbot and cellarer of Theokesbury and Robert de Lech', clerk, concerning two parts of the tithes from lands held by Ralph de Lech', John Wolmer, and other tenants of the fee of the Earl of Gloucester at le Hochende. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 4th of the Ides of September.

Fol. 190 (ciii^{xx}xi). Grant by Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to Walter de Maundevyle, his nephew, of all his manor of Altrinton, with appurtenances in Altrinton, Senyndon, and Brokstan', at the rent of one pair of gold spurs or 6*d.* at Easter. Witnesses:—John Giffard le Boef, John, son of Guy, Richard de Willamescot, John de Prewes, knights, John de Briddesthorn, John Heritage, Richard Jouene, Walter le Hayward, John de Shokereswell, and others.

Orders celebrated at Wyk' [Wyke Episcopi], on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 15th year.

SUB-DEACONS.

Gilbert de Kyngton, rector of the church of St. Lawrence of Warwick.

DEACONS.

Henry de Romeseye, rector of the church of Elmeleg' Lovet.

Adam de Lega.

Simon de Beverston, rector of the church of the Blessed Andrew of Worcester.

PRIESTS.

Thomas, vicar of Donatherleya.

William de Evesham of the bishopric of Chichester.

Walton de Hampton Episcopi.

Master Henry, rector of the church of Estlech'.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of December, in the 16th year, in the presence of Peter de Wolwardint', Walter de Wolwardynton, chaplain, was admitted to the church of Wolwardynton at Aluech' [Alvecharch], and was likewise instituted to the same.

1283. Fol. 190~~v~~. THE SIXTEENTH YEAR.

Letter from the bishop to Warren de Bosco, dwelling in London, that the quarrel between him and N. de Aillesbury may be made up. Dated at Worcester, the 7th of the Kalends of October, in the 16th year of the bishop's consecration.

Mandate to the bishop's official to inquire concerning the portions of the vicarage of the church of Button.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to cite Robert, steward of Sir Henry Hubant, and Thomas, his servant, and Henry, called Brenouse, reeve of Hilberworth, for not observing the fasts of *quatuor temporum*, but who ate meat contrary to the warning of their parish priest.

Induction of brother William de Estham as master of the hospital of St. John next Lechelad, after the death of brother Peter de Peuneseya, formerly master. Dated at Wyk', the 6th of the Kalends of October.

Letters of protection from Pope Martin for John, called Marescallus, a layman and crusader. Dated at Orvieto, the 10th of the Kalends of July, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 191 (ciii^{xx}xii). Grant (*in commendam*) to Richard, rector of the church of Gereford, in the diocese of York, of the church of Wychindon, which is in the Bishop of Worcester's patronage, and is vacant by the death of Jordan, last ministering there. Dated at Ichull, the 5th of the Ides of July, 1283.

Mandate by the bishop as executor of the will of Walter, formerly Archbishop of York, to A. de Bebur', proctor of the same will, to pay to Richard de Bamfeud, canon of Wells, 40*li.*, which he received as loan from John de Hampton, executor of the will of Alexander de Bamfeud, his uncle, to the use of the same archbishop. Dated at Acton Burnel, the Kalends of October, 1283.

1283. Composition between Richard de Bradewell, rector of the church of Rippel, and W. de Shordych', rector of the church of Upton, concerning the tithes and obventions coming from the ancient tenements situated within the manor of Upton beyond Severn, whereby it was agreed that the same Richard should receive the same tithes for as long as he lived, out of which he should pay yearly four marks to the said W. de Shordich' on the feasts of the Blessed Michael and Easter in equal portions. But the said Richard being dead it is declared on behalf of John de Farleg', his successor, in the church of Rippel, that he shall receive the aforesaid tithes and obventions coming from the ancient tenements beyond the Severn, out of which he shall pay to the rector of Upton yearly four marks of silver. Which arrangement shall not be binding upon his successors. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1283.

Letter from the Bishop to the prior and convent of Briwetton, that being lately in the part of the diocese where the priory of Horsleg' is situated, he found that hospitality had been withdrawn and charity banished, and the profits of the priory converted to alien and strange uses by the said prior, his cellarer, the prior of Horsleg', and their servants. The same prior and convent of Briwetton are enjoined not to take more from the priory of Horsleg' than is anciently accustomed and due. Dated at Fladebr', the 3rd of the Ides of October.

Fol. 191d. Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of October, at Wyk next Worcester, at the presentation of Osbert de Abetot, the custody of the church of Cromb Abetot was committed to Alexander de Abetot, but he was not admitted because he was not in holy orders.

Ordinance by the Bishop confirming the composition between the rector of Rippel and the rector of Upton-on-Severn, touching the tithes and obventions coming from the ancient tenements beyond the Severn. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1283.

1283. Appointment of Richard de Stanford, clerk to the office of sequestrator. At Oxford, the 15th of the Kalends of November, 1283.

Memorandum, that on Sunday, the vigil of St. Luke, the bishop received procuration in the abbey of Osneye, at the expense of the same house.

Order by the judges-delegate touching the appeal in the matter of the church of Campeden against the Archbishop of Canterbury's interference therein. Dated at Alvech', the 16th of the Kalends of December, 1283.

Fol. 192 (ciii^{xx}xiii). Mandate to the dean of Worcester to cite the prior and convent of Worcester to appear before the bishop or his commissary in the conventual church of the Blessed James of Bristol, touching certain contempt and disobedience. Dated at Westwykcomb, the 5th of the Ides of November.

Commission to the deans of Bristol and Westbury to hear a cause between the prior and convent of Worcester and the prior and convent of Coventry, who call themselves rectors of the church of Wasperton in the diocese of Worcester, and also Philip de Croft, who calls himself rector of the church of Block'. Dated at Westwycomb, the 5th of the Ides of November.

Fol. 192d. Mandate by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the official of the Bishop of Worcester, to cite the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, Hugh Tankard, and Adam de Avebur', chaplain of the Bishop of Worcester, for violating the sequestration of the fruits and profits of the church of Campeden, made by the same archbishop. Dated at Hese, the 5th of the Kalends of November 1283.

Commission by the prior of Coventry, judge-delegate from the Pope, to the prior of the Blessed Mary of Southwark, in the diocese of Chichester and London, and the sub-prior of St. Bartholomew and the official of the Archdeacon of London, to act

in his place in the cause between A. de Avebur', who calls himself rector of the church of Campeden in the diocese of Worcester, and Henry de Upaven, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury. Dated at Coventry, the 8th of the Ides of October, 1283.

1283. Undertaking by Nicholas de Avebur', rector of the church of All Saints of Worcester, that Geoffrey de Wykewan', priest, then excommunicated and in custody in the prison of Worcester, would obey the mandates of the church when required. Whereupon the bishop commanded the sheriff of Worcestershire to liberate the said Geoffrey. Dated the 16th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of Richard de Bekeford, chaplain, to the church of St. Aldate of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. Dated the 15th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of Gilbert de Kyngton, sub-deacon, to the church of the Blessed Lawrence of Warwick, at the presentation of Henry de Hengham and certain other canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. The 13th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of William de Wolwardynton, priest, to the vicarage, of Tyrdebygg [Tardebidge], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bordes'. The 9th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 193 (ciii^xxiii). Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury¹ to the Bishop of Worcester touching the prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated the 17th of the Kalends of December.

Enrolment of a declaration by brother William de Ledbur', prior of Great Malvern, that the said prior and convent would acquit and defend Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and his successors against W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, then sheriff of Worcestershire, and against all men from all secular service due for the manor of Knythwyk [Knightwick], in the county of Worcester, which the prior and convent had, with the consent of

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

the abbot of Westminster, granted to the same bishop and his successors. Dated at Westminster, the 6th of the Ides of November, 11 Edward I.

1283. Fol. 193 ν . Declaration by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, that he has seen apostolic letters stating that the abbot and convent of Westminster in the diocese of London with all their cells and priories, especially the priory of Great Malvern, are exempt from diocesan law and ordinary jurisdiction, whereupon the said bishop acknowledges the same exemption. Dated at Westminster on Friday the vigil of St. Leonard the abbot, 1283.

Fol. 194 (ciiiii α xv). Absolution from the sentence of excommunication, suspension, and interdict upon brother W. de Ledbury, prior of Great Malvern, and the other monks of the same and their servants, and those communicating with them and from all sequestrations. Dated at Westminster, on Sunday after the feast of All Saints, 1283.

Like letters of absolution addressed to the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester. Dated as above.

Ratification by William de Ledbury, prior of Great Malvern, and the convent of the same place of the peace made by King Edward I. between G., bishop of Worcester, of the one part, and R., abbot of Westminster¹ and his convent on the other part. Dated at Great Malvern in the chapter-house there, on the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 194 ν . Grant by brother William, prior of Great Malvern, and the convent there, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and his successors of the manor of Knythwyk' in the county of Worcester, with all appurtenances, rendering one pound of cinnamon yearly. Witnesses—R., bishop of Bath and Wells², W., bishop of Norwich³, Hugh de Turbevil, William de Salso Marisco, William le Poer, Nicholas de Sutton, Paulinus de Kerdif, William de Bracy, John

¹ Richard de Ware, 1258—8th December, 1283.

² Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

³ William Middleton, 1278—1288.

de Thorndon, Peter de Salsomarisco, Robert de Bracy, and others. Dated at Westminster, on Saturday after the feast of All Saints, 11 Edward I.

1283. Inspeximus by Edward I. of the above charter. Dated at Acton Burnel, the 5th day of November, 11 Edward I.

Writ from the King to William le Poer to give livery and seisin of the said manor to the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Acton Burnel, the 20th of October, 11 Edward I.

Authority by the prior and convent of Great Malvern to Robert de Bracy and William le Poer to put G., Bishop of Worcester, in seisin of the manor of Knythwyk. Dated at Westminster, on Saturday after the feast of All Saints, 11 Edward I.

Orders celebrated at Alvechurch on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord *anno* 16.

DEACONS.

Gilbert de Kinton, rector of the church of St. Lawrence of Warwick.

Robert de Wichio, rector of the church of Tuenigg'.

Roger de Norton at the presentation at the procuration of S. de Balenden.

PRIESTS.

William de Holt.

The rector of the church of St. Andrew of Worcester.

The rector of Almeley Lovet.

The rector of Bradeweya.

The rector of Knythwik'.

The rector of Aldrinton.

Fol. 195 (ciii^oxvi). Letter from Edward I. to the sheriff of Worcester, stating that as there was formerly discord between G., bishop of Worcester, and the abbot and convent of Westminster, and the prior and convent of Great Malvern, and the

parties being before the King's Council at Acton Burnell, a firm peace was established. And the prior and convent of Great Malvern, with the assent of the abbot and convent of Westminster, granted to the bishop the manor of Knythwyk [Knightwick]. The sheriff is therefore commanded to put the bishop in possession of the said manor, and to maintain, protect, and defend him therein. Dated at Hereford, the 15th of November, 11 Edward I.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archdeacon of Gloucester or his official, reciting that whereas Sir Hugh called Poinz, knight, has presented Walter de Stanford, chaplain, to the chapel of Tokenden, which chapel the rector of Olveston asserts belongs to him in the name of his church, wherefore the said archdeacon or his official is to make inquisition touching the matter. Dated at Alvech', the 17th of the Kalends of January, anno 16.

Mandate to the dean of Pershore that whereas John de Surreya, perpetual vicar of the church of Feckeham, now liberated from prison, who it is proposed shall be readmitted to his church—the custody of his portion having been committed to the proctor of Lyra¹,—to cite the said proctor to appear and render account of his custody. Dated at Alvech', the Kalends of January, anno 16.

Fol. 195*d*. Memorandum touching a composition relating to the portion of the vicarage of the parish church of Donamen [Donnameney], made between the Bishop of Worcester and the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. The names of the tenants of Donamen who pay tithe are set out. Dated the 2nd of the Kalends of June, 1277.

Institution of Roger de Messingham, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Donamen, presented by the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Dated at Aluech,' the 8th of the Kalends of December, 1283.

¹ Feckenham belonged to the Abbey of Lyra.

1284. Bond by the vicar of Donamen to the bishop in 100s. for the arrears of proxies due from the said church for six years, whereof he gave to the hospitallers of Donamen for the subsidy for the Holy Land 12 marks.

Fol 196 (ciii^{xxvii}). Grant by the Bishop of Worcester to William de Wasthull of a messuage and lands in Derlyngescot [Darlinscote], which were formerly of Simon de Throkmerton, at the rent of 1*d*. Witnesses, Henry Huband, John de Grafton, William le Poer, and Walter de Cokeseya, knights, H. du Park, Robert le Chaumbrelein, John de Middleton, William de Belver, Geoffrey de Hembur', and others.

Grant by William de Wasthull to G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester, and his heirs and assigns, of all right to lands, &c., in Wasthull, which tenements the said William acknowledged to be the right of Matthew Cheker in the court of King's Bench. Witnesses as above.

Confirmation by the bishop of an augmentation to the vicarage of Donnameneya. Dated at Weston-under-Egg', the 2nd of the Ides of June, 1286, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 196*d*. Letter from Edward I. to Pope Martin¹, praying that on account of the losses incurred by the Bishop of Worcester in the late Welsh rebellion, the church of Clyva [Bishop's Cleeve] may be appropriated to his table. Dated at Acton Burnel, 13 December, 1283.

Petition of Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, that although by an indulgence from the Apostolic See it is not lawful for any one to provide to churches and benefices belonging to his patronage, yet the Archbishop of Canterbury, falsely claiming to have authority from the Apostolic See when he has not, has provided Philip de Crofte, clerk, of the diocese of Hereford, to the church of Blockel', of the patronage of the same Bishop of Worcester. Which same Philip detains the said church and deceives the souls

¹ Martin IV., 1281—1285.

of the same, while he is not rector ; but he ought rather to be called an intruder, for he did not enter by the door but otherwise as a thief. The bishop prays as judges the Bishop of Durham¹, the abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of York of the order of St. Benedict, or the prior of St. Oswald of York of the order of St. Augustine, or the prior of Briweton of the order of St. Augustine, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, or the abbot of Evesham of the order of St. Benedict, in the diocese of Worcester, or the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester of the same diocese, and of the order of St. Augustine.

1284. Fol. 197 (ciii^{xx}xviii). Petition by the bishop to the Apostolic See, that although Adam de Avebur', priest, rector of the church of Campeden, was in peaceful possession of the said church, the abbot and convent of Chester, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, asserting that they were patrons of the same church, presented Henry de Upaven, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, to the same church, who said that the bishop refused to admit him contrary to justice, whereupon the said clerk appealed to the court of Canterbury and the rector to the Apostolic See. The dean of Arches, in contempt of the appeal to Rome, caused the fruits of the church of Campeden to be sequestered. The Archbishop impedes the jurisdiction of the judges-delegate of the pope by citing the said rector, suspending, excommunicating, and interdicting him.

Fol. 197*d*. Like petitions of the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick and Hugh, official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, commissaries in the said cause.

Petition of Adam, the chaplain, to J. de Buterl', clerk, touching the action of the Archbishop of Canterbury relative to the church of Campeden.

Letter from King Edward I. to Pope Martin, that in consideration of the sterility of the lands with which the bishopric of Worcester is endowed and the concourse of rich and poor going to the bishop because the bishopric is between England and Wales,

¹ Anthony Beck, 1284—1311.

and because the bishop comes from the nobility of the kingdom is of good repute and of great literary ability, the King prays that the church of Bissopes Clyve, in which the bishop holds the right of patronage, may be appropriated *ad usus proprios*. Dated at Wygmore, the 20th December, 1283.

1284. Fol. 198 (ciii^{xix}). A letter to the like effect from the King to the English Cardinal (*Anglico cardinali*). Dated as above.

A similar letter to the Bishop of Tusculum (*Tuskelano*) from the Queen.

Fol. 198*v*. Mandate to the rector of the church of Block', and all rectors, vicars, and priests of the deanery of Campeden, to excommunicate the intruders into the church of Campeden, and to place the same church under ecclesiastical interdict, while Adam de Avebur' is kept from the same. Dated at Hertlebur', the 9th of the Kalends of January, anno 16.

Mandate to the rector of Block' and the deans of Block' and Campeden, reciting that whereas certain sons of iniquity violently entered the house of William Gilbert of Campeden and carried away the goods of John, the parish priest of Campeden, they are to inquire as to the said malefactors and cite them to appear. Dated at Alvech', the 4th of the Nones of January.

Fol. 199 (cc). Letter from the bishop to his bailiff of Hembur', stating that William, son of Anselm de Gurney, whose father formerly held lands in Redewyk and Northwik', in chief, has not been able to obtain seisin of the same, wherefore if the entry of the said William should not be prejudicial to the church of Worcester, the Bailiff is not to offer any impediment to seisin being made. Dated at Alvech', the Nones of January, anno 16.

Grant by Anselm de Gurney to William de Gurney, his son, of his vill of Radewyk and Northwyk'. Witnesses, Joseline de Bance, then steward of the said Anselm, Peter Crok, William de Veymer, Thomas de Barri, Thomas le Norreys, and others.

1284. Promise by the said William to pay the 100s. in which he was bound to the bishop.

Mandate to the dean of Gloucester to cite the rector of the church of Dowdeswell and the priest of the same place for impeding the jurisdiction of the bishop.

Fol. 199*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to O., Bishop of Lincoln¹, recounting his grievances against the Archbishop of Canterbury, and pointing out that similar usurpations might be made against the Bishop of Lincoln. Dated the 4th of the Ides of January.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury² to the Bishop of Worcester as to his disobedience to the See of Canterbury. Dated at Slyndon, the 3rd of the Nones of January.

Fol. 200 (cci). The Bishop of Worcester's reply acknowledging the receipt of the above.

Memorandum that a day is given to try the suit between the bishop and the prior of Kenilworth as to the hundred of Pachelowe.

Further answer to the Archbishop's letter from the Bishop of Worcester.

Fol. 200*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to H. de Lacy and N. de Knouvil asking them to promote peace between the Bishop of Worcester and the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Letter to H. de Hal and W. de Sardena touching the same matter.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of London³ proposing there should be a council of the bishops as to his grievances against the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Hampton, the 5th of the Kalends of February, 1283.

¹ Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

² John Peckham, 1279—1292.

³ Richard de Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1284. Fol. 201 (ccii). The same letter sent to the bishops of Lincoln¹, Bath², Exeter³, Norwich⁴, and St. David's⁵.

Appeal to the Apostolic See by the Bishop of Worcester against the Archbishop of Canterbury. Made at Hampton the 5th of the Kalends of February.

Memorandum, that on the Kalends of February at Kemes' [Kempsey], the bishop committed the custody of the church of Nattegrave [Notgrove], then vacant, to John de Windesour, chaplain, for six months.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Nones of February the bishop gave the custody of the church of Seggebaruwe [Sedgeberrow], in the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, to a proctor of John de Buterl', dwelling at the Roman Court.

Institution of Lawrence de Vien', clerk, to the chapel of St. Nicholas de Tokynton, given by Sir Hugh Poinz to the first rector of the church of Olveston, and presented by the said rector. Dated at Kemes', the 12th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 201*d*. Letter from the officials of the Archdeacons of Coventry and Worcester and the commissaries of the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol and the prior of Coventry, judges-delegate of the Apostolic See (the abbot of Wigmore being unwilling to be present), to the rectors of Block' [Blockley] and Longeberg [Longborough]. Whereas E. de Mortuomari had been condemned to pay to the Bishop of Worcester and Adam de Avebur', priest, 100*li*. by sentence in the appeal of the said bishop and Adam, the said rectors are ordered to induce the same E. to pay the same amount under pain of the greater excommunication. Dated at Weston under Egg [Edge], the 4th of the Nones of March, 1283.

¹ Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

² Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

³ Peter Wyvill, 1280—1291.

⁴ William Middleton, 1278—1282.

⁵ Thomas Beck, 1280—1293.

1284. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, that whereas Gilbert de Kyrkeby, patron of the moiety of the church of Morton, presented Ralph de Kyrkeby, clerk, to the same, and upon inquisition it was found that Robert de Harrecurt, the last rector, has entered religion but has not completed a year in the same, nor given notice of his profession or resignation, the said official is to keep the profits of the said benefice till the resignation of the same Robert be expressed, or a year be elapsed, or his profession made known. Dated at Islip, the Kalends of March, anno 16.

Fol. 202 (cciii). Letter from the bishop to H. de Brandeston, Archdeacon of Dorset, asking for his advice regarding the sequestration of the church of Campden.

Grant *in usus proprios* by the bishop, by consent of the chapter of Worcester, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Mussynden [Miserden] as well in respect of religion as of hospitality, of the church of Swyneford, so that the canons shall receive 5 marks of silver from the said church.

Memorandum, that on the fifth of the Kalends of March the bishop celebrated orders in his chapel of Hilendon [Hillingdon], and ordained Thomas de Berthon', rector of the church of Cern, in priest's orders.

Institution of Richard de Manneston, deacon, to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bristol. The 3rd of the Ides of March.

Answer from H. de Brandeston, archdeacon of Dorset, to the bishop's letter, asking his advice touching the dispute with the Archbishop of Canterbury regarding the church of Campden.

Fol. 202d. Letter from the bishop to the prior and chapter of Worcester, intimating that all causes of dispute between him and the Archbishop of Canterbury were at an end. Dated at Ich' [Ichull], the 13th of the Kalends of April.

1284. Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury concerning the articles about Great Malvern. Dated at Alvech' [Alvechurch].

Fol. 203 (cciiii). Protestation by the Bishop of Worcester against the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the sequestration of the church of Campden, and appointment of William de Derham, clerk, as proctor of the bishop. Dated at Sevenak', the 8th of the Ides of March, 1283.

Protestation by the said William, proctor of the bishop, made before masters G. de Sancto Leoffardo, then official of Canterbury, Robert de Lacy, and William de Serden'. At Otteford, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Matthew.

Bond by Adam de Avebur', priest, vicar of the church of Hembur' [Henbury in the Salt Marsh], in 50*li*. for satisfaction for violence committed by him about the sequestration made by authority of the Court of Canterbury upon the fruits of the church of Campden. Dated at Otteford, the 8th of the Ides of March, 1283.

Absolution from J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, to Adam de Avebur', vicar of the church of Hembur', in the Salt Marsh, excommunicated for contumacy. Dated at Otteford, the 8th of the Ides of March.

Fol. 203*d*. Mandate to the official of the Bishop of Worcester to pronounce the said absolution in the greater church of Worcester, and other places where it may be found expedient.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that he had received various letters from divers persons touching the ending of the discords between them, which it was suggested was not binding. Dated at Ichull, the 4th of the Ides of March.

A further letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, sending a stole and a ring, and saying that when the archbishop should come to the parts of Worcester the bishop would bring out the fatted calf.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1284. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury declaring his friendship for the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Otteford, the Ides of March.

Fol. 204 (ccv). Appointment by Adam de Avebur', rector of the church of Avebur', in the diocese of Worcester, of E[dmund] de Warefeud and J. de Buterl', clerks, his attornies at the Roman court. Dated at Ichull, the 11th of the Kalends of April, 1283.

Another like appointment to the rector of Camp' [Campden].

Fol. 204~~d~~. Letter from the bishop to Edmund de Warefeud, clerk and proctor dwelling at the Roman court, acquainting him with the peace which had been established between him (the bishop) and the archbishop, and that the said Edmund and J. de Buterl' were to look after the interests of Adam de Avebur' in his suit before the apostolic see against Henry de Upaven as to the church of Campden. Dated at Ich' [Ichull], the 12th of the Kalends of April.

Letter from the bishop to N. de Chilbauton, his clerk, admitting the said N. back to his favour. Dated at Ichull, the 12th of the Kalends of April, anno 16.

Appointment of Peter de Leycestre, clerk, steward over the bishop's lands. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, on the morrow of the blessed Philip and James.

Fol. 205 (ccvi). Appointment of Simon de Saundon overseer and keeper of the manors of Ichull, Boyton, &c. Dated at Ichull, the 8th of the Kalends of April, 1283.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of April the bishop celebrated orders at Ichull, and ordained Nicholas de Kyneton in priest's orders, and John, clerk of the bishop of Winchester, at the request of the same bishop, in the orders of acolyte and sub-deacon.

1284. Letter from the bishop to the chancellor and university of Oxford, on behalf of the monks of the Blessed Peter of Gloucester, who desired to increase their knowledge. Dated at Hembur', the 5th of the Ides of April.

Fol. 205*d*. Memorandum, that on Palm Sunday the bishop celebrated at Westbury next Bristol and then preached to the people, whose text was *plurima autem*¹.

Memorandum, that on Good Friday following the bishop preached at Bristol in the churchyard of St. James, immediately after dinner, his text was *En ego morior eritque Deus vobiscum*².

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders at Westbury [Westbury on Trym], on the vigil of Easter, as well of religious as seculars, whereof the names of the seculars are :—

SUB-DEACONS.

John de Sancto Augustino.
Henry de Sancto Augustino.
Thomas de Merleberg.

DEACONS.

Richard de Gronsale.
Robert de Doddeford.
Gilbert de Preselond.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Thornburn.

Mandate to the bishop's official to proceed against those who laid violent hands on the vicar of Frompton. Dated at Hembur'.

Admission of Robert de Blechyngel, priest, to the church of Charefeud [Charfield], by his proctor, at the presentation of Robert de Veel, and he was not instituted because he was absent. The 16th of the Kalends of May.

¹ An undecipherable word follows. Probably the text is from Proverbs xiv. 23, "Ubi autem verba sunt plurima ibi frequenter egestas."

² Genesis xlviii. 21.

1284. Commission to Robert, prior of Theolesford, to hear confessions and enjoin penances. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 12th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 16.

Mandate by the bishop to the bailiff of Worcester that, wishing to help the Friars Minors and nuns dwelling in Worcester in their poverty, he cause to be delivered to the friars two quarters of good and pure corn and half a mark of silver to buy herrings, and to the nuns, one quarter of corn and another of barley, with half a mark to buy herrings. Dated at Hembr' in the Salt Marsh, the 11th of the Kalends of May.

Fol. 206 (ccvii). Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, declaring his intention to visit their monastery. Dated at Hembur', the 12th of the Kalends of May.

Memorandum, that on the Saturday following the bishop will visit St. Mark's of Bristol, and on the Monday, St. James of Bristol.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Horsl' [Horsleigh] declaring his intention to visit his monastery. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 9th of the Kalends of May.

Memorandum, that the bishop will receive procuration at Stanleg' [Stanley] on the Thursday following, that he will visit Lanthony next Gloucester on Friday, and St. Peter of Gloucester on the Sunday following.

Mandate to the dean of Warwick to publish the absolution from the sentence of excommunication granted to William de Spineto of Cocton. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 7th of the Kalends of May.

Mandate to the sheriff of Warwick for the delivery from prison of the said William de Spineto. Mention in it of Roger, the clerk, his son. Dated as above.

Fol. 206*d*. Bond by Roger, son of William de Spineto, to pay to the bishop 46*li*. in yearly instalments for a debt owing to the executors of the late Archbishop of York, the bishop's brother.

1284. Fol. 207 (ccviii). Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite all rectors and others to attend the bishop's visitation in the parish church of St. Augustine the Less of Bristol. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 6th of the Kalends of May, 1284.

The deanery of Bitton is cited to attend at the same place.

The deanery of Hauekesbury at Horton.

The deanery of Dursleg' at Nymenesfeld.

The deanery of Stonhus' at Stanleg' Regis.

The deanery of Gloucester at the parish church of the Blessed Nicholas of Gloucester.

Commission to R. de Vienna and R. de Lech', clerks, to make visitation in the bishopric of Worcester. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 6th of the Nones of May.

Fol. 207*d*. Appeal by the Bishop of Worcester against the sentence by the Court of Arches as to the church of Campden.

He prays as judges, the abbot or prior of Persore of Worcester diocese, the archdeacon or precentor of Wells, the dean of Lichfield, the abbot or prior of Wynchecomb or the prior of Llanthony.

Memorandum, that Adam de Avebur' sent a like petition. Other judges, the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol, the abbot of Alync' [Alcester] of Worcester diocese, the prior of Bruton, the abbot of Evesham, the precentor of St. Peter of Gloucester, the precentor of Wynch' [Wynchcomb], the abbot or prior of Cyrencestr'.

The places suspected are London, Chichester, and all places of the diocese of Canterbury and Hereford, because the party of the adversary is most powerful in these parts.

Memorandum, on the vigil of the Apostles Philip and James the bishop reconciled the chapel of the Blessed Wereburg of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, and preached, whose text was *Domum tuam decet sanctitudo, etc.*¹

¹ Psalm xcii. 5.

1284. Mandate from Pope Martin¹ to the archdeacon of Bath and precentor of Wells, to cause the sentence of the priors of Coventry and Burton and others, touching the church of Campden, to be observed. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of February, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 208 (ccix). Mandate from Pope Martin to the same, to confirm the sentence in the same matter made by the prior of Shrewsbury and others. Dated at Orvieto, the 3rd of the Ides of December, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 208*d*. Like mandate to the same to confirm another sentence by the prior of Shrewsbury and others. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of January, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath² as to the appointment of judges-delegate in the matter concerning the church of Campden. Dated at Bristol the Ides of May.

A like letter to W. de Haselsauwe, clerk. Dated as above.

Fol. 209 (ccx). A like letter sent to Reymund, chaplain of the Bishop of Bath.

Memorandum, that the Bishop of Worcester visited St. Augustine of Bristol on Thursday, the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross, where everything was in good order, except that the old abbot lived in his manor outside the monastery, with his canon. The house was also greatly burdened with a debt of 300*li*. sterling, because Bogo de Clare took away from them a church of 100*li*. contrary to all justice. The bishop preached in the chapter house, his text being *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*³

On the Saturday following he visited St. Mark's of Bristol, together with J. de Farleg', his official, and Simon de Balenden, where there were many enormities and transgressions, chiefly concerning the alms of the House then wholly withdrawn, and other things, as appears in the rolls of the visitation. He preached there upon the text *Aufer rubiginem, etc.*⁴

¹ Martin IV., 1281—1285.

² Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

³ Baruch iii. 35.

⁴ Proverbs xxv. 4.

1284. On Sunday following he visited the nuns of Magdalene of Bristol, where he found nothing to be corrected except that the vicar of the Blessed Michael of Bristol had detained from the same nuns for eight years 2 lbs. of pepper and cumin. He preached there upon the text *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus illarum, etc.*¹

On Monday he visited St. James' of Bristol, where he found nothing to be corrected.

On Tuesday he dedicated the church of Market Sobbur' [Sodbury], and preached there upon the text *Domum tuam decet sanctitudo, etc.*²

On Wednesday he received procuration at Horsl' [Horsleigh].

He received procuration at Derhurst on Monday after the Ascension.

On Tuesday he visited Tuckesbury.

Fol. 209d. Letter from the bishop to Sir Thomas de Berkeley, warning him against distraining the cattle of the tenants of the church of Kamme [Cam]. Dated at Gloucester the Ides of May, anno 16.

Memorandum, that the clergy and people of Wynchecumb were called before the bishop or his clerks on Monday next before the feast of the Blessed Augustine, in the church of Aylmondeston.

Memorandum, that the clergy and people of the deanery of Campeden were called before the bishop on Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Augustine, in the church of Kenemarton.

Memorandum, that the bishop received procuration at Stanl' on Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Gordian and Epimachus.

Memorandum, that the bishop visited Llanthony on Friday before the Ascension of the Lord; he received procuration at that house on that day and the Sunday following; and he preached in the chapter-house on the text *Aufer rubiginem de argento, etc.*³

¹ Ecclesiasticus vii. 26.

² Psalm xcii. 5.

³ Proverbs xxv. 4.

1284. He also visited St. Peter's of Gloucester on Monday before the Ascension, and received procuration for that day and the Sunday preceding; and he preached in the chapter-house on the text *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*¹

He consecrated the church of the Friars Preachers of Gloucester on Sunday after the Ascension, and preached there in the pulpit (*in pulpito*); his text was *Sanctificavi tabernaculum, etc.*²

He received procuration at Derhurst on Monday before Pentecost.

He visited Theokesbur' on Tuesday and Wednesday before Pentecost, and received procuration there for the two days.

John de Bampton came to Clyve, the manor of the bishop, on St. Augustine's day, and sought respite for 60s. payable at the feast of St. Michael, which the bishop granted.

The bishop at his visitation at Theokesbur' preached upon the text *Aufer rubiginem, etc.*³

Note that the bishop will receive procuration and visit Cyrenestr' on Thursday after Trinity, Hayles on the Saturday following, Temple Gutying in the octaves of Trinity, Wynch' [Wynchcomb] on Monday after the octaves of Trinity, and Persore on Wednesday after the octaves of Trinity.

Fol. 210 (ccxi). Depositions of William de Bladynton that he saw the prior of Stanleg', in the county of Warwick, pay to Humphrey the chaplain, their dean and vicar of the church of Hampton Episcopi, in the chamber of the same rector, in the year of the death of W., archbishop of York, 15*li.* or 15 marks in the name of a debt of the same archbishop. H. de Babynton deposes that the said prior paid 19 marks to the Lady M. de Everans of the aforesaid debt of the same archbishop.

¹ Baruch iii. 35.

² Psalm xlv. 5.

³ Proverbs xxv. 4.

1284. Memorandum, that the executors of G. de Rindweya, formerly rector of Kems' [Kempsey], promised before the bishop to pay 33 marks on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to Richard Aucker, in which sum the said deceased was bound while he lived.

Memorandum, that the bishop remained at Withindon on the feast of Pentecost, and celebrated Mass in the parish church there, and preached upon the text *Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto et ceperunt loci prout, etc.*¹

Memorandum, that on Saturday, the vigil of Holy Trinity, the bishop celebrated general orders at Norlech' [Northleach], as follows hereafter².

On Thursday after the feast of Holy Trinity, he visited Cyrencestre, and remained there at the cost of that house, continuing his visitation on the Thursday and Friday. He preached there upon the text *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*³

On Saturday after the feast of Holy Trinity he received procuration at Hales', and on Sunday following he received procuration at Guyttinge.

On the Monday following he visited Wynhecumb, continuing his visitation for two days at the cost of that house, and he preached upon the text *Aufer rubiginem, etc.*⁴

On the Wednesday following the vigil of St. Eadburge, he visited Pershore, remaining there two days at the cost of that house, and preached on the text *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*³

Memorandum, that on the Ides of June, 1284, he granted the church of Nategrave *in commendam* to John de Wyndesor', chaplain, presented by Sir Richard FitzJohn.

Convocations of the clergy and people:—For the deanery of Stouwa [Stow on the Wold], on Thursday in the week of Pentecost, in the church of Haselton; for the deanery of Feyreford

¹ Acts ii. 4.

² See p. 237.

³ Baruch iii. 35.

⁴ Proverbs xxv. 4.

[Fairford], on Friday following, in the church of Bebur' [Bibury]; for the deanery of Cyrencestr', on the same day, at Bebur'; for the deanery of Persor' [Pershore], on the Friday following after the feast of the Blessed Barnabas; for the deaneries of Worcester and Powick, on the Saturday following, at the monastery of Worcester.

1284. Fol. 210 α . Memorandum, that the lord G., bishop of Worcester, celebrated general orders at Northlech' on the vigil of Holy Trinity in the 16th year, whereof the names of the seculars ordained are thus called

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Robert Sweyn of Persor' | William de Wotton |
| Reginald Ballard | Walter de Wyk' |
| John de Shekynton | Richard de Sancto Martino |
| Walter de Boclond | Richard Mareys |
| Henry de Nattegrave | Nicholas de Thiss |
| Henry de Dydebrok' | William de Claverdon |
| John Alexander | William de Coubrok |
| Richard de Fladebur' | William de Witteleg' |
| Henry de Bristoll' | Adam de Theokes' |
| William de Weston | William Banc of Dersl' |
| John Bolour of Winch' | John de Theokes' |
| Gilbert de Haselton | John de Haselour |
| Thomas de Bradeweye | Thomas de Northeye |
| Ralph de Okenton | William de Westmonecot' |
| Walter de Badmynt' | William de Durfelt |
| Henry de Willarseye | Robert le Rector of Wik' |
| Henry Benet | Walter de Chiltenham |
| Roger de Derhurst | John de Maysemor |
| Nicholas Spigernel of Ciren- cester | William de Bagynden |
| Henry de Seynebur' | Robert de Mathine |
| William de Fernes. He has let- ters dimissory | John de Todeham |
| William de Sloucr' | Walter de Dicheford |
| Richard his brother | Thomas Sigrich |
| Walter de Lechampton | Ralph Wigewald |
| | John Cove of Bristoll |
| | William Primak |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Robert de Herdel | Thomas Bay |
| John de Aston | William de Amen' |
| William de Wydeford | Nicholas de Button |
| Hugh de Sanford | Walter de Gretton |
| Henry de Wasseburn | Henry de Compton |
| John de Hamptonet | John de Amen' Sancte Crucis |
| William de Amen' | William Alexander of Brayles |
| Thomas de Sanford | Robert de Lega |
| William de Wynch' | John de Stratford |
| Thomas de Nattegrave | William of the same place |
| John de Hampton sub Aven' | Richard de Cyrenc' |
| Thomas de Northeya | Walter de Weston |
| Robert de Stowell | Henry de Wynneston |
| Nicholas de Stafford | Gilbert de Haselton |
| John de Honygham | Simon de Buleg' |
| Walter de Aldremeston | Richard de Morton |
| Ralph de Sodynton | Richard de Quenton |
| Stephen Achard | Thomas de Magna Sobbur' |
| John de Bourton | Nicholas de Beobur' |
| William de Campeden | John de Bourton |
| William de Amen' | Henry Wolston |
| Stephen de Wynch' | William de Stowell |
| Maurice de Wynch' | Simon de Dagelesworth |
| John de Doddeston | Adam de Northeye |
| John de Northon' | Thomas de Yweleg |
| Henry de Shegebarwe | Robert de Wytenhurst |
| Walter de Compton | John de Croppethorn |
| John de Stratford | William de Ichumb |
| Stephen Stotrine | Henry le Rous |
| John de Brayles | Robert de Prestebur' |
| Henry de Yweleya | Robert de Stowell |
| Roger Bede of the same place | Thomas Gylle of Begeworth |
| William Jacke of the same place | John de Ebricthon |
| John de Quenton | Ralph de Wykewald |
| Adam de Bernynton | William de Wydeford |
| John de Bradewell | Hugh de Sanford <i>infra</i> Chiltham |

DEACONS.

| | |
|--|---|
| William de Henleg' | Reginald de |
| John de Brugis | Richard Tapyn of Wich |
| Walter de Bebur' | Robert de Berton |
| Richard de Shokenton | Symon de Adereston |
| Robert de Avebur', by letters dimissory | William de Warr' |
| John "of Chirche" | Richard de Poywyk |
| Geoffrey de Watton | Alexander de Wichio |
| William de Thorkeden | William Mendekat |
| William de Magna Rysend | Michael de Estcot ¹ |
| Hugh de Croupes | William de Colne Sancti Ayl- wyn' |
| Richard de Driffeld | Stephen de Stolton |
| John of the same place | Walter Maheu |
| John Haumond | Reginald de Wotton |
| John le Ferroure | Walter de Sockeleg |
| Robert Monti of Rippel | Richard de Lega |
| John de Alvechirch | William de Chippeston |
| Walter de Fleuerch | Richard de Tredynton |
| Geoffrey de Sokkel | Geoffrey de Oxon' |
| Henry de Bradeweye | William de Hampton Mon' |
| William de Stouwe | Elias de Stapelton |
| William de Aston | Philip Felix of Stratford |
| Robert de Clifford | Adam de Stratford |
| William de Henl' | William de Warwick |
| Henry de Opton | William de Bristoll at the pre- sentation of the master of |
| Henry de Bebir | Quenton |
| Robert Oliver de Wolward | Walter de Eggesworth |
| Stephen de Northeye | Alexander de Saperton |
| Adam Donynges | Walter de Goderint' |
| Ralph de Newent | Robert de Bradeweye |
| William de Thornbur' | William de Thorkeden |
| Richard de Henl' | Nicholas de Cyrencester |
| Walter de Dayleford | William de Kenemerton |
| Richard Pymme | Nicholas de Kynemersford |
| William de Yerdel | Roger de Lech |
| William de Haleford | Roger de Aston sub Egg' |
| John de Longeberge | |

¹ Fol. 211 (ccxii.).

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| William de Nattegrave | Robert de Lechelade |
| Robert de Bremesgrave | John de Rouwell vel Stowewell |
| Robert de Nethercot | Constantine de Etindon |
| Walter de Sloutr' | Gilbert de Kynemersford |
| William de Kynemersford | Robert de Spellesbur' |
| Adam de Watecot | Richard de Fladedur' |
| Adam de Sloutr' | John de Hembur' |
| Thomas de Beoleg' | Walter de Benygworth |
| Henry de Kynemersford | Henry de Witlimdon |
| Matthew de Wicheo | Roger de Hokle |
| Richard de Poywyk | John de Bagedon |
| John de Berenton | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| William called Hurtyng | Hugh de Croppethorn |
| John de Bristoll' | John de Stanton |
| Richard de Selda de Pencrich by letters dimissory | Thomas de Aston sub Egg' |
| Richard Makehayt | Henry de Sloutr' |
| Walter de Mutton | William de Alvechirch |
| Henry de Upton | William de Shouthrop |
| Nicholas de Gutyng Inferior | Thomas de Bokelond |
| Thomas de Turbervyle | Payn de Dointon |
| William de Parva Rysindon | Alan de Merston Botiller |
| Robert de Wyk' | John de Bretforton |
| Robert de Ewenelod | John de Newent Beauch' |
| William de Brome | Richard de Hynnynton |
| John de Bishampton | Robert de Stok' |
| William de Elemor | Richard de Wynneston |
| Henry de Wasseburn | John de Stowa |
| Adam de Weston | William de Preston |
| Roger de Norton | Nicholas de Eckynt |
| Matthew of Holy Trinity, Gloucester | Henry de Newenton |
| William de Stratford | Nicholas de Beches |
| Richard de Wykewan | Henry Syward |
| Hugh de Leysthurn | John Saverey |
| Nicholas de Ebrithon | John de Donynton |
| Walter de Colewyk' | Adam de Lega |
| | Hugh Drugel |
| | Henry de Combok |

| | |
|--|---|
| Henry de Saleford | Nicholas de Ryndecumb |
| Walter de Hecleshal | Richard de Wolston |
| John de Merston Meysi | William de Turkeden |
| Robert de Colesburn | Richard de Wykewan |
| Simon de Wylecot | John de Wydindon |
| Richard de Lench Randulf | Henry de Lanthoney |
| Walter de Parva Compton | Oto de Donameneya |
| Thomas de Slymbrugg | Adam de Cleynes |
| John de Manegodesfeld | Geoffrey de Otyndon |
| William de la Grene de Broke- wurth | Robert de Mukelton |
| Peter de Ekynton | Gilbert de Quenton |
| John Torable of Cyrencester | Nicholas de Cerneya |
| Adam de Doudeswell | William de Parva Resindon |
| Thomas de Warr' | Adam de Doudeswell |
| Hugh de Cherlinton | John de Aldesworth. He has a letter, &c., at the instance of the canons of Bebur' |
| Robert de Wolford | Thomas Petit of Worcester |
| John de Lega | Nicholas de Beches |
| Alan de Cromb | John de Shaftebur' |
| Gerard de Hauek' | Robert de Clyve |
| Roger de Salton | Simon Alexander of Worcester |
| Nicholas Morice | Richard de Aldesworth |
| Robert de Aston | John de Lechelad |
| Elias de Forde | John Makehayt |
| Walter de Brakel | Adam de Leye |
| William de Hernerton | William de Burenton |
| William de Helemor | Henry de Newenton |
| Geoffrey de Waddor | William de Fifhyde |
| William rector of Coleham | John de Merston |
| Robert de Wormynton | Henry de Compton |
| John de Hampton Mon' | Geoffrey de Merston Meysi |
| Richard de Clyve | William de Gutyng |
| William de Longeberg | Robert de Addesworth. He has a letter, &c., at the instance of the canons of Bebur' |
| William de Buriton | Thomas de Shyreburn, likewise |
| Henry de la Bruer | |
| Geoffrey de Mora | |
| William de Seggebarwe | |
| William de Aston Somervil' | |

1284. Institution of John de Buterleg' to the church of Seggeburg [Sedgeberrow] at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 7th of the Ides of June, *anno* 16.

Fol. 211*d*. Submission of Richard, perpetual vicar of the church of Shireburn, on account of non-residence, through fear of death and the treachery of his enemies. Dated at Persor the 7th of the Kalends of July, 1284.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of Wynch' [Winchcomb] ordaining, that by the consent of Richard de Gretton, who obtained the vicarage of Shireburn, and on account of the fear of death and dread of his enemies did not give residence, whereby he neglected divine services and the cure of souls, the said abbot is enjoined to provide a fit priest to undertake the cure of souls there and keep the houses in repair, while the said Richard is to receive a livery from the abbey of Wynch'. Dated at Wyk', the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 212 (ccxiii). Confirmation by the bishop of a composition made in 1223 between Richard the abbot and the convent of Lyra in the diocese of Evroys [Evereux], and Peter the abbot and the convent of Theokesbur', touching the tithes of Forthalmeton [Forthampton], Swyleye, Pulla, Wynea, Bisseleya, and Hanleya. Dated 1284.

Fol. 212*d*. Corrections for the abbot and convent of Persore made at the bishop's visitation there, that they should apply themselves more to the divine offices; that the door of the cloister be more carefully kept that seculars may not enter, whereby a stumbling block is prepared for those contemplating Christ; that the sick and infirm be better attended in the infirmary; that a certain ancient custom as to the corn for bread and ale of the convent be commuted; that the abbot, other things permitting, should sit in the cloister alone; that brother Henry de Wynche-cumbe, being rather suited for performing divine offices than to attend to matters outside the monastery, shall from henceforth reside in the cloister; and that the obedientiaries shall render a faithful account of their receipts and payments. Dated at Wyk', the 8th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 16.

1284. Lease by Peter de Vygerii, canon of Westbur', to John de Staneweya, rector of the church of Mathine [Mathon], of the fruits of his prebend in the church of Westbury for three years, at the rent of 48 marks, payable at the house of the Knights Templars, London. Dated Sunday after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1284.

Fol. 213 (ccxiv). Convocation of the clergy and people of the deanery of Wich' [Droitwich] and the deanery of Kyderm' [Kidderminster] on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Chaddesley.

The bishop was on Monday, the feast of the Seven Brothers Martyrs (July 10), at Worcester; and on the Tuesday following, by reason of making visitation, at Malvern (?); on the Wednesday following he will visit the nuns of Worcester, and will remain for his table on the same day at Hertlebur'; on Saturday following the translation of the Blessed Swithin, he will receive procuration at Hales; on Sunday he will be at Alvech' [Alvechurch]; on Monday he will receive procuration at Bordesleg' [Bordesley]; on the next day he will visit Stodleg' [Studley]; on Thursday he will visit Alycestr' [Alcester]; and on Thursday after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, he will visit Wotton.

Fol. 213*d*. Grant by the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester in perpetual alms of two parts of a meadow, which Robert le Ster of Worcester gave to them, in Dudleya [Dolday?] without Worcester, with certain liberties. Witnesses, Sir William le Poer, knight, Roger, son of Geoffrey de Abetot of Wyk, Robert Blanket, Walter de Colewyk, Matthew de Grimenhulle, and others.

Memorandum, that on Monday after the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr, the bishop visited the convent of Worcester, where he found nothing reprehensible, and he received procuration with his whole household at the expense of the priory, and preached in the chapter-house from the text *Stelle vocate sunt et dixerunt assumus*¹, and pronounced sentence against any who should impede his visitation.

¹ Baruch iii. 35.

1284. Memorandum, that on Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Kenelm the bishop, he visited Wiston, where he preached, his text being *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus illarum*¹.

Fol. 214 (ccxv). Memorandum, that on the day of the Translation of the Blessed Swithin the bishop, he received procuration at Hales, and remained there for one day only.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges granted to the Friars Preachers in England by the Pope, to the official of Exeter, warning him not to harm or prejudice the same order. Dated at Hales, the 17th of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of July, at Worcester, Alured de Norton, attorney of the bishop, received all the tallies touching the same bishop of 10*li.* payable yearly to the Exchequer by the executors of G. the chaplain, and as yet he detains them, and he will do so from henceforth by command of the bishop.

Memorandum, that on the 14th of the Kalends of August, the vicar of the church of Bromesgrave was mulcted in 40*s.* for a debt by S. de Balenden, commissary of the bishop.

Memorandum, that the bishop had his procuration at Bordesleg' on Monday the vigil of the Blessed James the Apostle, and slept there at the cost of that house.

On Tuesday following the bishop visited Stodleg', and preached before the clergy and laymen in the monastery, and celebrated Mass. His text was *Omnis edificatio constructa crescit in templum sanctum in Domino*². And he received procuration on the same day at the cost of that house. On the Wednesday he remained there at his own cost, and visited on that day the nuns of Cochull [Cookhill]. His text was *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus illarum*¹.

On the Thursday following he visited Alyncestre', and preached from the text *Aufer rubiginem de argento, etc.*³, and he remained there the same day at the cost of that house.

He visited Pynneleg' [Pynley] on the vigil of the Blessed Lawrence, and preached from the text *Audi filia et vide et inclina aurem tuam, etc.*⁴

¹ Ecclesiasticus vii. 26.

² Ephesians ii. 21.

³ Proverbs xxv. 4.

⁴ Psalm xliv. 11.

1284. Fol. 214*d*. Mandate to the prior and convent of Stodleg' not to pledge their property without the consent of the bishop. Dated at Stodleg', the 6th of the Kalends of August.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester or the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon Robert de Plesset', who calls himself dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robet de Northampton, and other the canons and chapter of the same place, by authority of the dean of Arches, and to examine into the rule of the same house. Dated at Alnynech [Alcester], the 2nd of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that at the instance of the Earl of Warwick, the bishop superseded the above sentence.

Memorandum, that a woman should appear before the bishop on a certain day.

Fol. 215 (ccxvi). Sentence of the dean of Arches confirming the bishop's sentence of excommunication against the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated in the consistory of the Arches, on Friday after the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle, 1284.

Mandate from the dean of Arches to the officials of the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester, to induce the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to pay 20 marks for expenses in the appeal between them and the Bishop of Worcester. Dated as above.

Fol. 215*d*. Sentence by the dean of Arches against the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, in their appeal against the Bishop of Worcester touching their claim for exemption from episcopal visitation and jurisdiction.

Fol. 216 (ccxvii). Absolution granted to Richard de Preston and Robert de Northampton, canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

1284. Appointment by G., bishop of Worcester, and Sir Hugh de Babynton, knight, executors of the will of W. Giffard, formerly archbishop of York, of John de Coppegrave, clerk, their proctor. Dated at Hampton, the 7th of the Ides of August.

Fol. 216*d*. Appointment of John de Merston, rector of the church of Elmested, London, as curate of Lucas de Hercy, rector of the church of Pilardynton, who is incapacitated by old age and infirmities. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, on the feast of St. Laurence the Martyr, 1284.

Bond by Henry de Uphaven, rector of the church of Campden, to the bishop for making peace between the bishop and Adam de Avebury, his chaplain, and the said Henry. Dated at Alveston on the vigil of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, 1284.

On Friday the morrow of the Blessed Lawrence the Martyr the bishop visited Wroxhal, and preached from the text *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus, etc.*¹

Fol. 217 (ccxviii). Bond by Nicholas de Stafford, clerk, tutor and keeper of the church of Wykewane, and the rector of the same place to pay 10 marks which he ought to pay, till the said rector, now under age, shall come to lawful age.

Memorandum, that on the 19th of the Kalends of September, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Chester, Henry de Upaven, deacon, was instituted into the church of Campden by the Bishop of Worcester.

Fol. 217*d*. Certificate that Isabella, wife of David, called Seys, burgess of Bristol, was the legitimate daughter of the late Thomas Urri and Agnes, called atte Wynche.

Mandate to brother William de Bereford, canon of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, that whereas the prior of the same place has retired from the priory without reasonable cause, the said William

¹ Ecclesiasticus vii. 26.

is to take charge of the same priory till the return of the prior. Dated at Weston under Egg, the 11th of the Kalends of September.

1284. Letter to the Earl of Warwick telling him of the departure of William, the prior of St. Sepulchre, and of the above appointment.

Letter to the King stating that Thomas de Weyland, to whom the King gave the marriage of Hugh de Nevil, promised the bishop and the boy's friends that he would not marry the said boy to his daughter or any one else, without the assent of the bishop and the boy's friends. Dated at Weston, the 17th of the Kalends of October.

Letter to N. de Stafford, clerk, giving him the custody of the church of Wykewan and of William Sudleg', presented to the same, till the same William, who shall be instructed and kept by the said N., comes to due age. Dated at Alveston, the 19th of the Kalends of September.

Memorandum, that the bishop visited Lechlade on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

Fol. 218 (ccxix). Letter from the bishop to the canons of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, acquainting them with his intention to visit them. Dated at Bredon, the 14th of the Kalends of October.

Memorandum, that the lord bishop celebrated orders at Weston under Edge, in the 17th year at the beginning of the feast of the Blessed Tecla the Virgin, whereof the names of the seculars are these :—

DEACON.

John de Wytele

PRIESTS.

Walter de Benyngesworth

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Robert de Dodeford at the pre- | Geoffrey de Abyndon |
| sentation of N. de Wodeford. | William de Herton |
| William de Hanleya | Michael de Ascote |

1284. Petition to the Apostolic See against the prior and convent of Kenyll' [Kenilworth] for refusing to pay procuration for their churches in the diocese of Worcester, because they say they are out of that diocese. The bishop prays as judges the Bishop of London, the precentor of Wells, and the treasurer of the same church.

Fol. 218*d*. Bull from Pope Martin¹ granting power to the Bishops of Worcester and Bangor² to give absolution to those sacrilegious and excommunicated persons, who, during the wars between Henry III. and Simon de Montfort, and between Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, and David his brother, and King Edward, committed homicide of religious persons, and secular clerks, &c. Dated at Orvieto, the 9th of the Kalends of June, in the 4th year of the pope's pontificate.

Fol. 219 (ccxx). Letter from the king to the bishop of Worcester to execute the above after taking counsel with Walter de Bath', clerk. Dated under the privy seal at Aber in Snowdon the 26th of August, 12 Edward I.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the Bishop of Chichester³, to publish the above apostolic mandate in his diocese. Dated at Ichull, the Nones of September, 1284.

Institution of Gregory called de Ludelowe, priest, to the church of the Blessed Mary in Gloucester, towards the south, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Llanthony next Gloucester. And the custody was committed to J. de Bullerleya, because the said G. was of insufficient learning.

¹ Martin IV. 1281—1285.

² Anian, 1267—1305.

³ Stephen Berksted, 1262—1287.

THE SEVENTEENTH YEAR.

1284. Fol. 219*d*. Mandate by the dean of Arches to the officials of the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester to induce Robert de Plesset', called dean of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robert de Norhampton, and the other canons and chapter, to pay the 20 marks in which they are condemned in their appeal against the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at London, Friday after the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle, 1284.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Nones of October, in the 17th year of the bishop's pontificate, the bishop visited the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and after his visitation there, he went to Hampton to supper. And there assisted him in his visitation, William de Montfort, Guy, then official of Coventry, Simon de Balynden, and Robert de Wichio. And he preached upon the text *Cor tuum fantasias pacietur nisi ab altissimo emissa fuerit visitatio per Spiritum Sanctum*¹.

On the day, place, and year aforesaid, the clergy and people of the deanery of Warwick were visited by Masters R. de Wichio and S. de Balyndon.

Letter from the bishop to the prioress and convent of Pynel' [Pynley]: hearing of the state of their house, &c., as is contained in a letter which remains in the possession of the nuns of Pynley, upon dispensation for using linen rochets, so that they be not girdled over those rochets (*ita quod super illa rocheta non cingantur*). Dated at Aluech', the 8th of the Ides of October.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Ides of October, the bishop collated the church of Kemes' [Kempsey] upon John de Ebroic' [Ebroicus], clerk, and he was inducted unto the same as rector.

On the same day the bishop collated the church of Opton [Upton] upon Severn on John de Monnmuwe, clerk, who was inducted and instituted into the same.

¹ Ecclesiasticus xxxiv. 6.

1285. Letter from the same to the same revoking the above license to take assizes *infra tempus Septuagesimale*, on account of a vehement outcry, and because it is likely to create prejudice. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Kalends of February.

Letter from the bishop to the King asking for the confirmation of the election of brother J. de Gamages, abbot of St. Peter's of Gloucester, upon the death of Reginald the last abbot. Dated at Kemes', the 6th of the Ides of October.

Fol. 222 (ccxxiii). Memorandum, that on Ash-Wednesday, *anno* 17, the bishop celebrated Mass at Bremesgrave and preached there upon the text *Convertimini* (sic) *sicut in profundo recesseratis filii*¹

On the first Sunday in Lent he celebrated Mass at Terdebigg', and preached upon the text *Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile*².

He celebrated orders in his chapel of Hertlt' [Hartlebury] on Saturday in the week of the first Sunday in Lent; the names of those ordained were John de Seintkeyne in the order of Sub-deacon, and a certain friar preacher of Shrewsbury in priest's orders, and no more.

On the second Sunday in Lent the bishop preached and celebrated divine service at Kydermenistr', his text was *Voluntas Dei est Sanctificatio vestra, etc.*³

License by Richard, prior of Worcester, and the chapter, to Robert de Hangefos, archdeacon of Gloucester, to found a chantry to be served by two monks of Worcester, priests, at the altar of the Holy Cross in the church of Worcester, to pray for Walter Giffard, formerly archbishop of York, G., bishop of Worcester, and the said Robert. Dated in the chapter of Worcester, the 14th of the Kalends of March, 1284.

Institution of William de Alyncestr', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Buleg' [Beoley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alyn' [Alcester]. The 12th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 17.

¹ Isaiah xxxi. 6.

² 2 Cor. vi. 2.

³ 1 Thessalonians iv. 3.

1285. Fol. 222*d*. Plea of *Quo Warranto* taken before J. de Vallibus and his fellow justices at Warwick, on the morrow of St. Hilary, 13 Edward I. (in the Ragman Rolls).

The bishop was summoned to answer the king by what warrant he claimed to have the return of writs and the amendment of the assize of bread and ale broken in the hundred of Pachelouwe, by what warrant he claims to have a market and free warren at Stratford, and by what warrant he holds the hundred of Pachelouwe, which pertains to the crown. And the bishop by his attorney said that he and his predecessors time out of mind had these things, and prayed that inquisition be made by the county. And as to the warren he offers a charter of King Henry III., whereby there is granted to him free warren in all his demesne lands in Stratford, Hampton Episcopi, Aston, and Rugge. Therefore he goes quit thereof without a day. And the jurors say that the bishop and his predecessors had and held the aforesaid hundred, and the return of writs from a time whereof memory is not. Therefore he goes quit thereof without a day.

Writ to the sheriff of Warwick to summon a jury to enquire if J. de Walton, father of M[atilda] de Walton, who is under age, was seized in his demesne as of fee of 'the manor of Walton Devyll' and Walton Mandut, and certain lands, &c., in Little Wellesburn and elsewhere on the day he died, and if the same Matilda is his next heir, &c., and also to summon by good summoners the Bishop of Worcester, &c. Dated at Huddesall the 8th August, 8 Edward I.

In the proceedings upon the above writ the bishop claims that he ought not to answer to this writ, because he says that the aforesaid Matilda is not present neither by herself or her attorney, whereupon Isabella, mother of the said Matilda, says that the bishop in fraud and to the disinheritation of the said Matilda prejudiced her, because she was unable to prosecute the aforesaid assize. And the said Isabella prays she may be admitted to prosecute the same assize for the aforesaid Matilda, according to the statute of the lord the now King. And the bishop says that it is not contained in the aforesaid statute that any one can sue on behalf such an heir, except in an assize of novel dissesen. The matter is thereupon adjourned to Westminster.

1285. Matilda, daughter of Roger de Persor, offers herself on the fourth day against Matilda, daughter of J. de Walton, in a plea of debt.

Memorandum, that the bishop retired from his plea against Ela, Countess of Warwick, touching the custody of the manor of Walton Devyle.

Fol. 223 (ccxxiii). Letter from the bishop to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer praying that the collectors of the fifteenth in the diocese of Worcester, granted to the King, may be excused from attending at the time when they were cited on account of the shortness of the notice. Dated at Hertl', on the 6th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 223*d*. Letter from the bishop to Giffredus de Vezano¹, canon of Cambray, clerk of the chamber of the pope, nuncio of the Apostolic See, and executor of the business of the Holy Land, complaining of his commissary, James de Resano, a stirrer of discord, and praying that a more peaceable commissary may be sent. Dated at Hertl', the 5th of the Nones of March.

Memorandum that on the third Sunday in Lent, *anno* 17, the bishop preached at Hertlebury and celebrated Mass, his text was *Cum eiecisset demonium, locutus est mutus*².

Collation of John de Staneweya, priest, to the church of the Blessed Helen of Worcester, in the patronage of the bishop, and induction of the same by William de Molendinis. The 2nd of the Kalends of March, the feast of the deposition of the Blessed Oswald, the archbishop.

Institution of Thomas de Badmynton, clerk, to the church of Mathine [Mathon], vacant by the resignation of John de Stan', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 3rd of the Ides of March.

Institution of Richard Hacket, priest, to the chapel of Hildesleya, at the presentation of Robert called Lyvet, lord of Hildesleya.

¹ Bliss calls him Geoffrey de Veçano.

Luke xi. 14.

1285. Memorandum, that on the vigil of the Annunciation and on the vigil of Easter, orders were celebrated at Worcester, viz., to the order of sub-deacon, Thomas de Badminton, Robert de Norwyco to the title of 50s. a year rent from the rector of Wychenford, William de Derham to the title of probity; to the order of deacon, J. Devoroy, rector of the church of Kemes', John de Yybern', at the presentation of Master W. de Bacon; to priest's orders, Gilbert Wycar'¹, of Langedon [Longdon], John de Wytele, Thomas rector of Fromton [Frampton on Severn], Simon de Overbur', Richard le Masun of Wytton, and Master John de Monemuta, rector of the church of Hupton next Severn.

The bishop preached at Ambresl' [Ombersley] on Palm Sunday, whose text was *Cum apropringuasset Iherosolymis*².

On Holy Thursday he preached in the cathedral church of Worcester; his text was *Quadragesima die mensis ad vespas*³.

On Holy Friday he preached there on the text *Hoc sentite in vobis quod et in Christo Jhesu*⁴.

Institution of Simon de Balyndon to the church of Hampton Episcopi. The 3rd of the Nones of April.

Fol. 224 (ccxxv). Bond by brother John de Barqueto, prior of Wotton and procurator general of the abbot of Couches in England, to pay to Richard, vicar of Thisso and dean of Christianity of Warwick, on behalf of the bishop, 31 marks. Dated at Wotton, the feast of the Blessed Gregory, 1284.

Letter from the bishop to the keeper or master of the Carnarie of Worcester, and the other priests appointed to perform divine obsequies there: whereas it is convenient that those serving in one place should wear similar habits, it is therefore enjoined upon the said master and priests that upon going to the said Carnarie

¹ Whether this is a surname or intended for vicarius, vicar, is uncertain.

² Matt. xxi. 1.

³ Leviticus xxiii. 5.

⁴ Philippians ii. 5.

to perform their offices, in going, remaining, and returning, they shall wear black copes in public with surplices below. Dated at Wyk, the 13th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 17.

1285. Institution of Henry de Dene to the church of Lesseberg, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Den', knight. The 4th of the Kalends of April, 1284.

Mandate to the master or keeper of the Carnarie of Worcester to pay to every priest under his rule 5 marks a year as a stipend according to the ordinance made by the bishop. Dated at Kemes'.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester to compel the payment of the twentieth granted to the King. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of April.

A like letter addressed to the official of the archdeacon of Gloucester and Richard de Bereford, clerk of the king.

Fol. 224*d*. Institution of the lady Sibilla Dabetot as prioress of Wroxhale. Dated at Weston under Egge, the Nones of April, *anno* 17.

Institution of Robert de Campeden, priest, to the chapel of the Blessed Katherine of Campeden, at the presentation of the lords of Campeden, that is to say, John called extraneous (le Strange) lord of Cnokyn, Walter de Sudleya, and Ralph de Cromewell, the true patrons. Dated at Weston under Egge, the 7th of the Ides of April, *anno* 17.

Institution of Roger, called le Boor, priest, to the vicarage of Merston Boteller, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alyncestr'. The 7th of the Ides of April.

On the 7th of the Ides of April, *anno* 17, the bishop dedicated the church of Edbrithon [Ebrington] in honour of the apostles Peter and Paul, and remained there at the expense of the rector, and preached upon the text *Sanctificavi domum hanc quam edificasti, etc.*¹

¹ 1 Kings ix. 3.

1285. On the 2nd of the Ides of April, the Bishop of Worcester received procuration at Oseneya, at the expense of the house.

On the Ides of April, Richard de Bradewas, priest, was instituted to the vicarage of the church of Hallauwe [Hallow]. And on the same day J. de Everens, clerk, was licensed by the University of the Masters of Arts of Oxford, at the presentation of G., bishop of Worcester, made in the church of the Blessed Mary of Oxford.

On the 7th of the Kalends of May, at London, John de Molton was inducted into the church of Dodinton by his proxy.

Commission to the deans of Wich' and Kiderm' and the rector of the church of Quenton to hear the accounts of the executors of William Corbet, formerly lord of Chaddesleg' [Chadsley Corbet], and the matter touching the portion of the goods assigned to Alda, widow of the same William. Dated at London, the 5th of the Ides of May.

Fol. 225 (ccxxvi). Commission to the official of Wells and dean of Ivelcestr' [Ilchester] to induce the prioress of the White Hall (*Albe Aule*) of Ivelcestr' and the sisters there to deliver up the body of Mabel de Gonys to the Friars Preachers of Ivelchester, the said Mabel having left her body by her will to be buried by the Friars Preachers, and the prioress and sisters having buried it to the prejudice of the same friars. Dated at London, the 6th of the Ides of May, *anno* 17.

Letter from the king to the pope, repeating his request touching the church of Bishop's Clive made previously¹ (fol. 196*d*) to Pope Martin IV. Dated at London, the 8th of the Ides of May.

Letter from the king to Sir E. de Hauvyle, knight, and W. de Bathonia, to prosecute the above request with Pope Honorius. Dated at Westminster, 7th May, 13 Edward I.

¹ See *ante*, p. 222.

1285. Letter from the king to Angelus and Bernard de Neapoli to the like effect. Mention of the Bishop of Worcester as the king's secretary. Dated at London, the 13th of May, 13 Edward I.

Fol. 225*d*. Letter from the bishop to Elias de Hauvyle and W. de Bathonia as to the church of Clyve. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Letter from the bishop to Bernard de Neapoli, notary of the pope, to assist Adam de Fyleby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, the bearer, who is going to Rome. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Another like letter to Angelus, notary of the pope.

Also two other letters from the king to the same notaries, upon the same matter.

Letter from the bishop to H., cardinal priest, of the title of St. Lawrence in Luc'¹, on behalf of Adam de Fileby, touching the same matter. Dated as above.

Fol. 226 (ccxxvii). Letter from the bishop to the Pope asking for dispensation for J. Giffard, a powerful nobleman of his diocese, who desires to marry Margaret de Nova Villa², of like gentle birth, who is within the third or fourth degree of kinship. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Appointment by the bishop of Adam de Fileby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, as his proctor at the Roman Court, and giving him power to pledge the credit of the bishop and his church to the extent of 100*li.*, with any merchants, as he may deem expedient. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Like power given to the said Adam to prosecute the petition of John Giffard for his marriage.

¹ In the margin he is called *cardinalis anglicus*. This is Hugh de Evesham, archdeacon of Worcester.

² Neville.

1285. Bond by John Giffard, lord of Bremesfeud, to the bishop in the same matter. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of June, 1285.

Fol. 226*d*. Confirmation of a composition between Reymund de Reading', rector of the church of Great Compton, and the prior and convent of Hurle as to the tithes of Great Compton. Dated at London, Tuesday after the feast of Pentecost, 1285.

Memorandum, that the bishop of Worcester celebrated orders in his chapel in London on the 14th of the Kalends of June by indulgence and permission of the bishop of London. Richard de Langeford, rector of Wirtton under Egge, in deacon's orders. Henry de Upaven, rector of the church of Campden, in priest's orders.

Fol. 227 (ccxxviii). Letter from the bishop to Philip de Croft, Henry de Langeburg', and Hugh de Henleg', rectors of Block' [Blockley], Langeberg', and Aston under Egge, pledges of Henry de Upaven, rector of Campden, warning them that the said Henry de Upaven had not paid the money in which he was bound to the bishop. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 17.

Letter from the bishop to H. de Babynton touching a feoffment to William¹ de Beverlaco, clerk. Dated at London, the 5th of the Kalends of June.

Presentation by the bishop of Geoffrey de la Prise, priest, to the bishop of Salisbury, for the church of Boyton. The 17th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of Thomas, called Housom, clerk, of Gloucester, to the church of Dointon at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 3rd of the Kalends of June.

¹ In the margin he is called Johannes de Beverlaco, and later in this entry he is described as the said John, &c.

1285. Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury touching the sentence by the dean of Arches against the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Ichull, the Ides of June.

Fol. 227*d*. Dispensation to J. de Butterl, rector of the church of Seggesburwe, to be absent for three years to study theology.

Collation of Geoffrey de la Prise to the cure or keepership of the hospital of Langebrugg' next Berkel'. Dated at Eunestan, the 7th of the Kalends of July¹.

A like collation of the Vicar of Berkel' to the same hospital. Dated as above.

Mandate to the collectors of the twentieth granted to the king, not to exact the same from the church of Hembur' next Wich' [Hanbury]. Dated at Hampton, the 3rd of the Nones of July, in the 17th year.

Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to his official, touching the suit against R. de Plesset', calling himself dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Shaffton, the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 228 (ccxxix). Licence in mortmain from the king to the bishop to grant the manor of Burley to the dean and chapter of the Blessed Peter of York. Dated at Westminster, 14th May 13 Edward I.

Foundation charter of a chantry of three priests not vicars at the altar of the Blessed Nicholas (where the body of Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, lies) in the church of St. Peter of York, to pray for Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, Henry the king and Alienora his wife, Edward the King and Alienora his wife, and Hugh Giffard, Sibilla his wife, parents of the said Walter and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, endowing the same with the manor of Burley. Witnesses, Henry de Neuwerk, arch-

¹ In the margin is written *non acceptavit*.

deacon of Richmond, Thomas de Batton, archdeacon of Wells. Walter de Gloucester, archdeacon of York, Alexander de Kirketon, Simon Ward, John de Draycote, William de Lasseles, William de Rye, Hugh de Babynton, and others.

1285. Fol. 228*d*. Undertaking by the dean and chapter of York to adhere to the provisions made for the above chantry. Dated in the chapter-house at York.

Appointment by the bishop of Sir H. de Babynton, knight, the bishop's nephew, to give to the dean and chapter of York seisin of the manor of Burleg' next Ottoleg'. Dated at Hampton next Warwick.

Like appointment to sell the stock in the same manor.

Fol. 229 (ccxxx). Letters of intendance to the tenants of Burley.

Institution of William de Alrewych, priest, to the vicarage of the chapel of Wasperton, at the presentation of Simon de Balyndon, rector of the church of Hampton. The 2nd of the Ides of July.

Institution of John de Wyk', priest, to the vicarage of the chapel of Cherlecot, at the presentation of Fulk de Lucy. The same priest had induction to the said vicarage in the first year of the bishop's consecration in the name of custody, because he was not at the time of his presentation in holy orders, and was too careless to ask for his institution till now.

Mandate from Pope Alexander¹ to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, &c., to excommunicate laymen and suspend clerics who lay violent hands upon the brothers of St. Sepulchre of Warwick or carried away their goods.

Fol. 229*d*. Letter from Oliver, bishop of Lincoln², to all the archdeacons of his diocese, calling upon all beneficed clergy of his diocese to make residence on their benefices.

¹ There was no Pope Alexander at this time, the last Pope of that name, Alexander IV. died in 1261.

² Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1285. Writ to the Bishop of Worcester to decide the dispute lately brought before the justices in Eyre at Warwick, between William, vicar of the church of Braylles, and Richard de Kenyll', parson of the church of Kenyll' [Kenilworth], concerning certain messuages and land in Braylles. Dated at Westminster, 20 April, 13 Edward I.

Memorandum, that on the feast of the Blessed Mary Magdalene the bishop celebrated divine service to the nuns of Wyston, and preached there, his text being *Revocata est Maria, etc.*¹

On the day of the Assumption he celebrated divine service at Wychindon, and preached on the text *Mulier amicta. Signum magnum apparuit in celo, etc.*²

Fol. 230 (ccxxxi). Absolution to William Frebodi of Doddeley [Dudley], executor of the will of W. his father, deceased, upon the administration of the same. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 17th of the Kalends of August, 1285.

Mandate to the dean of Kyderm' to hand to Richard de Stanford the cure of the church of Haggeleye [Hagley], on account of the infirmity and impotence of the rector of the same church. Dated as above.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Couches [in Normandy] touching the appointment of the prior of Wotton and the rule of the same house. Dated at Hampton, the Ides of July, *anno* 17.

Institution of Robert de Norwyco, sub-deacon, to the church of Old Swynford, at the presentation of Sir Bernard de Bruys. The 6th of the Kalends of August.

Mandate to R: de Staneford to permit the rector of Haggeley to collect the profits of his church until he is commanded otherwise. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 230d. Declaration by the bishop that whereas he has been ordered to raise 50 marks of the goods of Ralph Bagod,

¹ Numbers xii. 15.

² Revelation xii. 1.

rector of the church of Morton Bagod, for a trespass in the Forest of Feckeham, because the profits of the said benefice are not considered more than sufficient for his sustenance, he has given the said rectory in farm to Alfred de Northgrave, clerk, who is to pay to the said rector 4 marks a year, to the King 5 marks a year in part payment of the said 50 marks, to the Queen one mark in part payment of 5 marks, and the rest to a parish chaplain to serve in the said church. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 17.

1285. Commission to Stephen, dean of Westbury, to accept the resignation of the prioress of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Bristol, if she freely wished to do so, and the nuns of the same house to elect another prioress. The 8th of the Kalends of August.

Mandate from the bishop to the sheriff of Gloucester to desist from disturbing J., son of Sir J. de Acton, knight, in the possession of the church of Acton, now he is of full age. Dated at Winchind', the Nones of August.

Fol. 231 (ccxxxii). Letter from the bishop to brother W. de Geyneburg', vicar of the order of Minors¹, requesting him to appoint Robert de Crull reader (*lector*) in the convent of Worcester. Dated at Bredon, the Kalends of August, 1285.

Mandate to the dean of Warwick to cause Thomas de Herde wyk, priest, to collect the fruits and profits of the church of Pilardinton on account of the weakness (*imbecillitati*) of Luke de Herci, the rector.

Mandate to the same to take into his charge the fruits of the same church. Dated as above.

Institution of Richard de Manneston, sub-deacon, to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury]. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

¹ This was Walter de Geynesborough, the Bishop's successor in the See of Worcester.

1285. Fol. 231*d*. Mandate to the dean of Hauekesbur to go to the church of Iren Acton and inquire and warn those who impeded the rector in the enjoyment of the fruits and obventions belonging to the same. Dated at Wichindon, the 6th of the Ides of August, *anno* 17.

Mandate to the same to sequester the fruits of the same church, if the sheriff of Gloucester molest the rector. Dated as above.

Mandate to the dean of Cyrencester to inquire about a mad priest. Dated at Wichind', the 7th of the Ides of August.

Letter from the bishop to Giffredus de Vezano, papal nuncio, as to a dispute between Theodisius de Lavan' and W. de Chiriton, touching the possession of the church of Ambresl' [Ombresley]. Dated at Wichind', the 6th of the Ides of August.

Fol. 232 (ccxxxiii). Letter from the bishop to Theodisius de Lavan', chaplain of the Pope and rector of the church of Ambresl', concerning the unlawful occupation of his rectory. Dated as above.

Mandate to the official of the bishop for the purgation of Reginald de Bureford, clerk, formerly accused of theft, and for two years imprisoned at Gloucester. Dated at Wythyndon, the 6th of the Ides of August.

Fol. 232*d*. Mandate to the dean of ——— to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon those who laid violent hands upon certain clerks in the churches of Gloucester.

Commission to the bishop's official to receive the purgation of a clerk accused of theft.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite Nicholas le Ganger, William le Hatter, and Anthony de Bruggewater, excommunicated persons, and others implicated in the same business. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Ides of August.

1285. Mandate to the dean of Gloucester to demand Reginald de Bureford, a clerk, condemned by secular judges and imprisoned at Gloucester.

Mandate to the archdeacon of Worcester to cite John, called Russel, of Tredinton, priest, John, son of William Ketelbern and Juliana, his wife, who unlawfully dwell in the house of Luke de Herci, rector of the church of Pilardynton, and dispose of the ecclesiastical goods. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of September.

Dispensation to Richard de Noninton, priest, to be absent from his chantry in the church of St. Swithin of Worcester, for three years. Dated at Weston, the 13th of the Kalends of September, *anno 17*.

Fol. 233 (ccxxxiii). Agreement between the bishop and Sir Roger Corebet, knight, as to suit due by the latter at the bishop's hundred court of Henbury in the Salt Marsh. Dated Monday after the Assumption, *anno 17*.

Writ from R. de Lokynton, sheriff of Gloucester, to the bailiff of Kystesgate to summon a jury.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcester to levy 40s. upon the Bishop of Worcester for scutage for the King's army in Wales.

Like writs to the sheriffs of Warwick, Gloucester, Wiltshire, Southampton, Somerset, and Hereford.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of St. Peter de Castellyon of Couches, that he is unwilling to proceed upon the business of the presentation of Roger de Palliaco to the priory of Wotton, as J. de Barqueto has made no resignation to the Bishop. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Nones of September, *anno 17*, the bishop dedicated the church of Piriton [Pirton], and preached upon the text *Domum tuam domine decet sanctitudo, etc.*¹

¹ Psalm xcii. 5.

1285. Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 17, the bishop consecrated the chapel of Russok [Rushock] next Chaddesl', and preached *Sanctificavi domum hanc quam edificavi, etc.*¹

Fol. 233*d*. Institution of William de Cokebur', priest, to the hospital of Langebrugg' next Berkeleg' by pretext of a composition made between the bishop and the Lord of Berkeley. Dated at Kemes', the 3rd of the Nones of September.

Memorandum, that the bishop committed the custody of the said hospital to G. de la Prise, priest, rector of the church of Boyton, who did not accept it, whereupon the bishop provided William de Cokebur', as above.

Mandate to the prior and subprior of St. Peter of Gloucester and the rector of the church of St. Michael of Gloucester, to compel the payment of the twentieth, granted to the King, by those rectors and others who refuse to pay the same.

Letter from the bishop to his kinsman and friend, the Earl of Warwick, as to the selection of prebends to the church of Warwick. For two of the three prebends yet to be chosen out of the thirteen, he suggests Wykewane and Salewarp. Dated at Wyk', the 7th of the Kalends of October.

Notification of the vacancy of the house of Wotton in the diocese of Worcester by the retirement of J. de Barquarto, formerly prior, whom the abbot of Couches had recalled. Dated at Wyk', the 6th of the Kalends of October, 1285.

THE BEGINNING OF THE EIGHTEENTH YEAR.

Fol. 234 (ccxxxv). Commission appointing John, called Blondel, clerk, proctor of H.², cardinal priest of St. Laurence in Lucina, archdeacon of Worcester. Dated at Wyk', the 5th of the Kalends of October, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration.

¹ 1 Kings ix. 3.

² Hugh of Evesham, see Papal Registers, I. 495.

1285. Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 18, at Wyk', the bishop gave *in commendam* the chapel of Harscomb to John de Mora Alani, in the name of keeper, and because he was not in holy orders he was not instituted.

Institution of Edward de Longebri, priest, to the chapel of Syston, at the presentation of the lady Matilda de Walraund. The 2nd of the Kalends of October, *anno* 18.

Institution of Master John de Rodeberg, sub-deacon, to the portion which William de Berners, deceased, held in the church of the Blessed Mary before the Gate of the Abbey of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of the Nones of October, *anno* 18.

Institution of Richard de Lynthon', chaplain, to a chantry in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Bisleg' [Bisley], at the presentation of Hugh de Mortuomar', rector of two portions in the church of Bisleg'.

Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of October the bishop consecrated the high altar in the church of Block'.

Writ from the king to the sheriff of Worcester to obtain payment of the scutage due from the bishop for the king's army in Wales.

Like writs directed to the sheriffs of Warwick, Gloucester, Hereford, Wiltshire, Southampton, and Somerset¹.

Letter from the bishop to the prioress and nuns of Cokhull, that in consequence of the visitation of J. de Farleg', the bishop's official, and Ralph de Vastoprato, clerk, he ordains that for the better conduct of the temporal business and the increase of divine praise, Thomas, their chaplain, is to have the full charge of their temporal affairs. Further, they are not to go out of their cloister unless compelled by necessity, nor wander about in the town. Dated at Fladebr', the 6th of the Nones of October.

¹ In the margin are the arms of the see of Worcester, apparently with the addition of a mitre.

1285. Revocation of the commission above granted to J. Blondel. Dated at Hertl', the 2nd of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 234^d. Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of October at Block', William Cristyn and Nicholas Tebbold, executors of the will of Ellen, relict of Robert de Lafford of Wyl-larsseya, deceased, proved the will of the same E. before R. de Vastoprato, commissary of the bishop.

Orders celebrated by G., bishop of Worcester, at Worcester, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1285.

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Walter called Belemayns of Gloucester | William de Wellesburn |
| Henry de Humelton | John de Westmenecot |
| John de Wyfeld | William de Chirinton |
| Robert de Chiltham | William de Aveneya |
| Nicholas called Grene | Walter de Cotes |
| Richard de Bremesgrave | Thomas de Feyreford |
| Henry de Magna Rysindon | John de Bremesgrave |
| Adam de Bebur' | John de Wynhecumb' |
| John called the deacon, of Wych' | Roger called Payn |
| Adam de Brailles | Richard de Stretford |
| Henry le Scirmar of Wotton | John de Hilberworth |
| Philip de Sloustr' Superiori | William de Grafton |
| William Tappe of Wick | Nicholas de Yerdeleya |
| Geoffrey de Ponte of Stok' | Richard de Wytteneya, by letters dimissory |
| Philip de Waleford | Robert son of Bruce de Feckeham |
| John de Wydeford | Philip de Dombelton |
| Henry de Aston | Thomas de Wynhecumb |
| John de Kylmesham | Richard de Feckeham |
| Richard de Morton | John de Aston Somervyle |
| Ralph de Glouc' | William de Kydermenistr' |
| Robert de Pendefen | Richard de Bernynton |
| Robert de Lockesleya | Henry de Parva Compton |
| John de Holeweye | |

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Simon de Kemes' | Henry de Humelton |
| Nicholas de Feckeham | William de Tedynton |
| John de Persor | William called Cappe, of Wick |
| John de Forthampton | Geoffrey de — |
| John de Clopton | Thomas de Sarteseya |
| John called Mose | |

DEACONS.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| John de Burton | John de Haselmere |
| Adam called Lune, of Gloucester | Adam de Northleya |
| John de Braylles | John de Persor' |
| William de Wydeford | James de Aula |
| Robert de Lynden | Robert de Cyrencestr' |
| Robert de Yerdeleg' | Richard de Sloutre |
| Henry de Wyllarseya | William of the same place |
| Hervey de Wolston | John de Henleg' |
| John de Hardepir | William de Bisleya |
| Henry de Northlech | John de Bryan |
| John de Bradeweya | Ralph de Trilley |
| Henry de Budebrok | Geoffrey de Plynton, by letters dimissory |
| John Bouche of Warwick | Nicholas de Doudeswell |
| Roger de Sedynton | William de Clyve |
| Walter de Boklondon' | Robert de Wyk |
| William de Hampton Monial' | Thomas de Newenton |
| Simon de Bernynton Magna | William de Hulhampton |
| Richard de Clyve | Richard de Langedon |
| Walter de Berkel' | William de Block' |
| Maurice de Wynch' | Roger Noriszon of Warwick |
| Walter de Badmynton | Nicholas de Thisso |
| Richard de Aston Somervill | Simon de Kemes |
| John le Bolur of Wynch' | Walter de Block |
| Stephen le Bolur of the same place | Adam de Bernynton |
| John de Bradewell | Walter de Aldremeston |
| John de Hampton Episcopi | Henry de Nattegrave |
| Geoffrey de Magna Compton | Walter de Wyk |
| Richard Frebern de Fladebur' | Richard de Ippesleg' |
| Hugh de Kemes' | Roger de Salton, by letters di- missory |
| John de Lega | |
| William Coton of Wotton | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Walter de Newenton | Thomas de Opton juxta Sno- |
| Richard son of Thomas de Mon- | debur' |
| biron | Richard de Poywyk |
| Adam de Watecote | Robert de Bradeweya |
| Robert de Clifford | Robert Olyver of Wolwarde |
| William de Lanthon' | William de Wenrich |
| Thomas de Bele | Richard de Lega |
| Jordan de Wellesburn | Robert de Berton |
| Henry de Potesl' | John called Bruges of Bristoll' |
| John de Bristoll' | William Byd of Warwick |
| William de Benyngworth | Henry de Bebur' |
| Matthew Tappe of Wick | Richard de Sodynton |
| Robert de Kyncton | Walter de la Bouk' of Grafton |
| Robert de Spellesburn | Henry de Sloutr' Superiori |
| Geoffrey de Ameneya | Geoffrey de Norton sub Egge |
| Simon de Beverston | Simon de Beverston |
| Geoffrey de Norton | John de Eynesham, by letters |
| Walter de Quenynton | dimissory |
| Richard de Fladebur' | |

1285. Memorandum, that on the 15th of the Kalends of November, in the 18th year, the lord bishop consecrated the church of Quenton, and preached there, whose text was *Domus mea domus orationis est vos autem fecistis eam speluncam latronum*¹.

Fol. 235 (ccxxxvi). Grant *in commendam* to John de Stane-weya, priest, of the church of St. Ellen of Worcester, entitled the church of Clyve, of the bishop's patronage. Dated at Block', the 10th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 235*d*. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Great Malvern, for the reconciliation of Richard de Burlyngham, a monk of their house.

Institution of Geoffrey de Kyngesleg', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Henl' [Hanley Castle], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Little Malvern. The Ides of October.

¹ Matthew xxi. 13.

1285. Induction of Nicholas, chaplain of the Earl of Warwick, to the prebend which Roger, called le Bor, lately held in the prebendal church of Warwick, at the presentation of the same earl.

Writ to the bishop for the appearance of S. de Baleden¹, a clerk, to answer Walter de Cuyly of a plea, &c. Dated at Winchester, 10 October, 13 Edward I.

Writ to Roger de Burzhull, Roger de Lokinton, sheriff of Gloucester, Roger le Rous, and Peter de la Mare, to obtain the release of the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol, detained in prison at Cardiff by Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Bogo de Clare, and Robert de Veel, and to certify the king the cause of the same imprisonment. Dated at Sweyneston, the 6th November, 10² Edward I.

Fol. 236 (ccxxxvii). Mandate by R. de Rowell, canon of the prebendal church of Norton, in the diocese of Durham, commissary of the official of the court of Canterbury, to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester, to cite Robert de Plesset', calling himself dean of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, in an appeal by William de Herton, late dean of Arches. Dated at London, on the feast of the Blessed Edmund the King, 1285.

Fol. 236*d*. Letter from the king to the prelates, archdeacons, and other ecclesiastical ministers of the diocese of Norwich, stating that he had commanded Richard de Boylond and the sheriff of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, to inquire as to matters pertaining to the king's courts taken in the court Christian. Dated at Westminster, the 1st July, 13 Edward I., 1285.

Fol. 237 (ccxxxviii). Writ to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, not, for the present, to attach certain clerks to appear before the king².

Writ to Richard de Boyl' and W. de Rothing' to desist from impeding the Bishop of Norwich in pleas which belong to his jurisdiction.

¹ In the marginal note the name is S. de Balynden.

² Sic.

³ Sketch of king in margin.

1285. Papal bull touching the privileges of the Friars Preachers. Dated at the Lateran, the 2nd of the Kalends of February, in the first year of the pontificate of Pope Innocent¹.

Writ to the sheriff of Southampton to summon a jury to inquire as to the goods of Edmund de la Grange, and Simon, the clerk of Ichull. Dated 4 November, 13 Edward I.

A portion of the writ of *Circumspecte Agatis*².

Fol. 237*d*. Bond by Roger, abbot of Oseney, and the convent there, in the diocese of Lincoln, to pay to the Bishop of Worcester and his successors 4 marks a year in lieu of entertaining him yearly at their monastery, by reason of the patronage of the church of Bebror' [Bibury]. Dated at Oseney, the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 1285³.

Acknowledgement of the above bond by the bishop.

Fol. 238 (ccxxxix). Memoranda, &c., touching the debts due to the executors of Walter, late archbishop of York.

Fol. 238*d*. Writ to Philip de Croft not to proceed with a plea in the court Christian, into which he had drawn John Martyn, John Neubold, and W. Pikerel, which plea pertains to the Crown. Dated at Beaulieu, 21 October, 13 Edward I.

Memorandum, on the 3rd of the Nones of January, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration, at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the bishop conferred the church of Kynetton upon William Upton, priest, at the instance of Sir William de Cokeseya, to wit, by the authority of the council, by lapse of time.

THE EIGHTEENTH YEAR.

Fol. 239 (ccxli). Letter from Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Laurence in Lucina, to the bishop, notifying that the pope at his request has conferred the church of Mukelton upon Ralph

¹ This is probably Innocent V. who died in 1276. In that year a dispute arose as to the body of Clement IV., between the secular priests and the Friars Preachers. Innocent decided in favour of the Friars

Preachers. This probably is the Bull mentioned here. Innocent was only pope for six months.

² See Statutes of the Realm, I. 101.

³ In the margin is a sketch of the abbot.

de Oxonia, clerk, by the resignation and afterwards the death of Nicholas de Chilbauton at the Roman court. Dated at Tybur', the 18th September.

1285. Induction of Nigel, called le Waleys, by his proctor, to the church of Dursl' [Dursley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 4th of the Ides of November, *anno* 18.

Mandate to the dean of Campden to sequester the fruits of the church of Ichombe [Icomb], Nicholas de Chilbauton, the rector, in his lifetime, having been bound in divers sums to John Lovel and others. Dated at Hilendon, the 7th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 18.

Bond by the bishop to Richard Gwychionis and Henry de Podio and other merchants of Lucca dwelling in London, for 12*li*. Dated at London, the 4th of the Kalends of December, 1285.

Memorandum, that the bishop made this bond in recompense of 12*li*. which he ought to have paid to William de Cornerio and John Lacy, nuncios in the court of Rome.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, touching the portion of the perquisites of the archdeaconry coming to the bishop. Dated at Aluech', the 17th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 18.

Fol. 239*d*. and Fol. 240. Articles of the bishops against the King, with the answers to the same ¹.

Fol. 240*d*. Articles in which the Bishop of Worcester believes himself grieved by the court of Canterbury. The articles relate to the system of interference with the bishop's jurisdiction by appeals to the court of Canterbury.

Institution of William de Wykyngeston, sub-deacon, to the church of Charesend [Charfield], at the presentation of Sir Robert de le Veel, knight. The 18th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

¹ Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 115.

1285. Commission to the rectors of Grantesden and Tuenigg' [Twining] to exercise the office of visitation in the parish church of Saltford, which the prior and convent of Kenyll' [Kenilworth] assert they have obtained *in usus proprios*. Dated at Weston, the 17th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

Fol. 241 (ccxlii), and Fol. 241*d*. Replications upon the answers of the King on seventeen articles as to temporal and ecclesiastical jurisdiction. These articles appear to have some relation to the writ *Circumspecte Agatis*, although they are more in number and differ in subject to those usually accompanying that writ¹.

Fol. 242 (ccxliii), and Fol. 242*d*. Petition of the Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans upon the grievances done to the churches of the province of Canterbury by the courts of the king, 1285¹.

Fol. 243 (ccxliv). Letter from the bishop to A. de Fileby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, for the expedition of the matters touching the church of Clyve and John Giffard at the Roman court. Dated at Wythyndon, on the day of St. Lucy the Virgin.

Letter from the bishop to Sir Giles de Berkeleya warning him to adhere to his wife.

Fol. 243*d*. Articles on the statutes of the King lately enacted which seem to be prejudicial to the church².

Fol. 244 (ccxlv). Letter from Pope Honorius IV.³ to the abbots of Waltham, London, and Abyndon, and the precentor of Wells, to supervise the composition made between the abbot and convent of Westminster and the Bishop of Worcester, touching the visitation of the church of Great Malvern, to see that no prejudice occur to either party. Dated at Tibure, the Ides of July, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

¹ Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 115.

² These apparently belong to the petition on fol. 242.

³ 1285—1287.

1285. Papal bull appointing the prior and archdeacon of Coventry and the precentor of Wells to decide the dispute between the Bishop of Worcester and the prior and convent of Kenill' [Kenilworth] in the diocese of Coventry, as to the visitation of the churches of Saltford, Etindon, Lockesleg', Wellesburn, Kyneton, and Brayles, belonging to the said monastery, in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Tibur', the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

Letter from E. de Warefeud, clerk and proctor at the Roman court, to the bishop, as to the bishop's dispute with the abbot and convent of Westminster.

Fol. 244*d*. Letter from Adam de Fileby concerning the delays at the court of Rome about the business of John Giffard.

Appointment of Adam de Fileby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, as proctor of the bishop at the Roman court, with power to pledge the credit of the bishop with merchants to 100*li*. Dated at Withindon, the 2nd of the Ides of December, 1285.

Fol. 245 (ccxvi). Memorandum, that a duplicate of this obligation was sent to Adam de Fileby, then at the Roman court, and another copy to J. Giffard.

Letter from the bishop to his official stating that he had received a letter from R.¹, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, inquiring as to the life and conversation of W. de N. (*sic*), a poor clerk of the diocese of Worcester, who had asserted to the Pope that he had no ecclesiastical benefice, and desired to obtain a benefice in the presentation of the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury; the bishop therefore desires his official to make inquiry as to the same. Dated at Wythyndon, the Nones of December.

Fol. 245*d*. Certificate that the aforesaid William de Bosco is free and legitimate, of good conversation and honest life, &c.

Institution of Roger de Pavilliaco, monk, to the priory of Wotton upon the resignation of brother John de Barquarto, at the presentation of the abbot of Couchès. Dated at Alvechurch, the 12th of the Kalends of January, 1285.

¹ Roger Longespée, 1258—1295.

1285. Letters of intendance for the same Roger. Dated as above.

Indemnity by the same Roger to the bishop for admitting him without having received the former prior's resignation.

Induction of Ralph de Wytheleg' to the church of Icomb, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, and he was not instituted because of the collation to the same in the Roman court. The 2nd of the Ides of January.

Fol. 246 (ccxlvii). Appointment of Malcolm de Harleya as keeper of the church of Haggeleya, on account of the feebleness of Hugh, rector of the same. Dated at Hertlebur', the 7th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

Mandate by the bishop to all abbots, priors, rectors, vicars, &c., that daily at morning Mass, when the celebrant shall say *Pax Domini*, etc., immediately before the *Agnus Dei*, with prostration and devotion of the clergy and people in low tones, there shall be chanted the psalm *Ad te levavi*, etc., for preserving the state of the Church and of the King, these being accompanied by prayers and petitions. Dated at Hertl' [Hartlebury], the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the dean of Campden, to induct Ralph to the church of Mukelton [Mickelton], in accordance with the bull of Pope Honorius. Dated at Hertl', the Kalends of January.

Mandate for the collection of the arrears of the twentieth and fifteenth granted to the King. Dated at Hertl', the 5th of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 246*d*. The names of those ordained by the bishop in the parish church of Aluech' on Saturday, *Quatuor temporum* before Christmas, *anno* 18.

Sub-deacons:—John, rector of the church of Harscomb; Ralph de Wycheleg, presented to the church of Icomb; Reginald de

Stapelton, of the diocese of Durham, with letters dimissory; and Vincent, presented to the vicarage of the church of Inteberg' [Inkberrow].

Deacon:—Thomas de Badmynton, rector of the church of Mathine [Mathon].

1286. Mandate to John, rector of the church of Irenacton [Iron Acton], to sequester the fruits of the same church during the absence of W. de Bathon' in parts beyond the sea, on the business of the King. Dated at Alvech', the 8th of the Ides of January, *anno* 18.

Appeal by the proctor of the bishop to the Apostolic See against Robert de Placetis, calling himself dean of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and Adam de Clerkeston, clerk.

Petition of the bishop to the Pope touching the same matter and against the said Robert, for having invoked the power of the secular arm, and appealed to the court of Canterbury against the sentence of excommunication pronounced against him by the bishop.

Induction of Vincent de Northampton, sub-deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Intebergg, at the presentation of Sir W. de Valence, knight, in 18th of the Kalends of February, but his institution was delayed because he was not in priest's orders. On the vigil of Easter following he was instituted because he was then in deacon's orders.

Institution of William de Opton, priest, to the church of Lench Roudulf, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Cokeseya, on the 4th of the Ides of July.

On the 2nd of the Ides of July, the bishop dedicated the church of Aldremeston and the churchyard of the same, and preached upon the text *Domus mea domus orationis vocabitur*¹.

Institution of William, called Bemol, to the church of St. John of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes'. The Ides of July.

¹ Matthew xxi. 13.

1286. Fol. 247 (ccxlviii). Letter from the bishop to the official of the court of Canterbury, that he hopes to have personal treaty shortly in London touching the matter of Robert de Plesset'. Dated at Aluynch', the 2nd of the Ides of January.

Indemnity by Ralph de Wytheleg', presented to the church of Icomb, to the bishop against any claim on account of the same church having become vacant at the court of Rome, when, according to the statutes of Popes Gregory and Clement, the pope has the right to collate to the same. Dated at Alvech', the 2nd of the Ides of January.

Fol. 247*d*. Final concord made in the quindenes of St. Martin, 7 Edward I., between Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, plaintiff, and Henry le Founy and Isabella his wife, deforciants, of the manors of Walton de Eyvil and Walton Mauduyt.

Permission by the bishop to R. de la Rivere and Roger, his justices, to deliver the prison at Bristol, notwithstanding the time of Sexagesima or Lent. Dated at London, the 11th of the Kalends of March, 1285.

Fol. 248 (ccxlix). Induction of Michael, the chaplain, of Cornwall, to the vicarage of the church of St. Nicholas of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 4th of the Nones of February. And he was not instituted because he was absent.

Letter from the bishop to the official of the court of Canterbury, referring the claims to the church of Campden to the court of Canterbury. Dated at London, the 11th of the Kalends of March, 1285.

Letter from W., bishop of Salisbury¹, to the sub-dean of Salisbury or his official, the deans of Christianity, of Wylton, Ambresbur', and Shaftesbury, that whereas Sir Osbert, called Gyffard, knight, being persuaded by the devil, with sacrilegious hand ravished and abducted in the silence of the night Sisters

¹ Walter Scammill, 1284—1286.

Alice Russel and Alice Gyffard, professed according to the rule of St. Benedict in the monastery of Wylton, whereby he and all communicating with him have incurred sentence of the greater excommunication. And whereas the Church of Christ is not closed to those returning to its fold, the said Osbert had come to the Bishop of Salisbury, praying with tears for absolution and for his healthful punishment, the bishop therefore enjoined upon him that he should restore the aforesaid sisters and all the goods of the nonastery withdrawn, and should make all the satisfaction that he possibly could to the abbess and convent. And that on Ash Wednesday, in the church of Salisbury, the said crime being solemnly published before the clergy and the people, he should humbly permit himself to be taken to the door of the church with bare feet in a mourning raiment and uncovered head with the other penitents, and should be beaten with sticks about the church on three holy days, and on three Tuesdays through the market of Salisbury, and so often and in like manner about the church of Wylton, and through the market there, and he should be likewise beaten about the church of Ambresbur' and the market there, and about the church of Shaftesbury and the market there. In his clothing from henceforth there should not appear any cloaks of lambs' wool, gilt spurs or horse trappings, or the girdle of a knight unless in the meantime he should obtain the special grace of the king, but he should take a journey in the general passage to the Holy Land, and there serve for three years. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of March, in the 2nd year of the bishop's pontificate.

1286. Fol. 248*d*. Letter from W., bishop of Salisbury, to the abbess and convent of Wylton, that whereas Sir Osbert Giffard had come penitently to him in London, at the instance of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the other bishops of the province, he had absolved the said Sir Osbert, enjoining him to restore without delay the sisters he had ravished and abducted, together with all the goods withdrawn, and be reconciled to the said abbess and convent, making all possible satisfaction, that they might deign to admit the same sisters to the discipline of their order and favourably treat them. The bishop further enjoins that the

said sisters should be joyfully admitted, as sisters who were lost and by the grace of God are found. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of March, in the 2nd year of the bishop's pontificate.

1286. Institution of Gilbert de Chauncumb, priest, to the church of Clent. The Kalends of March, 1285.

Writ from the king for the arrears of the twentieth and fifteenth. Dated at Westminster, the 6th of March, 14 Edward I.

Papal bull enjoining the Bishop of Worcester to confirm a sentence of the court of Canterbury in a matrimonial suit between Sir Bartholemew de Mora, knight, of the diocese of Landaff, and Lucy le Penris, of the same diocese. Dated at Rome, at St. Sabina, the 18th of the Kalends of January, in the first year of the pontificate of Pope Honorius⁴.

On the 10th of the Kalends of April, the 3rd Sunday in Lent, the bishop celebrated Mass in the parish church of Bebur' [Bibury], and ordained the rector of Mukelton as an acolyte. And he preached there upon the text *Claw glirisset demonium locutus est malus, etc.*⁵

Fol. 241. 251. Letter from the bishop to the collectors of the thirtieth and twentieth in the archdeaconry of Worcester to give an account of their collection. Dated at Wythynden, the 14th of the Kalends of April.

Mandate from the bishop to the same collectors to supersede the separate taxation of the church of Kippell and its chapels. Dated as above.

Mandate to the prior of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester to appear with two members of his house, touching the matter of John Pessenden and John Puck, accused of certain excesses and crimes. Dated at Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1286. 18.

1286. Writ of *venire facias* to the bishop for the appearance of William de Goderint', clerk, to answer the abbot of St. Evrulpus¹ of a plea that he with J. atte Grene of Mukelton, William Bygod, Gilbert de Quenton, John Bygod, S. atte Green, J. de Yatton, J. le Provost of Quenton, J. de Mukelton, and Richard, his son, carried away the corn of the same abbot. Dated at Westminster, the 30th January, 14 Edward I.

On the feast of St. John the Baptist, *anno* 18, the bishop celebrated Mass at Warwick in the prebendal church of St. Mary, and preached, his text being *Quid putas erit puer iste, etc.*²

He preached at Stratford upon Avon on the feast of the apostles Peter and Paul, his text being *Multe tribulationes iustorum, etc.*³, and he celebrated Mass there.

He consecrated the church and churchyard of Theolesford on the feast of the translation of the Blessed Thomas the Maytyr, and preached there, his text being *Domus tua decet, etc.*⁴

Fol 249*d*. He celebrated orders at Wythindon on the vigil of Passion Sunday, in which is sung *Scientes, anno* 18.

Sub-deacon:—Master Ralph de Mukelton, rector of the same place. Deacon:—Walter de la Haye, of Wythindon, to the title of patrimony. Priest:—Thomas de Badmynton, rector of the church of Mathine.

On the morrow of the ordination he celebrated at Wythindon and preached, his text being *Si civis vitule aspersus, etc.*⁵

Grant by William de Harecur', formerly lord of Lappeworth, to William de Bissopesdon, son and heir of the late Thomas de Bissopesdon, the grantor's kinsman, of all the land at Lappeworth, which Henry Pipard formerly gave to Simon Bagod of Preston, and all the land which Luke Sorel gave to William de Bissopesdon,

¹ Evreux.

² Luke i. 66.

³ Psalm xxxiii. 20.

⁴ Psalm xcii. 5.

⁵ Hebrews ix. 13.

and all the land which Henry le Bonevil formerly gave to Thomas de Bissopesdon in the same vill, and the land which Henry Sorel gave to William de Bissopesdon, the grantor's kinsman, and the advowson of the church of Lappeworth, with two marks yearly rent at Thorneton. Rent, one barbed arrow at Pentecost. Witnesses:—Sir Bardulph de Cestreton, Sir Thomas de Caunvil, knights, Peter de Welwardinton, John de Curli, Richard de Wrokeshull, John de Bruly, Robert Pipard, and others.

1286. Mandate to the dean of Block' [Blockley] to absolve John, called Martyn, of Stratton, and John, called of Neubold, of the same place, from the sentence of excommunication which they had incurred for not paying a certain portion of their corn to the church of Block' and the rector of the same, if they should make competent satisfaction. Dated at Wythindon, the 2nd of the Nones of April.

Memorandum, that John de Stratton (*sic*) and John de Neubold swore to stand to the order of the bishop in the above matter.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18, the bishop granted free administration of the goods and lands belonging to the church of Ilmedon, to John de Tylton, clerk and proctor of Walter de Mouz (?), clerk, presented to the said church.

On the 6th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18, the bishop celebrated Mass in the parish church of Clyve, and preached there, his text being *Sumite fructus arboris pulcherime spatulasque palmarum, etc.*¹

Institution of Thomas de Froxmerc, sub-deacon, to the church of Haggel' [Hagley], at the presentation of Henry de Haggel'. The 18th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 250 (ccli). Mandate from the bishop to his official to compel under ecclesiastical censure of 100s., which Nicholas, called Gauger, is bound to pay for damages and interest to Michael, dean of Bristol, vicar of the church of St. Augustine the Less, William, called Scoche, Reginald Ballard, William, rector of the church of St. John of Bredestred, and John le Parmonter, chaplain. Dated at Clyve, the 7th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18.

¹ Leviticus xxiii. 40.

1286. Institution of William, called Scoche, priest, to the vicarage of the church of All Saints of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 4th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18.

Memorandum, that on the 8rd of the Ides of April, on the vigil of Easter, *anno* 18, the bishop celebrated orders in the cathedral church of Worcester, to wit, Roger de Hales, clerk, to the order of sub-deacon, and Vincent, vicar of Hinteberg [Inkberrow], to deacon's orders.

Will of Roger de Clifford, the elder, dated Thursday before the feast of All Saints, 1284. He leaves his body to be buried in the church of Dore¹, and with his body his war-horse trappings (*dextrarium meum co-opertorium*) or 30 marks. To ten chaplains celebrating divine service for three years for his soul, 100*li*. For the honourable burial of his body and to be distributed to the poor, 40*li*. In aid of the religious houses in the counties of Worcester and Hereford, according to the disposition of his executors, 10 marks. To the nuns of the house of Westwood, 10*li*. In aid of the church of Temedebiry [Tenbury], 10*s*. To the nuns of Accornebur', 40*s*. In aid of the church of Stok', 10*s*. In aid of the church of Monnmue [Monmouth], 10*s*. To the church of Brug', 10*s*. To the church of Erdesl' [Erdisbury], 10*s*. To Alice, his daughter, 40 marks. To a certain man going to the Holy Land, 50 marks. To his wife, all his silver utensils and other things. To Stephen Pech', 20 marks. To Reginald, the clerk 20*li*. The residue of his goods to be expended as his executors shall deem expedient for the benefit of his soul. He appoints his executors the abbot of Dore, the abbot of Persore, Andrew, vicar of Stok', and Roger, vicar of Temedebyr'. And he directs that his wife may have her chamber free, and all her jewels, and all things which pertained to her of his goods.

Fol. 250*v*. Letter from J.², archbishop of Canterbury, to R., abbot³, and the convent of Peterborough, as to the jurisdiction of the chapter of Peterborough.

¹ A Cistercian Abbey in Herefordshire, not very far from Clifford's Castle.

² John Peckham.

³ Richard de London, 1273—1295.

1286. Institution of Michael, called Russelyn, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St. Nicholas of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 14th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 18.

Letter from the King to the Bishop of Worcester, requiring him to cause Masses to be said for the soul of Alexander, king of Scotland¹, and throughout his diocese. Dated at Langel', 17 April, 14 Edward I.

On Holy Thursday, the bishop did the office of the day at Worcester, and preached there upon the text *Sanctificate eos laventque vestimenta sua ut parati sint in diem tercium, etc.*²

On Good Friday he preached there after dinner upon the text *Num ignoratis quam magnus princeps cecidet hodie in Israele*³.

On Saturday, the vigil of Easter, he preached before dinner to the white nuns of Wyston and their chapter, his text being *Letamini cras comedetis carnes, etc.*⁴

Fol. 251 (cclii). Another copy of the letter from Edward I. to the bishop for Masses to be said for the soul of Alexander, king of Scotland.

Declaration by the bishop that neither by authority of the Pope, nor of the Archbishop of Canterbury, nor of the bishop himself, was W. de Chirinton, clerk, instituted into the church of Ambresl' [Ombersley], nor by authority of the bishop has he any title to the possession thereof. Dated at London, the Kalends of May, 1286.

Grant by the bishop to James, called Aubyn, citizen of Worcester, that in consideration of half a mark promised towards the subsidy for the Holy Land he shall have the privileges of a crusader. Dated at Worcester, the 16th of the Kalends of May.

¹ Alexander III., who married Edward I.'s sister, Margaret, hence this letter for the repose of his brother-in-law's soul.

² Exodus xix. 11.

³ 2 Sam. iii. 38.

⁴ Numbers xi. 18.

1286. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester or his official to induct Walter, called Burdon, clerk, or his proctor, in the name of Adam le Dispenser, clerk, into the church of Lekhampton.

Mandate to the same to induct John Lovel, chaplain, having only one church with the cure of souls into the chapel of Comb' Baskervyll *in commendam*. Dated at London, the Kalends of May, *anno* 18.

Administration of the will of Walter Marescall granted to John le Breun, John de Methinges, and Peter Flory of Gloucester, the executors. Dated at Weston, the 8th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 18.

Fol. 251*d*. Composition between the bishop and Sir Roger Corbet, knight, as to suit of court at the court of Hembur' in the Saltmarsh and hundred of Benetre. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Wyllynton, Sir Peter Crok, and Sir Richard de Greyly, knights, William le Veym, Andrew de Burk', Geoffrey de Champeneys, Simon le Chambrleyn, and others. The feast of St. John the Evangelist, 14 Edward I.

Licence to Hugh, keeper of the Carnarie of Worcester, and rector of the church of Newenton, to go on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land, provided he appoints a fit substitute during his absence. Dated at Wyk' next Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of April.

Institution of William de Bletyngel', priest, to the church of St. Michael of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok'. The 14th of the Kalends of June.

Citation of the rector of Wyk' Warr' [Wyke Warren] to appear in the parish church of Hampton next Warwick, to answer Sir John de Tracy.

Institution of John de Ilmedon, chaplain, to the church of Spechesleg' [Spetchley], at the presentation of Lady Matilda de Chirchull. The 4th of the Nones of June.

276 **EPISCOPAL PRESENTS, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER.**

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Richard de Tyntone | Adam de Sout |
| John de Wynter | Thomas de Longbery |
| John de Braderel | Alexander de Wynt |
| Robert de Wynt of Perser | Richard de Wynter |
| Guillaume de Edmon | Robert de Wynter Wynter |
| William de Asserion | Walter of the same |
| Richard de Tynt | William de Wynter |
| Walter de Basington | Reginald de Wynter |
| Robert de Wynt of Wynter | Robert de Wynt |
| Geoffrey de Magna Compton | John de Wynt |
| Henry de Wynter | Walter de Wynter |
| Thomas de Wynter Wynter | Robert de Wynter with letters |
| Adam de Wynter of Wynter | Summary of the Bishop of |
| John de Longbery | Wynter |
| Henry de Wynter | Richard Wynter of Wynter |
| Ralph called de Wynter of | Richard called the smith of |
| Wynter | Wynter |
| William de Wynter | Walter de Wynter to the |
| William de Wynter Wynter Wynter | title of Wynter. |

1286. Fol. 233. 20th. Papal bull to the bishop of Hereford⁴ to require of John Giffard lord of Giffard and Margaret de Novantilla Nevill, of his diocese, are within the fourth degree of consanguinity, and if so and if he should esteem it expedient, to give them licence by papal authority freely to contract matrimony. Dated at Rome at St. Sabina, the 2nd of the Ides of March, in the first year of Pope Honorius IV.

Petition to the pope by the Bishop of Worcester to appropriate the parish church of Clyve to the uses of his table, he providing for the services by a fit vicar.

Fol. 233d. Another form of the same petition.

Collation of the church of Clyve upon Peter de Leycestr', deacon. The 16th of the Kalends of August.

⁴ Richard Swinfield, 1283-1317.

1286. Grant by the bishop of a pension of 40s. a year to John de Buterl'. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the 14th of the Kalends of August, 1286.

On Sunday after the feast of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr the bishop consecrated the church and churchyard of Lockesl' [Loxlye], and preached there upon the text *Sanctificate hanc quam edificasti*¹.

Fol. 256 (cclvii). Letter from J. de Poswyk, clerk, to Adam de Feleby, stating, "Elsewhere I have signified to you by Simon de Bronham, priest, that on Friday after you had left Rome Sir Bernard de Neapoli read to the pope the two petitions which you handed to him, one from the Bishop of Ely and the other from the Bishop of Worcester, whereof the pope granted the one from the Bishop of Worcester and refused the other from the Bishop of Ely. Concerning the petition which you handed him for my lord, the said Bernard did nothing, but the letter of the Bishop of Worcester, which you handed me to be delivered to the said Bernard, I offered him on the said Friday before he went to the palace of the pope, as you requested me, which he willingly received, and having viewed and read the said letter he immediately handed it back to me that I might solicit him another time as to it. And when the said Bernard left the palace, having hastened his reading, believing that you were then at the Roman Court, he requested me when a great way off to run to your house declaring that the business aforesaid had been granted, but when the said Bernard heard you had gone to England he was much afflicted, and commanded me to declare the conditions of the church of which mention was made. Upon inquiring of R. de Langeford I understood that the church of Clyve, which belongs to the collation of the bishop, was vacant by the promotion of W. Scamayl, who had become bishop of Salisbury², and that the said church had the cure of souls, which conditions I offered to declare to the said Bernard, who wholly refused to hear me or receive them in writing. I asked Ranuchio de Abbatibus whether you touched upon the matter with him,

¹ 1 Kings ix. 3.

² Consecrated 22 October, 1284.

... OF WORCESTER.

... de Sloutr
 ... de Inteberg
 ... de Wych
 ... de Alyncester
 Robert de Wyk juxta Wygorn'
 Walter of the same
 William de Rysyndon
 Reginald de Kynewarton
 Roger de la Hethe
 John de Herle
 Walter de Habbelench
 ... Robert de Leyc' with letters
 ... dimissory of the Bishop of
 ... Lincoln
 ... Richard Pymme of Gloucester
 ... Richard called the smith of
 ... Bristol
 ... Walter de Wythyndon to the
 ... Snodes- title of patrimony.

"... Papal bull to the bishop of Hereford¹
 ... lord of Gifford ... and Margaret de
 ... are within the fourth degree of
 ... and if he should esteem it expedient to
 ... by papal authority freely to contract matrimony.
 ... St. Sabina the 2nd of the Ides of March. In
 ... Honorius IV

... by the Bishop of Worcester to appropriate
 ... of Clive to the uses of his table, he providing
 ... by a vicar.

... Another form of the same penitence

... Church of Clive upon Water de Leycestr.
 ... the Kalends of August

... Swinburn 1332-1337.

1286. Letter to J. de Buterl', sending him money for the payment of merchants in London, and E. de Warefend. Dated at Boyton, the feast of the Assumption, *anno* 18.

Warrant to R. de Wychio to deliver the said money.

Further note as to the payment of the said money.

Citation of the collectors of the fifteenth and twentieth granted to the King to render an account. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the Kalends of October, in the 19th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 257*d*. Writ to distrain Andrew, vicar of Sevestok' [Severstoke], and Roger, vicar of Temedebur' [Tenbury], executors of the will of R. de Clifford, the elder, to appear and answer William Barach', chamberlain of London, and Eymer de Ponte, his fellow merchants, together with the abbot of Dour [Dore] and the abbot of Persore, co-executors of the same will, concerning 12 marks which the deceased owed, as they say. Dated 3rd July, 14 Edward I.

Writ of Green Wax against Ralph, parson of the church of Morton Bagod, due to the Queen for a trespass in hunting in the forest of Feckenham. Dated at Westminster, 26 July.

Letter from Henry, archdeacon of Cornwall, William de Bodrigan, and Richard, prior of Bodm', and the convent there, on behalf of brother William de Plimpton, canon of Bodm', imprisoned by the Bishop of Exeter for rebellion and disobedience. Dated at Bodmin, the 8th of the Kalends of September, 1286.

Citation of Bartholomew de Dyvises, rector of Culn' St. Dynis'.

Dispensation to the prior of Estleg' [Astley] to absent himself in parts beyond the sea to the feast of the Assumption.

THE NINETEENTH YEAR.

1286. Fol. 258 (cclix). Orders celebrated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh on the feast of the Biessed Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist, 1286, beginning on the first day of the consecration of the bishop in that year.

SUB-DEACONS.

Robert de Sancto Augustino.
William Glouc', rector of the church of Doynton.
Thomas de Comba.

DEACONS.

Thomas de Albelyngton.
Roger de Maudyn.
John de Apperleya.
Geoffrey de Wyk'.
William de Cherinton.
John, rector of the church of Harscomb.

PRIESTS.

Thomas de Chiltham.
Ralph, rector of Mukelton.
Henry de Wynchecomb.
John, rector or portioner of the abbot of Gloucester.
John, rector of Parva Sobbur'.
J. de Ebroic', rector of Kem' [Kempsey]¹.

Collation of R. de Wychio, clerk, to the prebend in the church of Westbur', vacant by the consecration of J. de Kyrkeby [John Kirby], bishop of Ely². Dated at Hembur', the 7th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 19.

Induction of the same.

On the same day the bishop collated John de Stan', priest, to the church of Weston.

¹ This was the Bishop's nephew.

² Consecrated 22 Sept., 1286; died 26 March, 1290.

1286. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to H. J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, excusing himself from attending the convocation of the bishops, on account of the infirmity of his foot. Dated at Hembur', the 8th of the Kalends of October, 1286.

Appointment of Ralph de Vasto Prato and Nigel called le Waleys as proctors of the bishop, at the said convocation. Dated at Hembur', in the Salt Marsh, 1286.

Fol. 258*d*. Further letters from the bishop excusing himself from attending the convocation of the bishops, and the consecration of J., elect of Ely², at Canterbury, on Sunday, the 10th of the Kalends of October. Dated as above.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to inquire touching the request of the abbot and convent of Winchcumb, that Richard de Wychio, clerk, lately presented by them to the church of Twennyngg' [Twinning], might be excused from receiving priest's orders. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 8th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 19.

Fol. 259 (cclx). Institution of William, called Housom, of Gloucester, sub-deacon, to the church of Doynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony. The 13th of the Kalends of November.

Citation of Robert de Lech', clerk, to answer touching the fruits of the church of Shenynndon.

Will of Sir Anselm Gurney, knight. He directs that his body be buried in the church of the Friars Preachers of Bristol before the high altar in a fit place, and he leaves to the same friars 40*s*. for the horse and arms which should precede his funeral, but he wishes that the wax and cloth and other things used at his funeral may remain [in the church], or 20*s*. for the cloth. He leaves to the brothers of St. Mark, of Billeswyk, for his soul, 20*s*. To the Friars Minors of Bristol, half a mark. To the Carmelite friars

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1303. The H. is in the original.

² John Kirby, 1286—1290.

there, 4*s*. To the sac friars there, 2*s*. To the hospital of St. John, 5*s*. To the hospital of St. Bartholomew, 2*s*. To the sisters of St. Mary Magdalene, 2*s*. To the brothers of St. Laurence, 2*s*. To the ladies *dominiabus* of Barwe, half a mark. To Sibyl, his wife, a third portion of all his goods, besides 10*li*. To Hugh, his son, 20*li*. To Sir Thomas, his brother, 10 yards of camlet. To Robert Wain', 20*s*. To Gilbert Venator, 20*s*. To Robert de Cort n, 10*s*. To John le Blakene, 10*s*. To Roger Cocur, half a mark. To Thomas de Peywen, 20*s*, and testator's bed. To Roger le Estiver, a robe of russet. To Adam Cithariste, 10*s*. To Alard Janitor, half a mark. To Roger Pistor, half a mark. To Robert le Man, 5*s*. To Richard Baru, 5*s*. To Master Medicus, half a mark. To master Robert Surrigicus, half a mark. To Adam de Bole, 4*s*. To Robert le Fesant, 4*s*. To Rose la Tronec, 20*s*. To the hospital of Magdalene of Bath, 5*s*. To the hospital of St. John there, 4*s*. To the churches of Beverston, Aybriton, Corfton, Arpethe, Farenton, and Inglescomb, every of them, to the light of the Blessed Mary, 5*s*. To the parish priest of Inglescomb, half a mark. For wax bought for his sepulchre, 50*s*. For chanting the psalms, 10*s*. For an oblation, 20*s*. For distribution to the poor, 40*s*. To an esquire riding in the testator's arms before his funeral, 20*s*. For preparing his arms, 40*s*. For placing a carved stone over his body, 60*s*. For feeding men on the day of his burial, 5*li*. For paying his debts, 100*li*. He appoints as his executors, Sibyl, his wife, Sir Thomas de Avenigg, Geoffrey Chaumpeneys, and William de Gorney, his son. Witnesses :— Sibyl, his wife, Sir Thomas, his brother, brothers Robert de Botereans, William, Robert, and Thomas, testator's sons, Robert de Ferent', and others. Dated on the day of St. Luke the Evangelist, 14 Edward I.

1286. Administration of the goods was granted by Nigel, called le Waleys, clerk, to William Gurney, son of the testator, on Saturday after the feast of All Saints, in the year above said.

Fol. 259*d*. Institution of John de Stowa, priest, to the church of St. John of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok' [Tewkesbury]. The 2nd of the Kalends of November.

1286. Letter from the bishop to R. de Heydon, that whereas the church of North Cern' is vacant, by the contumacy of his son in not undertaking orders, so that the fruits belong to the bishop, the sequestration of the fruits of the same is committed to the said R. de Heydon. Dated at Hembur', the Nones of November.

Writ of Green Wax against Nicholas de Wodeforde, clerk. Dated 18 October, 14 Edward I.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite R. de Lech, calling himself rector of the parish church of St. Peter of Bristol, who had not procured himself to be promoted to priest's orders. Dated the 2nd of the Nones of November, *anno* 19.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite the rector of the church of Stoke Giffard for holding two benefices, and not procuring himself to be promoted to priest's orders.

Fol. 260 (cclxi). Collation of Robert de Lutlebur', clerk, to the church of Lapworth, the collation whereof has come to the bishop by lapse of time. Dated at Wychindon, the 2nd of the Ides of November, *anno* 19.

Induction to the same.

Letter to Sir R. de Hengham as to a benefice not fitly conferred.

Letter to W. de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, intimating that R. de Plesset', who claims to be dean of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, the advowson whereof belongs to the said earl, is involved in the sentence of the greater excommunication; the said earl should not delay to present a fit person to the same.

Memorandum of a petition to the pope as to the statutes of Lyons touching those to be ordained within a year¹.

¹ See *ante*, pp. 58 and 90.

1286. Articles upon which the bishops are to deliberate. As to royal statutes and profane laws. As to the liberty of the Church and the Council of Lambeth. As to the repetition of visitation. As to the visitation of dioceses. As to errors lately condemned. As to special prayer for the King to be continued or left off. As to the ill-advised process of the judges of Almaric. As to the new oppression of the church, especially in parts of Norfolk. As to the indifferent arresting of clerks and ecclesiastical persons. As to the excess of the royal exactions. As to fifteenths and twentieths. As to the excess and abuse of confessors, that it may be known who is confessed to whom, that they may not extend their hands to those things which belong to the jurisdiction in trespass of ecclesiastical liberty. As to the covetousness of archdeacons to be restrained touching pecuniary punishments. And as to the custody and appropriation of churches not to be made.

Request from the Bishop of Lincoln to the bishop to direct letters to the pope for the canonization of Robert¹, the bishop of Lincoln's predecessor.

Fol. 260*v*. Mandate to Peter de Leyc', canon of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and Alan, rector of the church of Morton Trim, to induct Thomas de Sodynton, clerk to the prebend which Robert de Plesset' formerly held in the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated as above.

John Corbyn, Robert Elys, and Nicholas Burel, imprisoned at Tredynton for theft of the cattle and goods of the prior of Worcester and the bishop.

Articles against Robert de Lech' for intruding himself into the church of Shenyndon, the true rector being alive and not removed.

¹ Robert Grosseteste died 9 October, 1253. Several attempts were made to obtain his canonization. This one in 1286 was supported by the Archbishop of York, the Bishops of Worcester and St. David's, the Abbots of Grimsby, Newhaven, Thornton, Osney, Northampton, Revesby, Peterborough, Louth, and others, besides several prominent laymen. Another attempt was made in 1288; another in 1307. Edward I. privately wrote to the Pope twice to ask this, but unsuccessfully. See Stevenson's Grosseteste, p. 330, 12 Rep. Hist. MSS. Commission.

1286. Dispensation to the prior of Durhurst [Deerhurst] to dwell in parts beyond the sea till Easter. Dated at Bredon, the 17th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 19.

Inhibition by the official of the court of Canterbury to the dean of Cirencester to do anything to prejudice the appeal of Lewis, rector of the church of Thormorton. Dated at Canterbury, the 2nd of the Ides of November.

Fol. 261 (cclxii). Mandate to the dean of Bristol or vicar of the parish church of Berkel', to induct John de Newynton, priest, into the hospital of Laggebrug next Berkel', at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Berkel'. Dated at Wyk' next Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 19.

Memorandum of the citation of the rectors of the churches of Evenelode, Burton, Stratton, Seynebur', Barton, and Kynewarton, to answer concerning plurality of benefices.

Letter from the bishop to B., cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tullian', as to Theodisius de Lavana having obtained the rectory of the church of Ambresl' [Ombersley] after being spoiled of the same. Dated at Wyk, the 10th of the Kalends of December, 1286.

Letter from the bishop to the rector of the church of Ambresl' as to his coming to England. Dated as above.

Fol. 261*d*. Appeal to the Apostolic See by the Bishop of Worcester, as to the appeal of John de Clyve claiming to have been presented to the church of Lapworth, to the Court of Canterbury.

Conveyance by Richard, rector of the church of Kekyllgwik [Kenswick], to Simon de Goderugg', chaplain, of his church with appurtenances for the payment of certain debts. Dated Thursday after the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, 1286.

Institution of Thomas de Bosco, the bishop's proctor at the Court of Canterbury, to the church of St. Peter of Bristol.

1286. Institution of Robert, chaplain of John le Butiler of Overes-l', to the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Alyn' [Alcester], at the presentation of the said John. The 6th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 19.

On the first Sunday in Advent the bishop celebrated divine service in the cathedral church of Worcester, and preached there upon the text *Ecce virgo concepiet et pariet filium, etc.*¹

Confirmation by the bishop of the foundation of a chantry in the church of the Blessed Ellen of Worcester, by Stephen called Spagard, citizen of Worcester, deceased, to pray for Matilda, his wife, and all the faithful dead. Tenements in Neldarestrete and Wodestapestrete, and a tenement out of Floreyat' [Foregate], are mentioned. Dated the 4th of the Nones of April, 1288.

Resignation of John de Colewell, prior of Little Malvern. The 2nd of the Nones of December, *anno* 19.

Mandate by the bishop to the dean of Hauck' [Hawkesbury], to induct Thomas de Wychio, priest, into the church of Badmynton, in the name of John de Buterl', clerk, on whom the bishop had conferred it, by lapse of time. The 2nd of the Nones of December, *anno* 19.

Fol. 262d. Grant *in commendam* to William, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych', of the church of [Preston] upon Stour. Dated at Wyk', the Ides of December, *anno* 19.

Induction² of William de Donamen, priest, into the church of Preston upon Stour, vacant by the death of Walter de Bokyng. Dated as above.

Lease for life to William de Molend' of the bishop's manor of Knytwyk [Knightwick]. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Mutton, Sir Paulinus de Kerdif, Sir Robert de Bracy, knights, Henry de Parco, Geoffrey de la Berwe, Alan le Archer, John de Ankerdam, and many others.

¹ Isaiah vii. 14.

² This induction evidently relates to the

previous grant *in commendam*, as there is in the margin *Inductio ejusdem*.

1286. Grant to Matilda de Everiis, and Sybil, her daughter, of an acre of land in the field of Wyston, which after their deaths should go to the prioress and nuns of Wyston.

Grant for term of life to William de Aluech', the bishop's carter, and Agnes, his wife, of a messuage and lands which formerly belonged to John Wardeboys and Susanna, his wife, at Ichull, of the gift of William de Colevyle. The morrow of St. Thomas the Martyr, *anno* 19.

Fol. 263 (cclxiii). Letter from John de Butterleye to G., bishop of Worcester. On Friday after the Nativity of the Blessed Mary I arrived at the Roman Court and presented your letters addressed to the English cardinal and Bernard de Neapoli. From Bernard de Neapoli I have answer that he read the petition about the church of Clyve to the pope, who, as he believed, had granted the same. There was not, however, then any who would prosecute the passing of the same, and the said Bernard could not find either the petition nor the answer of the pope to it, and asserted that the pope had made no record of such grant, but promised to promote the petition which I gave him at an opportune time. I further received on 3 October your letters with the letters of the merchants for receiving 105*li.*, and because in the same letters you command me to write to you what money I shall want to pass your business, and what petitions I believe may be passed, having procured an audience for myself with the pope at a fit hour, I laid before him one after another the points as to the mortality among the flocks, the sterility of the fields, the concourse of armies, &c., as well as the repair of manors, praying that he would mercifully help you; and at length having read to him about the church of Clyve, he said that he was willing to deliberate about those things. Afterwards Bernard de Neapoli and I considered that such deliberation wanted a quickener. We treated with Bernard, the pope's secretary, promising him 200*li.* to be paid to the chamber of the pope before he heard us; afterwards the said petition was happily passed, and we promised him 40 marks for his labour, without whom no difficult matters can be passed. At present he has a sure and certain hope that the petition concerning Clyve shall be safe for your life, which

God preserve in prosperity, but there was no hope of a promise in another form. The petition that you may be able to grant by apostolic authority to two fit persons the office of notary (*tabellionatus*), and that you by the entreaties of the canons of Westbury may be present in the choir and chapter by the grace of God, will be passed except concerning retaining the prebend in the same, the passing whereof he vehemently doubted. These things may, I believe, be passed, at least if money is not wanting. And although the pope as to dispensations for plurality of benefices is, it is said, gracious, it is unheard of that he ever before, except once, granted any church in *proprios usus*. Bernard de Neapoli does not cease to labour about the business, &c. Concerning the petition against non-residents which you have sent me, nothing is as yet done. I will propose it at a fit time. We shall have to give the lesser officials at the least 160*li.*, therefore you will please send me quickly 200*li.* if you can by letters of the merchants, so that at the latest the said money may be with me within three weeks after the feast of Christmas. The persons abovesaid believe for certain that I have the aforesaid money in my hands to be paid them immediately the said businesses shall be passed, and if anything is known to the contrary it will not be a little to the peril of your affairs and to me. I will let you know how the money has been spent, and if your businesses shall not be effected all the money shall be repaid you except what I have expended in presents and jewels. Dated at Rome on the 12th day of the first month.

1286. Fol. 263*d.* Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to John de Butterleye. We received your letter on the feast of St. Andrew at Worcester. Firstly as to the church of Clyve to be granted *in usus proprios* to us only, we do not care for this, as we desire rather the perpetual honour of our church of Worcester than our own temporary profit. We are surprised as to the church of Westbury, for we wished to do this by proper authority for our pleasure. The third matter, as to making two notaries from our clerks, we thought but little of. We do not care to expend 200*li.* of silver besides the money handed to you. We sent you certain other petitions to be prosecuted at the Roman Court, but of these you make no mention, we therefore send them again. If

you are unable to pass all the petitions there are four which are the weightiest and lie nearest our heart, to wit, that touching the church of Clyve to be granted to us and our successors for all time *in usus proprios*; secondly, that there may be granted to us and our successors for ever a prebend in the church of Westbury of the value of 10 marks or pounds; thirdly, that all churches which are of our patronage may be made prebendal to the church of Westbury; and fourthly, that we may receive all the first fruits of all vacant churches in our diocese. We desire you, with the greatest diligence, to promote these at moderate cost, but we are unwilling in any case to exceed the sum of money given you at your departure and that afterwards delivered to you by the hands of the merchants, for we do not intend to burden our church with debts. If you do not succeed you are at once to come back to England and return the money, after deducting your expenses. We wonder you have not inquired regarding Adam de Fyleby as to the money he expended on our business at the Roman Court. And as he unjustly detains our instruments and bonds, we require you to obtain them from him by the same Court. As to your promotion which we promised, we have conferred the church of Badmynton upon you, which is worth 40 marks and is vacant, the collation whereof belongs to us by lapse of time. The chaplain of Seggesberwe [Sedgeberrow] has been inducted in your name.

1286. Fol. 264 (cclxv). Commission to the official of the bishop to enquire as to a violence committed in the parish church of Wynterburn after the decease of Sir J. Tregod, knight, by the prior and brethren of Mount Carmel, dwelling at Bristol. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 19.

Letter of credence from the bishop to the dean and chapter of York for Peter de Leyc', the bishop's clerk and steward, touching the bishop's manor of Burleya next Otteleg'.

Mandate from the Bishop to the Dean of Worcester for the collection of the fifteenth and twentieth granted to the king in the diocese of Worcester.

Congratulatory letter to W. de Sarden (?) dean of Arches.

128 THE HISTORY OF THE BISHOPS OF WORCESTER.

1287 The chapter of Worcester stating that Richard, the prior of Worcester, and the convent, have selected from their number, Richard de Wychio, Simon the sub-prior, Stephen the sub-cellarer, John de Wychio, and others, according to the command of the king, predecessor of the present king, to be made prior by the king. The king has also retained Thomas de Wychio, as their practors in this matter. The king's command was given at Herteburgh, on Thursday the 8th of the month of January, 1287.

The king's command was given to the chapter of Worcester, to elect a prior, called Aubyn of Worcester, as their practors, and injoining them to do so, at Herteburgh, the 8th of the month of January, 1287.

The king's command was given to the Archbishop of Worcester, to elect a prior, called Aubyn of Worcester, as their practors, and injoining them to do so, at Herteburgh, the 8th of the month of January, 1287.

The king's command was given to the sheriff's bailiff of Wyton, to elect a prior, called Aubyn of Worcester, as their practors, and injoining them to do so, at Herteburgh, the 8th of the month of January, 1287.

The king's command was given to the sub-prior, called Aubyn, sub-prior of Worcester, as their practors, and injoining them to do so, at Herteburgh, on the 7th of the month of January, 1287.

The king's command was given to St. Augustine of Bristol to confer the election of the prior, called Aubyn, as master of the house of St. Augustine, Bristol, and to instal him there. Date at Worcester, the 13th of the Kalends of February, 1287.

* Richard de Wychio, prior of the monastery; he was elected prior of Worcester, the 19th Jan., 1287.
* Philip de Aubyn, prior of Worcester, the 19th Jan., 1287.

1287. Fol. 265 (cclxvi). Commission to the bishop's official to enquire as to the right of making scholars within the town (*municipium*) of Gloucester. Dated at Aluech', the 2nd of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

Writ of Green Wax against William de Hamme, parson of the church of Hampton, for having with William de Neubur' fished in the vivary of W. de Valentia, at Inteberg [Inkberrow]. Dated the 7th February, 15 Edward I.

Presentation by the King, by reason of the priory of Derhurst, which is a cell of the abbey of St. Dennis in France, being in the King's hands, by the death of the abbot, of Simon de Roff' to the church of Preston upon Stour, vacant by the death of Walter de Bokyngg', the late rector. Dated at Marmand', the 20th December, 15 Edward I.

Collation of Thomas de Herdewyk, priest, to the chantry of the Blessed Mary of Bredon. The 4th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 19.

Writ of Green Wax against Andrew de Sevestok', executor of Sir R. de Clifford, the elder, deceased, to appear before the barons of the exchequer, to answer William de Barach', chamberlain of London, and Roger de Fridaystrete, his fellow merchants, together with Roger, vicar of Temedebur' [Tenbury] in the bishopric of Hereford, his co-executor. Dated the 13th of February, 15 Edward I.

Another like writ against the said executors for W. de Barach and Simon de Ponte.

Writ of Green Wax against Ralph, rector of the church of Clyelade, for corn bought of the rectors of Bredon and Clyve Episcopi. The 2nd of the Kalends of March, *anno* 19.

Writ of Green Wax against William de Dour', rector of the church of Wych, touching a trespass in hunting. Dated the 17th of February, 15 Edward I.

1287. Fol. 255*r*. Grant by the bishop to William de Solers, his groom, of a messuage and six acres of land in Clyve, which John Hardische formerly held. Witnesses, Odo de Dumbelton, Simon de Lutter, William de Chammond, John, son of Sampson, Adam Hayne, William de Ussen, Nicholas, son of Odo, John the clerk, and others.

Grant of Peter de Leye, who detains the church of Preston Bagdott, appear and receive institution to the same, and denunciation and revocation of the commendation which he asserts he had in the same. Dated at Wythindon, the 2nd of the Ides of March, 1287.

Revocation of the annexation of the church of Budebrok to the prebend of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, on account of the ingratitude of Peter de Leye, formerly in the bishop's household. Dated as above.

Letter to W. Puckerel not to consult with Peter de Leye lest he should also commit the vice of ingratitude. Dated as above.

Fol. 255*v* fol. 256*r*. Writ of *retro factis* for the appearance of Clement, parson of the church of Chaddesley [Chaddesley Corbet], to answer W. Puckerel of a plea of debt. Dated 30th January, 13 Edward I.

Lease by the bishop to Elias de Wynhecomb of the fruits and profits of the church of Clyve for three years. Dated at Wythindon, the 17th of the Kalends of April.

Mandate by W. de Sarden, dean of Arches, to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon R. de Piesset for contumacy. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Gregory, 1286.

Fol. 266*d*. Grant by the bishop to Sir H. de Babynton, knight, and his nephew, of the maner of Burleya, in the county of York. Witnesses, Simon Warde, and others.

1287. Memorandum of another charter to the said Sir Hugh de Babington of the same manor, with remainder to Joan, his wife, the bishop's niece, if she should survive, and to Richard their son and heir.

Grant by the bishop to Robert de Glen, priest, of a portion in the church of Cheddeworth, on account of his old age. Dated at Withind', the 7th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 19.

Fol. 267 (cclxviii). Rents of the sextry within the city of Worcester. A long list of rents and tithes follows.

Fol. 267*d*. The mode of receiving the horse coming with the funeral of any one to the church of Worcester. Of old time it was ordained in the presence of William, the bishop¹, and S., the prior, and the clerks of the bishop in the chapter of Worcester, that if a war horse or palfrey or gold should be brought with the body of the deceased, they should belong to the prior; if a draught horse or a mare, it should belong to the sacristan; if vair or badger skin or arms, they should belong to the chamberlain, but all other clothes should belong to the sacristan; if cloths or towels, they should belong to the refectorar; if utensils, to the cellarer. If the testator should direct differently by his will the will shall stand. If anything be left, the chapter should have two parts, and the third should belong to the sacristan. These rules refer to free men not monks. If monks, the prior should have all things, except when a vigil is made. The sacristan shall find all things necessary for a vigil, and the prior shall pay him 22*d*. Of countrymen all things belong to the sacristan.

Bull of pope Honorius to the prior and guardian of the order of Friars Minors of Worcester and the dean of St. Martin of London to inquire touching the complaint of the patriarch of Jerusalem that William de Berfort, David William (*sic*) de Macon', John de Britannia, brothers of the church of the Holy

¹ This must be either William de Northall, who was Bishop from 1186—1190, during part of whose episcopate Senatus was prior 1189—1196, or more likely William de Blois, who was Bishop 1218—1236, and during whose episcopate, from 1216—1222, Simon was prior.

in lights, ornaments, books, and other necessities, and keep in repair the chapel and other buildings. Dated at Bredon, the third of the Ides of April, 1287.

1287. Institution of Hugh de Walinesford, priest, as master of the Carnarie of Worcester. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of August, 1287.

Fol. 268*d*. Commission to the dean and rector of the church of St. John of Gloucester to seek clerks accused before justices itinerant in the county of Gloucester. Dated at Gloucester, the 18th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 19.

Letters of credence for the same to the justices itinerant. Dated at Bredon, the 18th of the Kalends of May, 1287.

Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, to the Bishop of Worcester, that whereas the Archbishops of York, carrying their cross in the province of Canterbury, were notoriously accustomed to be prevented by former Archbishops of Canterbury by sentence of interdict and other lawful means, and as the Archbishop of York, it is understood, is about to pass through the diocese of Worcester with his cross erect, the Archbishop of Canterbury desiring to defend by every means the liberty of his church, commands the said Bishop of Worcester to warn the said Archbishop of York and induce him not to carry his cross erect through the diocese of Worcester, and further to warn all the subjects of that diocese that for as long as that cross is erect that they do not bow themselves to his benediction or shew any reverence to the Archbishop of York. Dated at Mortelak', the Nones of May, 1287.

Grant to Hugh de Walingeford, chaplain, master of the Carnarie of Worcester, of 33*s*. 4*d*. in augmentation of the sum allowed by the ordinance of the bishop. Dated at Bredon, _____ 1287.

Fol. 269 (cclxx). Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury¹ to the Bishop of Worcester, that lately as Metropolitan in his

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

visitation of the diocese of Worcester he found the prior, sub-prior, precentor, sacristan, and cellarer of St. Oswald contumacious, and caused them to be publicly proclaimed excommunicate, wherefore he commands the bishop solemnly in every church of the city and diocese of Worcester to cause them to be denounced as excommunicate, and to forbid all the faithful in Christ to eat, drink, buy, sell, or in any other way communicate with such excommunicated persons until they receive absolution. Dated at Mortlak', the Nones of May, 1287.

1287. Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester to inquire in the town of Gloucester and places adjoining, and to cite all who should have communicated with the said excommunicated persons.

Commission to Giffredus de Wesano to try the cause between Thomas de Stochi', clerk, brother of the church of Camme [Cam], and Opizon de Lavana. Dated at Ichull, the 17th of the Kalends of July, 1287.

Claims in Hembur' in the Salt Marsh by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of pleas of *namii vetiti* and return of all writs, view of frankpledge, amendment of the assize of bread and ale, infangentheof, outfangentheof, toll, and theom, "comeling" and waste, and to hold free hundreds twice yearly at Bourtre in Hemb', gallows, and warren and wreck of the sea.

He claims in his manor of Clyve all the aforesaid, except wreck of the sea.

He claims all the under-written liberties in his manor of Wythyndon.

He claims these liberties in his manor of Beybur', to wit, all pleas of *namii vetiti*, amendment of assize of bread and ale, "comeling" and waste, gallows, and warren.

He claims in his manor of Northers', which is of his inheritance, view of frankpledge, amendment of assize of bread and ale, "comeling," and waste and warren.

1287. Fols. 269*d* and 270. Proceedings in the suit by Peter de Leycestr', rector of the church of Clyve, and the Bishop of Worcester and Robert de Wychio, touching the church of Clyve, with inhibition from the court of Canterbury to the bishop and the said Robert to do anything to prejudice the case pending the appeal. Dated 15th of the Kalends of July, 1287.

Further warning touching the same matter.

Fol. 271 (cclxxii). Inspeximus of the confirmation of lands and liberties of the prior and convent of Worcester by Pope Honorius IV.

Fol. 271*d*. Memorandum as to the state of the Roman Court and the election of a new pope¹.

Mandate to the official of the bishop to do justice touching the claims of the prior and convent of Worcester to certain annual pensions, payable to them by the rectors of certain churches. Dated at Hampton, the 6th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 19.

Writ of *venire facias* for the appearance of William de Molendino, a clerk, to answer with John Child for cutting down the trees of John Morein at Twening. Dated at Bristol, 10th July, 15 Edward I.

Fol. 272 (cclxxiii). Grant by Alianora, the queen, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of the custody of the lands which James Russel held at Auste [Aust]. Dated at Westminster, 5th November, 8 Edward I.

Fol. 272*d*. Confirmation of the appropriation of that area of land of the demesne of the church of Hembur' next Wych' which Nicholas de Aylebur' assigned for the priest of the office of the Glorious Virgin. Dated at Alnynech', the 6th of the Ides of August, 1287.

¹ Honorius IV. died 1287, and Jerome, Minors, was elected Pope in 1288 as Nicholas IV. who had been the general of the Friars

the lady Cecilia de Tadynt', six silver spoons. To H. de Comenor, one silver cup. If anything remains cloth and shoes shall be bought and given to the poor, for his soul. Executors, Simon Ravel, John de Meching, W., the chaplain, and John de Hok.

1287. Fol. 273*d*. Writ from the king to the sheriff of Warwick, forbidding markets and fairs to be held in the county, but all corn and victuals to be carried to Hereford, and there sold to the king's faithful peers, lest for want of victuals the expedition [into Wales] be retarded. Witness, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, at Gloucester, the 10th July, 15 Edward I.

If it happen that a certain woman, who now, as it is said, suffers under an evil disease, should have obtained the sacrament of baptism, and should remain resolute in the catholic faith till the present sickness or fury shall have seized her, if she should die you should not deny her ecclesiastical burial.

Sale by the bishop to Joan, widow of Ralph de Mestynlode, of the wardship and marriage of the heirs of the said Ralph, as to the lands which the said Ralph held in the bishop's manor of Rippel. Dated at Wik', the 10th of the Kalends of October, 1287.

Fol. 274 (cclxxv). THE TWENTIETH YEAR OF THE CONSE-
CRATION OF THE BISHOP.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to cite the clergy and people of his deanery to appear before the bishop or his commissary in the parish church of Martleye for a visitation. Dated at Wyk', the 9th of the Kalends of October.

Appointment of R. de Vienn' and Nigel, called le Walsal, as the bishop's commissaries in the above visitation. Dated at Wyk', the 9th of the Kalends of October.

Lease by Robert de Wich', canon of the prebendal church of Westbur', with the approval of the bishop, to Nicholas de Wodeford,

his fellow canon, of the prebend which the said Robert held in the same church, for two years. Dated at Fladebur', the vigil of St. Michael, 1287.

1287. Licence to R., warden of the church of Chiltham, to hear confessions in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, and injoin salutary penance in cases by right or custom specially reserved to the bishop. Dated at Aluech', the 13th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 274*d*. Commission to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester to publish the above licence in his chapters. Dated as above.

Commission to the dean and Archdeacon of Wells to act in the bishop's place in the matter touching the presentation of Robert de Bracy, clerk, to the church of Badmyndon. Dated at Aluech', the 12th of the Kalends of December, 1287.

Letter to W., archdeacon of Wells, acquainting him with the above appointment touching the suit pending in the Court of Canterbury between Robert de Bracy, nephew of the Bishop of Bath, and J. de Buterleg', formerly rector of the same church of Badmyndon. Dated as above.

Appointment of M. de Wymondham, Thomas de Boys, and John Bernard, clerks, as proctors of the bishop. Dated the 7th of the Kalends of December.

Letter from the bishop to W. de Valentia, earl of Pembroke, touching the matrimonial suit as to a marriage contracted between Sir W. de Monte Kamyso and the widow of John de la Hulle, knight, the question of succession upon the death of the said Sir William being before the King's court. Dated at Aunech', the 4th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 275 (ccclxxvi). Grant by the Bishop of Worcester to John, archbishop of York¹, of the homage and service of Sir Hugh de Babington for the manor of Burl'. Dated at Alnynch', as above.

¹ John Romanus, 1286—1296.

1287. Notice from John, archbishop of Canterbury, that he had granted letters for the administration of the goods in every diocese in the province to R. and N., executors of the will of G. de Aspal deceased. Dated 4th November, 1287.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, for the exhibition of Alice a *conversa*, and John, her son, in the priory of Worcester. Dated at St. Sever (*Sanctum Severum*), the 18th of October, 15 Edward I. Received the 5th of the Ides of December.

Memorandum, that on the Ides of December the bishop wrote to the master of the house of Kenil' [Kenilworth] and the brothers of the same house, to readmit Alan de Shirburn, priest, and to cite him to appear before the bishop.

Fol. 275*d.* and 276. Proceedings in an appeal by the Bishop of Lincoln¹ against the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the rights of suffragans in granting administration of the goods of deceased persons within their dioceses. Dated 24th November, 1287.

Fol. 276*d.* Notarial certificate to the above.

Letter from the official of the Court of Canterbury touching the patronage of the church of Badmynton, which church was held by John de Buterle, and to which the abbot of Lylleshaw, claiming to be patron, had presented Robert de Bracy, clerk. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of December, 1287.

Fol. 277 (cclxxviii). Commission by the Archbishop of Canterbury to his official, the chancellor, and the Archdeacon of Middlesex, as to the dispute between Peter de Leyc', rector of the church of Clyve, and R. de Wych', touching the church of Clyve. Dated at Lambeth, the 5th of the Kalends of November, 1287.

Proceedings against the Bishop of Worcester touching the same matter.

¹ Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1287 Feb. 27. Further proceedings against the said bishop touching the same matter.

Letter from Richard de Mariva and John Passey, executors of the will of the said bishop, to the prior of Sarum, touching a debt due to the said bishop to the said A. de Pyby. Dated at London the 10th of the Kalends of November, 1287.

Order by the bishop of William de Sover, his servant, to deliver a certain value of land in the parish of St. Andrew, formerly held.

Feb. 27. 1287. Letter from the bishop to the prior of Worcester and John Fangefox, executor of the will of the said archdeacon, touching the execution of the will of the said archdeacon.

1288 Feb. 27. Memorandum that in the year 1288, on Saturday, pasche tempore, on the vigil of Holy Trinity, in the parish church of Aynesham, the said G. bishop of Worcester, consecrated orders, the names of those ordained being—

SUBDEACONS.

Philip de Hales.

DEACONS.

Thomas de Wych, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych.

Robert de Mora, rector of the church of St. Michael of Bristol.

Roger Bettle of Warwick.

Roger de Kyngeston, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.

Ralph de Vasto Prato.

Hugh, rector of the church of Wytteleyer.

PRIESTS.

Ralph de Pyria, rector of the church of Wolwardynton.

Michael, rector of the church of Hyninton.

* Robert de Fangefox, Archdeacon of Gloucester from 1284—1287. One of his earliest acts as archdeacon was to found a chantry in Worcester Cathedral. Licence in Feb., 1285, *ante*, p. 252; he died 1287, in the late autumn; his will is dated Sept., 1287, and he was buried in Worcester Cathedral, *post*, p. 318.

Everard de Merston, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.

Hugh de Drayton, with letters dimissory from the Archbishop of York.

Thoma de Merston, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.

Thomas de Clyve.

1288. Mandate to the Dean of Christianity of Warwick as to the sequestration of two parts of the tithes of the territory of Inland within the parish of Ynyterfeld, committed to the constable of the castle of Warwick. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Nones of August.

Memorandum, that in the vill of Willesborne Minor, on Thursday the morrow of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, and of the solemn dedication of the church of the same place, William, the carter, struck William, the groom of William de Bladinton, on the head to the brain, so that he immediately died, &c.

Charters and confirmations by S., bishop of Worcester¹, T., archbishop of Canterbury², Henry, bishop of Worcester³, and Pope Celestin⁴, touching the prebend of Westbury.

Fol. 279 (cclxxx) to 280. Further proceedings touching the church of Clyve.

Fol. 280*d*. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to induct Thomas de Bello Campo, chaplain, into the portion which Hugh, the clerk, called Tanchard, held in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick, within the patronage of Ralph de Hengham, archdeacon of Worcester, by reason of his prebend in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Wythyndon, the 2nd of the Nones of March, in the 20th year of the bishop's consecration.

¹ Simon, 1125—1150.

² Theobald, 1139—1161.

³ Henry de Soilli, 1193—1195.

⁴ Celestin III., 1190—1198.

1288. Fol. 281 (cclxxxii). The first few lines of the will of Robert de Fangefoss, archdeacon of Gloucester. Dated Tuesday after the feast of St. Matthew, 1287¹.

Manumission of John In the Hale of Wodemoncot, and Juliana, his wife, natives of the manor of Clyve.

Mandate to the bishop's official to publicly call for the accusers of Ralph de Camme, a clerk, suspected of homicide, and if no one appeared to proceed to purgation. Dated at Kem', the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Bond by Richard de Eunelod to the bishop for remission of suit of court of Block'.

Remission of the same as above.

The like remission to Sir Miles de Hastings.

Decree in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Wynchcomb and Nicholas de Devises, vicar of the parish church of Wynchcomb, as to the tithes belonging to the same parish church. Dated at Kem', the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Fol. 281*d*. Letter from the bishop to P. de Lench, asking that the injuries to the rector and parishioners at Sokel' [Suckley], by the obstructing of common ways to the church and otherwise, may be stopped. Dated the 2nd of the Nones of April.

Fol. 282 (cclxxxiii). Declaration by Walter de Berton, rector of the church of Bredon, as to a dispute between him and the prior and convent of Little Malvern, touching the chapel of Wenland [Welland]. Dated at Kem', the 12th of the Nones of April, 1288.

Certificate by the bishop to the king that upon enquiry he finds that William de Mutton and Lanyna de Heselor, father and mother of Robert de Heselor, 60 years ago at the door of

¹ See *ante*, p. 316.

the church of Heselor by word of mouth publicly contracted matrimony and subsequently the accustomed ceremony was performed by William de Suthwell, chaplain of the same church, and that Robert de Haselor was born in matrimony. Dated at Kem', on the Nones of April, 1288.

1288. Grant by the bishop to Matthew Choke of land in Wytheneford [Wichenford].

Fol. 282*d.* and 283. Ordinance in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Wynchcomb and Simon de Overbur', rector of the church of Halling, as to common of pasture, &c. pertaining to the church of Halling. Dated at Kemeseye, the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Appeal of the Bishop of Lincoln from the court of Canterbury.

Fol. 283*d.* Charter by William de Aston, lord of Aston Byngan, to Hawisia la Archere of all the manor of Aston Byngan, etc. Mention of Roger Byngan and Margaret, father and mother of the grantor, and several remainders, &c. Dated on the feast of the Assumption, 14 Edward I.

Fol. 284. Letter from the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield¹ to the Bishop of Worcester replying to a complaint by the Bishop of Worcester that the officers of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield had caused the parishioners of Bromesgrove to come before them where they had no jurisdiction, and for seizing the body of a woman, deceased, of Bordesley in the parish of Aston, and carrying it off in prejudice of the parish church of Aston. Dated at Heywod, the 8th of the Ides of April, 1288.

Fol. 284*d.* Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to Walter de Cyrenc', clerk, rector of the church of Ameneya St. Mary, committing to him the custody of the church of Cotes, on account of the infirmity and old age of the rector. Dated at Kem', the 6th of the Kalends of April.

¹ Roger Longespée, 1258—1295.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| John Rougebras | Henry de Vington |
| Robert de Herdewyk | Reginald de Nortlecce |
| Stephen Achard | Robert de Lechelade |
| William de Chyrebourn | Gilbert de Haneford |
| John de Bretford | Henry de Segeber' |
| Thomas de Bernynton | Walter de Wykewan |
| Elias de Stapelton | John de Hyldewor' |
| John de Cone | |

1288. Fol. 285*d*. Confirmation of an ordinance touching the lands of Roger, the prior, and the convent of Stanes. Dated the 5th of the Nones of October, 1288.

Letters of acquittance to the executors of the will of H., cardinal priest of St. Lawrence, formerly archdeacon of Worcester.

Fol. 286 (cciiii^{xxvii}). Writ from the king to the sheriff of Gloucester to permit the Bishop of Worcester to have the return of writs and pleas of *vetito namio* in his lands and liberties within the same county. Dated at Donamen', the 23rd March, 13 Edward I.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Little Malvern, enjoining that a monk of Little Malvern should be suspended from his priestly office for one month, for having celebrated Mass upon an unconsecrated altar.

Fol. 286*d*. Grant from the bishop to the preceptor and brethren of the hospital of St. Wolfstan of Worcester of the right of pasture and carriage in Dudley. Dated at Hertl', the 6th of the Kalends of January, 17 Edward I.

Mandate to Nigel, clerk, rector of the church of Dureslegh [Dursley], to induct Francis Neapol', chaplain and notary of the pope, or his proxy, into corporal possession of the archdeacons of Worcester, to which he was collated by the pope.

Notification by the bishop of the said collation by the pope. Dated at Alvech', the 7th of the Ides of January, 1288.

1288. Agreement between the bishop and the prior of Kenyll' [Kenilworth], exempting the said prior and convent from suit of court called Rodknyt at the hundred of Pachelowe for lands in Lockesl'. Dated at Alvynech', the 6th of the Ides of February, 1288-9.

Fol. 287 (cciiii^{xxviii}). Memoranda in the 19th year.

Institution of Simon de Wonecoc to the church of Bunynton, at the presentation of Elias de Wonecoc. The 5th of the Kalends of January, 1286.

Memoranda touching the assignment of the manor of Burl' to the dean and chapter of York in the 19th year of the bishop's consecration.

Memoranda as to the debts of the Archbishop of York.

Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum* namely, on the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, in the cathedral church of Worcester, the lord bishop celebrated orders, whereof the names of the seculars then ordained are these :—

ACOLYTES.

Robert de Wycheneford. at the instance of R. de Wychio.

SUB-DEACONS.

Thomas de Holte, at the presentation of the precentor of Worcester.

William de Bosco, vicar of the church of Berewyk, of the diocese of Coventry, with letters dimissory.

DEACONS.

Thomas, rector of the church of Haggel.

Nicholas de Evesham, at the precept of the lord.

PRIESTS.

Vincent, vicar of the church of Inceberg.

William de Grafton, at the precept of J. de Farl', then official.

John de Goldycote, at the precept of the same.

1288. Collation by the bishop of Nicholas de Avebur', his clerk, to the church of Seggeberwe [Sedgeberrow] during the vacancy of the priory of Worcester, *anno* 19.

Collation by the bishop of Thomas de Bosco, clerk, and proctor of the bishop to the church of Humelton [Humbleton], vacant because Robert Pott, rector of the same, was not promoted to priest's orders within a year of his admission.

Fol. 287*d*. Institution of J. de Butterl', priest, to the church of Badmynton, the collation whereof by lapse of time has devolved upon the bishop. Dated at Wyk' next Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of December, *anno* 19¹.

Grant *in commendam* to J. de Butterl' of the custody of the same church. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Nones of January.

Grant to John de Buterl' of the fruits of the church of Seggebarwe during litigation touching the church of Badminton, until he should obtain the latter church by the collation of the bishop, desiring that the resignation made by him of the church of Seggeberewe should not be to his prejudice. Dated at Hertl', the Nones of January¹.

1289. Memorandum, that on the day of the Circumcision, *anno* 19, the Bishop of Worcester buried brother R. de Feckeham, then prior of Worcester, in the cathedral church of Worcester, between the high altar and the chapel of the Blessed Mary.

Memorandum, that although the chapter of Worcester presented seven monks, namely, P. Aubyn, then sub-prior, Simon de Wyre, precentor, Robert de Sukkelegg, cellarer, Stephen de Sancto Wolstano, sub-cellarer, Robert de Wychio, John de Wyk', and John de Pirie, by brothers Thomas de Wychio, Thomas de Hindelep, and Thomas de Seggebarewe, to the bishop on Friday after the Circumcision, the bishop deferred his decree till Tuesday after the Epiphany, when he appointed brother Philip, called Obyn, as prior.

¹ See Letter of the Bishop to Butterley, *ante*, p. 303.

1289. On Wednesday after the Epiphany *anno* 19, the bishop received penance at Hales but on the Thursday following he was there at his own cost.

On the day of the church of Kynton by lapse of time upon James de Farnham's nomination. The 15th of the Kalends of February *anno* 19.

For 188 *an* 188. Instrument of Adam de Ebor' to the church of Lutterbury in the presentation of Sir Adam le Desp'cher *anno* 19. The 1st of the Kalends of February *anno* 19.

Instrument of Gerard de Lutterbury priest to the vicarage of the church of St Thomas of Great Milverton in the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Milverton. The 10th of the Ides of March *anno* 19.

Instrument of Gerard de Lutterbury by proxy to the vicarage of the church of Kynton in the presentation of the abbot and convent of St Edmund of Bury. The 1st of the Kalends of February *anno* 19.

Instrument of Adam de Lutterbury to the church of Thornton in the presentation of the king and queen-mother of England. Called in the original text. Robert de Barreham knight but he was not admitted because he was not in holy orders. The 1st of the Kalends of February *anno* 19.

Instrument of Robert de Lutterbury touching his resignation of the vicarages of St Edmund of Bury and St Mary de Theobalds. February *anno* 19.

Instrument of Robert de Lutterbury to Nicholas de Lutterbury touching his resignation of a seat to the Bishop's church. Called in the original text. November 12, Edward I.

1289. Memorandum, that on the feast of the Annunciation, 1287, the bishop took to farm for five years a piece of land called Dole at Hembur', from Geoffrey, son of Guy de Hembury.

On Ash Wednesday the bishop preached at Worcester; his text was *In novitate vite ambulemus, etc.*¹

On the Kalends of March, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after Ash Wednesday, the bishop celebrated orders at Wythindon.

SUB-DEACONS.

Elias de Block'.

James Giffard, rector of the church of Kynton.

DEACON.

William de Dersl'.

PRIEST.

Thomas, rector of Haggel' [Hagley].

Fol. 288*d*. Commission to Ralph de Hengham, Thomas de Sodington, and John Lovel, canons of the churches of Coventry and Lichfield, and of St. Carantoc of Exeter diocese, to act in the matter between Simon de Roff', presented by the king to the church of Preston upon Stour, and William, a priest. Dated at Worcester, the 7th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 19.

On the 5th of the Ides of March, 1286, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Merton for six months to Richard de Offenham, chaplain.

On the 6th of the Ides of March, *anno* 19, the bishop made Sir Nicholas de Mutton, knight, steward of his lands.

Revocation of the collation of the church of Clyva made to Peter de Leyc', clerk, and collation of the same upon Robert de Wychio.

Form of the same revocation. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Ides of March, 1286.

¹ Romans vi. 4.

1289. Induction of Robert de Wychio to the church of Clyva. Dated at Wythindon, the 3rd of the Ides of March, *anno* 19.

Institution of the same. Dated as above.

Fol. 289 (cciiii^{xx}). On Passion Sunday the bishop preached at Northlech', his text being *Si cinis vitule aspersus, etc.*¹

On Saturday on which is sung *Scientes*, the bishop celebrated orders at Withind', when the name of the secular ordained was Gilbert de Merkel', rector of the church of Quenynton, to priest's orders.

On the 3rd of the Kalends of April, Palm Sunday, the bishop celebrated divine service, and preached at Bebur', his text being *Amicti stolis albis et palmæ in manibus eorum, etc.*²

Memorandum, that the bishop was called by the king to the parliament at Lonlon at the month of Easter.

The same bishop was called by the Archbishop of Canterbury at the parliament of the clergy on 2 May at the New Temple, and to the consecration of the elect of Salisbury, viz. H. de Brandeston, at Canterbury, on the day of Holy Trinity.

The said bishop did the office of the feast *diei Parassav*'³ at Theokes' [Tewkesbury], and preached there, his text being *Secundum gloriam ejus multiplicata est ignominia ejus, etc.*⁴

The bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Bredon, on the vigil of Easter; the names of the seculars ordained are William de Sudleg' and a certain vicar of Robert de Wychio in the prebendal church of Westbury, whose name is unknown, but whose surname is de Bristoll', and they were ordained in the order of sub-deacon.

¹ Hebrews ix. 13.

² Revelation vii. 9.

³ (?) As to this FEAST it cannot be Para-

scevi or Good Friday, as that would not be described as a feast, *fecit officium festi*

diei Parassav'.

⁴ 1 Maccabees i. 42.

1289. Memorandum, that the bishop bought by G. de Hembur', his bailiff of Alvech', the common of Wasthull, of the commonalty of Wasthull, so that from henceforth no one but the bishops of Worcester can have common there.

Institution of Robert de Norwyco, clerk, to the church of Old Swyneford, at the presentation of Sir Bernard de Brus, knight, the 7th of the Ides of April.

On the same day the bishop absolved Walter and Simon, sons of William called the carter, citizen of Worcester, from the sentence of excommunication which they had incurred for an offence committed in the churchyard of the church of St. Oswald of Worcester, so that they should visit the Holy Land, and in that manner they took the cross.

Collation of the church of Icomb on Richard de Metham, clerk. Dated at Alvech', the Ides of January, 1286.

Induction of the same. Dated at Alvech', the 19th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of John de Clyva, deacon, to the church of Lapworth, at the presentation of the warden and scholars of the house of Merton, Oxford, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Lutlebur'. The Nones of May, *anno* 19.

Collation of Stephen de Cornub', chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Mary de la Stroude, London, vacant by the resignation of Richard, the last ministering there. The same day.

Fol. 289*d*. Induction, at the presentation of the King, of Simon de Roff', clerk, to the church of Preston upon Stour, made before the resignation of William de Donamen', rector of the church of the Blessed Andrew de Wychio, presented to the same church by the prior of Durhurst. And he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 4th of the Nones of May, *anno* 19.

10. MEMORANDUM CONCERNING THE BISHOP OF WORCESTER

1244 Memorandum of John de Vint sub-prior in the church of St. Mary in the presentation in Sir Simon in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

John de Vint sub-prior of the church of St. Mary in the presentation in London in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord in May 1244 12.

1289. Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester to allow the bishop his claim of quittance of toll and other liberties. Dated at Gloucester, 15th July, 15 Edward I.

Memorandum, that on the feast of the Assumption, *anno* 19, the bishop celebrated divine service in the parish church of Weston under Egg', his text being *Signum aparuit in celo mulier amicta sole, etc.*¹

Induction of Henry de S., clerk, to the prebend of Horton, vacant by the translation of Ralph de Ebor' to the chancellorship of the church of Salisbury, the 16th of the Kalends of September.

The custody of the church of Thorteworth committed to John Maunsell, clerk, presented by W., bishop of Emly, 16th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 19.

Induction of John de Lech', clerk, to the vicarage of Eston Frigida (Cold Aston), at the presentation of the prior and convent of Little Malvern. The 5th of the Ides of July, *anno* 19.

Induction of Ralph de Vasto Prato to the church of Wythin-don, the 10th of the Kalends of October.

Bond by the bishop in 100*li.* to John, son and heir of Ralph de Wylenton, for the marriage contracted between the said John and Joan de Nova Villa².

Institution of William de Amen', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Driffeld. The 10th of the Kalends of October, 1287.

Fol. 290*d.* Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, the vigil of St. Matthew the Apostle, the lord G., Bishop of Worcester, celebrated orders in his cathedral church, whereof the names of the seculars ordained are given below. And the said bishop preached then there, whose text was *Ascende mecum et pugna contra Cananeos, etc.*³

¹ Rev. xii. 1.

² See *ante*, p. 290.

³ Judges i. 3.

1289. SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Geoffrey de Weston | Richerus de Tettebur |
| Eustace de Bampton | Richard de Stowe |
| Roger de Beverston | Walter de Avening |
| Nicholas de Ayxton | John de Morton |
| John de Pendefen | John son of Richard de Alveston |
| Richard de Chyrinton | Walter de Dumbelton |
| Roger Botte of Warwick | Robert de Doudeswell |
| John Alleyn of Warwick | John de Rysindon |
| Peter de Pyriton | Richard de Morton |
| Ralph de Persor' | William de Clyve |

DEACONS.

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| William de Dunamen' Reg' | Thomas de Bradeweya |
| Simon de Witten | Robert Bolninch |
| Maurice de Berkel' | William de Clanefeud |
| John de Bratforton | William de Norton Regis |
| Thomas de Cumba | Henry de Honinton |
| Thomas de Weston | Henry de Wyniston |
| Walter Fot de Wich | Henry de Senebur' |
| Nicholas de Offenham | John de Stratesdon |
| Philip son of Adam de Weston | John Chalingewrth |
| Nicholas de Fecham | Walter de Kem' |
| Richard de Micham | John the deacon of Wich |
| John de Forthampton | Adam de Breyles |
| John de Wytton | Simon de Bercheston |
| Robert de Lockesl' | John de Wichford |
| Stephen Achard | Samson de Clyve |
| Richard de Stretford | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Walter de Eggewrth | John de Breyles |
| Geoffrey de Plymton Exeter | Walter de Boclond |
| William de Wellesburn | William de Wodefod |
| Walter de Berkel' | Richard de Blocsham |
| Henry de Bratforton | John de Wideford |
| William de Hampton Monialium | Robert son of Brice de Fecham |
| William Tappe of Wich | John de Thenford |
| Geoffrey de Sukeleya | John de Bredon |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Maurice Bolin of Wicket | John de Winhecumb' |
| Stephen de Stratford | John Ranel de Persor' |
| Roger de Gittinge | William de Bampton |
| Robert de Prestbur' | Walter de Merston |
| William de Tedinton | William de Cumb' |
| Gilbert de Kynemarforde | Walter de Goderinton |
| Thomas de Alveston | Thomas de Clyve |
| Richard de Fecham | Walter de Wykewan |
| John de Haselore | Walter de Weston |
| Richard de Aston Sumervill' | Henry de Ameneye |
| Richard de Climundesbur' | John Percehay |

1289. Memorandum, that on Sunday next after the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle, 1287, the lord Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, closed his last day¹.

THE TWENTIETH YEAR.

Fol. 291 (cciiii^xxii). Institution of John de Clon', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St. Edmund of Duddel', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Doddel [Dudley']. The 7th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Robert de Stepellanynton, chaplain, to the chapel of Cherinton, at the presentation of Sir Peter de la Mare.

On Thursday before the feast of St. Michael, *anno* 20, the bishop visited his chapter, and preached, his text being *Videam voluntatem Domini et visitem templum ejus, etc.*²

Induction of Andrew, vicar of the church of Severestoke, in the name of Walter de Heyli, clerk. And the custody as well of the church as the person presented, who was under age and absent, was committed to Walter Burdon, clerk. The 6th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 20.

¹ There is a sketch of him in the margin. He was Archdeacon of Worcester, 1273—1287.

² Psalm xxvii. 8.

1280 Induction of John le Archer to the church of St. John before the north gate of Gloucester, in the name of custody, which custody was committed to John de Rodeberv, clerk. The Nones of October, *anno* 20.

Induction of William de Bydston, priest, to the church of Newington. The Nones of October, *anno* 20.

The custody and education of the said John le Archer committed to John de Rodeberv, until he is of full age.

The bishop visited Astley in the morning of St. Michael, and there received procuration.

On the morning of the octave of St. Michael the bishop visited the abbey of Persh', and preached there, his text being *Vide et audite cinerem istum**, and he received procuration there.

On the 6th of the Ides of October, in the chapel of Weston, the bishop gave *in commendam* the custody of the church of Preston upon Stour to William de Dunemen', rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wychl'.

NOTE. On the 7th of the Ides of March the bishop revoked this, and instituted the same W. priest.

Appointment of R. de Hengham, clerk, justice of the lord the King, as archdeacon of Worcester, vacant by the death of H., cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina. Dated at London, the 17th of the Kalends of November, 1287†.

Induction of the same, dated as above.

Resignation by Peter de Leycestr' of the church of Clyve, and the bishop conferred upon him in charity the prebend of Auste, in the church of Westbury. The 17th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 20.

Resignation of Robert de Wychio of the church of Clyva.

* Psalm lxxx. 14.

the King's Bench, was at this time removed

† Hengham, who had been a judge of from his office of judge and fined.

1289. Fol. 291*d*. Bond by the bishop for Sir William, his brother german, to Peregrine de Clatr' and his fellow merchants of Luca in 35*li*.

On the 3rd of the Nones of November the bishop committed the custody of the church of Pilardynton and of Nicholas de Hercy, clerk, under age, presented to the same by John de Hercy, his father, to Walter de Berton, until the said Nicholas should come to full age.

Institution of William de Wellesburn, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Croule, at the presentation of the warden of the hospital of St. Wolstan of Worcester. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Letter from the bishop to brother William de Bereford, prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, and the canons of the same place, appointing Hugh called Tankard, coadjutor of the said prior. Dated at Hampton, the Nones of September.

Grant *in commendam* to W. de Berton, clerk, of the custody of the church of Tisshampton, the admission of William Thorndon, clerk, at the presentation of Robert de Somery, being delayed for certain causes. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Ides of February, 1286.

Grant *in commendam* to W. de Berton of the custody of Nicholas de Hercy, clerk, presented to the church of Pilardynton by John de Hercy. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Ides of November.

Induction of Peter de Piriton, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Peter the Great of Worcester. The 17th of the Kalends of December.

Grant by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to Richard de Elenefeld of a certain piece of land upon the heath of Dodenalesheye, in the vill of Alvynech', which lies in length and breadth between a way called Ikenildestret and the way called Paynelesweye.

1289. Fol. 292 (cciiii^{xx}xiii). Appropriation of the church of Bredon with the chapels of Sutton, Northon', and Westmanecot', to the collegiate church of Westbury. Dated at Islip, the 6th of the Ides of October, 1287.

Inquisition taken on Thursday after the feast of St. Katherine, 16 Edward I., as to the value of the lands and tenements of John de Escherugg, an outlaw, tenant of the bishop in Hertlebur'.

Fol. 292*d*. Annexation of the churches of St. Helen of Worcester and Newenton in Cotswold to the chapel of the Carnary in Worcester, with ordinances for the said chapel. Dated at Alvynch', 1287¹.

Fragment of an entry relating to Hugh de Walingford, chaplain and warden of the Carnary.

Fol. 293 (cciiii^{xx}xiv). Induction of William de Persor', called le Porter, priest, to the church of Poywyk. The 16th of the Kalends of January.

1290. Induction of Hugh de Calvell, clerk, to the church of Withleya, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Cok'seye, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders; in the meantime the custody of the church was given to R. de Wychio. The 6th of the Ides of January, *anno* 20.

NOTE. On the 8th of the Kalends of March he was ordained in the order of sub-deacon at Weston under Egg', and was instituted into the same church.

Acknowledgment by M. de Hastings that he owes suit at the court of the bishop at Block' [Blockley]. Dated as above.

The custody of the church of Froucestr' committed to Peter de Aston Boterel, chaplain, on account of the impotence of Henry, vicar of the same church. Dated at Gloucester, the 17th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 20.

See *ante*, p. 308.

1290. Induction of Thomas de Badmynton, priest, to the portion of the church of St. Andrew, Pershore, which William, called le Porter, last held. The 16th of the Kalends of February.

Induction of Richard de Inge, clerk, by his proctor, at the presentation of the Bishop of Bath and Wells, lord of the vill of Wik' Risinton, to the church of the same place. And he was not instituted because he was absent and not in holy orders.

Memorandum, that in the year 1287, on the vigil of the Blessed Thomas the Apostle in December, the bishop celebrated orders at Alvynch' [Alvechurch], the names of those ordained being :—

ACOLYTE.

Hugh de Caldewell.

SUB-DEACON.

Martin de Hales, with letters dimissory.

DEACONS.

John de Bremesgrave.

Gilbert de Domant, rector of the church of Queninton.

PRIESTS.

James Giffard, rector of the church of Kynton.

Adam de Ebor', rector of Lechampton.

Simon de Wynnecot, rector of the church of Bonynton.

Richard de Micham, rector of Iccumb.

Memorandum, that on the Ides of March, in the 20th year, at Withindon, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst, Thomas called Newent, sub-deacon, of Wich', was admitted to the church of St. Andrew of Wich' and instituted into the same.

Fol. 293*d*. Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of February, at Wynchecumb, the custody of the church of the Blessed Michael of Bristol was committed to Robert de la More, presented to the same; but he was not then instituted because he was not in holy orders.

1290. Institution of John le Porter to the church of Mathine [Mathon]. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of William de Ichynton to the vicarage of Etyndon, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenill'. The 3rd of the Nones of February, *anno* 20.

Institution of Walter de Froucestr', deacon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, to the vicarage of the church of Berkeleg', having taken the oath of perpetual residence. The Nones of February.

Institution of Simon de Stokes, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hallowe, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 8th of the Ides of February.

Revocation of the institution made *in commendam* to Hugh Tankard to the portion in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick, vacant by the resignation of Stephen de Glaston', at the presentation of Robert de Plessetis, canon of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, on the 9th of the Kalends of March, 1274. Dated at Wythindon, the 8th of the Ides of March, 1287. Note in the margin that this letter for certain reasons was not sent out.

Orders celebrated on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after Ash Wednesday in the chapel of Weston under Egg.

Deacons:—Ralph de Wythel', rector of the church of Cromb Adam; Robert, rector of the church of Old Swineford; Hugh de Draxton, with letters dimissory; Peter de Pyriton, rector of the church of St. Peter the Great of Worcester.

Sub-deacon:—Hugh de Caldewell, rector of the church of Wytleya.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Wythindon on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, on which is sung *Scientes*; the names of those ordained are these:—

Sub-deacons:—Walter le Fraryn of Donnamen; Robert de la More, rector of the church of St. Michael of Bristol; Adam de

Olneye, rector of the church of Thormerton ; Reginald de Cornubia with letters dimissory.

Deacons:—John de Herford, with letters dimissory.

Priests:—The rector of the church of Quenynton ; Ralph de Wythel', rector of Cromb Adam ; and Robert de Nortwyco, rector of the church of Old Swyneford.

1290. Institution of R. de Vien' to the prebend of Westbur'.

Memorandum, that the bishop visited Bekkeford on Monday next after the feast of the Epiphany, and had his procuration in money.

On Tuesday he was at Theokes', where he preached.

On Wednesday after the octaves of the Epiphany he was at Durhurst.

On Thursday and Friday after, he was at St. Peter's of Gloucester, at the cost of the house, and he preached there.

On Saturday he was at Lanth' [Lanthony], where he preached.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, the morrow of St. Wulfstan, he was at Cyrencestr', at the expense of the house, and preached there.

On Thursday he was at Temple Gutying.

On Friday before the Conversion of St. Paul he was at Hayles.

On Saturday and Sunday, the Conversion of St. Paul, he was at Wynchecomb, at the cost of the house, and preached there.

On Tuesday before the Purification of the Blessed Mary he visited the canons of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and spent that day with the same canons and those of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, and preached there.

On Thursday following he was at Wotton, at his own cost.

On Friday before the Purification he was at Wroxhal, and preached there upon the text, *Oleum effusum nomen tuum, etc.*¹

Fol. 294 (ciii^{xv}). Memorandum, that on Saturday before the feast of the Purification, the bishop visited Pynnel and preached there, his text being *Oleum effusum, etc.*¹

On Tuesday, the morrow of the Purification, he was at Alin-cestre' [Alcester], at the cost of the house, and preached there.

¹ Song of Solomon i. 3.

On Wednesday he was at Cokhulle, where his text was *Olaus*, etc.¹, and on the same day he stayed at Alyncestr', at his own expense.

On Friday following he was at Bordesl'.

On Saturday following he was at Hales [Halesowen].

1290. Institution of Richard de Vienna, clerk, to the prebend in the church of Westbur', formerly held by Robert de Fangefos, archdeacon of Gloucester, with the stall in the choir and place in the chapter. Dated at Wythindon, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1287.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

The custody of the church of la Holt granted to Giles de Alnych' until the death of Simon de Baunton, the rector, be lawfully certified to the bishop. Dated at Bredon, the 11th of the Kalends of April.

Collation upon R. de Wychio of the church of Aluech.' The 5th of the Kalends of April.

Memorandum, that on the 10th of the Kalends of April the bishop made the church of Weston upon Avon a prebend to the church of Westbury.

On the same day the bishop collated the church of Clyva [Cleeve] upon John de Stan'.

Institution of Peter de Aston Boterel to the vicarage of the church of Froucestr'. The 7th of the Ides of April.

Induction of William de Weromenystr', clerk, to the church of All Saints of Worcester.

Institution of Richard de Hildel', clerk, to the church of Acton Torvill, at the presentation of Richard de Turbervyll. The 13th of the Kalends of April.

¹ Song of Solomon i. 3.

1290. On the 16th of the Kalends of July the bishop visited Stodl' [Studley] and preached there.

Fol. 294*d*. Institution of Philip de Magna Bernynton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Great Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester.

Institution of John le Ireys, priest, to the church of Doynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of [Lanthony?] next Gloucester. The Kalends of May.

Institution of Henry de Bray, clerk, to the church of Newenton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 6th of the Ides of May.

Institution of John de Homme to the church of the Blessed Mary of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eynsham. The Ides of May.

Institution of brother John de Broyca, monk of the monastery of St. Peter of Castellione of Conches, as prior of Wotton, at the presentation of brother J. de Barqueto, monk of the same monastery, and upon the resignation of brother Roger de Paueliaco. Dated at Alvyeh', the 8th of the Kalends of June, 1288.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

Collation of the church of Alvynech' upon Robert de Wych', vacant by the death of Robert de Hangfos¹, late archdeacon of Gloucester.

Induction of Nicholas de Mumham to the church of Twenyng, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Winch'(?), upon the resignation of Robert de Wychio. Dated at Alvyeh', the 3rd of the Kalends of June.

Institution of William de Welwardynton to the vicarage of the church of Terdebigg, 1288.

¹ *Sic*, a mistake for Fangefos.

1290. Induction of Walter de Cantil' to the church of Snitenefeud [Snitterfield]; he was not instituted because he was not in holyorders. The Kalends of June.

Institution of William, called le Paumer, to the vicarage of the church of St. Owen of Gloucester. The 4th of the Nones of June, 1288.

Installation of Cecilia de Sarnefeud as prioress of Cokhulle, upon the resignation of Agnes de Alyncestr'. The 17th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 295 (cciiii^{xxvi}). Institution of John de Bristol, clerk, to the church of Lasseberwe, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Dena. The 3rd of the Nones of July.

Institution of Giles de Alvynch' to the church of Holt', at the presentation of Sir John de Bello Campo. The 7th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of Robert de Byrlingham, priest, to the church of Nafford, with the chapel of Byrlingham, at the presentation of William de Nafford. The 3rd of the Kalends of August.

The custody of the church of Bradecot was committed to J. de Farleya, rector of the church of Rippel, a question having arisen about the institution of John, son of William de Pupplinton, presented by John de Bradecot.

The custody of the church of Acton Torvill committed to Thomas de Stok', official of the archdeacon of Gloucester. Dated at Hampton, the 3rd of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that the bishop wrote to Hugh de Gressingham, steward of the Queen, that he sh^d signify to whom he wished the profits of the said church

1290. Institution of Gregory de Wauberg, chaplain, to the church of St. Peter of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok. The 15th of the Kalends of September, *anno 20*.

On Tuesday, the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, *anno 20*, the bishop visited Stanley monastery, and had procuration there at the expense of the house.

On the Wednesday following the bishop reconciled the churchyard of the church of Couleya Monachorum [Colne Monachorum] in his journey towards Kyngeswode, where on the same day he received entertainment at Kyngeswode.

On the Thursday following the bishop had entertainment at Berkeleg'.

On the 3rd of the Ides of September, *anno 20*, at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the bishop made the church of Kemes' [Kempsey] prebendal, and the same being vacant he gave it to John de Ebroic', clerk, and inducted him into the corporal possession thereof, and assigned to him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

On the same day and place the bishop collated the archdeaconry of Gloucester on J. de Ebroic', clerk, under the same form, word for word, as he made Ralph de Hengham justice of the lord the King the archdeacon of Worcester.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of September, *anno 20*, at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the bishop granted by his charter to Colle, his chamberlain, one messuage and one virgate of land in the vill of Weston under Egge, for term of his life for one mark yearly.

BEGINNING IN THE TWENTY-FIRST YEAR.

Fol. 295*d*. On the 9th of the Kalends of October, *anno 21*, at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the bishop collated the prebend of Wythindon, in the collegiate church of Westbur', then vacant, on Ralph de Wasto Prato, and caused him to be installed.

1290. On the same day and place the bishop commanded a letter of institution to the church of Tuenyngg' [Twining] to be made and to be delivered to Nicholas de Monham, priest.

Institution of [blank], chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Cors' [Corse], at the presentation of the prior of Durhurst. The 7th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 21.

Institution of Nicholas de Berewyk, chaplain, to the church of Colde Aston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath. The 6th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 21.

On Thursday, the morrow of St. Michael, the bishop visited St. Augustine of Bristol, and preached there before the prior and monks of St. James of Bristol, and the master and brethren of St. Martin, his text being *Videam voluntatem Domini et visitem templum ejus*¹, and he received procuration at the cost of the house.

On Friday following, *anno* 21, he visited St. Martin and St. James of Bristol, and the clergy. And in the meantime he visited the nuns and brethren of St. Bartholomew of Bristol.

Procurations were sought in the name of visitation from the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, the prior of Wotton, the vicar of Saltford, for the dedication of an altar, from the parishioners of the church of Coulleya next Stanl' Monachorum, for the reconciliation of the churchyard, and from the master of St. Martin of Bristol.

The custody of the church of Wytton next Wych and of Hugh de Frene, clerk, of 19 years of age, was given to William, then rector² of the church of Weston upon Stour.

Institution of Alexander de Astleya to the church of Honington, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Coventry, the 9th of the Kalends of November.

¹ Psalm xxvii. 8.

² Over the name is written Thomas, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych.

— CHURCH OF ST. MARTIN, BOSTON —

1251 In the year 1251 the bishop commanded
the church of St. Martin of Boston to be
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston

renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston

renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston

In the year 1251 the bishop visited
the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior
and the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior
and the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior

In the year 1251 the bishop visited
the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior
and the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior

renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston
renewed and the church of St. Martin of Boston

The church of the church of Wynton next Wyth and of
Hugge de Wyth next Wyth and of Hugge de Wyth next
Wyth and of Hugge de Wyth next Wyth and of Hugge de Wyth

In the year 1251 the bishop visited
the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior
and the church of St. Martin of Boston before the prior

Edm. xv. 5

• *Given and granted* by the church of St. Andrew of Wyth.

1290. Institution of Thomas Tankarel, sub deacon, to the portion of the moiety of the church of Morton Trimenel, at the presentation of Gilbert de Kirkeby', clerk. The 4th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of John de Guldeford, deacon, to the churches of the Blessed Mary and Holy Trinity of Gloucester, at the presentation of the Queen Mother. The 4th of the Ides of November.

Institution of Peter le Megre, sub-deacon, to the church of Morton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 5th of the Nones of December.

Institution of Walter le Ster, chaplain, to the church of Bradwas, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Henry de Bray of the county of Northampton, Sir Robert de Pynkeneye, knight, of the same county, Sir Thomas de Farndon, knight, of the county of Warwick, Ralph de Bray, of the county of Suffolk, Walter de la Heose, of the county of Cambridge, Gerinus de Sancto Egidio, of the county of Middlesex, became bail for Richard de Merlawe touching a bond to the bishop.

Fol. 296 (cciiii^{xvii}). Dispensation granted to William de Dounamen', deacon, for having secretly taken the order of deacon, and it was enjoined that he should not be promoted to priest's orders without the personal examination of the bishop. The Ides of December, *anno* 21.

The custody of the church of Wykewarre, Walter de Brerle (who was not in holy orders) being presented to the same, was given to Walter de Redyng, clerk of the lord E., brother of the King¹. The 2nd of the Ides of October, *anno* 21.

Institution of Nicholas de Leycestr' to the chapel of Doynton, at the presentation of the Earl of Gloucester, then keeper of the heir of Doynton.

¹ Edmund, Earl of Lancaster.

1290. Institution of William de Sudlegh, sub-deacon, to the church of All Saints of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 15th of the Kalends of January.

The custody of the church of Thormerton next Bristol committed to Thomas de Cantok, clerk, so that he should give exhibition to William de Stawell, clerk (22 years of age and more, presented to the same by Richard de la Rivere), in school and other necessities, until the bishop should ordain otherwise. The 15th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of John de Mattesden, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Mattesden, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 15th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of Walter de Cantulupo, sub-deacon, to the church of Stuytenfeld, at the presentation of Sir John de Cantulupo. On the same day.

Institution of John, called Waryn, sub-deacon, to the church of Little Combrinton, at the presentation of William Fitz Warin. On the same day.

Induction of Richard Russel, clerk, to the church of Billesleg', at the presentation of William Russel, and he was not instituted because he was not yet a sub-deacon. The 3rd of the Kalends of January.

Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, *anno* 21, at Wythyndon, the bishop celebrated orders; the names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Walter de Cantilup, rector of the church of Snytenfeud.
 Nicholas de Westbur', at the presentation of R. de Vyen'.
 The rector of the church of Parva Combrynton.
 Nicholas de Wychio.
 William de Lench.
 William Herney, with letters dimissory from York.

DEACONS.

Lawrence de Colewyk, rector of the chapel of Tokenton.
Peter de Gerdel, by letters dimissory from Lincoln.
Adam de Olneya, rector of the church of Thormerton.

PRIESTS.

Thomas de Combe.
John de Careuyle of Wynch'.
John de Persor', rector of the church of Mathine.
John de Capella of Gloucester.
John de Mattesden.

1290. Fol. 296*d*. Proceedings in the dispute between the bishop and the monks of Worcester, touching the right of the precentor to proclaim those taking orders and to call upon those who are ordained to retire.

Fol. 297 (cciiii^{xviii}). Form of appeal against the bishop reciting proceedings as above.

Fol. 297*d*. Further appeal by the bishop against the monks.

Fol. 298 (cciiii^{xix}). Agreement between the bishop and the monks in the same matter. Dated at Worcester, the 15th of the Kalends of February, 1288¹.

Memorandum, that the prior and convent of Worcester gave to the bishop for the peace 20 marks, and they were bound to the bishop in 40 marks.

Fol. 298*d*. Institution of William de Alnynech', priest, to the church of Holt, at the presentation of Giles (*Edidi*) de Alnynech', rector of the church of Holt. The 17th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Hugh Drugel, priest, to the church of Edbryton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 18th of the Kalends of February.

¹ See *Annales de Wigornia* (Rolls Series), p. 495.

1290. Commission to the abbot of Wynch' to act on behalf of the bishop in the suit between John, called Gymell of Lech', clerk, presented by the patron to the church of Northlech', and John de Lech, rector of the church of Polham Clinch in the diocese of Salisbury, who opposes the institution of John Gymell. Dated at Alvech', the Nones of February, 1288.

Remission for ten years to John, called de Stabulo, and Walter de Wythindon, chaplains, of the service of carrying the bishop's writs in the diocese, to which they are bound by reason of holding certain land in the vill of Oppecote, which they obtained from Nicholas Russel of Compton. Dated at Wythindon, the 3rd of the Nones of March, 1288.

Memorandum, that in the year 1288, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after Ash Wednesday, in the parish church of Whithindon, the bishop celebrated orders; the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

J. Everard, by letters dimissory from Salisbury.
William de Stratton.
Robert de Kerswille.

DEACONS.

The rector of the church of Snetesfede.
John Gymel, vicar of Lecche'.
Robert de Douteswelle.

PRIESTS.

Ralph de Tryneleye.
Simon de Bercheston.
Adam Dolneye, rector of the church of Thormerton.

Institution of Nicholas de Wychio, sub-deacon, to the church of Filtour', at the presentation of Thomas Godman. The Ides of March.

1291. Fol. 299 (ccc). The deanery in the collegiate church of Westbur', vacant by the death of Stephen, is committed to J. de Monemuth for six months.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester, or his official, to give possession of the sequestered church of Cotes to Walter de Chiltenham, clerk. Dated at Wythindon, the 2nd of the Nones of March.

Institution of brother Hugh de Brok', formerly canon of Kenylleworth, elected by the brothers of St. Sepulchre of Warwick as their prior. Dated at Bredon, the 11th of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

Institution of William de Benyngeworth, chaplain, to the church of St. Michael of Gloucester with the chapel of St. Martin, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 11th of the Kalends of April.

The custody of the church of Schypton [Shipton] (vacant, and to which Henry de Schypt' was presented by Robert Clyve, and whose institution has been deferred for certain causes) is committed to William de Oldeswell, priest, so that he keep the said presentee according to the orders of the Friars Minors of Schypton, in school and sustenance, until the bishop ordains otherwise. Dated at Bredon, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Letter to W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, patron of the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, acquainting him with the election of brother Hugh de Brekes', formerly canon of Kenyll', by the brothers of the priory aforesaid. Dated at Bredon, the feast of the Annunciation, *anno* 21.

Institution of Ralph de Newenton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Cold Aston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Little Malvern. The 6th of the Kalends of April.

1291. Admission of John de Bruges, clerk of the Bishop of Bath, by William le Porter, his proctor, to the church of Langedon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster. And he was not instituted because he was absent. The 11th of the Kalends of May.

Transcript of a charter by King Henry II., touching a dispute between William de Ver, bishop of Hereford¹, and William de Norhale, bishop of Worcester², as to the fee of Inteberg' [Inkberrow], wherein the Bishop of Worcester demanded the service of one knight's fee, and the Bishop of Hereford asserted that he owed the service of half a knight's fee only. It was finally agreed that the Bishop of Hereford owed the service of one knight to the Bishop of Worcester. Witnesses, B., Archbishop of Canterbury³, the Bishop of Durham⁴, and the Bishop of Coventry⁵, P., Bishop of St. David's⁶, David de Chamull', Raymond (*sic*), earl of Chester, Robert, earl of Leicester, William, earl of Arundel, Waleran, earl of Warwick, Robert Marmion, William Mareschal, Richard de Chamull, and Gilbert Fitz Reinfred, at Kemes'.

Fol. 300 (ccci). Institution of Martin de Bolvyl to the church of Stowa, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 2nd of the Ides of May.

The church of Wotton committed to R. de Vienn', canon in the church of Westbur', on account of the illness and old age of the vicar. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of May.

Institution of Philip, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Aldremonston, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor. The 11th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of Richard de Sottewell to the prebendal church of Button, at the presentation of W., elect of Salisbury. The 6th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of Richard, the clerk of William Trussell, to the church of Bylesleya, at the presentation of the same William Trussell. The 2nd of the Nones of June.

¹ William de Vere, 1186—1198.

² William Northall, 1186—1190.

³ Baldwin.

⁴ Hugh de Pinset.

⁵ Hugh Nonant.

⁶ Peter de Lea.

1291 Appointment of Thomas de Stokes as the bishop's official. Dated at Hertl. the 7th of the Ides of June, 1289.

Institution of William de Preston, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wynch', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynch'.

Memorandum, that in the year 1289, on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, the vigil of Holy Trinity, in the parish church of Brumesgrave, the bishop celebrated orders and preached there, whose text was [blank]; the names of the seculars ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

William, son of Nicholas de Solbury.

Nicholas de Hatrop.

Richard Sweyn of Gloucester.

John de Supston.

Henry de Snypston

John de Fayreford.

Henry de Weston of Great Compton.

Jordan de Brutton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln, at the testimony of Master — de Bebury.

Thomas son of Robert Jordan of Norton.

John Pederton of Bristol.

William son of Matthew de Norton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln, at the testimony of Benedict Hauvile.

Richard de Stredesleye, rector of the church of Fenni Compton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Coventry.

Roger de Merston Sicca.

Robert de Swyneford, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln.

John de Buringham.

William de Compton.

Hugh de Campeden.

Richard de Bredferdon.

William de Sutrop.

Peter de Magdalena.

Stephen de Polleye.

1289. Robert de Newynton.

John, son of Roger de Newynton.

John Hugo of Warwick.

Roger de Cotesford, at the presentation of R. de Vasto Prato.

DEACONS.

| | |
|---|--|
| John de Fayreford | ters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln |
| Reginald de Morton | |
| Roger de Frompton super Sa- brinam | William de Merston Meysi Philip de Wulward |
| Nicholas de Stradford | Jordan de Berkeleye. <i>Fol. 300d.</i> |
| William Draycote | Richard de Brumesgrave |
| John Dyliby | Peter de Ylmedon |
| John de Todinton | Walter de Opton |
| John Giffard, by R. de Vasto Prato | Richard de Alincestr' Henry de Compton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lichfield |
| John de Molton, rector of the church of Dotinton | |
| William de Slhoutre | Nicholas de Humilton |
| John de Wichford | Henry de Doddeleye |
| William de Navebury, with let- | William Heliot of Brumesgrave |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|---|---|
| Robert de Chadesleye | Richard de Donnemeneye |
| Walter de Goderincton | Roger Botte of Warewik |
| John Wycheford | John Alizaun of Warewik |
| Walter de Morton juxta Indeberg | Walter Bebury |
| Richard de Fladebury | Richard de Campeden |
| Thomas Bay | Thomas de Weston |
| Adam de Breyles | Walter de Kareswelle |
| Richard de Chyriton | Adam Northhey |
| William de Slouhtre at the in- stance of John the clerk, bailiff of Walter Berton | Robert de Bekkeford Nicholas Podebrok of Bristol |
| William de Parva Compton | Robert de Budeford |
| Richard de Bormintton | Robert de Neyrcote |
| John son of the carpenter of Brumesgrave | Geoffrey de Weston Richard de Wodefod Walter Aveningg |

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1289. William de Edindon | William de Lenche |
| John de Sestrede | John de Seggesberuwe |
| John Keys of Gloucester | John Marmiun |
| Thomas de Tanewarth | Robert de Hydecote |
| John de Yhnedon | Peter de Yerdeleye, at the presen- |
| Richard de Stowa | tation of R. de Vasto Prato |
| Nicholas de Opton | Simon de Aldreston |
| William de Kenesmesford | William de Opton |
| William de Stradford | |

Collation of Nigel le Waleys, clerk, to the church of Great Compton. The Kalends of May, 1289.

Collation of J. de Stanewey to the church of Ryppel. The 8th of the Ides of June.

The cause between Robert de Norwyc', clerk, and John de Willeshamsted, priest, as to the presentation to the above church by Bernard de Upton(?) committed by the bishop to his official. The 18th of the Kalends of July.

Memorandum, that the bishop received procurations in money from the abbot and convent of Hales on Tuesday after the feast of St. Barnabas.

The bishop received procurations in food and drink from the abbot and convent of Bordesleye, on Wednesday following.

Induction of Robert Engemund to the church of Chirchull, at the presentation of Giles de Argenteyn. And he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of Robert de Bourton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Turkeden [Turkdean], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Osencye. The 4th of the Nones of July.

1289. Institution of Richard de Puppelynton, priest, to the church of Bradecot [Bredicot], at the presentation of John de Bradecot. The 10th of the Kalends of October.

. Fol. 301 (cccii). Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, to the Bishop of Worcester, injoining him to warn and to effectually induce the Archbishop of York not to carry his crozier erect while in the diocese of Worcester, and to forbid all the faithful to bow to the Archbishop of York's benediction, or in any manner shew reverence while the crozier is erect. Dated at Mortelak', the 9th of the Kalends of May, 1287.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to his official to execute the above order. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Kalends of June.

Letter from John, archbishop of York², to G., bishop of Worcester, expressing surprise at the orders against him in his own manor which the bishop has enjoined. Dated at Walton, the 12th of the Kalends of July, 1289.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to J., archbishop of York, that concerning the archbishop's manor at Otyndon he is ignorant, but he has received a mandate from his metropolitan under a certain form.

Fol. 301*d*. The custody of the church of Dontesbourn [Duntsbourne Rous] committed to Walter called Burdon, clerk, in the name of Roger called le Rus, presented to the same, who has completed eighteen years, it is said³.

Declaration that William Aleyn of Wych, priest, who, it was said, held the church of Puppelynton after the council of Lyons, and was not ordained in priest's orders within a year of his admission, held the same church before the said council, and is therefore dismissed in peace. Dated at Kemes', the 10th of the Kalends of August, 1289.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

² John Romanus, 1286—1296.

³ See *post*, p. 368.

1289. The case of the above William Aleyn committed to Richard de Vienn', clerk. Dated at Kemes', the 14th of the Kalends of August.

Letter from Stephen de Sancto Georgio, coexecutor of the will of Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence, archdeacon of Worcester, to Hugh Tankard, official of the said archdeacon, touching the properties of the same archdeacon. Dated the 5th of the Kalends of June, 1289.

Fol. 302 (cccliii). Bull from Pope Nicholas¹ to Francis Neapol', archdeacon of Worcester, notary of the pope, giving him license to receive procurations for visitation in his archdeaconry by his vicar or official. Dated at Rieti (*Reate*), the 2nd of the Nones of July, in the 2nd year of the pope's pontificate.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcester to give full seisin to the Bishop of Worcester of the wardship of Geoffrey de Abetot, kinsman and heir of Roger Abbetot, which wardship he recovered in the King's Court at Westminster against Geoffrey de Abbetot of Burlingham. Dated 7th July, 17 Edward I.

Letter from J. Blondel to the bishop, sending a letter from Stephen de Sancto Georgio touching the debts of the cardinal [of St. Lawrence, archdeacon of Worcester], and expressing wonder that he has not received a reply to his former letters, &c. Dated at Rieti, on the feast of St. Barnabas.

Institution of William de Rysindon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Brockrop', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 5th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Henry de Aspes, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Schyreburn [Sherborne with Windrush], at the presentation of the master of the Knights Templars in England. The 4th of the Kalends of October.

¹ Nicholas IV., 1288—1292.

1289. The custody of the church of Littlynton [Littelton on Severn], vacant, and of John de Brokoneberewe, clerk, a minor, presented to the same church by the abbot and convent of Malmesbur', committed to Walter de Berthon.

Mandate by the bishop to his official to induct in the name of custody brother Gilbert, a monk of St. Stephen of Wells, to the priory of Bremesfeud¹ [Brimsfield], presented by the abbot and convent of Fontenay'² (*Fontineto*). Dated at London, the 17th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 22.

Grant *in commendam* of the church of Clyve [Cleeve Episcopi] to Thomas de Berthon, priest, upon the renunciation of John de Staneweya, clerk. Tuesday before the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Edward, the King and Martyr, 1289.

Fol. 302d. Memorandum, that on Saturday next before the feast of the Blessed Michael, *anno* 22, at Block' [Blockley], the bishop celebrated orders, the names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Robert, rector of the church of Chirchull next Worcester.

Richard de Hertlebur'.

Gilbert de Ardern, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lichfield.

Adam de Kygestude, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Norwich.

William, rector of the church of Ilmedon.

DEACONS.

William, rector of the church of Bishampton.

John de Burton.

Henry de Cerneya.

Reginald de Bristoll'.

William de Norton.

John de Norton.

William de Bosco.

Martin de Bonevyle.

¹ See *post*, p. 368.

² Fontenay near Bayeux, apparently a cell of Aunay.

1289.

PRIESTS.

Peter, rector of the church of Morton.

William, vicar of the church of Wellesburn.

Thomas, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych'.

John de Bredon.

William de Thornbur'.

William de Cherinton.

John de Wellesburn.

Adam de Theok'.

John de Hampton.

John, rector of the church of Parva Combrinton.

Fol. 303 (ccciiii). Mandate by the bishop to his official to cite William, son of the late Lord Warren de Monte Caniso, who was said to have detained the lady Amy, widow of Sir John de Hull, knight, as his concubine. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Ides of July, 1283.

Acknowledgment of the receipt of the same mandate by J. de Fareleye, the official of Worcester. That he could not cite the said Amy, because he heard by some that she had died in remote parts, or at least lay detained in childbed. He has served the said William with a citation. Dated at Ryppel', the 12th of the Kalends of August.

And the same William appearing alleged that he did not detain the said Amy as a concubine, but he held her as his wife, bound to him in lawful matrimony, &c.

Fol. 303*v*. Further citation of the said Amy, if she yet survives. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Kalends of August, 1283.

Fol. 304 (cccv). Proceedings in the same matter in the cathedral church in the second day after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1283, whercat it is certified that the said Amy died in childbed, and the said William produced as witnesses, Thomas de Wych', priest, of the parish church of Hulle Cromb [Hill Croome], Nicholas de Hull, and Thomas de Hull, clerk, and Alice de Cestr', chamberwoman of the same lady Amy.

1289. Fol. 304*d*. Mandate to the bishop's official to summon the said witnesses. Dated at Worcester, the 16th of the Kalends of October, 1283.

Proceedings in the cathedral church of Worcester on the 4th of the Ides of October, 1283, in the same matter, and adjournment of the same.

Fol. 305 (cccvi). Mandate to the bishop's official as to the date of a further hearing. Dated at Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of October, 1283.

Proceedings before the bishop on the 2nd law-day after the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 1283, in the cathedral church of Worcester.

Fol. 305*d*. Sentence by the bishop that the said William and Amy were lawfully married.

Fol. 306 (cccvii). Depositions of Thomas de Wychio, priest, of the parish church of Hulle Cromb, who said that on Tuesday after the feast of the Blessed Bartholomew the Apostle, four years past, there were present at the door of the parish church of Hulle Cromb the said William and Amy, Nicholas de Hull, Thomas de Hull, clerk, Alice de Cestr', and others being partly in the church and partly without, where he asked the same William, "Oh, Sir William, do you wish to have the lady Amy [*Amya*], widow of Sir Thomas de Hull, knight, as your lawful wife?" To which he answered, "I wish to have the lady Amy as my lawful wife." And the same question being put to the lady Amy, she answered in like manner. And he further says that the said William took the said lady Amy by the hand with these words:—"I, William, son of Warren de Monte Caniso, accept thee, lady Amy, widow of Sir John de Hull, knight, as my lawful wife, and to this I give thee my faith." And the same Amy answered in like manner. And he says that the same William was then dressed in a robe of black camlet, and the lady Amy in a robe of murry colour. And after they had contracted matrimony,

that matrimony was solemnized by the deponent in the same church, and that the Mass of the Holy Trinity was celebrated by him, and that the service was solemnized in the morning before sunrise. He further deposed that the said William publicly held the same Amy as his wife till her death, and at her death he buried her solemnly as his wife at the Friars Minors, London, and that they had one child, born in such matrimony, named Dionisia de Monte Caniso.

1289. Fol. 306*d*. Depositions to the same effect by Nicholas de Hull.

Fol. 307 (cccviii). Depositions to the same effect by Thomas de Hull, clerk of the parish church of Hullecromb, and Alice de Cestr', chamberwoman of the late lady Amy.

Memorandum, that the process was written by J. de Lovel and Robert de Wychio at London for the parliament of the King at Christmas, 18 Edward I.

Fol. 307*d*. Sentence by G., bishop of Worcester, that the said William and Amy were lawfully husband and wife. Delivered in the cathedral church of Worcester, on the second law-day after the feast of the Apostles SS. Simon and Jude, 1283.

Papal Bull revoking indulgences, letters, &c., granted to those collecting for the Holy Land and against those who collected for the Crusades and converted the money to their own uses. Dated St. Mary Major's, the Ides of December, in the second year of Pope Nicholas' pontificate.

1290. Fol. 308 (cccix). Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, to the bishops of Winchester², Worcester, and St. David's³. That whereas the Archbishop had caused the excellent man the lord E. Earl of Cornwall to be warned without success by the bishops of Hereford⁴ and Rochester⁵ to receive back his noble wife, the lady Margaret, whom he had left, the Archbishop

¹ John Peckham. ² John of Pontoise, 1282—1304. ³ Thomas Beck, 1280—1293.

⁴ Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317. ⁵ Thomas Ingaldsthorpe, 1283—1291.

now enjoins the bishops of Winchester, Worcester, and St. David's to go to the said earl and to induce him to take back his said wife within fifteen days. Dated at Lambeth, the 8th of the Ides of May, 1290.

1290. Fol. 308*d*. Confirmation by Edward I. of the restoration of the prebend of Dale to the use of the table of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Westminster, 15th February, 18 Edward I.

Note. Register registered and written in A.D. 1283.

Fol. 309 [ccc*x*]. Act, dated in the cathedral church of Worcester, in the second law-day after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1283, in the matter touching the marriage of William de Monte Caniso, reciting all the proceedings as before set out.

Fol. 309*d*. Agreement between Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, on the one part, and Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford¹, and Joan, his countess, on the other part, whereby the bishop, at the instigation of mutual friends, and especially of Robert Burnel², bishop of Bath and Wells, granted a ditch made by the earl and countess on the land of the bishop at the top of the hill of Great Malvern, and all lands and tenements which the bishop had without the ditch and adjoining the ditch towards the county of Hereford. In consideration whereof the earl and countess promised to pay to the bishop and his successors two deer and two does yearly. Dated at Theokesbury], on Saturday before the feast of the Blessed Dunstan, 19 Edward I.

Fol. 310 (ccc*xi*). Presentation of William called Auturo, clerk to N.³, bishop of Worcester, by W., prior, and the convent of Lanthony next Gloucester, to the church of Colesburn. Dated at Lanthony next Gloucester, on Thursday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 1266.

¹ This was Gilbert the "Red Earl."

² Robert Burnel, 1275—1292.

³ Nicholas of Ely, 19th Sept., 1266 to 1268, Giffard's immediate predecessor.

1290. Memorandum, that G., bishop of Worcester, shall have from the church of Malvern, besides the deer in the said agreement, certain other deer.

Letter from Hugh le Despenser, justice of the Forest *citra* Trentam, citing the bishop to attend at the parliament to answer for hunting in the Forest of Wyndesore without license. Dated at Portesneue, the 20th May, 25 Edward I.

Letter from the same as to the seizing into the king's hands of the park of Ichulle for want of enclosure. Dated at Wocking, 26th May.

Fol. 310*d*. Blank.

Fol. 311 (cccxii). Process between the Bishop of Worcester and his chapter in the 22nd year of the bishop's pontificate.

Bull from Pope Nicholas IV. to the abbots of Reading¹ and Wyggemore in the diocese of Salisbury and Hereford, and the preceptor of the church of Wells, commanding them to inquire as to the petition of the prior and chapter of Worcester, in which it is recited that from a time whereof memory is not the said prior and chapter have had the rights of instituting and destituting rectors, vicars, &c., during a vacancy in the see of Worcester, yet the bishop has constituted the churches of Kemes' [Kempsey], Bredon, Wychendon, Clyve [Cleeve Episcopi], and Weston upon Avon, which are immediately subject to the church of Worcester, prebendal to the church of Westbury, against their wishes, and assigned them for prebends to John de Ebroyc', Walter de Berton, Ralph de Vasto Prato, and John de Stane-weye, his clerks and members of his household, whom he has made rectors of the same churches, and instituted as new canons in the same church of Westbury, by augmenting the number of canons of the same church so that the same churches are not immediately subject to the church of Worcester as they ought to be. Dated at Rome, at St. Mary Major's, the 15th of the Kalends of May, in the second year of the Pope's pontificate.

¹ William de Sutton, 1287—1305.

1290. This bull was sent to the Bishop of Worcester under seal of the auditor of the Court of Rome by John Blondel, proctor of the bishop. And because it was not bulled, the judges were unwilling to give commission to any one on behalf of the bishop, till it had been authenticated. Afterwards there was sent to the bishop a bull which had been.

Fol. 311*d*. Like bull addressed to the Bishop of London¹, the abbot of Reading, of the diocese of Salisbury, and Gyffredus de Vezano, clerk of the chamber of the Pope, &c., dwelling in England, in similar terms to the foregoing, but including Wodebroke among the churches and Peter de Leycester among the prebendaries, and also stating that the same churches had been made prebendal to the churches of Westbury and Warwick. Dated at Rieti, the Kalends of June, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate.

On receipt of which bull the Bishop of Worcester obtained two commissions from the Bishop of London and the abbot of Reading, Judges Delegate to the Archdeacon of Barksir' [Berkshire], and his official, and Gyffredus de Vezano, appointing them commissioners in the same matter.

Fol. 312 (cccxiii). Commission from the Bishop of London to the Archdeacon of Barksir', in the diocese of Salisbury, as above. Dated at Orunden, the 3rd of the Kalends of September 1289.

Like commission from the abbot of Reading to the Archdeacon of Barksir' and his official.

And because the Archdeacon of Barksir' asserted he could not undertake the said commissions on account of business (*studium*), the Bishop of Worcester sent Henry, his scrivener, to the Bishop of London, the abbot of Reading, and Gyffredus de Vezano, Judges, and they having heard the refusal of the Archdeacon of Barksir' to grant commissions to the Archdeacon of Oxford, Walter de Bathonia, and John Lovel, clerks, to whom the bishop answered that he was unable to grant commissions

¹ Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

again because he wrote openly that he had done this to Peter de Pyriton, clerk of the chapter of Worcester, the abbot of Radyng granted commissions, with the consent of the clerks aforesaid, to the Archdeacon of Oxford and the dean of the monastery of Evesham jointly and severally.

1290. Fol. 312*d*. Commission by the abbot of Reading to the Archdeacon of Oxford, in the diocese of Lincoln, and to the dean of the monastery of Evesham, in accordance with the above. Dated at Radyng, the 16th of the Kalends of October, 1289.

Memorandum, that the Bishop of London gave a like commission, notwithstanding that he had before written to the prior of Worcester that he had given a commission to the Archdeacon of Barksir', at the instance of the Bishop of Worcester, and that the Archdeacon of Barksir' excused himself.

Fol. 313 (cccxiili). Letters certificatory reciting the above proceedings and the citation of John de Ebroyc', dwelling at Kemes', Walter de Berton', dwelling at Bredon, Ralph de Vasto Prato, dwelling at Wythindon, John de Staneweye, dwelling at Weston on Avon, and Peter de Leycestr', dwelling at Wodebroc'. Dated at Wych', on the vigil of the Apostles Simon and Jude.

Fol. 313*d*. Declaration by the Archbishop of Canterbury that William de Monte Caniso and Amy de Hull lawfully contracted matrimony in the diocese of Worcester, on Tuesday after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 1279. Dated at Mortlake, the 10th of the Kalends of August, 1283.

Sentence of G., bishop of Worcester, in accordance with the above declaration¹.

Fol. 314 (cccxv). Commission to Gyffredus de Vezano to act as the Pope's proctor in England. Dated at Rieti, the Nones of June, in the first year of Pope Nicholas IV.

¹ See *ante*, pp. 358—360.

1290. Fol. 314*d*. Appointment by Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Stephen of Fontenay (*Fontineto*), and the convent of the same place, in the diocese of Bayeux, of brother Gilbert de Dremis as their proctor in England. Dated on Saturday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist, 1289.

Induction of John de Lech' to the church of Hyneton [Hinton on the Green], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. And he was not instituted because he was absent. The 5th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Roger de Burlyngham, priest, to the church of Merton, at the presentation of Thomas de Pyr'. The 10th of the Kalends of December.

Induction of brother Robert de Sanarvill, monk, to the cure of the priory of Estleya [Astley]. The 10th of the Kalends of December.

Induction of Henry de Dydebrok, priest, to the church of Staunton, with the chapel of Snoweshull, at the presentation of the abbot of Wynch'. The 4th of the Kalends of December.

The custody of the church of Slymbrug' [Slimbridge] together with Anselm, son of Anselm de Gyse, of thirteen years of age, presented to the same by Sir Thomas de Berkel', the true patron, committed to William, then chancellor of Oxford and rector of the church of Westbur', during the pleasure of the bishop. The 4th of the Kalends of December.

Memorandum, that on Saturday before the feast of St. Lucy, in the herbary of the Bishop next the vivary¹, brother William de Arena, proctor of the abbot and convent of Lyra, swore obedience to the bishop for as long as he should be in England.

Institution of William de Upaven, priest, to the church of St. Lawrence of Bristol, at the presentation of Robert de la Warr' of Bristol. The 10th of the Kalends of January.

¹ *Vivarium* or *vinarium*, vivary or vineyard.

1290. Fol. 315 (cccxvi). Dispensation granted to Robert de Wych', rector of the church of Aluych' [Alvechurch], to be absent for three years to study and to let to farm his benefice. Dated at Wyke next Worcester, the Ides of December, 1289.

Certificate of the ordination of Robert de Wych'. Dated the Ides of December, 1289.

Institution of Thomas de Berton, clerk, to the prebend of the church of Clyve, of the bishop's patronage in the church of Westbury. Dated at Wyk', the 4th of the Ides of December, 1289.

Induction of Thomas de Berton to the prebend of the church of Clyve, in the collegiate church of Westbur', by Walter de Berton, his proctor, with a stall in the choir, a place in the chapter in the said collegiate church of Westbur'. Dated at Wyk', the 4th of the Ides of December, *anno* 22.

Fol. 315*d*. Letter from the bishop to brother John de Dumbelton, sacrist of Worcester, absolving him from the care of his office, and putting brother N. de Norton in his place. Dated at Wyk', the 5th of the Ides of December, *anno* 22.

Appointment of brother N. de Norton as sacrist of Worcester. Dated as above.

Grant to Richard de Hertherinton of the custody of the deanery of the collegiate church of Westbur', vacant by the resignation of John de Monemut', last ministering there. Dated at Islep, the 16th of the Kalends of January, 1289.

Induction to the same custody. Dated as above.

Fol. 315*d*. Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Blockel', on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of the Blessed Thomas the Apostle, *anno* 22, the names of those ordained being :—

1290.

DEACONS.

Robert de Swyneford.
Richard de Aston.
Jordan de Brocton.

PRIESTS.

The rector of the church of Stowa.
The rector of the church of Fylton.
Richard de Longeford.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 21, at Hilindon, the bishop committed the custody of the deanery of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick, to Thomas de Sodynton.

Institution of Richard de Aylmondesbur' to the vicarage of the church of Wappel' [Wapley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 6th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 22.

Collation of the church of Hertlebury on John de Rodeberg, priest. The 2nd of the Ides of April.

Fol. 316 (cccxvii). Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 22, at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the bishop celebrated orders in his chapel of Aluech', Lawrence de Vynea being ordained to the order of priesthood.

Collation of the church of Hampton upon Avon, then made prebendal to the collegiate church of Westbur', upon Nigel called le Waleys, deacon. The 8th of the Ides of March, *anno* 22.

Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of March, the bishop examined witnesses, namely, Sir William le Poer, Sir Robert de Bracy, Sir John de Thorndon, knights, and the lady Petronilla de Tovy, and the rector of the church of Piriton [Pirton], upon the degree of consanguinity between Sir Walter

de Bello Campo, knight, and the lady Alice de Tovy, his wife. The bishop found them to be within the fourth degree, and as they were ignorant at the time of contract that there was any impediment between them, he decreed the marriage and the issue thereof to be lawful.

1290. Institution of Ranulph, son of Ranulph, the clerk, sub-deacon, at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick, to the church of Chirclench [Church Lench]. The 4th of the Ides of March, *anno 22*.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of March, *anno 22*, at Bredon, the election of brother William de Leg' [Leigh], monk, of Pershore, as abbot was confirmed by the bishop in the chapel of the manor of Bredon.

Institution of Henry de Upaven to the church of Campeden, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Wereburg of Chester. The 2nd of the Kalends of April, *anno 22*.

Admission of William de Worcester, chaplain, at the presentation of brother Nicholas, sacristan of Worcester, to the vicarage of the church of Solbur'. The 4th of the Kalends of March, *anno 22*.

Memorandum, that on the Kalends of April, *anno 22*, at Wodestok', the bishop committed the custody of the church of Torteworth, being vacant, to Robert de Middleton, clerk.

The bishop committed the custody of the church of Dontesbourn to Walter Cyrencestr', and likewise the custody of Roger le Rus, a minor, presented to the same church¹. The 4th of the Ides of April, *anno 22*.

The bishop committed the custody of the manor² of Bremesfeud to brother Robert, called le Masuer, a monk of Fontenay (*Fontineto*). The 2nd of the Nones of April, *anno 22*.

¹ See *ante*, p. 355.

the priory of Bremesfield. See *ante*,

² The marginal note is Induction to p. 357, and *post*, p. 369.

1290. Fol. 316*d*. Memorandum, that on the same day he committed the chapel of Alueston to the rector of the church of Blockel', concerning which there was a dispute between Humphrey Possoni, incumbent of the same chapel, and William de Petto, priest, presented to the same.

Institution of Robert Anketel of Bristol to the church of SS. Philip and James of Bristol, by the resignation of Richard Hammund of Newenton, last ministering there.

Collation of the prebend of the church of Westbur', which William le Russel held, on J. de Bereford, a physician (*medico*). The 16th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 22.

Charter by G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester and lord of Ichull, to Geoffrey, called the Mower, of Cone, and Alice, his wife, for their services, of the lands and tenements which they held of the bishop in Villeinage in the vill of Cone (lands described). Witnesses:—Sir William Giffard, Sir Henry Aucher, and Sir Hugh de Escot, knights, William de Berton, rector of the church of Breodon, and others. Dated at Ichull, on Sunday before the feast of the Blessed Simon and Jude, 18 Edward I.

Fol. 317 (cccxviii). Induction of Andrew, son of William de Stonl', clerk, at the presentation of the Earl of Hereford, to the chapel of Bardesl' next Bebur', and he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Institution of brother Robert le Masuer to the custody of the manor¹ of Brimesfeld. The 2nd of the Nones of June.

Charter by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to Richard de Stokes, son of Walter de Stokes, and Joan, wife of the said Richard, of certain lands, &c., which the aforesaid Walter de Stokes, the father, held in the Salt Marsh in the manor of Hembur'. Witnesses:—Peter Crok, Robert de Coveleya, William de la Haye, and others. Dated at Alnyneth', on Sunday the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 18 Edward I.

¹ In the margin is "Institution to the priory of Brimesfield."

1290. Induction of John Guynny, clerk, to the custody of the church of All Saints of Worcester, then vacant, by the prior and convent of Worcester, and he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Institution of John de Dersete, priest, to the church of Great Compton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Woledon. The 9th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 22.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of July, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Pupplinton [Peopleton] to Robert de Pupplinton, acolyte, presented by W. de Pupplinton, his father.

Institution of Nigel, called le Waleys, clerk, to the church of Hampton upon Avon, which the bishop had conferred upon him as a prebend and afterwards revoked that collation, but now confers it as a parish church. And the said Nigel is invested with the bishop's ring. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of June, 1290.

Fol. 317*d*. Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Kalends of July, *anno* 22, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Northpidel to Walter de Melton, clerk, presented to the same by Sir Henry de Seggrave, knight, and because he was not then in holy orders he had neither institution nor induction.

Institution of John de Rodeberewe, priest, to the church of Hertlebur', which the bishop had conferred upon him as a prebend in the collegiate church of Westbur', and which collation he revokes and confers the same as a parish church. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of July, 1290.

Institution of John de Rodeberwe to the church of Hertlebur'. Dated at Aluenech', the 4th of the Nones of July, 1290.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

Resignation by John de Rodeberewe of the church of Hertlebur', which the bishop had conferred upon him as a prebend in the collegiate church of Westbur'. Dated at Alneneth', the 5th of the Nones of July, 1290.

1290. Memorandum, that Nigel, called le Waleys, had like letters for the church of Hampton, under date of London, the 9th of the Kalends of June, *anno 22*.

Fol. 318 (cccix). Institution of Adam de Hembur', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Stodleg' [Studley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stodl'. The 4th of the Ides of July, *anno 22*.

Commission to the official of Worcester in the dispute between John de Brontham, priest, presented to the church of Billesl' [Billesley], and Richard, called Bant, clerk, incumbent of the same church. The Ides of July, *anno 22*.

Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to G., bishop of Worcester, touching the privilege of the Friars Minors to grant absolution without the consent of the parish priest, and other privileges of that order. Dated at Suth Malling, on Palm Sunday, 1289.

Fol. 318d. Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester to cite the prior and convent of Worcester for the injuries done to the poor friars of Worcester, and for causing the said friars to exhume the body of Henry Poch', citizen of Worcester, which, according to the will of the said Henry, had been lawfully buried with the said friars. Dated at Lambeth, the 4th of the Ides of July, 1290.

Fol. 319 (cccxx). Induction of Walter de Hampton, priest, to the portion assigned to the Vicar of Hampton, at the presentation of Nigel, called le Waleys, in the prebendary of Hampton, in the collegiate church of Westbur'. The Ides of July, *anno 22*.

Institution of Philip de Nova Terra, priest, to the chapel of Alveston, at the presentation of the said Nigel. The 14th of the Kalends of August, *anno 22*.

1290. Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester to denounce William de Persor', an apostate friar of the order of Friars Minors, as excommunicated. Dated at Otteford, the 2nd of the Ides of July, 1290.

Fols. 319*d*, 320, 320*d*, 321 and 321*d*. Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, reciting a bull from Pope Alexander IV., dated at Viterbo the 4th of the Ides of August in the 4th year of his pontificate, to the brethren of the order of Friars Minors, granting them certain privileges as to their rights in parish churches and with parishioners, as to their privileges in cases of interdict, their rights of burial, their profession of poverty, their right to visit any monasteries of nuns, and to hear their confessions, those of the order of St. Damian only excepted. Numerous other duties and privileges of the order are set out. Date of the Archbishop's letter, at Wyngelham, the 16th of the Kalends of October, 1283.

Fol. 322 (cccxxiii). Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester, touching the injuries by the prior and convent of Worcester to the poor friars of Worcester and the exhumation of the body of Henry Poche. Dated at Lamehuth, the 4th of the Ides of July, 1290¹.

Fol. 322*d*. Memorandum, that on the feast of the Blessed Mary Magdalene the bishop celebrated divine service at the White Nuns of Worcester and preached there, whose text was *Ut mulierem derelictam et marentem spiritu vocavit Te Dominus*².

On the feast of St. Oswald the King and Martyr, *anno* 22, the bishop received the profession of two monks of Little Malvern, and remained there on Saturday at his own expense. On Sunday he dedicated three altars at Rydmerleya, and celebrated, and preached, his text being *Fecerunt dedicationem altaris diebus octo, etc.*³; and he remained there the same Sunday, at Little Malvern at the expense of the prior.

¹ See *ante*, p 371.

Isaiah liv. 6.

² 2 Chronicles vii. 9.

1290. On Monday, on his journey to Kemes' [Kempsey], he dedicated the high altar of the church of Henleya [Hanley Castle].

On the 6th of the Ides of August, *anno* 22, at Kemes', the bishop committed the custody of Richard, rector of the church of Penedog' [Pendock], who was impotent to brother John, the prior of Little Malvern.

On the 4th of the Ides of August the bishop committed the custody of the portion in the church of Bisleya, which Hugh de Mortuomari lately held, and likewise of Hugh de Mortuomari, clerk, presented to the same by Sir E. de Mortuomari, to Walter Bordon, until the same presentee should be in holy orders.

On the 17th of the Kalends of September he granted dispensation to Nicholas de Wynch', rector of the church of Tuenyngg' [Twynning], to study for three years and to let to farm his church.

On the 10th of the Kalends of September the bishop committed the custody of the chapel of Bagessoure for six months to John Golafre, priest, presented to the same by Sir John Golafre, knight, and he had letters of induction.

On the Vigil of the Blessed Bartholomew the bishop received 4 marks in the name of procuration from the abbot of Hales.

THE BEGINNING OF THE TWENTY-THIRD YEAR.

Fol. 323 (cccxxiii). Institution of Robert de Newenton, sub-deacon, to the church of Flavel [Flyford Flavel], at the presentation of Amicia de Newenton.

Institution of Walter de Melton, at the presentation of Sir H. de Segrave, to the chapel of Norpidel [North Piddle]. The 5th of the Kalends of October.

1290. Mandate from G., bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges of the Friars Preachers in England, to the arch-deacon of St. David's¹ to cite William de Penbroke, priest in the church of the Blessed Thomas of Haverford, for impeding the same friars in hearing confessions and preaching. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Kalends of October, 1290.

Institution of Robert de Lond', clerk and sub-deacon, to the church of Wykewan [Wickwar], at the presentation of Sir Roger de la Warre. The 2nd of the Kalends of October.

Fols. 323*d*, 324 and 324*d*. Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after the feast of St. Matthew the Evangelist, at Stradford upon Avon, the bishop celebrated orders and preached there, his text being *Abjicientes omnem immundiciam, etc.*²

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Geoffrey de Ameneye, son of | John de Aldelmeton |
| — de Ameneye | William de Pinneleye |
| Ralph de Boclonde | Thomas Bure of Chilteham |
| John de Kynesmasford | Robert Pocok |
| John de Bladinton | Henry de Wichendon |
| John le Paumer of Tettebur' | John de Odinton |
| Robert de Bladinton | Richard de Berlingham |
| Ralph de Arderne | Thomas de Stanton |
| John de Beningewurth | Robert de Stanton |
| Thomas le Whyte of Asseberewe | William de Stanton |
| John de Licttleton | John Marteleye |
| Robert de Boreford, with letters | Nicholas de Edindon |
| dimissory | Thomas de Stanton |
| Geoffrey de Weston | Robert de Colclaston |
| Hugh Faber of Bristol | Thomas de Preston |
| Robert de Ameneye Petri | Adam de Cirencestria |
| Nicholas de Almondesbur' | William de Alcestria |
| John of the same place | Richard de Fayrford |
| Geoffrey de Burlingham | Philip de Alveston |
| Robert of the same | Richard de Cirencestria |
| John de Stanford | John the miller |

¹ Robert de Haverford.² James i. 21.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1290. Miles de Brugg' | William Tyrel of Wychio |
| William de Cirencestr' | Adam le Botyler of Bredon |
| John Verdon of the same place | Richard Godwyne of Cyrencester |
| Stephen de Tettebur' | Alan de Aston Somervile |
| Robert de Clifford | John de Portesoure of Wiz |
| Thomas de la Brode | Henry Pope of Gloucester |
| Richard de Walton | Martin de Salecombe |
| Ralph de Aston Somervile | John de Northfeld |
| Richard Wynebold | Nicholas de Brocton |
| Robert de Ardermerston | Roger de Etindon |
| William de Wynchecombe | Adam de Brodebrugg' of Berke- |
| Walter de Ruhale | leye |
| Thomas de Bradeweye | Thomas de Kelmescote |
| Adam de Hertlebury | William Prelat of Cirencestr' |
| Richard Pyrecote | Richard Gulding of Wyc' |
| Robert Walecote | William de Tydilminton |
| Robert de Haterleye | Walter de Boyclond |
| Gilemin de Bristol | Thomas Ponger of Whitendon |
| Everard de Campeden | Robert de Bissopesdon |
| Robert de Preston | Henry Rykild of Gloucester |
| Thomas de Codiston | William the younger of Ebriton |
| William de Welleford | John Payne of Temple Guitting |
| Roger Waleys of Droyton | Richard de Wyke of Rysindon |
| Adam de Bellebrocton | Gilbert de Lodewylle |
| Thomas Ayleford | Walter Stort of Sotindon |
| John de Coudeshulle | Richard de Wolaventon |
| William Fifhyde | Thomas Sewy of Taclesre |
| Henry de Colkreton | Walter de Smellemers Smelle |
| Robert de Besseford | Inferiori |
| John de Whicheford | Simon de Stowa |
| John de Goldincote | John de Northlecche |
| John de Bourton | John Pyperwroth of Wyc' |
| Robert Mareschal of Brithamp- | John de Szirebourne |
| ton | Richard de Northlecche |
| Thomas de Arue | Thomas de Grafton |
| John de Langberg' | Walter de Colesbourn |
| John de Weston under Egg' | Simon de Rowynton |
| John Staleward of Feyrevord | Walter de Driffeld |
| Robert Sely of Berkeleye | William de Northlecche |

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1290. John Candelyn | John de Salewarpe |
| William de Quedesleye | Adam de Preston |
| Walter de Beninton | John Crispe |
| John Cuist of Wellesbourn | Richard de Morton |
| Richard de Subbosco of Asteleye | Nicholas de Hineton |
| Walter de Woxcote | Walter de Morton |
| Robert de Aldermunstone | Robert de Bernwode |
| John de Bromhale | Randolph de Wykelaxfort |
| Thomas de Stenyndon | John Brid |
| Walter de Norton | Richard de Mukelinton |
| Lawrence de Coderugg' | Robert de Stratford |
| William de Sloutre Superiori | William de Newynton |
| Henry de Langeberg' | John de Compton |
| Thomas of the same place | Richard de Lecche |
| Philip de Froucestr' | Sum of the sub-deacons, 123. |

DEACONS.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| John de Campeden | John Pederton of Bristol |
| Thomas Jurdan of Norton Rogeri | John de Barthon' |
| (sic) | John de Welewe |
| William de Parva Compton | Robert de Stowylle |
| John Queynton | Nicholas de Yerdeleye |
| William Asserne | John Douce of Wychio |
| Robert de Houstamescote | John de Aston |
| Richard Sweyn of Gloucester | Nicholas Sizrloc |
| Roger de Dicheford | Stephen de Polleye |
| John Roger of Stywenton | William de Bachinden |
| Philip de Hales | Hugh de Preston |
| William de Berkley | Roger Heved of Cirencester |
| Henry de Condicote | Robert de Chiltenham |
| Roger de Tettebur' | Richard Harpeter of Cirencestr' |
| Peter de Magdalena | Walter Domelton of Straford |
| John de Norton | Henry de Supton |
| John de Kemeseyc | William de Solbury |
| William de Donameneye | John de Fayreford |
| Thomas de Wynchecombe | Henry Ude |
| Robert de Ameneye | Henry de Haseloure |
| Robert de Alcestr' | John de Aston Somervile |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1290. William de Heelemone- | Adam de Turken |
| cote | Richard de Weston of Warewyke |
| Richard son of Henry de Mukel- | John de Wyg' |
| ton | William de Icombe |
| Nicholas Grene of Wychio | William de Syreborne |
| Simon de Dagelingworth | Robert Durant of Horwod |
| John Averay of Stratford | William de Yweleye |
| Robert de Aldesworth | Reginald de Merteleye |
| Ralph Stephen of Sodinton | John de Stratton |
| Thomas de Wyg' | Richard Sweyn |
| John de Ponte Warewik' | Thomas de Sobbury |
| John Somener of Straford | John de Stratton |
| Robert le Messer of Berinton | Robert de Sloultre |
| William the clerk of Feyreford | Thomas de Hatrop |
| William de Southrop | John de Hamptenette |
| Thomas Henry of Northlech | Richard de Hyntton |
| Walter de Whitenhurst | William de Ecclesia |
| John Boyllers of Sodinton | John de Dicheford |
| John Hert of Berlingham | Robert de Bernynton |
| Hugh de Proude of Campeden | Robert de Aldesworth |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Thomas de Natagrave | John de Todynton |
| Richard de Hertlebur', vicar of | John de Brichlampton |
| Lichefeld | Reginald Whitlas of Merkle |
| John Mose of Wyg' | Stephen de Campeden |
| Richard Heved of Stradford | Walter Marchand of Gloucester |
| Peter de Ylmedon | John de Sleaford |
| Adam de Berninton | John de Fayreford |
| Simon de Lecche | Robert de Erdeleye |
| John de Welesbourne | William Elis of Brumesgrave |
| Roger de Frompton super Sabri- | John de Wynchecombe |
| nam | Thomas de Klinton |
| John de Foxcote | Richard de Alicestr' |
| Nicholas de Kinemaresford | Walter de Preston |
| Hugh de Kemeseye | William de Durseleye |
| Philip de Wullwardinton | Geoffrey de Ponte of Stok' |

1290. On Friday the morrow of All Souls the bishop visited Theokes[bury], and preached there on the text *Exsurge Jerosolyma et sta in excelso*¹, and he remained at Bredon at his own expenses.

On Tuesday the morrow of St. Leonard the Confessor the bishop visited his chapter at Worcester and preached there, whose text was *Descendi in hortum nucum ut viderem poma convallium*². And he remained on Tuesday at the priory at the expense of the house.

On the same Tuesday, in the chapter of Worcester, the bishop restored peace between Sir William le Poer and his wife.

On Wednesday following, the bishop while visiting his chapter had before him brother Simon, the sub-prior, and brother Nicholas, the sacrist, and a third monk, and on inquiring as to the state of the house, brother Philip, the prior, together with brother Thomas de Wychio, the precentor, brother Stephen de Sancto Wolstano, brother John de Landaven', and other monks, and also Peter de Pinton, Geoffrey de Northwico, Walter de Lodeford, Robert Pet, and many other seculars, entered the chapter-house, and approached the bishop with tumultuos words, many of them appealing to the bishop and impeding the visitation, thereby incurring sentence of excommunication. The tenor of their appeal appears hereafter.

On Thursday before the feast of the Blessed Martin the bishop caused the brothers of the hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester to be visited by Richard de Vien'.

Fol. 326*d*. License to John de Merwe, perpetual vicar of the church of Routhynton [Rowington], to let to farm his vicarage for two years that he may travel to the court of Rome. Dated at Worcester, the 5th of the Ides of November, 1290.

On Sunday the morrow of the Blessed Martin the bishop received procuration at Derhurst, to whom the prior gave a most beautiful cup with a silver foot, and took it back on the morrow that he might cause a cover of the same suit to be made at Paris, which being done he will return it without delay.

¹ Baruch v. 5.

² Song of Solomon vi. 10.

1290. On Monday after the feast of St. Martin the bishop visited St. Peter's of Gloucester, and preached there, his text being *Vide et visita vineam estam, etc.*¹ And he remained there at the expense of the house on Monday and Tuesday.

On Tuesday the bishop caused the brothers of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester, and the women and sisters of the house of the Blessed Mary Magdalene, to be visited by Thomas de Stokes, then his official, and Richard de Vyen'.

On Wednesday the bishop visited Lanthon' and preached there, his text being *Fratres tuos visitabis, si recte agant*², etc., and he remained there on Wednesday at the expense of the house and on Thursday at his own expense.

On Sunday before the feast of St. Edmund the king, *anno* 23, the bishop took his procuration at Stanleya Monachorum.

Institution of William de Thorndon, deacon, to the church of Byshampton, at the presentation of Robert de Somery. The 6th of the Kalends of December.

On Saturday *quatuor temporum* after the feast of the Blessed Thomas the apostle, at Ichulle, by permission of J., bishop of Winchester³, the Bishop of Worcester celebrated orders and ordained in priest's orders Nigel, called le Waleys, rector of the church of Hampton.

Fol. 327 (cccxxviii). On the 2nd of the Ides of January, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Boronton to Robert, rector of the church of Aston Somervyle, that he might collect the fruits of the same for the bishop by reason of his privilege.

On the 3rd of the Ides of January, the bishop, by Nigel, called le Waleys, clerk, visited the hospital of Lechelade.

¹ Psalm lxxx. 14.

² 1 Samuel xvii. 18.

³ John of Pontoise, 1282—1304.

1291. On the 2nd of the Ides of January the bishop committed the custody of the church of Little Wormynton and of Walter de Bodeham, a minor, presented to the same church, until he should be ordained, to Henry de Culn', priest.

On the 19th of the Kalends of February the bishop gave the custody of the church of Bagessoure and of Thomas de Golafre, a minor and an acolyte, presented to the same, till he should be able to have the cure of souls, to John Golafre, clerk, saving only the privilege of the bishop as to receiving the fruits of the first year.

On the 11th of the Kalends of February the bishop visited Cyrencestr', preaching there on the text *Vide et visita vineam istam*¹. And he remained there two days at the expense of the house.

On Thursday the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul the bishop had lodging at Temple Gutynge.

On Tuesday after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul the bishop visited Wynch' [Winchcombe], and remained there Tuesday and Wednesday at the expense of the house. And he preached there on the text *Exsurge Jerosolyma et sta in excelso, etc.*²

Institution of Robert de Lech', clerk, to the church of Martleya [Martley], at the presentation of the prior of Neuwent. The 6th of the Kalends of February.

On the 2nd of the Kalends of February the bishop committed the custody of the church of Cotes and of Richard de Nuneford, clerk, presented to the same, under age, to Walter, clerk of Cyr'.

Fol. 327*d*. Institution of William de Lega, priest, to the church of Conleye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore.

¹ Psalm lxxx. 14.

² Baruch v. 5.

1291. Institution of John, called Ruffine, sub-deacon, to the vicarage of the church of St. Peter of Wynton next Wich', at the presentation of the prior of Stodleg'. The 4th of the Ides of February.

On the Nones of March the bishop committed the custody of the chapel of Oldebury to Hugh de la Mare, clerk to W. Burnel, provost of Wells, presented by the king to the same. And he had not then institution because he did not stand to his orders, nor was he present when the custody was committed to him.

Institution of John Dunnyng, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Leonard of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 3rd of the Ides of March.

Institution of Walter, called Golafre, sub-deacon, to the chapel of Bagessoure, at the presentation of Walter de Peele. The 16th of the Kalends of April.

Memorandum, that on the 18th of the Kalends of April, viz., on Saturday next after the feast of the Blessed Gregory, *anno* 23, at Bredon in the parish church, the bishop celebrated orders, the names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Walter Golafre, rector of the church of Baggesour.

William, son of William Burnel, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Bath.

Hugh de Ryston, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury.

DEACONS.

Robert de Lech', rector of the church of Marteleya.

Robert, rector of the church of Aston Somervyle.

Simon de Rowynton.

Robert Sely of Berkeleye.

Adam Brodebrugg of the same place.

1291. Robert de Newynton, rector of the church of Flavol.
Robert, rector of the church of Pupplinton.
Ralph de Bocland.
John de Bengeworth.

PRIESTS.

John, rector of the church of Ryngewrth.
John de Burlingham.
Richard le Baude, rector of the church of Byseleye.

Fol. 328 (cccxxix). Institution of Thomas de Houthon, priest, to the portions of the vicarage of the church of Bedebrok'¹, which Thomas de Derham, deceased, held. The 10th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 23.

Dispensation to the rector of the church of Watecote to visit the Holy Land for three years, so that he give to his poor parishioners every year 20s. by his bailiff. The 10th of the Kalends of April.

Admission of William de Monte Forti to the church of Ilmen-don, by his proxy, at the presentation of John de Monteforti. And he was not instituted because he was absent. The 7th of the Kalends of April.

On Saturday, on which is sung *Scientes*, *anno* 23, at Bredon, the Bishop of Worcester celebrated orders in the parish church of Bredon. The seculars ordained were :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Hugh de Mortuomari, rector of the church of Bisleya.

DEACONS.

John, vicar of the church of Wytton next Wich', and Hugh de Ryston, rector of the church of Stodlond, in the diocese of Salisbury, with letters dimissory.

PRIEST.

John de Newynton.

¹ Budebrok' in the margin.

1290. Induction of Hugh de Mortuomari, clerk, to the church of Bisleya [Bisley], at the presentation of Sir Edmund de Mortuomari; and he was not instituted because he was absent. The 6th of the Nones of May.

On Palm Sunday the bishop preached in the churchyard of the parish church of Bredon, after the procession, there being present the Bishop of Bath¹. His text was *Amictis, stolis, albis, et palme in manibus eorum, etc.*²

On the vigil of Easter, at Bredon, the bishop ordained in priest's orders Hugh de Ryston, clerk of the Bishop of Bath, of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, and Robert, rector of the church of Aston Somervyle.

Fol. 328*d*. On the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1291, the church of Bourton was granted *in commendam* to Robert de Cortinlingstok', priest, to which he was presented by the abbot and convent of Evesham.

Institution of John Toky to the chapel of Doynton, at the presentation of G., earl of Gloucester.

Institution of [blank] to the church of Culn Alwyn [Coln St. Alwyn], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Kalends of June.

Induction of Hugh de Carnaria of Worcester, chaplain, to the deanery of the collegiate church of Westbury, and there was assigned to him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter. The 14th of the Kalends of June.

Confirmation by the bishop of brother Guy de Hersinton as prior of Doddeford, and the temporalities and spiritualities of the said house were committed to him. The 13th of the Kalends of July.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Kemes' [Kempsey] on the vigil of Holy Trinity, *anno 23*, the names of those ordained being:—

¹ Robert Burnell, 1275—1293.

² Apocal. vii. 9.

1290. ACOLYTES.

Henry de Mathine.
Andrew de Lichesfeld.
John Petri.

SUB-DEACONS.

John de Tettebur' to the title of N. de Wodeford.
John Petri.
John de Laudu, by letters dimissory.
Richard de Rading, by letters dimissory.
William de Dunneestywe, by letters dimissory.

DEACONS.

Thomas Sewy at the title of the abbot of Wynch.
Nicholas de Bristoll by N. de Wod'.
Walter Golafre, rector of the church of Bachefore.
Nicholas de Almedesbur' by N. de Wod'.
Walter, rector of the church of Northpidele.
Walter de Boclond, at the presentation of the rector of the same place.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Newenton, rector of the church of Flavel.
Robert, rector of the church of Pupplinton.
Walter de Opton Warini.
John de Wassebourn, by letters dimissory.
The rector of the church of Dounemounth.
Robert de Lech', rector of the church of Martel'.

Fol. 329 (cccxxx). Appointment of J. Blundel as the bishop's proctor, touching the money due from Hugh Tancard to the late Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina¹. Dated at Fladebur', the 6th of the Kalends of November, 1290.

Mandate to Hugh Tancard to deliver what money he holds which belonged to the late Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, to John Blundel. Dated as above².

¹ See *ante*, p. 339.

² See *post*, p. 405.

1290. Constitution of the church of Wythindon, prebendal to the collegiate church of Westbur', and grant of the same to Ralph de Vasto Prato, priest. Institution also of William de Wythindon, priest, at the presentation of the said Ralph. The 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Ordination of the vicarage of Wythindon with the assignment of certain portions and the profits from the three chapels of Little Collesbourn, Aldeswell, and Doudeswell, &c. Dated at Bredon, the vigil of All Saints, 1290.

Fol. 329*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath¹ as to the debts of the Bishop of Worcester to the Queen for the Forest of Fekenham. Dated at London, the 13th of the Kalends of July.

Sentence of excommunication against those who should impede the bishop's visitation. Dated at Worcester, the 7th of the Ides of November, 1290.

Fol. 330 to fol. 333 (cccxxxi). Appeals of the prior and chapter of Worcester against the bishop for making certain churches prebendal². (*See fol. 311.*)

Fol. 333 (cccxxxiii). Composition made between the church of Hylindon, with the consent of the abbot and convent of Evesham, patrons of the same church, and the knowledge of Walter de Langeton, rector of the same church, on the one part, and Roger de Coneleye and Philip, his heir, on the other part, touching the tithes of the gardens and mill of the aforesaid Roger in his manor of Coleham and Woxebrugge [Uxbridge], and as to an oratory at Coneleye.

Fol. 333*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury³ to the bishops of the province of Canterbury against William de Persore, an apostate friar. Dated at Genham, the Nones of November, 1290.

¹ Robert Burnell, 1275—1293.

² See *ante*, p. 362.

³ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1291. Fol. 334 (cccxxxv). Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester as to the privileges of the Friars Minors and the interference by prior and convent of Worcester in the burial of Henry Poche, citizen of Worcester¹.

Fol. 334*d*. Will of Sir Nicholas de Mutthon' [Mitton], knight, dated the feast of the Circumcision, 1290. He directs that his body be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Bredon, and he leaves his palfrey with all harness to the prior of Worcester in the name of a mortuary. He also leaves 40*s*. to the work of the mother church of Worcester, to Henry de Bondon, for the subsidy for the Holy Land, 10 marks, etc. For the clock of the church of Bredon, 10 marks. To the work of the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Bredon, 10*s*. To the work of the chapel of Mutton [Mitton], one mark. To the work of the church of Kynemerton [Kemerton], half a mark. To the work of the church of Dyppel [Ripple?], half a mark. To the chaplains of Northon' [Bredon Norton] and Westmonecot' [Westman-cote], 2*s*. For a pittance to the convent of Wynchecumb, one mark. Legacies to the convents of Worcester, Theokes' [Tewkesbury], to the Friars Minors of Worcester, the Friars Preachers of Gloucester, the Friars Minors of Gloucester, to the friars of Mount Carmel of Gloucester, to the Friars Preachers of Warwick, to the poor of the house of the Blessed Bartholomew. To the brothers of St. Wulfstan he leaves the bed on which he lay and a covering of "bys." Legacies to the brothers of St. Oswald, and to the nuns of Eton. To the two daughters of Sir John de Thorndon, nuns of the said house, 2 marks. To the two daughters of Simon le Chamberleyn, of the same house, 2 marks. To the nuns of Cokhill. To the lady Margaret de Thorndon, nun of the same house, 40*s*. To the nuns of Worcester, half a mark, and to their priests, 12*d*. To each of the same cloistered women, 6*d*. To the dean of Bredon and the deacon of the same. To the dean of Ryppel and the deacon of the same. To the chaplain of Mutton parish and the clerk of the same. To Kynemerton parish and the clerk of the same. To William de Ekynton, chaplain. To the chaplain of Norton and the clerk of the same. To the chaplain of Westmonecot and the clerk of the same.

¹ As to this see *Annales Wygornia*, Rolls ed., p. 504.

To the chaplain of Overbur' [Overbury], and the clerk of the same. To William Ede, the testator's chaplain, half a mark, and testator's coat of blue, etc. To the chaplain of Theokes' parish, one robe of blue of Ypres with a hood. To the bridge of Afford [Nafford], 12*d*. To the bridge of Persore, 12*d*. To the bridge of Theokes' towards Muche [Mythe?], 12*d*. To the bridge of Salyden, 6*d*. To the bridge of Langford, 12*d*. To the bridge of Wynlade, 6*d*. To Christiana, daughter of Simon le Chamberleyn, 20 marks. To Cecilia, daughter of the same, 40*s*. To Matilda, daughter of the same, 40*s*. To Joan, daughter of the same, 40*s*. To Robert and Henry, sons of the same Simon, 4 marks. To Alice de Poleswrth, 2 marks. To Alice, daughter of Sir John de Thorndon, 100*s*. To every child of Osbert Dabetot, 40*s*. To every child of Robert de Somery, 40*s*. To the two daughters of Alice de Botteleye and James, son of the same, 9 marks. To Henry de Cors, testator's robe of green cloth, etc. To Mary, daughter of Peter de Stainton, half a mark, and Nicholas, son of the same, half a mark. To Lucy, sister of Peter de Stanton, half a mark. To Robert, daughter of Christiana de Stanton, half a mark. To Walter, son of the same, half a mark. To the wife of John Pachet of Thormerton, half a mark, and her sons, 10*s*. To William de Deville (?), half a mark, and a heifer. To John Noble, a robe, etc. To Thomas the reeve, the testator's coat of camlet. To William Bakare, a heifer. To "Aconhenet," 12*d*. To Henry Hert, 12*d*. To Wrethenall, 12*d*. To Adam Jay, 12*d*. To Wolbet, 12*d*. To Emma, 12*d*. To Agnes Bacun, 12*d*. To every villein tenant of Mutton holding land of the testator, half a quarter of corn, and to every such cottar tenant of the same town, 1 bushel of corn. To the friars of the Sack of Worcester, 12*d*. To John the groom of Robert the clerk, 12*d*. To William Bryt, half a quarter of corn. To John Wyg', a heifer. He leaves all his utensils to be distributed between his wife and Nicholas le Chamberleng, in equal portions. Also he leaves to his wife his bed with a covering of "Grys and j coylete Rae de Or." To John de Thorndon, one mazer. To Osbert Dabetot, a silver cup, and to his wife, a silk girdle with a golden buckle, and to the said Osbert, six silver spoons, etc. To Robert de Somery, six silver spoons, a mazer, etc. To Alice de Botteley, a mazer, a girdle of silk, a silver buckle, and a ring.

To Nicholas le Chamberleyn, a mazer, and six silver spoons. To Christiana, his sister, six silver spoons. To Nicholas de Thorndon, a ring. To Walter de Westmonecot, a ring. To the rector of the church of Kynemerton, a ring. To the dean of Bredon, a ring. To the wife of Henry Cors, a mazer. He leaves the moneys coming from certain debts to the subsidy of the Holy Land. He leaves his heart to be buried in the place of the Friars Minors of Worcester, and with his heart 40*l.* for the fabric of six altars in the same place, of which sum, if a moiety had not been paid in his lifetime, he directs that after his decease the whole sum be paid. He appoints Osbert Dabetot, Walter de Westmonecot, Gerebert de Sancto Claro, rector of the church of Kynemerton, Henry de Cors, Roger, dean of Bredon, his executors. He leaves to the daughter of Henry de Cors, one cow and to the other sons and daughters a cow or an ox. To Walter de Molend', an axe and a fork. To John, son of John de Thorndon, a chest. To Richard Page, a fork. To Henry de Cors, an axe, which the abbot of Hayles gave to the testator.

1291. Fol. 335 (cccxxxvi). Mandate from the King to the Bishop of Worcester to admit the presentee of the abbot of Cormailis [Cormeilles] to the church of Marteleye, concerning which church there had been a suit between the said abbot and Hugh le Dispenser. Dated the 25th January, 19 Edward I.

Whereas it was objected against Richard de Merlawe, rector of the church of Ryndecomb [Rendcombe], on account of plurality of benefices, the bishop declared that as the said Richard had been granted the same church *in commendam* by Walter de Cantulupo, the bishop's predecessor, the objection was dismissed. Dated at Withindin, the 6th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 23.

Fol. 335*d.* Letter from the official of the Court of Canterbury to the official of Worcester or his commissary, touching the presentation to the church of Lappeworth in the diocese of Worcester, and the claim of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the fruits of the said church, which he had ordered Hugh Tankard, rector

of the church of Wappingbur', to sequester, pending the Litigation. Mandate also to the same official of Worcester to cite the said Hugh, John de Derset, incumbent of Great Compton, the vicar of Tisso. Dated at the fast of the Circumcision, 1290.

1291. Commission to Richard de Stanford, the bishop's sequestrator, to act in the absence of the bishop's official. Dated at Wyndindon the 18th of the Kalends of February, 1290.

Fol. 336 (cccxxxvii). Corrections made by the bishop in the hospital of St. John de Lecchelade upon the brothers and sisters. The bishop found that regular discipline was in no wise observed, and it was ordained that among the brethren there should be uniformity in dress and in the colour of the same, and like uniformity in food and drink. Also that the dress of the sisters be according to decency, and that they take their food in places assigned to them. The bishop forbad, under pain of eternal damnation, that any possessions or rents given to the almonry hospital, or infirmary, be withdrawn from the same uses in any manner. It was ordered that there should be seven priests daily serving in the hospital, according to the Will of the founders, that silence be observed in the church, dormitory, cloister, and frater; that it shall be unlawful for the brothers or sisters without the license of their superior to go out of the precincts of the house, which license shall not be granted without good cause; that since the vice of gluttony has prevailed among the brothers and sisters, that neither the brothers nor sisters presume to be absent for drinking, or eating, except at stated hours and places, unless they are ill or engaged in the service of the house, but that hospitality, according to the means of the place, be observed with charity and cheerfulness; that a kind and courteous brother be chosen for this, and the same for the sick brothers and sisters and others received into the said hospital; that the prior and all the brothers be present at all the hours, unless prevented by honest cause; and that the prior shall render an account of the administration of the monastery. Further orders as to reading the rule of the house before the brethren, and as to the custody of the seal. Dated at Aluenech' [Alvechurch], the 13th of the Kalends of March, 1290.

1291. Fol. 336*d*. Corrections made by the bishop at the visitation of the priory of Worcester. First that the sale of corrodies shall not be made without the consent of the bishop; that money be not borrowed without the licence of the bishop; that an inventory of the goods of the priory be made before an ecclesiastical person to be appointed by the bishop; that the prior and the obedientiaries should render an account of their administration; that none of the obedientiaries should traffic with merchandise, like seculars; that none eat meat unless in places and times permitted; that none go out wandering or leading harriers, at any time; that no important business be contracted without the assent of the bishop. Dated at Fladebur', the 5th of the Ides of March, 1290.

Dispensation to the rector of the church of Longeberg [Longborough] to let his church for three years to the abbot and convent of Hayles, while he is studying. Dated at Fladebur', the Ides of March.

Licence to the abbot and convent of Hayles to receive the profits of the same church. Dated as above.

Memorandum, that on the 11th of the Kalends of May, on the vigil of Easter, in the parish church of Bredon, the bishop celebrated orders, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

DEACONS.

Roger de Malton, rector of the church of Chedeseye, by letters dimissory from the Bishop of Bath.

William de Nywenton.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Aston Somerville, rector of the church of the same place.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May, anno 23, at Bredon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester, Henry de Lech' was admitted chaplain to the vicar of the church of St. Owen, and instituted in the same.

1291. Fol. 337 (cccxxxviii). Citation of the Bishop of Worcester to appear in the Court of Arches to answer to an appeal of the prior and convent of Worcester, upon the corrections made by the bishop at his visitation of their monastery¹. Dated the 4th of the Ides of April, 1291.

Fol. 337*d*. Agreement made between the Bishop of Worcester and his chapter, in the presence of Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells², Walter, abbot of Winchcomb, and William Pykerel. Witnesses:—William Burnel, John Rodeberewe, Nigel le Waleys, Peter de Pryton, Geoffrey de Northwyco, John de Berford, John de Bruges, Hugh, then chancellor of Bath, William de Sancto Michaele, John de Staneweye, William de Molend', Bartholomew de Devyses, Nicholas, rector of the church of Seggesberg [Sedgeberrow], Richard rector of the church of Iccumb, John de Bremesgrave, clerk, Robert de Barneby, and others. The 2nd of the Ides of May, 1291.

Fol. 338 (cccxxxix). Quitclaim by the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester of all claim to the scutage with the homage and other things from the prior and convent and their men and tenants in Coteston [Cotheridge?] and Lawern Willi' [Lawern William]. Witnesses:—Sir William le Power, Sir Henry de Ribbesford, Sir John de Grafton, Sir Robert de Bracy, Sir Henry de Penedoc, knights, Thomas de Codeleg', Richard de Grynnehull, and others. Note that this charter was granted at the instance of the Bishop of Bath and the abbot of Wynch' [Wynchcomb], at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 11th of the Kalends of May, 1291.

Induction of William de Preston, chaplain, by Thomas de Preston, his proctor, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynch'. The 5th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 23. And on the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary he was instituted.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Ides of August, the bishop visited St. Augustine's of Bristol and preached there, whose text was *Exurge Jerosolymum et sta in excelso*³. And he received there his procuration in food and drink.

¹ See *anti*, p. 391.

² Robert Burnell, 1275—1293.

³ Baruch v. 5.

1291. On Tuesday following he visited St. Mark's of Billeswyk, and had procuration in money.

On Wednesday he visited St. James' of Bristol, and on the same day he went to Oldelande, a manor of Sir Richard de la More.

On Saturday after the feast of the Blessed Lawrence he received procuration at Kyngesdoun [Kingsdown].

On Sunday following he visited and received procuration at Horsley.

Fol. 338*d*. Admission to brother John de Wytenhull to the rule of the priory of Stodleye [Studley]. Saturday after the feast of the Blessed Kenelm, *anno* 25.

Admission of brother Paul de Stanleye to the rule of the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick. The Nones of September, *anno* 25.

On the Nones of September, *anno* 25, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Wotton [Wotton under Edge] next Berkel' [Berkeley] to W. de Chyrynton.

Grant by Hugh de Babinton to Thomas de Babinton, his nephew, for his faithful service, four acres of wood in the manor of Boyton, which were formerly given to Letitia Giffard, grantor's mother, in marriage by Hugh Giffard, her father. Which four acres lie between the wood of John Giffard, on the east side, and the wood of Godfrey Giffard, lord of Boyton, on the west side.

Fol. 339 (cccxi). Letter from the bishop to Richard de Plomstok', his advocate, and Thomas de Bosco, his proctor, at the Court of Canterbury, acquainting them with his agreement regarding certain controversies with the prior and convent of Worcester. Dated at Wyk', the Nones of May, *anno* 23.

Fol. 339*d*. Sentence against Sir William le Poer, knight, for the payment of alimony to the lady Margaret, his wife, who states

that she is not treated with marital affection by her husband. If he will take back his wife and treat her with proper affection the said alimony to cease.

1291. Fol. 340 (cccxli). Ordinance by the bishop in a dispute between Walter, rector of the church of St. Nicholas of Worcester, and Stephen Lon, rector of the schools of Worcester, for himself and the scholars, touching the celebration of the feast or solemnity of St. Nicholas in the church of St. Nicholas, and as to the disposal and custody of the candles and wax used by the scholars at the said feast. Dated at Hertlebur', the 5th of the Kalends of June, 1291.

Papal bull addressed to the abbot of Malmesbury, of the diocese of Salisbury, to decide in a dispute between the Bishop of Worcester and Robert, rector of the church of Ikunham, of the diocese of London, touching certain tithes and other things belonging to the episcopal table. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of March, in the 4th year of Pope Nicholas.

Writ to the bishop desiring him to pay with all speed a moiety of the tenth from the clergy of his diocese, which had been lately granted to the King. Dated at Westminster, 21 June, 19 Edward I.

Fol. 340d. Letter from Robert de Wyncheles', archdeacon of Essex, together with the Archdeacon of Ely, to the Bishop of Worcester and all abbots, priors, and others of the same diocese, reciting a Papal Bull dated at Orvieto the Kalends of March, in the 4th year of Pope Nicholas IV., for the provision of John de Stratford, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, to a benefice in that diocese, at the supplication of William de Monteforti, chaplain, dean of St. Paul's, London. And commission to the prior and precentor of Evesham, and James de Helleso, rector of the church of Wappenham, in the diocese of Lincoln, to execute the same bull. Dated at the house of the said Robert in London, on the feast of Holy Trinity, 1291.

1291. Roger de Croule to the title of patrimony.
 Walter Pendenen to the title of patrimony.
 John Pendenen to the title of patrimony.
 John de Breyles to the title of patrimony.
 William de Worminton to the title of patrimony.
 John Lokard of Wytton to the title of patrimony.
 John Dispenser of Wynchecomb, at the presentation of the
 rector of Haselton.
 Jordan de Theokesbur', at the presentation of the abbot there.
 Ralph de Wylecote to the title of patrimony.
 John Long' of Fayreford to the title of patrimony.
 William de Driffeld to the title of patrimony.
 John de Beryton to the title of patrimony.
 Walter de Sotton.
 William de Lechelade to the title of patrimony.
 William de Walecote to the title of the archdeacon.
 William de Etyndon.
 Robert de Kynemesford to the title of the presentation of the
 rector of the same place.
 William called Roc of Boclond.
 Peter the baker of Wichendon.
 Thomas Eustace of Pille-deton to the title of the rector of the
 same place.
 Hugh de Parva Compton.
 Nicholas de Areston.
 John Doggel of Wych'.
 Fol. 343 (cccxlirii).
 Geoffrey le Porter of Bristol.
 Hugh Wynter to the title of patrimony.
 John le Franceys of Worcester to the title of patrimony.
 Philip de Persora to the title of patrimony.
 Richard de Ekeshale to the title of patrimony.
 John de Colne St. Denis to the title of patrimony.
 Richard Bek of Ycombe to the title of patrimony.
 William de Boys to the title of the proctor of Lyra.
 Richard de Datinton to the title of the lord J. Giffard.
 William de Whytechurch to the title of patrimony.
 Henry de Seggesberewe.
 Henry de Scyreberne by the abbot of Wynchecombe.

- 1291** Adam of the same place.
William de Honiborne.
William Russel.
William Scirlok, at the presentation of the abbot of Wynchecombe.
William de Whyteleye.
William de Lokesleye to the title of patrimony.
William de Wykewane.
Robert Gauge.
Philip de Ynceberge.
John Beaupere.
John de Lechelade.
William de Whicheford.
Thomas de Aldesworth.
Walter de Scyrebore, at the presentation of John de Lecche.
Walter de Stowa.
William de Storton to the title of Thomas de Whycheford.
Walter de Tettebur', at the presentation of the abbot of Wynchecombe.
John de Southcerneye to the title of patrimony.
Roger de Neubold.
Thomas de Iweleya.
Walter de Hudynton.
William de Alecestria.
Richard de Feyreford, called Hycheman, to the title of a certain person unknown.
Henry de Swyneford.
Simon de Wyk to the title of patrimony.
Thomas de Heles.
William de Aston.
Nicholas le Rous of Warwick.
William de Stratton to the title of patrimony.
Walter de Bourton to the title of his patrimony of one virgate.
Richard de Clifton to the title of patrimony.
John, son of the smith of Clyve, to the title of patrimony.
Gilbert de Clifford.
William de Sutham to the title of patrimony.
William de Fladebur'.
John de Wenrich.
William de Polbeworth.

1291. John de Wulston.

Adam de Stodleye to the title of patrimony.

Robert de Preston, at the presentation of the prior and brethren of Crikelade.

Richard Sauttere to the title of the preceptor of Gutying.

Thomas de Pendebur' to the title of patrimony.

Ralph de Welesbourn to the title of patrimony.

Thomas de Etyndon to the title of patrimony.

John de Fladebur' to the title of patrimony.

William Roger of Stowe to the title of patrimony.

Walter de Norton to the title of patrimony.

Richard Sperchaft, at the presentation of the rector of Campeden.

Robert de Cundicote to the title of patrimony.

Richard de Benginworth.

All these are promoted to the title of patrimony to the order of sub-deacon ; to wit :—

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| William de Frompton | John de Berkeleye |
| John de Langeleye | John de Bracy to the title of |
| John de Merston | Thomas de Swonhong' |
| Philip de Ecleshale | Richard Badecok of Stowe |
| William of the same place | John de Brocworth |
| Richard Bagot | Robert de Wykewane |
| John de Brocton | Elias de Pichenecomb |
| Henry de Slymbrugg | John de Oke |
| Richard Tyrry | John, son of Henry |
| John de Mukelynton | John de Thoneworth |
| Nicholas of St. Wolstan's | Walter de Merston Botler |
| Thomas Pachet | |
| Thomas de Yweleye | Peter de Opton |
| John de Thormerton | John Dervassal of Stodleye |
| John de Ro of the same place | Thomas de Alecestr' |
| John Crendy | Thomas de Etyndon, at the pre- |
| John de Scireburn | sentation of Michael de |
| Richard de Coppekote | Croppethorn |
| Hugh de Stradford | Fol. 343 <i>d</i> . |
| | John de Quedesleye |
| Adam de Scireborne without | Robert the clerk of Gloucester |
| title | William Draper of Brumesgrave |

| | |
|--|--|
| 1291. William de Berninton Parva | Robert de Aldelmynton |
| William de Bladinton | Philip de Inceberge |
| William de Hatrop to the title of Walter de Chaldefeld | Roger de Bebury |
| Richard de Sodynton | Robert de Scyreborne |
| John Beaupere | Adam de Kynemerford |
| Adam de Berninton Parva | Reginald de Wykewane |
| Elias de Stanedys | Henry Feragu |
| Richard de Stonhous | Robert de Wynchecomb |
| Elias de Pichenecombe | Simon de Wermnyton |
| Walter de Compton called Scorsen | Hugh Podebrok of Bristol |
| | William Russel to the title of Peter de Styntescomb. |

DEACONS.

| | |
|--|--|
| Adam de Cirencestr' | Robert de Berlingam |
| Thomas de Preston | William de Stanton |
| Richard de Fayreford | John Makehayt |
| John Veredun of Tettebury | John de Lyttleton |
| Miles de Ponte | Robert de Alderemeneston |
| Richard Sex of Cyrencester | William Simenis of Albreton |
| John Geoffrey of Fayreford | Philip de Clyve |
| William Totus Mundus of Cirencester | John de Frolesworth, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln |
| John de Northfeaud | Adam de Preston |
| Hugh de Sandford to the title of patrimony | Walter de Foxcote |
| Thomas de Sandford | Philip de Alveston |
| Stephen de Tettebur' | Robert de Stratton |
| William de Todynton | Thomas de Longebarg' |
| John de Pendenyn | Henry of the same place |
| Nicholas de Hathrop | Robert de Beseford |
| Walter de Suthyntone | Gilbert de Haselton of Opame- neye |
| Robert de Prestone | Thomas de Bereford |
| Walter de Todinton | Thomas de Cotyndon |
| Richard de Byrlingham | William de Merston Meyse |
| John Scandalarii | Geoffrey de Byrlingham |
| John Bryd | John Hugonis of Ameneye |
| John de Weston under Egg' | |

| | |
|---|--|
| 1291. Henry of the same place | Simon de Stowa |
| William Tyrel of Wychio | William de Slouhter Superiori |
| Richard Godwyn of Cyrencester | Ralph de Boseleya |
| Henry de Wythendon | Robert Pocok of Nywenton |
| John de Stradford Moyner | Walter de Froucestr' |
| Roger de Stradford | Alan de Aston Somervyle |
| Robert le Coupar of the same place | Randolph de Wychlacford |
| Thomas Dur of Chilteham | Nicholas de Brocton |
| Walter de Dryffeld | Robert de Ameneye Sancte Crucis |
| William de Fytelmeton | Lawrence de Lechelade |
| John de Haleweton, by letters dimissory | Nicholas de Etyndon |
| Walter de Morton | John de Welesbourn |
| Richard de Wykrysedon | Randolph de Aston Somervile |
| John de Templo Gitting | John de Sondford |
| William de Clyve | William Knody of Doddeleye |
| Walter de Beoleye | Henry Rykeld |
| John de Kynemereford | Thomas de Grafton |
| John de Bladynton | William de Bredon of Claverdon |
| John de Mercato Bristol' | John de Heclinton |
| William Gilemyn of the same place | Humphrey de Baudynton |
| William Douning of the same place | Martin de Salcomb |
| Philip Cok of the same place | Robert de Staunton |
| Roger de Edynton | William de Berninton |
| Nicholas, son of Adam Gay, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield | John Paumer of Tettebur' |
| Elias de Coleshulle, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury | John de Portesoure |
| Richard Davy of Crikelade, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury | Walter de Berninton |
| Richard de Lecche | Roger de Merston |
| Fol. 344 (cccxliv). | Robert de Clyfford |
| Lawrence de Coderug | Everard, son of Matthew, at the presentation of the rector of Campeden |
| | William de Yardesleya (?) |
| | John de Aldelmynton |
| | Thomas de Turkeden |
| | Thomas de Solbur' |
| | Alfred de Saftebur', by letters dimissory of the official of Salisbury |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1291. Robert de Theokesbur' | William de Comba |
| Walter de Beleye | Thomas de Aselworth |
| William Kene | Geoffrey de Weston sub Egg' |
| John de Scyreborne | John de Comptona |
| Robert de Coldaston | Thomas de Arne |
| John de Bradewell | Richard de Walton |
| Richard de Northlecch | Walter de Buleye |
| William of the same | John de Netleton |
| John de Thormerton | Richard de Pyrecote |
| Thomas de Wythedon | Robert de Hertlebur' |
| John de Bourton | Adam de Hertlebur' |
| Adam de Wasperton | Adam de Bellebrocton |
| Walter de Swelle Inferiori | Richard de Subbosco of Asteleye |
| William de Alecester | John de Wyllardeseye |
| Hugh de Gurgite | Richard de Rhoweleye |
| Stephen de la Prise of Suthamp- | Richard de Wyke |
| ton, by letters dimissory of | Peter de Burecestr' |
| the Bishop of Winchester | John de Dodeswille |
| John de Bekynton, by letters | John de Bekynton, by letters |
| dimissory of the Bishop of | dimissory of the Bishop of |
| Bath and Wells | Salisbury |
| Richard de Morton | Henry de Cheddeworth |
| Richard de Alne | Adam de Bredon |
| Thomas de Stanton | William Alan of Otyndon |
| Thomas de Kelmescote | Robert de Aldermeuston |
| Simon de Rohwynton | Hugh le Bor, by letters dimissory |
| Robert Bertram | of the Bishop of Exeter |
| Robert de Bladynton | Nicholas de Hyneton |
| John de Tyberton | Robert de Boreford |
| William de Donstowe | John Piperwhyte of Wych' |
| John de Crophorn | John de Beningeworth |
| Thomas Elote of Yweleye | John Salewerp |
| William de Constrere | John de Wycheford |
| Robert de Bernwode | Thomas de Baylisseford |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Fol. 344d. | William de Comptona |
| William de Scyreborn | John de Barton |
| Geoffrey de Defford | John Douce of Wych' |

| | |
|--|--|
| 1291. Jordan de Berkeleye | dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln |
| John de Suppeston | |
| Robert Bely of Berkeleye | John de Optona |
| Adam de Brodebrugg of Wotton | John Alured of Stradford |
| | William de Bathesden |
| Walter de Aylesford | Richard Stormy of Coleshull', by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury |
| William de Merston Meysi | Walter de Sokkeleye |
| William de Hullemenecote | Nicholas de Yerdeleye |
| Stephen de Pulleye | Roger de Dychesford Frary |
| Walter de Wydeford | Richard de Hyneton |
| Robert Langlac of Westbury | Hugh de Preston super Steuram |
| Roger Heved of Cyrencester | John de Sodynton |
| William de Ecclesia | John de Bredon |
| Henry de Kinemerford | Robert de Slouhtre |
| Hugh Proude of Campedene | John de Pederton |
| Simon de Roukynton | Richard de Hyneton |
| Thomas de Tattlestrop | Peter de Brocton |
| Nicholas Scyrlok of Stradford | Nicholas de Almendesbury |
| John de Rowelle | Walter Foy, rector of the church of Thoynton, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Hereford |
| Robert de Cristemaresford, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury, and he is rector of the church of Lazerton | Richard de Whateleye, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln |
| William de Warmynton, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield | John de Bathesden |
| John de Aston super Carente | Walter de Whitehurst |
| Thomas de Burgo, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. | Peter de Brocton |
| John de Bytheford | Richard de Bordesleye |
| William de Nywenton | Hugh de Beaumund |
| Simon de Daulingeworth | Robert de Stowylle |
| Henry de Cundicote | Philip de Hales |
| John de Quenton | Henry de Amberleye |
| William Lif of Bristol | William de Suthrop |
| Henry de Haselore | William de Sobbur' |
| William de la Hanton, by letters | Richard Harpet of Cyrencester |
| | Richard de Westona |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1291. William de Yweleya | Roger de Codeford, by letters |
| Henry de Humylton | dimissory of the official of |
| Thomas de Wygorn' | Salisbury, commissary of the |
| John de Aston Somervile | same bishop in his absence |
| John de Ponte of Warwick | Richard de Mukelynton |
| Nicholas Pleyn of Cyrencester | William de Assorn' |
| Roger de Beverston | Edward de Marisco |
| Nicholas Grene of Wychio | Thomas de Northlecch' |
| Henry de Schypston | Robert de Berninton |
| Peter de Rudmerton | Robert de Aldresworth |
| Robert de Alencestr' | Thomas de Tatlestrop |
| William de Leya | Robert de Hampton |
| Hugh, vicar of the church of | Thomas de Sobbur' Parva |
| Kenelingeworth, by letters di- | Thomas de Byseleye |
| missory of the Bishop of | John de Honyngnam |
| Coventry and Lichfield | Adam de Wormynton |
| Ralph de Boclonde | Thomas de Hatrop |
| Adam de Beggeworth | Richard called Sweyn |
| Robert de Budiford, at the pre- | John de Aka, by letters di- |
| sentation of the rector of | missory of the Bishop of |
| Campeden | Hereford |
| John de Beningeworth, at the | William de Elmoneton |
| presentation of Michael | Walter de Beleye (?) |
| Croppethorn | |

Fol. 345 (cccxlvi). Letters from G., bishop of Worcester, reciting bull of Pope Nicholas IV., to compel the executors of the will of Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Laurence in Lucina, to take up their executorship. In accordance with which the bishop warned the said executors, and upon their neglect the bishop heard the final account of Hugh Tankard touching the goods of the said deceased. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Nones of October, 1291.

Allowance to the said Hugh Tankard for his service.

Institution of Richard de Stokton, priest, to the church of St. Clement of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 7th of the Ides of November.

1291. Fol. 345*d*, 346, 347 (cccxlvi). Will of Hugh de Evesham, cardinal priest of the title of St. Laurence in Lucina. Dated 15 November, 1286.

Institution of Henry de Schipton, clerk, to the church of Schipton. The 7th of the Ides of October.

Institution of William, called James, de Turkeden (*sic*), priest to the vicarage of the church of Little Bernynton. The 2nd of the Ides of October.

Memorandum of the delivery to the bishop by Hugh Tancard, clerk, of certain money which belonged to the cardinal¹, which the bishop paid to John de Ullinton, kinsman of the said cardinal, as part of his legacy.

Fol. 347*d*. Quitclaim by the bishop to Alured de Northgrave and his heirs of all right to the lands which the said Alured holds in the vills of Tadynton, Blollinghope, and Clehongre, in the county of Hereford, of the gift of William Giffard, brother german of the bishop, and which Walter, archbishop of York, brother german of the bishop, formerly held. Witnesses:—Sir Roger de Bornhulle, knight, Alexander de Freyville, Simon Sauvage, Robert de Fourches, Roger de Pyrbrok', G. de Hambur', Henry de Haggel, and others. Dated at Wike, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 19 Edward I.

Institution of William Turkeden, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Little Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester. The 16th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Ralph de Northon, priest, to the church of Colesburn Campsonis, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester. The 16th of the Kalends of November.

¹ The late Archdeacon Cardinal Hugh, who died 1287. See *note*, p. 334.

1291. Institution of Robert de Aston, priest, to the church of Bourthon [Bourton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 16th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 24.

Institution of W. de Grinefeud, clerk, to the church of Block' [Blockley], at the collation of the bishop. The 4th of the Ides of December, 1291.

Institution of W. de Grinefeud, clerk, to the prebend of the church of Block' [Blockley], in the collegiate church of Westbur', at the collation of the bishop. Dated as above.

Institution of Serlo de Styventon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Augustine the Less of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 4th of the Ides of December.

Memorandum, that on the 12th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 24, at Ichull, the Bishop of Worcester, by dispensation of the Bishop of Winchester, celebrated orders in his chapel there, to wit:—Walter Bordon and Richard de Tadynton, to the order of sub-deacon.

Fol. 348 (cccxlx). Letter from Bernard, bishop of Tripoli, to the Bishop of Worcester, demanding 15 marks to be paid from the city and diocese of Worcester in lieu of procuration. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of February, in the 4th year of Pope Nicholas IV.

Further demand of the same. Dated at London, the 7th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Richard de Dersinton, priest, to the vicarage of the parish church of Wynhecumb, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of the same place.

Institution of Adam de Norwyco to the portion of the church of Hynenton [Hinton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Nones of February, 1291.

1292. Induction of Elyas de Golafre into the church of Weston next Tettebur', at the presentation of John le Brut. And he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 16th of the Kalends of March. At Wyk next Worcester, in the 2nd of the Kalends of September, he was instituted.

Fol. 348*d*. Letter from Bernard, bishop of Tripoli, to the official of Worcester, to levy upon ecclesiastical persons of the diocese 15 marks for his procuration. Dated at London, the 4th of the Kalends of February, in the 4th year of the pontificate of Pope Nicholas IV.

Bull of Pope Nicholas IV. for the payment of procurations to the said Bernard, bishop of Tripoli, during his residence in England. Dated at Orvieto, the 4th of the Ides of September, in the 4th year of the pope's pontificate.

Fol. 349 (cccl). Letter from King Edward I. to J.¹, archbishop of Canterbury, desiring him to refuse purgation to Robert de Lawarn, a clerk accused of theft and homicide and in the gaol of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, 19th January, 20 Edward I.

Fol. 349*d*. Induction of B. de Devises to the church of Kynewarton, at the collation of the bishop. The 15th of the Kalends of March, 1291.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 24, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Morton Trimenel, as to the middle portion of the same, to Edmund de Reseby, clerk, and the custody of John Trimenel, clerk, presented to the same by Sir Eustace de Hache, knight, which said John was only eighteen years of age.

Manumission of Robert South of Cove. Witnesses, Robert de Clere, Henry de la Berewe, and others.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1292. Grant to Robert de la Berewe of Robert South of Cove, a native of the bishop, with all his sequels and all his chattels, whereof the bishop has put the said Robert de la Berewe in full and peaceful seisin. Dated at Hyland, the second Sunday in Lent, 20 Edward I.

Fol. 350 (cccli). Memorandum, that in 1289, on the 7th of the Ides of March, at Block' [Blockley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham, John de Aluescot, priest, was admitted to the church of Wylars' and instituted to the same.

Memorandum, that in the same year, on the 5th of the Ides of March, at Blok', at the presentation of Sir Philip Burnel, knight, Robert de Newenton, clerk, was admitted to the chapel of Brocton Haket, and instituted to the same.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in his chapel of Block' [Blockley], on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, on which is sung *Scientes*, 1291, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

Elias Golaife, rector of the church of Weston juxta Tettebur'.
Adam Lespicer of Campeden.
William de Wyk', called Flambard.

DEACONS.

Peter, called Kyng of Campeden, vicar of Tylhurst, in the diocese of Salisbury.

Clement de Oxene, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Norwich.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Theokesbur' of Bristlampton.
Robert de Nywenton, rector of the church of Brocton.
Geoffrey de Weston sub Egge.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Kalends of April, 1292, at Block', at the presentation of the Prior and convent of Ken-

illeworth, by reason of the nomination made by the Lady Ella de Longespeye, Ralph Bolemere, priest, was admitted to the church of Tanewrth, and instituted to the same.

1292. Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of April, 1292, at Blockel', Walter de Stowa, clerk, was admitted to the vicarage of the church of Swell', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Noteleye, and he was not instituted because he was not then in holy orders.

Quitclaim to John de Mething' of his service (*obsequio*) to the bishop to the service to which he was bound to Walter, the bishop's brother, and Sibilla, the bishop's mother. Dated at Blockel', the 8th of the Ides of April, 20 Edward I.

Induction of Nicholas de Wytham, proctor of John le Breon, to the church of Longedon. The 15th of the Kalends of May, *anno 24*.

Institution of Roger de Essewell, clerk, to the church of Acton Toreville [Acton Turvill], at the presentation of William le Archero. The 3rd of the Kalends of June, *anno 24*.

Induction of William de Bourn, acolyte, to the church of Strengesham [Strensham], by John de Broy, his proctor, at the presentation of Robert de Staunford and John de Tany, special proctors and attorneys of Sir Roger la Warre, knight. The 5th of the Ides of July, 1291.

Fol. 350d. Letter from King Edward I. to the Bishop of Worcester, forbidding him to take the purgation of clerks detained in his prison, whose crimes are notorious; but with regard to others he may take such purgation. Dated at Calford, the 6th of May, 20 Edward I.

Quitclaim to Nicholas de Camera of all claim of lands in Weston under Egge. Witnesses, William de Aston, Nicholas de Staneley, and others.

1292. Bond by Hugh de Mostel of Botinton, and Petronilla, his wife, to Richard de Aston, chaplain.

Fol. 351 (ccclii). Institution of Robert de Cesteneslod, priest, to the church of Eccleshal, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyllewrth. The 4th of the Nones of July, 1292.

Institution of Robert de Glen, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Beleye [Beoley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alyncestr'. The 17th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of John de Bernynnton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Bernynnton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony] next Gloucester. The 15th of the Kalends of August, 1292.

Institution of Walter de Henyflécote, clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Brocworth, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 4th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 25.

Institution of William de Daneford, clerk, to the church of Cotes, at the presentation of Richard, called le Waleys, of Cotes. The Kalends of December, *anno* 25.

Fol. 351*d*. Writ from Roger de Moles, Adam Gurdon, and John, son of Thomas, to the sheriff of Southampton, for the appearance of Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, Anger, his nephew, William Salvage, his butler, Henry, his huntsman, John, groom of the same Henry, and Ralph Sprenggehuse, to answer the King for a trespass of the forest. Dated at Winchester, on Sunday before the feast of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 21 Edward I.

Writ to Sir Geoffrey de Picheford, keeper of the Forest of Windsor, to give information as to the said trespass.

Return to the same writ.

1292. Writ to Roger de Moles to return to the bishop the manor of Ichull, seized for a trespass made in taking a stag in the King's forest of Collinggerugge. Dated at Bristol, the 30th of September, 21 Edward I.

Fol. 352 (cccliii). Blank.

Fol. 352*d*. Appeal to the Bishop of Worcester by brother Henry, called de Antiochia, monk and almoner of Worcester, and proctor of the prior and convent of Worcester, in all things touching the almonry, against Richard de Sycham, rector of the church of Icomb, for the payment of three marks a year from the same church for the use of poor pilgrims.

Appointment of a day for the said rector to make answer.

Fol. 353 (cccliii). Sentences upon the same matter.

Fol. 353*d*. Confirmation of a charter by Walter de Cantilup, late bishop of Worcester¹, as to the same pension.

Fol. 354 (ccclv). Recital of the said sentence by Philip, prior of Worcester.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the cathedral church of Worcester on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, the vigil of Holy Trinity, 1292, the names of those ordained, except the religious, being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| William de Farndon, by general letters of the vicar of the archbishop of York | John de Caldewelle, to the title of patrimony |
| Adam Dymmok of Cyrencester | Thomas, son of Ralph de Wygorn' |
| Laurence de Pendebur' of the same place, to the title of patrimony | William Reybald of Kenemersford |
| | Robert Juvenis of Eppeneye |

¹ Cantilupe was Bishop 1237—1266.

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1292. John de Berewyk of Hampton Meysy | William Geffrey |
| John Boveton of Kenemerford | Richard de Byrcheslege |
| Stephen de Dontesbourn | Elias de Haselege |
| Thomas de Stok' Prioris | Walter Teyn of Wych' |
| Alexander de Stok' | Robert de Ponte of Stradford |
| John de Rothesford, to the title of patrimony | Henry de Bars |
| Fulk de Horseleye, to the title of Peter de Caperun of the same place | William de Porta of Bourton |
| John Moryn of Cyrencester | Henry Godsoule of Bremesgrave |
| William Lench Comititis | Hugh Dolbe of Southrep |
| Philip Dale of Worcester | John Simon of Slymbrugg |
| Walter de Honynton, at the presentation of the rector of the same place | John Blanchard of Hamptenet |
| William, called Wyse, of Kynetun | Richard de Mathine |
| Richard de Bradewelle | Thomas de Sudleye |
| Robert de Wykewane | Thomas de Quenynton |
| John de Northon' | Thomas de Hanbur' juxta Wych' |
| Paul de Brayles | Simon de Stratton |
| William Frenes of Wychio | John Pykerel |
| John de Rysindon | John Peyt |
| William de Thormerton | Peter de Coveleye |
| John de Brayles | Walter the weaver of St. Michael's |
| Robert Seppescombe | Andrew de Fifide |
| Nicholas de Honynton | John de Alvecherch |
| Thomas Harding of Persor' | William Juvenis of Morton B . . d |
| Richard Trezour of Wych' | Nicholas de Barkare of Evesham |
| John Knist of Southam | William de Gitting Inferiori |
| William de Brewode, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield | Henry de Wenlac |
| William de Comba Bracevile | Fol. 354d. |
| John de Iccombe | William de Stoure of Kyde-minstr' |
| William de Wynchecomb, clerk | Thomas de Hampton |
| Richard Kaye of Worcester | Adam Kymy of Bebur' |
| Walter, called Chese | John Bedellus of Warwick |
| | William Crisp of Surdinton |
| | Simon of the same place |
| | John de Lappeworth |
| | Robert Blanchard |
| | John de Wynchecombe |
| | Robert de Stanton |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1292. John de Quenton | Thomas le Semeter of Dudleye |
| Roger Rocelyn | Thomas de Hodynton |
| John de Dodewelle | John Blanchard, to the title of |
| Richard de Mitton, to the title | rector of the church of Hamp- |
| of Walter de Wedmenscote | ton Monialis |
| William de Sandhurste | John de Rudmurleye |
| John de Bremeausfed | John de Norton of Wych' |
| William de Sobbur' Magna | John, son of the baker of Durs- |
| Richard le Rok | leye |
| Adam le Kombar' of Bristol | Jordan de Opton |
| Thomas Notte of Ylmedon | William de Halling' |
| Geoffrey de Merston Meysi | John de Thornebur' |
| John Caldecote of Rysyndon | William de Dodebrigg, at the |
| Richard de Edynton | presentation of the rector of |
| John Corteys of Merston Botyler | Hampton |
| Richard de Dudecote | William de Hampton |
| Robert de Scypton | Robert of the same |
| William de Byssopesclive | John of the same |
| John de Alvecherch | Henry de Marfeld |
| William de Grafton | John de Henleye |
| William de Cheddeworth | Gilbert de Preston super Stau- |
| Richard de Norton | ram |
| William de Overbur' | Richard de Hylderworthe |
| Thomas Franceys of Etyndon | Walter de Alderemenston |
| Robert le Botyler | John de Hampton Meysi |
| Nicholas, son of John de Monte | John Hacholf of Souccerney |
| of Carmbe | Nicholas de Cherleton Regis |
| Walter de Bercheston | Walter Dam of Walton Kardif |
| Payn de Bristoll | Miles Writheloc of Cyrencester |
| Robert Hamon de Fekeham | John le Freman of Stanleye |
| Robert le Barbur of Wytton | Richard Saurterre of Feyreford |
| John de Sancto Martino of | Roger Wyggeleye of Byseleye |
| Worcester | Walter Simon of Yweleya |
| Robert de Hyneton | Richard Rickeman of Feyreford |
| Bartholomew, son of William | Richard de Sodynton |
| de Rysendone | Robert Rychemon of Kynemer- |
| John Godmund of Stowe | ford |
| William de Stowa | Reginald de Nywenton |
| Richard de Alcreton | Walter de Walton of Eymle |

| | |
|--|---|
| 1292. Nicholas Spygernel of Cyrencester | John le Despenser of Wynch' |
| Robert Bissopesdon | William de Bladynton |
| Walter de Trusbur' | Thomas Simonis of Yweleye |
| John de Grangia of Langeberge | William Pace of Opton |
| Richard de Bremenefeld | William de Wyteleye |
| John de Bradewelle | Nicholas le Rous |
| John, called Bone, of Wenrich | John Colle of Cyrenc' |
| William the Clerk of Stratton | John de Bellebrocton |
| Walter de Molendin' of Bourthon | Robert de Alne |
| Adam de Kynemerford | Roger le Paumer of Stradford |
| John de Clyva | Richard de Avebur' |
| Adam Constance of Little Ber- nynton | Henry de Seggebur' |
| Simon de Donnameneye | Robert the clerk towards the south (<i>versus austrum</i>) |
| Hugh de Kemeseye | William de Goldeworde |
| John de Hatrop | Henry, called Knyst |
| John de Bromhale | Henry Feragu |
| John, called Battare | John, called Messor |
| John Long of Feyreford | William Dod |
| Robert Pascal of Worcester | John, called Pipmore, of Lechelade |
| Henry de Swyneford | Walter Sotton of la Forde |
| Richard de Yweleye | William de Alyncestr' |
| Nicholas de Sancto Wolstano | Philip Clynchamp |
| Adam de Oselworth | Richard de Stonhouse |
| Roger de Campeden | Elias de Stanedich |
| John Lonecok of Derhurst | William de Pebbeworth |
| John de Merston | Walter the Carpenter of Merston Botyler |
| Henry de Honynton | William de Locckesleye |
| Fol. 355 (ccclvi). | Richard Wynebold |
| John Croudy of Scyreborne | Edward de Almendesbur' |
| Henry de Slymbrug' | John the fuller of Bremesgrave |
| Thomas de Alecestr' | Nicholas de Dombelton |
| John de Claverdon | Roger de Nywebold |
| Thomas Eustace of Pillardinton | John le Franceys |
| Thomas de Hales | John de Weston Maudut |
| John de Thormerton | William de Boclonde |
| John de Gutyng Pouer | John Beaupere |
| Walter de Magna Compton | William Rossell |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1292. William de Segesbur' | John de Scyreborn |
| William Scyrlok, by letters di- | Thomas de Taneworth |
| missory from York | Thomas de Campeden |
| Peter the baker | John de Berkeleye |
| Robert Gaugy | Robert de Kereswelle |
| Walter de Wychendon | Adam de Scyreborne |
| William Hokwalle of Lechelad | Thomas de Bradeweya |
| Hugh de Podebrok | Richard de Tadinton, by letters |
| Thomas de Pendebur' | dimissory from the bishop of |
| Richard de Clyfton | Lincoln |
| John de Bracy | William Clyfford |
| Adam le Espicer of Campeden | Richard Bagot of Lockesleye |
| William de Campeden | Henry de Burlingham |
| Richard Tyrru of Gloucester | John Aylewy of Thormerton |
| Richard de Ycombe | Jordan de Theok' |
| John Loker of Wytton | William Rodye of Warewyk |
| Nicholas de Athereston | Thomas de Hombourn |
| Peter Bodman | Ralph de Slouhtre |
| Richard Badecok of Stowe | William de Whitecherche |
| Walter de Hotyndon | Robert de Hales |
| William de Pyreton | John de Lauhton, by letters di- |
| William de Clynchamp | missory of the bishop of Lin- |
| Adam Beaufiz of Worcester | coln |
| Richard de Mukeltone | Adam de Stodleye |
| John Doggell of Wych | John Durvassall of Spemovere |
| John de Quederleye | Henry de Cheddeworth |
| John de Lok | William de Bosco of Berga |
| Geoffrey le Porter | William, son of Adam de Etyndon |
| Henry de Scyreborn | |
| John the fuller of the same | Ralph de Dodinton |
| place | Adam de Luttylnton |
| Walter de Winhec' | Roger de Reveneshulle |
| Robert de Bladinton | William de Oxsulve |

Fol. 355*d*.

PRIESTS.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Richard Sey of Cyrencester | Richard Staleward of Feyre- |
| John Verdenn of Tettebury | ford |
| Thomas de Preston | Simon le Wyse of Souccerneye |
| Hugh de Sandford of Chelteham | John de Northfeld of Chelteham |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1292. John de Kyneton of | Henry the weaver of Northlech |
| Guttyng Temple | Robert de Preston |
| William de Berkeleya | John de Pencruz |
| Walter de Froucester | Miles de Ponte |
| Walter de Beleye | William de Doddeleye |
| John de Pendeven | John de Welesbourn |
| Thomas de Sanford of Chilte- | John de Bourton |
| ham | William the deacon of Feyreford |
| John Staleward of Feyreford | Adam de Dryffeld |
| John Bryd of Langgeberg | Thomas de Kelmescote |
| John le Couper of Stradford | Thomas de Cotesdon |
| John, son of John de Feyreford | William Tyrel |
| Lawrence de Coderugg | Robert de Besford |
| John de la Fenne of Weston | John le Somener of Stradford |
| upon Avon | Ralph de Wytlasford |
| Ralph de Aston Somervyle | Walter de Dryffeld |
| Thomas de Grafton | William de Temdebur, by letters |
| Henry Rykeld | dimissory from the bishop of |
| Alan de Aston Somervyle | Hereford |
| John de Geydon, by letters di- | John de Tattlestrop |
| missory of the bishop of Co- | Thomas de Daylesford |
| ventry | Robert de Bladynton |
| Lawrence de Lecchelade | John de Scyrebourm |
| Thomas de Stanton | Thomas de Arne |
| Walter the smith of Bernynton | Roger de Merston |
| John de Hamptenet | Richard de Arne |
| William de Tydermynton | John de Edelmynton |
| Nicholas de Brocton | John de Bladynton |
| Richard de Clyva | William de Stanton |
| Henry de Norton | Adam de Brudon |
| de Cumba | Richard de Woleynton |
| Jurdan of Norton Regis | Richard, son of Adam de Hetrop |
| Bredon of Claverdon | Henry Punge |
| Paumer of Tettebur' | Thomas de Withendon |
| het of Thormerton | William de Henleye |
| Bosco of Astleya | John Caudelan of Langeberg |
| de Haselton | Walter de Todynton |
| Byrlingham | William of the same |
| Peres of Yweleye | Richard de Walton Deyvile |

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1292. Richard de Roweleye | John de Luttleton |
| Roger Waleys of Stradford | Robert de Bereford, by letters |
| Thomas de Sobbur' | dimissory of the bishop of |
| William de Dunesturve, by let- | Lincoln |
| ters dimissory of the bishop | Thomas de Asselworth |
| of Lincoln | Walter de la Grene of Lower |
| Thomas the smith of Langeberg | Swell |
| Richard Godwyne of Cyrencester | William Brangweyn of Alecester |
| Adam de Belle Brocton | James de Done, by letters dimis- |
| Nicholas de Westbur' | sory of the bishop of Lincoln |
| William de Slouhtre | Richard de Wycheneford of Wik' |
| Simon Rycheman of Stowe | John Was |
| Robert de Clifford | Thomas de Notthweya |
| John Kyng of Orpenden | Peter de Mercato Brestoll |
| Thomas de Rowehalne | John de Littleton |
| Alured de Seftibur', by letters | John de Northon' |
| dimissory of the bishop of | John de Whicheneford |
| Salisbury | William Coustrer of Cyrencester |
| Nicholas de Ecyndon | Henry Colle of Wychendon |
| Robert de Stanton | Master Robert, vicar of the |
| John Makehayt | church of Wyvenbur', by let- |
| Nicholas de Hertlebur' | ters dimissory from the bishop |
| Richard de Wyk' Rysyndon | of Lichesfeld |
| Thomas de Brode | Philip de Alveston |
| Walter de Sotyndon | Adam de Waspreton |
| Nicholas de Hyneton | Reginald de Markeleye |
| John Alewy de Wytton | John de Salewarpia |

Fol. 356 (ccclvii). Grant by William de Wasthull to William de Wasthull, his eldest son, of a messuage and land in the town of Aluecherch. Witnesses, William de Buln, and others. Dated at Wasthulle, in the parish of Aluecherche [Alvechurch], on Monday after the feast of the Annunciation, 4 Edward I.

Power of attorney given by William de Wasthulle to Richard Don' of la Wychhall, and Hugh de Wasthulle, brother of the said William, to give seizen to William, eldest son of the aforesaid William, of lands in Aluecherche. Dated at la Wyththehalle [Withall] in the parish of Norton, on the vigil of Palm Sunday, 11 Edward I.

1292. Fine made in the octaves of Holy Trinity, 11 Edward I. between Matthew Cheker, plaintiff, and William Wasthull, deforciant, by Robert de Upton, of two messuages, 3 oxgangs of land, 20 acres of wood, and 10 acres of meadow in Dorlingescote, Tredington, and Aluecherch.

Appointment by Matthew Chek of Robert le Chamberleyng, his attorney, to receive seizin of lands in Aluenecherch, which William Wasthulle acknowledged to be his right. Dated at Weston [Weston sub Edge], on Tuesday in the week of Pentecost, 11 Edward I.

Appointment by Matthew Chekere of Simon Lenelaunce, his attorney, to receive seizin of lands in Derlingescote, within the manor of Tredington, which lands William de Wasthulle acknowledged to be his. Dated at Weston, on Wednesday the week of Pentecost, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 356*d*. Quitclaim by Matthew Chek' to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, of all right to lands in Wasthulle in the manor of Aluecherche, which William de Wasthulle acknowledged to be his. Witnesses, John de Boys, and others.

Appointment by Matthew Cheker of Robert de Chamberleng, his attorney, to give seizin of the said lands. Dated at Aluecherch, Thursday the feast of Pentecost, 11 Edward I.

Quitclaim by Matthew Cheker to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, and his heirs, of all right to lands in Derlingescote, in the manor of Tredinton, which he had of William Wasthulle. Witnesses, John de Bosco, and others.

Fol. 357 (ccclviii). Appointment by Matthew Cheker of Simon Lenelaunce, his attorney, to give seizin of the said lands. Dated at Weston under Egge, on Wednesday in the feast of Pentecost (*die Mercurii in Gusto Pent'*).

Quitclaim by William de Wasthull to G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester, of all right to tenements in Wasthull, which he sur-

rendered to Matthew Cheker in the Court of King's Bench. Witnesses, Henry Huband, John de Graffton, William le Pouwer, Walter de Cokeseya, and others.

1292. Appointment by the bishop of Geoffrey de Hembur' as his attorney to receive seizin of the lands granted to him by Matthew Cheker in Aluenech'. Dated at Weston, on Thursday in the week of Pentecost, 1283.

Licence by King Edward I. to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester to grant the above lands in mortmain to the church of the Blessed Mary of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, 15th May, 13 Edward I.

Fol. 357*d*. Account of the receipts and expenses of the chapel of Grafton next Brumesgrave [Grafton Manor], by Robert de Suttleye, cellarer of Worcester in 18 Edward I., and exceptions made to the same. Among the expenses is an item of 10*li*. for rebuilding the chancel of the said chapel.

Memorandum, that on the vigil of St. Matthew, Henry Huband, rector of the church of Ippesleye [Ipsley], appeared before the commissary of the bishop, by William le Archer, his proctor, against William de Chyryton, concerning the farm of the said church.

Fol. 358 (ccclix). Assize of novel disseisin between Matthew Cheker, William de Wasthull, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and William de Pypplinton, and William, son of William de Wasthull, as to his free tenement in Aluynesh' [Alvechurch]. The said William, son of William, in mercy for a false claim.

Papal indulgence to Walter de Froucestr', perpetual vicar of the church of Berkeleye, to study theology for five years. Dated at Orveto the 4th of the Ides of March, in the 4th year of the pontificate of Pope Nicholas IV.

Fol. 358*d*. Appeal of Oliver, bishop of Lincoln¹, to the apostolic see against the official of the court of Canterbury regarding the custody and fruits of churches subject to the said bishop when vacant. Dated 28th February, 1290-1.

¹ Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1292. Fol. 359 (ccclx). Writ of *capias* against Sir John de Bosco, knight, Martin Bercherus, and William de Aston, at the suit of Richard de Guidechon', Henry de Podio, Thomasinus Guidechon', and Matthew Rubei Pili, merchants of the society of Riciardi (*Ricardorum*) of Lucca. Dated at Westminster, 21st February, 19 Edward I.

Fol. 359*d* and 360. Letter from O., bishop of Lincoln, to G., bishop of Worcester, as to the usurpations of the archbishop of Canterbury, and the custody and fruits of vacant churches in the diocese of Lincoln.

Fol. 360*d*. Declaration by O., bishop of Lincoln, on the same matter. Dated the 7th of the Ides of May, 1291.

Fol. 361. Further appeal by the bishop of Lincoln on the same subject.

Fol. 361*d*. Papal bull to the bishop of Durham¹ to decide the appeal of the bishop of Worcester against the archbishop of Canterbury as to the probate of wills. Dated at Rome at St. Mary Major, the Nones of April, in the 2nd year of Pope Nicholas IV.

Inquisition as to the value of the lands of John de Esrug' or Assrugge, an outlaw. Thursday after the feast of St. Katherine 16 Edward I.

Fol. 362 (ccclxiii). Memorandum as to the year and waste of the lands of the said John de Assrugge, tenant of the bishop of Worcester, belonging to the said bishop.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcester to seize the lands of the said John, and to deliver the amount apprizd for the year and waste to the bishop of Worcester. Dated 23rd of November 16 Edward I.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 24, the bishop committed to Thomas de Stokes, rector of

¹ Anthony Beck, 1284—1311.

the church of Camme, the custody of the church of Slymbrugge [Slimebridge] and of Anselm de Gyse, presented to the same, which custody was before made to William de Kyngescote.

1292. Fol. 362*d*. Blank.

Fol. 363 (ccclxiii). Will of John de Wyg', called son of Peter. He leaves his body to be buried in the church of the Blessed Mary of Worcester, to wit, in the chapel of the Blessed Mary. To the prior and convent of Worcester, 8*s*. yearly rent from a house in the street of the Bakers (*in Vico Pistorum*) of Worcester, for the use of the chantry of the mass of the Blessed Mary of the same church, and he prays the monks to say a collect in the said mass daily for his soul. To the same prior and convent his decrees and decretals (*decreta mea et decretal'*) that they may for ever remain in the monastery, and his silver cup with the great foot and a cup of mazer (*murra*) with a great foot. To the friars minors of Worcester for their table on the day of his burial, one mark. Legacies to the four chaplains in the church of the Blessed Ellen of Worcester; to the poor of the parish of St. Andrew of Worcester; to the church of St. Andrew, etc.; to Agnes, his sister; to John Comyn and Agnes, his wife, and their children; to Agnes, formerly the wife of Richard Prache, Richard de Tueggeford, John de Rydmerlege, Agnes, daughter of John testator's kinsman, and numerous other legacies. Dated on Friday before Palm Sunday, 1291.

Fol. 363*d*. Resignation by Peter de Leycestr' of the church of Clyve, 16th October, 1287.

Fol. 364 (ccclxv). Proclamation by the bishop, in consequence of the recent disturbance and drawing of blood in the cathedral church of Worcester, that all incumbents of churches and chapels shall give out for four Sundays before the feast of Pentecost, that no one shall join in the Pentecostal processions with a sword or other kind of arms. Dated at Kemes', the 15th of the Kalends of July, 1292.

1292. Resignation of the church of Clyva by Robert de Wychio, clerk. Dated at Hilendon, the 16th of the Kalends of November, 1287.

Resignation of the church of Clyve by Peter de Leye', clerk. Dated at Westminster, the 14th of October, 1287¹.

Fol. 364*d*. Agreement between Geoffrey, son of Guy de Hambur', and Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, whereby the said Geoffrey leases to the bishop a meadow called Dole in the manor of Hambur' for five years, and the said bishop gives to the said Geoffrey 50s. of silver. The feast of the Annunciation, 1292.

Will of Sir Hugh de Plesset', knight, lord of Cudlyngton. He leaves his body to be buried in the conventual church of Mussenden, next the monument of his fathers, and with his body he leaves *in nomine principali* his white palfrey with his armour, as is becoming. He leaves legacies to Robert, the parish priest of Compton, to the fabric of the church of the Blessed Mary of Worcester, to the fabric of the church of Great Compton, to the fabric of the churches of Cudlynton and Great Mussenden, to the friars preachers of Oxford, to the friars minors of Oxford, to the Augustinian and Carmelite friars of Oxford. He leaves 40 marks for his honourable burial and for a distribution amongst the poor on the day of his burial. Legacies also to his esquires and pages and others, and he appoints Hugh, his son and heir, Robert the chaplain, and Richard Siward of Neuport, his executors. Dated at Compton, on Sunday the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 1292.

Admission of Richard de Northon', priest, to celebrate at the chantry for the soul of Robert Batayll', at the presentation of Robert Peet, rector of the church of St. Swithin.

Fol. 365 (ccclxvi). Institution of Geoffrey Bacon, called de Nothwico, clerk, to the church of Wolwardeleye [Wolverley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 3rd of the Kalends of September, *anno* 24.

¹ See *post*, p. 429.

1292. Institution of Henry de Novo Burgo to the church of Saperton, at the presentation of Henry de Lega and Emma, his wife. The 12th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 24.

Receipt to Adam de Avebur', vicar of the church of Hembur' in the Saltmarsh, for a part of the sum in which he was bound to the bishop.

Memorandum as to the delivery of title deeds relating to the manor of Cokton, to Geoffrey de Hembur', bailiff of Aluenech' [Alvechurch]. The feast of St. Luke the evangelist, *anno* 26.

Memorandum, that G. de Hambur' had to answer for certain sums for land in Cokton.

Resignation of the church of Clyve [Cleeve] by Robert de Wychio, rector of the church of Aluenecherch. Dated the 8th of the Kalends of September, 1294.

Fol. 365*d*. Mandate from the sheriff of Gloucester to his bailiff for a distraint on the goods of G., bishop of Worcester, executor of the will of W., formerly archbishop of York.

Indemnity to the sheriff of Gloucester touching the same matter.

Extracts from rolls of the Exchequer relating to the debts of the said archbishop.

Fol. 366 (ccclxvii). Institution of John de Feckenham, priest, as master of the chantry in the Carnary of Worcester, vacant by the departure of Hugh de Waleford, with full administration over the churches of St. Helen, in the city of Worcester, and St. Andrew the Apostle of Newenton super Waldam. Dated at Aluenech' the 5th of the Kalends of August, 1292.

Letters of intendance upon the same to the priests of the Carnary.

1292. Fol. 366*d*. Commission by the bishop to his official and J. de Rodeberewe, rector of the church of Hartlebur', to receive the purgation of Henry, rector of the church of Ippeslegh [Ipsley], John, the priest, called de Morton Bagod, and Robert de la Warne, clerk, accused of the crimes of homicide and theft. Dated at Alnech', the 11th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 24. The names of the compurgators of the said Henry and Robert follow.

Institution of Richard de la Grave as prior of Horsel' [Horsleigh], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Breweton.

Memorandum, that on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, on the vigil of the Blessed Matthew the Apostle, 1292, the bishop of Worcester celebrated orders at Weston, the names of those ordained are these :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Geoffrey de Chyrynton.

Ralph de Bromwych, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry.

Henry de Novo Burgo, rector of the church of Saperton.

DEACONS.

Ralph, rector of the church of Chyrchelench.

John de Radenour, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry.

Thomas de Sudleye.

John Sym' of Slymbrig'.

William de Stourton.

William de Brewode.

PRIESTS.

Richard de Dadynton.

James de Dene, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln.

Adam de Stodleye.

Reginald de Newenton.

Robert de Doudeswell.

William de Joneston.

Richard de Avebur', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury.

1292. Alexander de Sutton in Colefeld, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Chester.

William de Sutton juxta Breylles.

Roger le Faytur of Camped'.

Matthew de Northon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry.

Fol. 367 (ccclxviii). Approbation and confirmation by J., archbishop of Canterbury¹, of the sentence of excommunication upon brother Robert de Malleve, rector of the parish church of Duddel', and prior of the same place, for manifest offences. Dated at Mortelak', the 8th of the Kalends of October, 1292.

Memorandum, that there were appointed in the bishopric of Worcester, four penitentiaries in the 24th year of the pontificate of G., bishop of Worcester, to wit, the rector of the church of St. Peter the Less of Worcester, Richard, priest of the parish church of Theok' [Tewkesbury], the rector of the church of Tet-tebur', brother Andrew de Pentecost, of the order of preachers, dwelling at Bristol. And now brother Robert Mendecort, canon of Chiltham, is appointed on Thursday before the feast of All Saints, *anno* 26.

Fol. 367*d*. THE 25TH YEAR OF THE PONTIFICATE OF LORD G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Memorandum, that on Wednesday after the feast of the Blessed Michael the archangel, the bishop took 4 marks in the name of his procuration from the abbot and convent of Heylles [Hayles].

The bishop received his procuration at Gutyng on Thursday after the feast of St. Michael, in food and drink.

On the same day, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Byshampton, to Reginald, son of Reginald le Porter, clerk, presented to the same, to the abbot of Wynchecomb.

On Monday before the feast of St. Michael, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Slymbrug', and — presented to the same, to Thomas de Stokes, his official.

¹ John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1292. Institution of Elias, called Golafre, clerk, to the church of Weston juxta Tettebur', at the presentation of John la Bret. The 10th of the Kalends of September.

On the same date the bishop committed the custody of the church of Hampton Moisi and of Nicholas de la Heose, clerk, presented to the same, to Nigel, called le Walleys, clerk.

John de Stratford, clerk, had on Tuesday before the feast of St. Michael possession of the church of Badmynton then vacant, by provision of the Pope.

Institution of John de Sancta Brigida, chaplain, to the church of St. John of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok' [Tewkesbury]. The 3rd of the Ides of October, 1292.

Institution of Adam de Moreton, chaplain, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok'. The same date.

On the Kalends of November, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Morton Bagot, to Henry de Lich', clerk, because the true rector of the same has given it over as derelict (*quia verus rector ejusdem habet eam pro derelicta*).

Institution of Walter de Sutton, priest, to the chapel of Walton de Eyvyll [Walton d'Eivile]. The 4th of the Nones of November.

On Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Martin, at Bredon, the bishop conferred the church of Hembur' juxta Wich' [Hanbury], vacant by the death of Nicholas de Ayllesbur', made a prebend in the church of Westbur', on Peter de Escote, clerk, in the presence of John de Stanweya, and Robert de Dersete, in the chamber of the bishop at the third hour of the day.

Fol. 368 (ccclxix). Letter from the bishop of Winchester¹, the collector, about the tithes and offerings granted to the King as a subsidy for the Holy Land, together with the bishop of Lincoln²,

¹ John of Pontoise, 1282—1304.

² Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

to the bishop of Worcester, as to the collection of such subsidy, and the accounts of the collectors in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Walingford, the 14th of the Kalends of June, 1292¹.

1292. Fol. 368*d*. Induction of Walter de Kemes', acolyte, into the church of St. Martin of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 7th of the Ides of November.

Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of November, *anno* 25, at Bredon, where sentence was pronounced against the incumbent in the church of St. Wereburg' of Bristol, because he was married, the bishop admitted Adam de Soweie, acolyte, to the said church of St. Wereburg, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham.

Induction of Richard de Branch, chaplain, to the chapel of Doynton, at the presentation of the Earl of Gloucester. The 2nd of the Ides of November.

On the Nones of December, 1292, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Cundikot' [Condicote] and of John, rector of the same, worn out by old age, to Walter de Wycomb, clerk.

Institution of Nicholas de Hercy, priest, to the church of Pylardynton, at the presentation of John de Hercy. The 8th of the Ides of December.

Letter from the abbot and convent of Westminster to the Bishop of Worcester, stating that they had no intention to offer offence by their brother, late archdeacon of Westminster.

On the feast of the blessed Stephen the martyr, the bishop took his procuration at Hales in money.

Institution of Richard de Heyhamstead, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Owen of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony. The 6th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 25.

¹ See *post*, p. 432.

1293. Institution of William de Hengham to the church of Stoke Prior, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 10th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Walter de Leminton, priest, to the vicarage of Marsfeld [Marshfield], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'.

Fol. 369 (ccclxx). Induction of Robert de Dorsete into the church of Durseleye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 16th of the Kalends of May. And he was instituted on the 9th of the Kalends of June, 1293.

On the 3rd of the Ides of April, the bishop conferred the church of Hampton upon Avon on Hugh de Babinton, and on the morrow he was inducted by Richard de Migham, clerk, his proctor.

Institution of Thomas de Wyke, chaplain, to the vicarage of Saltford, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyllewyrth.

Institution of Robert de Puppelynton, to the church of Puppelynton, at the presentation of William de Puppelynt' and Mabilia, his wife.

On the 3rd of the Ides of May, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Hampton Meysi and of Nicholas la Heose, presented to the same, to W. de Berton.

Letter from the official of the Court of Canterbury to the priors of Coventry and Wroxston, and the archdeacon of Coventry, concerning the dispute between Peter de Leye', rector of the church of Clyve, and the bishop of Worcester, as to the church of Clyve¹, to which church the said Peter was restored as his benefice. And the said bishop with Robert de Wychio, John, rector of the church of Ekynton, Richard, chaplain of the said Robert, Thomas, chaplain of the same, Richard Pypard, palfrey-

¹ See *ante*, p. 423.

man of the same, and many others whose names are set out, were found contumacious, and for their contempt were excommunicated, and the church of Clyve placed under an interdict, which contempt they are said to maintain to the evil example of others. The said priors and archdeacon are enjoined to cite the said persons. Dated at London, the 5th of the Kalends of May.

1293. Fol. 369*d*. Appeal of the said Peter de Leye' touching the church of Clyve.

Institution of William de Hanley, chaplain, to the church of Morton Bagod, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenylworth. The Nones of June, 1292.

Institution of Adam de Stodleye, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Stodleye [Studley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stodleye. The 12th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of Adam de Hambur to the chapel of Selve, at the presentation of Richard de Berton. The morrow of the Blessed Barnabas, *anno* 25.

Induction of Achardus de Longo Prato, by his proctor, to a portion of the church of Morton Daubeneye. The 10th of the Kalends of July.

Induction of John de Berewyk, by his proctor, to the church of Severnestok'. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 370 (ccclxxi). Orders celebrated by G., bishop of Worcester, in the parish church of Hertlebury, 1293, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* the vigil of Holy Trinity.

SUB-DEACONS.

Thomas Cotevile of Preston
Jordan de Aldemunston
William of the same

1293. John Bryton of Theok'

Robert de Saltford

Hugh de Babynton, rector of the church of Hampton next
Warwick

Walter of Wycomb, rector of the church of Cundykot

William de Wlsysiton

Robert de Dersete, rector of the church of Dinsleye

DEACONS.

| | |
|---|--|
| Peter de Estkot, rector of the church of Northfeld | Philip de Wyhecomb |
| William, the clerk of Chaddesley | John de Brocworth |
| William de Bourthton | John de Stratford, rector of the church of Badmynton |
| Clement de Wynneston of King's Chapel | Henry de Novo Burgo, rector of the church of Maperton |
| Lawrence de Cyrencester | John de Evenelod |
| Thomas de Hampton Evesham | William de Duneford, rector of the church of Kotes |
| Richard de Salwarpe | Robert de Aluynech |
| Henry de Wotton | Walter de Kemes, rector of the church of St. Martin, Wor- cester |
| Fulk de Horsleya | |
| William Palmare of Tormerton | |
| John de Tettebur' | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|---|---|
| Nicholas de Sancto Wolstano of Worcester | John de Bromhale |
| Nicholas de Clyfford upon Stour | Richard, son of Henry de Suc- lynden |
| Robert de Alne | Ralph de Sloutr' |
| William de Hampton Evesham | Walter de Walton Kerdif |
| Walter de Iwelya | Nicholas de Brewod, called Horsbric |
| Roger de Biseleya | William de la Ford |
| Roger de Edindon | Adam Berdon |
| William Chinchaut | Henry de Slymbrugg |
| Elias de Duddeleye | William de Clyva |
| John de Donebrugg, by letters dimissory | Henry Feragu |
| William de Wytteleya | William Dounnyng |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1293. Adam de Wygorn | Roger de Asswell, rector of the |
| Henry de Seggesberwe | church of Aston Turbeville |
| Thomas de Hales | Richard de Tettebur' |
| Robert de Wykewane | |

Memorandum, that on the feast of Pentecost, 1292, the prior and convent of Worcester, considering the various things both spiritual and temporal bestowed upon them by the bishop, granted with unanimous consent that every year after the decease of the same bishop they would feed thirteen poor persons on the day of his anniversary. And that this may be observed inviolate the present writing is noted in the martyrology of the monastery.

Fol. 370*d*. Mandate from the Court of Canterbury to the Archdeacon of Coventry, to cite the priors of Coventry and Wroxton to answer concerning certain excesses touching the matter of the church of Clyve. Dated at London, on Saturday after the feast of St. Barnabas.

Letter from the bishop to S. de Wymundeham, clerk, as to the claim of Peter de Leye' to the church of Clyve.

Fol. 371 (ccclxxii). Institution of Simon de Olneye, priest, to the church of St. James of Warwick, at the presentation of W., earl of Warwick. The 6th of the Ides of July.

On the 8th of the Ides of July, the bishop visited the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, and absolved brother Hugh de Brok', then prior, from the cure committed to him.

Letter from the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, executors of the tenth and offerings granted to King Edward I., as a subsidy for the Holy Land, to the bishop of Worcester as to the collection of the same subsidy. Dated at the New Temple, London, the 10th of the Kalends of July, 1293¹.

¹ See *ante*, p. 427.

1293. Further letter from the same injoining the bishop to cite the abbot and convent of Gloucester to take an oath to render a faithful account of the subsidy and also to cite the prior of Worcester and Hugh Tankard, collectors of the same in the city and diocese of Worcester. Dated at the New Temple, the Kalends of June, 1293.

Fol. 371*d*. Committal of the custody of the church of the Blessed Mary of Wotton to William de Chyreton. Dated at Boyton, the 4th of the Nones of September, 1293.

Mandate to the dean of Burseleye [Bisley] to induct the said William. Dated as above.

Induction of Walter de Annesford, Acolyte, into the church of Condicote, at the presentation of William lord of Condicote. Afterwards he was promoted to all holy orders and was instituted.

Fol. 372 (ccclxxiii). Institution of William de Stawell, clerk, to the church of Thormerton [Tormarton], at the presentation of Sir Richard de Ripariis. The 13th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of William de Turkeden, priest, to the vicarage of Great Bernynton [Burmington], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony]. The same date.

Letter from the bishop to the archdeacons of Wells and Bath, committing to them the matter of the presentation of John de Borham, clerk, to the church of Badminton by the abbot and convent of Lilleshulle, the true patron, and the dispute between the same John and John de Stratford, as it is said, incumbent of the same church. Dated at Wydindon, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 1292.

Institution of Geoffrey de Norwyco, subdeacon, to the church of Ouerebur' [Overbury], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 4th of the Nones of October.

1293. On the 4th of the Nones of October the bishop received his procuration in food and drink at Kingeswode, at the expense of the house.

On the 3rd of the Nones of October, to next Sunday after the feast of the Blessed Michael, the bishop received entertainment in food and drink at the priory of Horsl' [Horsley].

On the 2nd of the Nones of October, the bishop was at his own expense at Saperton, and received procuration from the prior of Stanleg' Monachorum in money by the hands of John de Redeberg, clerk.

On the 4th of the Ides of October, *anno* 26, at the instance of the Abbot of Winchcomb, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Hallinges and of John de Wykewane, aged 14 years, clerk, presented to the same by the said abbot, to Henry, then rector of the church of Stanton.

Institution of — to the vicarage of the church of Little Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The Ides of October.

On the 13th of the Kalends of November, the bishop committed the church of Cromhale to Roger de Kyngeston, priest, rector of the church of Boklonde in the diocese of Salisbury, for six months, by authority of the General Council.

Fol. 372d. Orders celebrated at Hembury in the Saltmarch on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, *anno* 26, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

PRIESTS.

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| William de Cheddeworth | William Russell |
| Thomas de Toneworth | John de Compton |
| Peter de Bodenham | John Woderove |
| John Duggel of Wych | Walter de Ocschulne |
| Simon de Donnameneeye | Walter de Wauton |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1293. Robert de Asserugg | Henry de Byrlyngham |
| John de Portesoure of Wych | John de Schyrebourne |
| William Rodye of Warwick | John de Lauton |
| Roger de Stretford | John de Grang' of Langeberg |
| Walter de Foycot | John de Brocworth |
| Adam de Croppethorn | Robert de Bernewode |
| William de Cherleton | William de Brewode |
| Edward de Almundesbury | Henry de Wotton |
| Philip Clymgamp | Richard de Yweleya |
| Roger de Newebold | William Wardeyn |
| William de Wytchirch | John de Langel' |
| John de Doudeswelle | Robert de Hatherl' of Stratton |
| William Luffe, at the instance of the abbess of Mast' [Maxstoke] | Geoffrey de Marin |
| William Palmer of Tormerton | John de Weston Maudut |
| John Aylwy of Tormerton | Richard de Burlingham |
| Richard de Northlech | Richard de Benyngeworth |
| William de Schipston | John de Evinelod |
| Richard de Salwarpe | John de Thormerton |
| Robert Paskald of Worcester | Walter de Boclond |
| Richard de Mukelton | Thomas de Hampton of Eves- ham |
| William de Wenrich | Clement de Bylleston |
| Thomas de Pendebur' | John de Gittyng |
| Adam de Oseleworth | Peter de Wythindon |
| Richard de Hodynton | Adam de Kynemersford |
| William de Iccumbe | William de Lockesleye |
| Richard de Burlyngham | Thomas de Wanberg, by letters dimissory from Salisbury |
| William de Stratton | |

DEACONS.

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Thomas de Ilmendon | William de Magna Sobbur' |
| John Norton of Wych | Richard Caye of Worcester |
| Walter de Hullecromb | Henry de Morton |
| John de Hampton Meysi | John de Brymesfeud |
| William de Driffeld | Bartholomew de Rysindon |
| Robert de Cundycot | Walter Seyn |
| Richard Guldyng de Wych | Geoffrey de Merston Meysi |
| Richard de Ebbriton | Ralph de Arderne |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1293. Robert de Staunton | Payn de Bristoll |
| William de Dudebrugg | John de Alnynech |
| Henry de Marsfeld | William de Vadebrug |
| Stephen de Dunteshourn | Geoffrey de Chyriton |
| Robert de Wytlessey | John de Kynemersford |
| John de Lappeworth | Paul de Breylls |
| William de Welneford | Richard Tresor of Wych |
| William de Walryston | Thomas de Tormerton |
| John Perseval of Breylls | John Cok of Rysindon |
| John Pykerel | Richard de Hylberworth |
| Geoffrey de Chyriton | John de Rysindona |
| John de Culn St. Dennis | Robert the clerk of Feckenham |
| John de Rocheford | The Rector of the church of |
| Ralph de Bromwych | Tormerton |
| John de Stratton | The rector of the church of |
| William de Monthurst | Stoke Prior |
| Adam Juvenis of Bristoll | The rector of the church of |
| John Pendefen | Dursl' [Dursley] |
| Roger Rosselyn of Bristol | |

PRIESTS BENEFICED.

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| The rector of the church of | The rector of the church of |
| Maperton | Badmynton |
| The rector of the church of | The rector of the church of |
| Nortfeld [Northfield] | Cotes |
| The rector of the church of St. | The rector of the church of |
| Martin, Worcester | Muton of the diocese of Lin- |
| | coln, by letters dimissory |

SUBDEACONS.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| William de Rysindon | John de Hodynton |
| William de Iccumb | Thomas Byle |
| John de Hembur' | Robert de Wyke |
| Roger de Cyston | William Vallance |
| Geoffrey de Weston sub Egg' | John de Bradel |
| Walter de Kenemersford | Walter de Keynesham |
| Robert de Thormerton | Richard de Stonhus |
| John de Tettebur' | John de Suthcerney |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1293. John Robylard | William de Dene |
| John de Cotes | William de Breatsmorton |
| Richard de Wytheband | William de Sockeleya |
| Adam de Chyrinton | Andrew de Gittyngge |
| Walter le Neym of Elmeleye | John de Molendino |
| William de Wenrith | Robert de Tormerton |
| Thomas de Wyneston | John de Chilterham |
| John de Northwyco | Robert de Forthampton |
| Richard de Wolfrewell of Otyndon | William de Cocthop |
| Ralph de Iccumb | William Sprot |
| John Cleot of Wotton | Reginald de Stratton |
| Henry de Rysindon | William de Rysseldon |
| Nicholas de Conneleston, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury | Simon de Utlecote |
| Walter de Quenynton | Robert de Sarsfeld |
| | John de Overbur' |
| | John de Berkeleya |

Note as to the adjournment of the suit between John de Bereford and the canons of Westbury.

Fol. 373 (ccclxxiii). Appeal of the Bishop of Worcester against Peter de Leycestr' regarding the church of Clive [Cleeve].

Citation by the archdeacon of Coventry, executor of the Court of Canterbury, of the priors of Coventry and Wroxston, touching the church of Clive.

Fol. 373*d*. Further appeal regarding the church of Clive.

Fol. 374 (ccclxxv). Exceptions to the appeal of Peter de Leycestr' by Thomas de Berton.

Fol. 374*d*. Grant by Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to William son of William de Spineto, of the Manor of Cocton juxta Spernovere in the County of Warwick. Dated at Wydindon, the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 21 Edward I.

1294. Induction of Malcolm de Hareleya, clerk, into the church of Norfeld [Northfield], at the presentation of the prior and monks of Duddel' [Dudley]. The 4th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 375 (ccclxxvi). Pension of 100s. granted to John de Sola Villa.

Inquisitions as to the vacancy of the church of Stoke Giffard, to which the prior and convent of Little Malvern had presented. Walter de Besford, chaplain. The priors say *inter alia* that Jordan de Insula last ministering in the same church, left three years past, that the said prior and convent obtained the advowson by the gift of John Giffard. Dated at Bristol, the 5th of the Ides of November¹.

Induction of the said Walter de Besford. The feast of St. Katherine, *anno* 26.

Fol. 375*d*. Institution of Richard de Hodinton to the church of Doverdale, at the presentation of William called le Wyte of Doverdale. Saturday after the feast of the Blessed Agatha.

Indemnity of William de Gloucester, rector of the church of Wolwardeley [Wolverley], to the bishop against molestation by Geoffrey de Northwyk' on account of the institution of the said William to the church of Wolwardeley. Dated at Ichulle, the 8th of the Kalends of March, 1293.

Institution of William, called Housom, of Gloucester, clerk, to the church of Wolwardeley, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. Monday the feast of St. Peter.

Institution of Reginald de Schipton, clerk, to the church of the Blessed Mary before the Gate of the Abbey of St. Peter of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Peter of Gloucester. Tuesday the morrow of St. Ambrose, 1294.

¹ See *fest*, p. 446, and p. 454, as to its appropriation to Little Malvern.

1294. On Friday in Easter week, 1294, the bishop conferred the church of Hambur' juxta Wych' [Hanbury] on Peter de Verdunt, clerk of the Earl of Bare, and he was inducted by Geoffrey de Hambur', but not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

On the 2nd of the Kalends of May, brother John Piores, prior of Stanes, having *in usus proprios* the church of Thyso [Tysoe], made his corporal obedience to the bishop, which by the death of his brother, Roger de Wyg', who had the same church for his maintenance by ordinance of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, fell to the custody and disposition of the priory of Stanes.

Institution of Richard de Saleworpe, priest, to the church of Hyndelope [Hindlip], at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick.

Fol. 376 (ccclxxvii). Blank.

Fol. 376*d*. Orders celebrated at Blocklegh [Blockley] on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

PRIESTS.

Robert, rector of the church of Derslegh [Dursley].

William de Fladebur', at the instance of Nicholas de Wodeford.

Thomas Campeden, at the instance of the abbot of Haghaumd.

Philip de Wynchcumb and Walter de Burgton, at the instance of the abbot of Wynch'.

John Cole of Cirencester, at the instance of the penitentiary of the same place.

Richard le Bek' of Hyccumbe [Icomb], at the instance of Richard de Mycham.

Robert de Rokesvilla in the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory of the official of Landaff, the see being vacant.

Robert Pascald, at the instance of the lord Walter de Kemeseye.

Richard Terry, at the instance of the official of the lord.

Walter de Magna Compton, at the instance of the lord Hugh de Babyngton, rector of the church of Hamton.

John de Kemeseye.

1294. Henry le Rous of Langeberg.

Walter de la Stouw, vicar of Swelle.

William de Hencham, rector of the church of Stokes.

John de Brymesfeld.

John de Bradewille.

Robert de Coldhaston.

Henry de Shyrborne.

William de Sepesworth, at the instance of the abbot of Alecester.

Roger Roselyn.

Richard Batelot of Stouwe.

William de Shoutham.

DEACONS.

The lord Hugh de Babyngton, rector of the church of Hampton.

William de Stouwe.

Hugh Wynter, vicar of Lychelade.

John Bryton of Teukesbur'.

William le Neym of Elmeslegh [Elmley], at the instance of the Earl of Warwick.

Thomas Coleville of Preston, at the instance of the Countess of Warwick.

Robert de Wykeswane, at the instance of the abbot of Wynchcumb.

Geoffrey de Weston, at the instance of brother William de Weston.

John de Hodyngton, at the instance of the lady Matilda de Everos, and is for the title of Thomas de Wychford.

John de Northton' sub Egge, and he has a title in the treasury of the lord.

Jordan de Oppeton next Snodebur' [Upton Snodsbury].

John de Mochelhamton.

SUB-DEACONS.

William de Swynbrok', at the instance of the abbot of Wynch', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln.

Robert de la Mare, at the instance of the rector of the church of Tridyngton, and he has sufficient title.

Nicholas de Seynebur'.

1294. Richard de Hacton.

Walter de Tettesbur', at the instance of the rector of Tettesbur'.

John de Campeden, and he has sufficient patrimony for the title, as it was proved.

Richard de Cheriton, and he has a title proved by two witnesses.

Jordan de Sutton Regis, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln, and he is for the title of Thomas de Wychford.

William le Marscal.

Walter, rector of the church of Condecote.

John de Haukesbur', to the title of Holy Trinity, Bristol.

Fol. 377 (ccclxxviii). Induction of John de Clone, priest, to the chapel of Albelench' [Ablench], at the presentation of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebur'. The 2nd of the Nones of March, 1293.

Renunciation and resignation by P. de Leycestr' of the church of Clyve, in which are set out the various disputes previously noted. Dated on the Vigil of the Annunciation, 1293.

Fol. 377*d*. Terms of agreement between P. de Leycestr' in the one part, and the bishop and Thomas de Berton on the other part, touching the church of Clyve, whereby a pension is guaranteed to the said Peter, &c., and the decree of the Court of Canterbury annulled. The 10th of the Kalends of April, 1293.

Bond for the payment of the said pensions, &c.

Fol. 378 (ccclxxix). Bond by Walter de Berton, Thomas de Berton, and Gilbert de Bornhull for the payment of 60*l*. to the said Peter, in accordance with the above agreement. Dated at London, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1293.

Fol. 378*d*. Terms of agreement in the disputes touching the church of Northfeld, between Malcolm de Harleye, clerk, on the one part, and the Bishop of Worcester and Peter de Estkot', clerk, on the other, in the Court of Canterbury, and between

the prior and monks of Duddeleye, patrons of the said church, on the one part, and the bishop on the other, in the King's Court. Dated at London, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1293.

1294. Letter of renunciation by Malcohn de Harleye at the instance of John de Berewyk of all exactions and quarrels against Peter de Estkot' touching the church of Northfeld, and undertaking to procure like letter from the prior and monks of Duddeley. Dated at London, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1293.

Receipt from Malcolm de Harleye, in the names of himself and the prior and monks of Duddel', for 20 marks from the Bishop of Worcester by the hands of John de Berewyk and Peter de Estkot', in part payment of 100 marks, in which the bishop is bound by reason of certain business about the church of Northfeld. Dated at London, the 7th March, 21 Edward I.

Fol. 379 (ccclxxx). Bond and security given by Thomas de Berton, rector of the church of Clyve Episcopi, to the bishop and the prior and chapter of Worcester, for the payment of a pension for Peter de Leycestr'. Dated at Cyrencestr'.

Fol. 379d. Induction of Matthew, called Heose, clerk, to the church of Great Rysindon, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Insula, knight; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 14th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 26.

On the 14th of the Kalends of July, the bishop committed to John de Wynterbournestok the administration of the fruits and goods of the church of Cromhal and of Roger de Kyngeston, clerk, aged 10 years, presented to it, who was not instituted because he was a minor and not in holy orders.

On Wednesday after the feast of St. Kenelm, 1294, the bishop committed to William de Benigeworth, rector of the church of St. Michael of Gloucester, the custody of the church of Ebriton, and of William Trussel, clerk, presented to it.

1294. On the 13th of the Kalends of August, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Elmel' [Elmley] and of Richard de Stourton, clerk, a minor, presented to the same, to John de Sancto Gortino, clerk.

Letter from the bishop to the deans of Worcester and Wych' to denounce all those who defamed John de Schelnestrode, John de Pyckresham, and John Constable of Elmelegh [Elmley Lovett], accused of a crime with Alice, the wife of William Warpin de Hopton juxta Wich' [Upton Warren], of which they purged themselves on the 4th of the Nones of August at Worcester before the bishop's commissary.

On the 3rd of the Nones of August, 1294, the bishop committed to Robert de Cyrenc' [Cyrencester], perpetual vicar of St. John without Worcester, his place as penitentiary.

Institution of William de Welleborn, priest, to the church of Irenacton [Iron Acton]. The 8th of the Ides of August, 1294.

Memorandum of the receipt of procuration from Bordesley on Friday before the feast of St. Giles the abbot.

Fol. 380 (cccliii^{xxi}). Letter from Edward I. to the Bishop of Worcester asking for the prayers of the clergy and people of the diocese for the army in Gascony. Dated at Westminster, the 16th June, 22 Edward I.

Letter from King Edward I. to the bishop saying that he proposes to call together the prelates and clergy of the kingdom at Westminster on the feast of St. Matthew next to treat of a remedy touching Gascony. Dated at Portesmue, 19 August, 22 Edward I.

Fol. 380^d. Charter by Simon, bishop of Norwich, giving license to John de Wauton to do homage to the chief lords for lands in Wauton Inferior and Wauton Superior, Lockesl', Bra-dele, and Aucrinton, and elsewhere in the counties of Warwick, Worcester, Gloucester, and Oxford, so that neither the bishop nor his heirs can exact from the same lands homage, service, or

other secular exaction. Witnesses, Adam le Botiler, Hugh Portar', John de Baunton, William Seneschall', Simon de Pilardinton', Richard of the same place, Walter de Ledinton, John le Poher, Robert Morin, John Thebaud, and others.

1294. List of seventeen jurors to inquire as to the lands of John de Wauton.

Memorandum that Wauton [Walton] Mauduyt is held of William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, by the service of a twentieth part of a knight's fee.

Wauton [Walton] Deyvile is held of the same by the service of one fee, whereof Ela, countess of Warwick, unpleaded G., bishop of Worcester, of having the custody after the death of John de Wauton, at first in the Common Pleas and afterwards in the Eyre at Warwick, before W. de Saham¹.

Lockesleye is held of the prior of Kenill' [Kenilworth] by knight service, and John de Wauton did homage to the prior, and John de Stradling offered to do homage to the prior, who now is, for the said tenement, and the prior was unwilling to receive it because John de Stradley had no issue by his wife.

One messuage and a virgate of land is held of W. de Monteforti in Great Welesburn by knight service.

One messuage in Wolstonescot; the jurors know not of whom it is held nor by what service.

Great Welesburn is held, so they believe, of the prior of Ware, but by what service they know not.

Pilardinton and Tyso, members of the manor of Wauton Mauduyt, are held by knight service, as they believe, and William de Bello Campo formerly ejected W. Giffard, the archbishop², from Wauton; he ejected him from Pilardinton and Tyso and retained them till the archbishop satisfied him of 100 marks.

Institution of brother Guy de Villaribus to the rule of the priory of Astleye, at the presentation of the abbot of the monastery of St. Taurinus of Evreux. Monday the morrow of the Assumption, *anno* 26.

¹ Judge of the King's Bench from 1272—1290, when he was removed and fined.

² Of York, 1266—1279.

1294. Institution of Nicholas called Bon, priest, to the vicarage of Croulle [Crowle], at the presentation of the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester. The same date.

Fol. 381 (ccciiii^{xxii}). Charter of Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, to John de Wauton of the manors of Walton Maudut and Walton Deyvill and all his land of Lockesl', Acrinton, Schenynndon, Balsescote, Tisho, Bradeleye, and Totebache, and all his land, services, and rent in Wellesborn, Hunstanescote, Pylardinton, and Newenham. Witnesses, P. de Monteforti, William de Bissopesdon, William de Wonnecote, William de Wylecote, John de Herci, John le Brun, William called Sen' of Evesham, Simon de Pilardinton, Robert Godhyne of Wellesborn, Roger le Porter, and others.

Extract from the De Banco Roll of Michaelmas, 22 Edward I., roll 87, with a plea of John de Walton, father of Matilda, as to the above manors.

Institution of Richard de Wynhecomb, priest, to the chapel of Rupe, at the presentation of the lady Matilda de Bello Campo. The Ides of September, 1294.

Institution of John de Lond', clerk, to the portion of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, at the presentation of Robert de Northampton, canon of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick. The 10th of the Kalends of October, 1294.

Fol. 381^d. Institution of Thomas Giffard, son of Sir W. Giffard, knight, to the church of Duresl' [Dursley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The Kalends of June, *anno* 26.

Institution of Thomas de Beoleg' [Beoley], priest, to the church of St. James of Warwick, at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick. The 3rd of the Ides of June, *anno* 26.

1294. On the 15th of the Kalends of November, *anno 27*, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Colna Sancti Dionisii [Culme St. Denys] and of John de Grana, a minor, presented to the same, to W. de Denys, his steward.

Fol. 382*d*. Letters of protection from Edward I. for the prelates and clergy, their men, lands, &c. Dated at Westminster, 28th September, 22 Edward I.

The headings of certain petitions of the prelates, clergy, and laity, as to the payment of subsidy, &c.

Fol. 383 (ccciiii^{xx}iiii). Form of Commission from King Edward I. for the collection of the subsidy of the moiety of the benefices and spiritual goods.

Like form of commission to the Bishop of Worcester.

Charter from the bishop, lord of Weston under Egg', to Walter de Wyly and Ellen de Coveham, his wife, of a messuage, &c., which Henry, called le Houte, held in the vill of Weston. Witnesses, William de Aston, and others.

Presentation by the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath and Wells of Stephen de la Prise, priest, to the chapel of Radeno¹, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, annexed to the church of Boyton, in the diocese of Salisbury, by R. Burnel, late bishop of Bath and Wells².

Fol. 383*d*. Absolution to the executors of the will of W. de Cantilup, formerly bishop of Worcester, touching the administration of the goods of the said bishop.

Induction of Peter, called Doucet, acolyte, treasurer of the lady Mary, daughter of the king, and a nun at Ambresbur', by his proctor, John Bryton, a priest, to the church of Anenyngg', at the presentation of the king, by reason of the lands of the abbess of Caen being in the king's hands. And he was not instituted because he was absent and not in holy orders.

¹ See *post*, p. 468, where Radeno is said to be in Worcester diocese.

² Bristol, 1275—1292.

1294. Fol. 384 (ccciiii^{zv}). THE 27TH YEAR OF THE LORD G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Letters testimonial for Peter de Escot, otherwise called de Sancto Salvatore, who suffered under a defect in his birth, that he is of good fame, &c., and is not an imitator of his father's incontinence. Dated at Bredon, the Kalends of November, 1294¹.

Mandate from the Archdeacon of Westminster, conservator of the privileges of the Cluniac order to the Archdeacon of Worcester, to annul the sentence of excommunication of the Bishop of Worcester and Peter de Escot, his chaplain, upon Roger de Bures, late archdeacon of Westminster, procured by the prior and monks of Duddeleye. Dated at London, the 19th of the Kalends of October, 1294.

Fol. 384*d*. Will of Giles de Berkeleye. He leaves his body to be buried in the chancel of the church of Little Malvern before the image of St. Giles the Confessor, and before his body the horse which carried his trappings. His heart to be buried in the chancel of St. Giles of Coberleye, and before his heart his horse called "Lumbard." Legacies to the work of the church of Coberley; to the Friars Minors of Gloucester, and other friars; to the hospital of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester for remaking the bridge; to the hospitals of St. Mary Magdalene, St. Margaret of Gloucester, &c.; to Sir John Giffard, his swans, peacocks, and his ship (*targia*); to Walter Heliun and his wife, a maser, with a foot and cover of silver. Among other legacies he leaves to Richard Picg' a gold buckle, to Robert, canon of Chyltenh' [Cheltenham], twelve silver spoons, with a knife attached to them; to Sir William de la Mare, his green robe; to John, the mower, a mark of silver and a tunic of russet with his pelice; to Henry Mariscall of Gloucester, a supertunic of mixed colour furred with a hood; to Geoffrey de Heldresfeld, a robe of worsted. He remits various debts and further gives to Nicholas, the mower, of Heldresfeld [Eldersfield], 20s. with his tabard; to Joan, testator's wife, twelve silver spoons and two plates of silver, with two masers, and his

¹ See *ante*, p. 442, as to Escot and Northfield, and p. 447, as to his institution to Blockley, and *post*, p. 451.

girdle with a purse; to Thomas, his son, a coat of mail, &c. To Joan, his daughter, and the child with which his wife is pregnant, 160*li.* from his rent; to John, his Chamberlain, 100 sheep; to Alice, his daughter, 10*li.* to marry her according to the discretion of his executors; to Christiana, his sister, the farm of Lawerne with the fruits of the year. He leaves his silver chalice to the church of Coberl', and his vestments to the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Heldresfeld, and to the work of the same chapel, 6*s.* 8*d.* To all his villeins (*servis*) of Coberleg', Eldresfeld, Saldford, Childecote, and Dune, he remits the rents in which they were bound. He appoints Philip de Coberl', Walter de Bradewelle, Henry de Cord, his executors.

1295. Fol. 385 (ccciiii^{xvi}). Dispensation from the Pope to Henry de Estude, clerk, of the diocese of Winchester, on account of his illegitimacy, who was presented to the church of Ninedon. Dated at Orvieto, the 3rd of the Nones of March, in the 4th year of the Pope's pontificate.

On the 10th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 27, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Ilmedon [Ilmington] and of Henry de Estude, a minor, presented to the same, to Robert de Warr', clerk, till the lawful age of the presentee.

Institution of Roger de Merston, priest, to the chapel of Shelne, at the presentation of Richard called Bercham. The 10th of the Kalends of December.

On the 6th of the Ides of June, 1295, Walter, son of Warren, rector of the church of Tredington, died, and on the same day the bishop being at Kemsey conferred the same church upon Godfrey de Cromba, clerk, son of Sir Simon de Cromba, knight, and he was inducted by Robert de Sutton, his proctor.

Institution of Robert de Sutton, sub-deacon, to the church of Dursleye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Ides of June, 1295.

Institution of John de Haukesbur', priest, to the church of Bereford [Bidford], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 8th of the Kalends of July.

1295. Fol. 385*d*. Letter from the bishop to Peter de Escot, on his retirement to the Roman Court on the feast of the Conception of the Virgin, chiding him for not revealing his secret¹, that so by withholding the truth he obtained holy orders. In the procuration directed to him, the bishop has not named him rector of the church of Block' [Blockley], because if it were known at the Roman Court that he had obtained it, it would be rightfully reputed vacant.

Reply of the said Peter as to the bishop's right to the church of Blockley.

Institution of Walter called Housom of Gloucester, deacon, to the church of Wluardel' [Wolverley], at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester. The 13th of the Kalends of February.

Induction of Geoffrey de Estwode, clerk, to the church of Cherchulle [Churchill], at the presentation of Joan de Argenteym, lady of the said vill, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Fol. 386. Blank.

Fol. 386*d*. Orders celebrated in the chapel of Wyke next Worcester [Wick Episcopi] on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the Nativity of our Lord, 1294.

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| William de Norton | John de Welneford |
| Hugh de Martleye | Robert de Parva Risindon |
| John de Raggel | William Mose of Worcester |
| Richard de Clone, by letters | William de Luttlinton |
| dimissory of the bishop of | Walter de Willarseye |
| Hereford | John de Northeleche |
| William de Sancto Wolstano | William Fernagu |
| Richard de la Frith of Nortone | Robert de Asseberewe |
| Thomas de Norton | Henry Maudut |
| Elias de Duddeleye | Philip Midewynter |
| Robert de Preston | Adam de Aston |

¹ His illegitimacy, see above, p. 449. He died July, 1295; *Ann. Wig.*, p. 523, and Giffard then tried to make Blockley a prebend to Westbury.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1294. John de Stretford | Michael de Grafton |
| Reginald de Kyncton | Richard Botte |
| Richard de Hoton, by letters di- | John de Dursington |
| missory of the bishop of Norwich | John de Dumbelton |
| Henry de Boys | William de Leya juxta Wygorn' |
| Walter de Dayleford | John de Adbriton |
| William de Combrinton | Ralph de Lodebrok, by letters |
| Henry de Monteforti, rector of | dimissory from Coventry |
| the church of Ilmedon | Geoffrey de Beleye |
| John de Aschton | Henry de Aston, by letters |
| Elias de Norton | dimissory from Coventry |
| William de Edelisborth | Henry de Astede |

DEACONS.

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| William de Draycot, by letters | William de Tapenhale |
| dimissory of the bishop of | Gilbert de Preston |
| Lincoln | Henry de Tinewelle, rector of |
| Thomas, son of Ralph de Wy- | the church of Seytre All |
| gorn' | Saints, Salisbury |
| John Bingoyes of Hamton Meysi | Richard de Chiriton |
| William de Risindon | Robert de Croylle, rector of the |
| Richard de Hatton | church of Coventry |
| Robert de Stoni Stretford, by | John Peyt |
| letters dimissory from Lincoln | Nicholas de Coumbe |
| Robert le Pirye, by letters di- | William Salewy of Iccoumbe |
| missory from Lincoln | John de Fonte |
| Richard de Norton | Thomas de Hamton |
| John de Buninton | William de Wynchecoumbe |
| John de Stowa | Robert de Wyke |
| Richard de Saldford | William de Waurberg, by letters |
| Simon de Hutlicote | dimissory from London |
| John de Sancto Martino | William de Swynebrok |
| William Godi of Worcester | Walter de Chirebourne |
| Andrew de Fifhide | William de Kyncton |
| John de Campeden | Roger, rector of the church of |
| John de Toneworth | the Blessed Mary of Glouces- |
| Robert de Schipton | ter |
| Roger de Dodinton | Ralph de Persora, rector of the |
| Philip de Wygorn | church of Havvelenche |

- 1294.** Roger de Bloy, rector of
the church of Monehamton in
the diocese of Exeter
Matthew, rector of the church
of Rysindon Magna
William de Staunton, by letters
dimissory
Thomas de Hambur'
William de Dene
Robert de Stretforthe
William de Coumbe
William de Westbur'
Henry de Bilington
John Burgeys
Andrew of the same
William de Stowe
Thomas de Hecyngdon
Walter le Neym of Elmel'
Walter Reynald, by letters di-
missory of the bishop of St.
David's
Richard de Lowadeyn, by letters
dimissory of the bishop of St.
David's
Nicholas of the same, by letters
dimissory
Thomas de Hilmindon
William de Pota of Boniton
William le Merse of Piriton
Walter de Bodinton
Jordan de Aldremonston
Thomas de Preston Bagod
John de Hamton Meysi
Bartholomew de Risindon
Geoffrey de Weston sub Egge
Nicholas de Ethrop
John de Chirebourn
Robert de Bladinton
Thomas Eustas de Pilardinton
- Ralph de Donniton
William de Teukesbur'
John de Risindon'
John Bruton of Teukesbur'
Fulk de Horsleye
Walter Steyn
John de Wygorn
Robert de Dunecherche
Adam de Chirebourn
John de Lapworthe
John de Wenryth
William de Sobburi Magna
Robert de Wynchecoumb
John Cog of Risindon Magna
John the fuller of Chirebourne
John de Colna
John de Quedesleye
Roger de Croule
John de Athtrop
Ralph de Bromwyc, by letters
dimissory from Coventry
William de Stowa
Henry de Honinton
Henry de Sancto Laurencio of
Warwick
John de Merston Botiler
Adam de Chirinton
John Perseval of Brayles
Jordan de Opton
William de Dodebrugge
John Durnassald of Spernore
Paul de Brayles
Robert de Aldremeston
Thomas de Sudleye
William de Brothon
John de Silewarton
Fol. 387 (cciii^{xxviii}).
William de Landaf
Ralph de Wilecote

1294. Robert de Eppeney Robert de Perssora
Walter de Norton

PRIESTS.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| John le Despenser of Wynch' | William de Wappyngbur', by |
| Robert de Bissopeston | letters dimissory from Coven- |
| Richard de Adbriton | try |
| John de Gutynge | John de Bremesgrave |
| Richard Tresor of Worcester | John de Chilttenham |
| John de Teuk' | Robert de Heselsawe, by letters |
| William de Sancta Brigida | dimissory of the bishop of |
| David de Lantony | Coventry |
| Henry de Basselek | |

Fol. 387*d*. Appropriation of the church of Stoke Giffard¹ to the prior and convent of Little Malvern on account of their sufferings during the war between the King and Simon de Montefort, and afterwards between the King and Llewelen, Prince of Wales, and for the benefit of the souls of Matilda de Longespe, consort of Sir John Giffard of Bremeseude, and of the same John and Margaret his wife and their ancestors and successors, with certain provisions as to the tithes and other profits of the said church. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of November, 1294.

Fol. 388 (ccciiii^{xxix}). Citation of the Bishop of Worcester by R. de Ros, canon of St. Paul's and commissary general of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to answer the complaint of the prior and convent of Worcester as to making certain churches prebendal to the churches of Westbur' and Warwick. Dated at London, the 4th of the Nones of January, 1294.

Proceedings in the dispute between the prior and convent of Worcester and the bishop as to the above matter.

Fol. 388*d*. Institution of John de Benigworth, priest, to the church of St. Michael with the chapel of St. Martin, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Peter of Gloucester. The Ides of January, 1294.

¹ See *infra*, as to the presentation to it, pp. 438, 446.

1295. Appeal on behalf of the bishop against the monks of Worcester as to making certain churches prebendal.

Fol. 389 (ccciiii^{xx}x). Grant to John de Draycot, for his services, of the custody of the lands and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of William de la Hay of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses, Peter Croke, Robert de Coneleye, Thomas Styntescomb, Adam de Eyton, John le Botiler, John de Coumbe, Richard de Stoke, and others.

Grant to Geoffrey de Ayslond and Joan, his wife, of the marriage of Annie, daughter of William le Theym, who held *in capite* in Weston St. Laurence in the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses as above.

Grant to Dionisia, widow of Thomas de Avebur', of the custody of the lands and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Avebur', in the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses as above.

Revocation of the collation of John de Rodeberewe, priest, to the church of Hirtlebur'¹ as a prebend in the collegiate church of Westbur', and collation and institution of the same John to the said church as a parochial church. Dated at Block', the 7th of the Kalends of January, 1290.

Another institution of the same to the same church. Dated at Haneberewe, the 3rd of the Ides of April, 1290 (*sic*).

Induction of William de la Plaunche, clerk, an alien, to the church of Witechirche by Robert de Wotton, his proctor, at the presentation of Sir John de Monteforti, knight, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders nor present. Richard de Stanford promoted this business.

Induction of Henry de Neuwenham, clerk, to the church of St. Alban of Worcester at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 3rd of the Kalends of March, *anno* 27.

¹ See *ante*, p. 370.

1295. Institution of John called Tonni, priest, at the presentation of King Edward I., to the church of All Saints of Worcester. The 15th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 389d. Grant to John le Porter, servant of the bishop, for his service, of the tenement which Adam de Bileford formerly held in Northwyke in the bishop's manor of Wytston [Whiston]. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Bracy, Peter de la Flagge, William Colle, John the clerk of Worcester, and others. Dated at Hertelbur', on Sunday before Ash Wednesday, 1294.

Grant by the bishop to William Brounys and Joan his wife, for their service, of one virgate of land with a messuage in Weston under Egge. Witnesses, William de Aston, Nicholas de Staneleye, Nicholas de Staverton, Nicholas de Kamera, Thomas Asye, and others.

Writ to the Bishop of Worcester to seize into the king's hands the goods of William de Monteforti, late dean of St. Paul's, London, deceased¹, in the bishopric of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, 4th March, 23 Edward I.

On the 6th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 27, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Little Wormyngton and of Walter de Bodeham, a minor, presented to the same, to Valentine de Tangel, official of the archdeacon of Gloucester. The previous custody made to Walter de Wycomb is revoked.

Fol. 390 (cccliii^{xx}xi). Grant by the bishop to Henry de Hacton, the bishop's clerk, for his service, of half a virgate of land in the territory of Schoare, which Maurice, son of John the miller, lately held. Saving to the bishop suit of the halmote of Old Stratford. Witnesses, Robert de Valle, William Moryn, Dido de Peyto, John le Fraune, Henry de Stodleye, and others.

The commencing words of a charter in a later hand here follow.

¹ He died 22nd Sept., 1294. See *Ann. W'g.*, 517.

1295. Fol. 390*d*. Orders celebrated at Kempsey on the 5th of the Kalends of June, the vigil of Holy Trinity, *anno* 27, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| John de la Grave, rector of the church of Colne St. Denis | John de Stoke |
| James de Dalyleye, rector of the church of Craneleye | William de Herford |
| John de Glouc' | John de Langethon |
| Thomas, son of 'Alexander de Aldermenston | Stephen de la Forde |
| Simon de Cheltham | Richard de Stourthon |
| Peter de Inceberge | Matthew de Fayreford |
| Reginald de la Felde | Thomas de Gutinges |
| Nicholas de Beckesford | William de Driffeld |
| Thomas de Codrygg | John de Halford |
| Simon de Hamme | Geoffrey de Suckesleye |
| Thomas de Chiltham | John de Oxyndon |
| Thomas de Stapthon | William de Wytheland |
| John de Walthon of Kerdif | John Bonhau of Nortlecch |
| Richard, son of Nicholas de Bremesgrave | John de Astone |
| John de Kyderminstre | William de Shyreborn |
| Robert de Campeden | John de Shyreborn |
| John, son of Henry de Stodleye | William de Rysingdon |
| Henry de Alveston | Walter de Stoke |
| Simon de Salle | Henry de Madine |
| John de la Charner of Worcester | Walter de Stanleye |
| Robert de la Stouwa | Thomas de Bekesford |
| John de Rippel | William de Tetteborn |
| Walter de Northon | Thomas de Mathine |
| Thomas de Holmes | William de Wellesborn |
| Adam de Utlycote | John de Tydeluynton |
| John de Utlycote | John Fremon of Kenemersford |
| William, son of John de Pupplinthon | John de Staneweye |
| Hugh Scot of Wych | Henry de Herford |
| William de Thorkesdene | Robert de Cacente |
| | Lucas de Ilmedon |
| | William de Penedok' |
| | Ralph Bryton of Langdon |
| | John de Persora |
| | Thomas de Prestbur' |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1295. Richard Symple of | William Pope |
| Bremesgrave | William de Warr' |
| Alcok de Overa | Nicholas de Dychford |
| Adam de Shrotmerthon | Richard Bonde |
| John de Clyve | Simon Fot |
| William the smith of Fayreford | Adam de Wyke |
| Ralph de Saltford | Bartholomew de Iccumba |
| Thomas de Aston | Adam de Quenthon |
| Thomas de Wylardesseye | Nicholas de Clyve |
| Henry de Morthon | John de Pudele |
| Robert de Sochinthon | Ralph de Merston |
| William de Saltford | Richard de Chadeleswyk' |
| John de Bredon | Walter de la Hale |
| William de Clyve | John de Boreford |
| Richard de Quenthon | William de Wassebourn |
| Thomas, the clerk of Stanthon | Richard Bot of Evesham |
| Henry, the clerk of All Saints, Gloucester | William de Wydeford |
| James le Bole | Richard de Benyngworth |
| John de Keremerdyn | Walter de Defford |

DEACONS.

| | |
|--|--|
| William de Grenefeld, rector of the church of Stratford-upon- Avon | Henry Godessoule |
| Henry de Nywenham, rector of the church of St. Alban, Wor- cester | Peter de Ophon |
| Geoffrey, rector of the church of Chershull | Walter de Quenthon |
| John de Tywe | John de Dumblethon |
| Hugh de la Grave of Marteleye | John Blanchard |
| Richard de Falsfeld | John de Cotes |
| Richard de Camepden | Elias de Grafthon |
| Elias de Northon' | John de Bradewas |
| William de Wrythehale | Thomas de Stoke Prior |
| William de Aldremenston | Richard de Doddecote |
| John de Cirencestr' | Henry de Bosco |
| William called Feragu | Adam de Cirencestr' |
| | Reginald de Stratthon |
| | John, son of Robert de Wych |
| | Walter de Barthon |
| | Richard, rector of the schools of Stratford |

| | |
|--|---|
| 1295. Michael de Grafton | Thomas de Persor |
| Richard de Wych | William de Lutlyngthon |
| Richard de Ocyngthon | Walter de Pendefen |
| Fol. 391 (ccciii ^x xii). | William de Kynemerford |
| John de Stratford | Roger de Rodingthon |
| John de Caldewill | Adam de Kymy of Wybur' |
| Thomas de Leye | John de Rydmerleye |
| William Freyns | Robert de Preston upon Stour |
| John de Felton of Henleye | Ralph de Cyrencestr' |
| Robert de Barnesleye | Richard de Clone, by letters dimissory from Hereford |
| William de Wodeford | Richard de Hodynton |
| Nicholas de Soupheye | John de Martheleye |
| Gilbert de Clifford | Philip de Kykynwyk |
| William de Comberton | William de Clyve |
| Thomas de Wynston | John de Dersyngthon |
| Richard Botte | Robert de Hasserugg |
| Robert de Forthamton | William de Lega |
| Thomas de Quenton | John de Bradelegh |
| William le Mareschal | William de Sockel' |
| Thomas de Schevingdon | Gilbert de Clifford |
| Elias de Aldesward | Walter de Wywardesleye |
| Richard de Boton | Nicholas de Seynebur' |
| Alexander de Stok' | Richard de Mutthon |
| William Sprot of Nortlech | John de Quenthon |
| William, brother of the same, of the same place | Walter called Chese |
| Robert de Thormerton | Walter de Grafton |
| William de Wenrithe | William de Lenche Comitiss |
| Hugh de Swell | John de Fladebur' |
| Walter de Langeneye | Ralph Apurel |
| Richard de Elmore | Richard Phelip |
| John de Markeleye | Thomas de Northon' |
| Simon de Lechamton | John de Aschton |
| William Crispe of Schordington | Walter de Saylesford |
| Nicholas de Honington | Robert de Bynynnton |
| Elias de Duddeleye | Giles de Feude |
| John de Tettebur' | John de Morthon |
| John de Baddeseye | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1295. Robert Tankard | Nicholas de Heccyngthon |
| Ralph, rector of the church of Abbelinch | John de Wolleye |
| John, rector of the church of Ryndecumbe | William de Ealesburg |
| Henry, vicar of Prestbury in the diocese of Coventry | William de Rysingdon Magna |
| Henry called Parent of Benyngton | Henry de Wolston |
| Nicholas de Cherton Regis | Walter de Hulle |
| William de Bremesgrave | Robert de Wykwane |
| Richard de Lockesleye | William de Wykwane |
| William de Wynhecumba | Reginald de Wykwane |
| Robert de Aldermeston | John de Tettesbur' |
| Stephen de Duntiesbur' | Simon de Wyk |
| William de Ophthone | Ralph de Wylycote |
| John de Weston sub Egge | William de Suynbrok' |
| Walter de Gortworthe | William de Ecyngdon |
| John de Borgeys of Hatton Meysy | John de Penedefen |
| Geoffrey de Merston Meysy | William de Wormynthon |
| Jordan de Sutton Regis in the diocese of Lincoln | Robert Rychemon of Kynemerford |
| John de Alceestr' | John de Kynemerford |
| Robert de Glen of Stratford | William de Stouwa |
| Robert de Shepton | Tomas de Hembur' |
| William de Northaston | Richard de Northon' |
| Robert de Yppeneye | Richard Taye of Worcester |
| William de Welleford | Adam de Campeden |
| Philip Dalle of Worcester | Richard de Fayreford |
| Gilbert de Preston upon Stour | John de Northon' |
| John de Stratton | William de Sandhurst |
| Hugh de Pslebrok' | Nicholas de Dombelton |
| William de la Dene | John de Toneworth |
| John de Stouwa | William de Westbur' |
| William de Boclande | Richard de Clifton |
| Andrew de Gutege | William de Ocyndon |
| | Richard de Hatton |
| | John de Honyborn |
| | John Harre |
| | Fol. 391d. |
| | William Hoppewell |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1295. Robert de Condycot | Robert de Wykwan |
| Thomas de Alicestr' | John de Lechelad |
| Jordan de Mutton | John Peyt |
| John de Campeden | John de Wykescumba |
| John de Southcerneye | William Salewy of Iccumb |
| Philip de Clyve | John de Fonte |
| Robert de Wyke | William de Cleynes |
| Simon de Utlicot | John de Aluinecherch |
| Geoffrey de Merston Meysy | John Pepwyt of Wych |
| Adam le Jeouene of Bristoll | Andrew de Fyfhide |
| William de Sautton | Richard de Morthon |
| John de Bonynton | |

Fol. 392 (ccciiii^mxiii). Bull from Pope Boniface VIII. declaring his election to the Apostolic See¹. Dated at the Lateran, the 8th of the Kalends of February, in the first year of his pontificate.

Fol. 392*d*. Institution of William de Byrleya to the church of Pyriton [Pirton], at the presentation of William le Poer. The 11th of the Kalends of April, 1295.

Institution of John de Ebroit' to the church of Tredinthon [Treddington], at the collation of the Bishop of Worcester. The 10th of the Kalends of August, 1295².

Institution of Walter Burdon to the archdeaconry of Gloucester, at the collation of the bishop. The 10th of the Kalends of August³.

Institution of Thomas de Stokes to the church of Kemes [Kempsey], at the collation of the bishop. Dated as above.

¹ Elected 23rd Dec., 1294; died 17th Sept., 1303.

² See *post*, p. 466, for his resignation.

³ The bishop's nephew, John de Eboricis, had been appointed Archdeacon of Gloucester in 1288, on the death of Robert

de Fangfoss. John was the archdeacon who said he and not the chanter of the Worcester Priory, had the right of calling the names at an ordination. The Chanter appealed as to this. See *Angl. Sacr.*, I. 509.

1295. Institution of Henry called Hervy, clerk, to the first portion of the church of Bisseleya [Bisley], at the presentation of Edmund de Mortuomari. The Kalends of August, 1295.

Articles of the Archbishop of Canterbury as to benefices and the admission thereto.

Institution of John, son of Nicholas de Grava, to the church of Colne St. Katherine, at the presentation and instance of the prior of Deerhurst. The Nones of August, 1295.

Institution of Alexander Upthon, priest, to the vicarage of Hauckesbur' [Hawkesbury], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 393 (ccciiii^{xx}xiii). THE 28TH YEAR.

Institution of John de Albenhal to the rule of the hospital of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester. The 6th of the Kalends of September, 1295.

Institution of Richard de Malmeshull to the church of Wormynthon [Wormington], at the presentation of Robert de Wodeham, lord of Little Wormynthon. The 17th of the Kalends of November, 1295.

On the 8th of the Kalends of November, the custody of the chapel of Sudl' [Sudeley] was committed to Nicholas de Stafford, clerk, at the presentation of J. de Sudleya.

Induction of John de Bredon, clerk, to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theuk' [Tewkesbury], but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 8th of the Kalends of December, 1295.

Institution of Robert de Aldesworth to the vicarage of the church of Wynrych, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon'.

1296. Induction of Bartholomew de Ferentino, by William Andree of Palgrave, his proctor, to the church of Blockleye, at the collation of Pope Boniface VIII., by reason of the death of Peter de Escot, late rector, at the Roman Court¹. The 7th of the Kalends of January, 1295.

Induction of Eustace de Bucton to the vicarage of the church of Bucton, at the presentation of Richard de Sotwill, canon of Salisbury; and the dean of the same place is commanded to sequester the fruits of the same vicarage, because Geoffrey, the last vicar, entered religion in the monastery of Bath without resigning his vicarage.

Institution of Godfrey de Crombe, sub-deacon, to the church of Weston under Egge, at the collation of the bishop, and he was inducted by Robert de Sutton, clerk. The 16th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 28.

Institution of a certain priest to the vicarage of the church of Rowynthon [Rowington], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Rading. The 13th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 28.

Institution of Richard de Tadyngton, sub-deacon, to the parish church of Weston upon Avon, vacant by the resignation of J. de Stan', at the collation of the bishop. The feast of the Epiphany, *anno* 28.

Fol. 393*d*. Dispensation to John de la Heose of the diocese of Worcester, not being born in lawful matrimony, for obtaining ecclesiastical preferment. Dated London, 6th August, 1295.

Grant to Nicholas, called Cotrich, and Alice, his wife, of a messuage with half a virgate of land in the Salt Marsh, which Richard Cotrich formerly held, together with a messuage and five acres of land which Matilda de Otcrofte formerly held, with all the pasture of Tredegrove in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Grenvile, Sir Nicholas de Kyngtston, Sir Peter Crokes, knights, Robert de Coveleye, Thomas de Stintcumbe, William

¹ See *ante*, p. 451. See *Ann. Wig.*, 523.

Sauvage, Adam de Eyton, Florence de Stokes, John de Combe, and others. Dated at Wythindon, the 16th of the Kalends of March, 1295.

1296. Institution of William de Preston, sub-deacon, to the church of Barthon' [Barton on the Heath], at the presentation of Richard de Marscal of Barton. The 12th of the Kalends of March.

Institution of Nicholas de Dycheford to the chapel of Dycheford [Ditchford], at the presentation of John de Dycheford, lord of that place. The 12th of the Kalends of March, 1295.

Fol. 394 (ccciiii^{xx}xv). Orders celebrated at Hembury in the Salt Marsh, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 1295, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| Adam de Herthon | dimissory of the bishop of |
| Richard Seman of Stony Stratford | Lincoln |
| Henry Franceys | Simon the tailor |
| Robert de Waltham, in the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory | William de Bernynthon |
| Stephen de Depesford, rector of the church of Putteneye, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Bath | Adam the tanner |
| Reginald de Almundesbur' | John Champion |
| John de Dontesborn | Henry Hansum |
| William de Syde | Peter de Weston |
| William de Clyderowe, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield | William called Romay of Alyncestr' |
| John de Wycheford | John de Luton, by letters dimissory of the abbot of St. Alban's |
| Roger de Badmygthon | John de Arleya |
| William de Shorthon | Richard de Lechelade |
| John de Oldebur' | John Huwet of Bristoll |
| William de Burstalle, by letters | Bartholomew de Durham of Bristoll |
| | John de Stouwa |
| | Henry de Brocworth |
| | Thomas de Atlistrop |

1295.**DEACONS.**

| | |
|--|--|
| Thomas de Gorges, preceptor of Wells | Richard, called Frenshe, of Iccumbe |
| Robert de Sutton, rector of the church of Dursleya | Robert de Preston |
| Elyas de Cranborn | John de Stony Stratford |
| Henry de Monteforti, rector of the church of Ilmedon | Nicholas de Kynewardeleye |
| Walter Wolvyne, rector of the church of Kyneton | Henry de Burlyngham |
| Roger de Lauwadyn, by letters dimissory of the elect of St David's | William de Kerdyf |
| Robert de Rysingdon Parva | Thomas de Aston |
| Richard de Stonhouse | Thomas de Beckeford |
| Thomas de Stanthon | Walter de Oulepenne |
| John de Wotthon | John de Hembur' |
| Henry de Alveston | William de Feyreford |
| John de Stratford super Avonam | Thomas de la More, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury |
| John de Hampton | William, called Pope |
| Ralph de Wellesborn | Richard de Stourthon |
| John de Staneweya | Geoffrey de Sockeleye |
| Robert de la Stouwa | Adam de Wyke |
| John de Aston | Hamon de Lysers, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln |
| William de Tettebur' | William Valaunce of Bristoll |
| Walter de Northon', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln | Walter de Keynesham |
| John de Dursleya | John de Sancto Petro, Bristoll |
| | Richard de Chaddeswych |
| | Hugh de Suthrop |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|---|--|
| William de Hereford, rector of the church of Rodes, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury | Nicholas, called le Clerke, by letters dimissory of the elect of Landaff |
| John, son of John de Molendino, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln | William de Pentyri |
| | William de Wredenhale |
| | Roger de Rodynthon |
| | Hugh de Marteleye |

K k

| | |
|---|---|
| 1295. John de Bradeleye | Richard de Elmeleye |
| John de Marteleye | Nicholas de Seynebur' |
| John de Aston | Nicholas de Honethon |
| Thomas de Grafton | Richard Sauntere of Feyreford |
| Roger de Dodingthon | John, called Mydewynter |
| Walter de Wolwordesseye | John de Sancto Martino |
| Walter de Crecklade | Thomas de Shevyndon |
| John de Dumbelthon | Adam Kynny of Bybur' |
| William de Stanthon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Hereford | Robert de Asseberg of Alvyne- cherch |
| Elias de Blont of Chepyngnorthon | Nicholas de Combe |
| Thomas de Wynston | William de Lench |
| John Simond of Slympbrugg | Hugh de Sancta Trinitate, Bris- toll |
| William de Leye | William de Comba |
| Robert de Clifton, by letters di- missory of the bishop of Bath | Payne de Sancto Michael Bristoll |
| Ralph, called Wenryth, of Ic- cumb | John de Doblethon |
| Martin de Brudecumbe, by let- ters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury | Philip Balle of Worcester |
| | Robert de Bardesleye |
| | Thomas Byle of Bristoll |

Fol. 394*d*. Institution of William de Yatesbur', deacon, to the chapel of Oldebur' [Oldeberrow], at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de Burdun, knight. The 4th of the Kalends of March, 1295.

Admission of Nicholas de Staffordia, clerk, to the chapel of Sulleye, at the presentation of William de Slouhtre, proctor of John de Sulley. The Kalends of March, 1295.

Institution of Walter de Estham to the vicarage of the church of Estleye [Astley], at the presentation of Guy, prior of Estleye. The 3rd of the Nones of March, 1295.

Papal dispensation to William de Wysyngeston, sub-deacon, to hold two benefices, he having formerly held the churches of Charfeud [Charfield], St. Michael upon Remeny, Merther, and

Chodale in the dioceses of Worcester, Landaff, and Canterbury. Dated at Rome, at St. Mary Major, the 5th of the Kalends of February, in the 5th year of Pope Nicholas.

1295. Resignation by John de Ebroic' of the church of Tredyngton¹. The Ides of February, *anno* 28.

Collation of the same church upon Thomas de Ebroic', clerk. The 18th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 28.

On the 16th of the Kalends of April, the bishop committed the business of the presentation of Thomas de la Warde, clerk presented by Sir Nicholas de Kyngeston, knight, to the church of Torteworth, to John de Berewyk'.

Fol. 395 (ccciiii^{xvi}). Manumission of John Cademon of Fladebur'. Dated the 26th May, 1296.

Lease to Agnes, daughter of Stephen Croune of Wich', of a salt pit and the salt pertaining to the same, as the men of Hembur [Hanbury] held the same salt of the bishop and his ancestors, which salt pit is situate between the bishop's salt pit in which he was wont to boil the salt and the way which is before the gate of a certain close, which is called Vinstalstude. Dated at Aluechirch, on Sunday before the feast of St. Laurence, 1295.

Grant to Walter le Foulare, son of Henry, called Spenyng, and Juliana, his wife, of a messuage and land in the Saltmarsh.

Fol. 395*d*. Resignation by the bishop of all right to the custody of the lands belonging to him after the death of Reginald de Hanewod at Longedon next Tredinton, to William Pykerell. Dated at Hampton, on Tuesday before the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 1296.

Summons from King Edward I. to the bishop to provide the service, which is due, with horses and arms at London, on Sunday after the octave of St. John the Baptist. Dated at Lodres, 15th May, 23 (?) Edward I.

¹ See *ante*, pp. 447, 461. He had been archdeacon of Gloucester.

1295. Fol. 396¹. Will of Nicholas de Dumbelton, dated on before the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, 1295.

²Fol. 395*d*. Grant by Alianora, the Queen, to the bishop, of the custody of all the lands which James Russell held of the bishop in Auste. Dated at Westminster, 5th November, 8 Edward I. [1260].

Confirmation by Edward I. of a grant made by William de Wastehull of land in Wastehull³ in the manor of Alnynech' [Alvechurch], and a grant by Roger de Spineto of land in Cocton in the County of Warwick. Dated at Claryndon, 6th November, 17 Edward I. [1289].

Appropriation of the chapel of Raden in the diocese of Worcester⁴, in augmentation of the chantry of four priests founded by Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, in the parish church of Boyton, in the diocese of Salisbury. Dated at Salisbury, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 1289.

Papal bull confirming the appropriation by the bishop of London of the church of Hylyndon in the diocese of London, to the use of the Bishop of Worcester and his successors, he having no residence in London when called there on the urgent business of the kingdom or his church. Dated at Rieti, the Kalends of July, 2 Pope Nicholas IV.⁵ [1290].

Fol. 397 (ccciiii^{xviii}). Mandate by the King to the keeper of the Forest of Feckenham to permit the Bishop of Worcester to cut and carry away his woods without the regard of the same forest.

¹ From this place the folios in the register are bound out of the order of foliation. In this calendar the foliation has been as far as possible brought into its right order.

² As the entries are from here to p. 475 all intermixed, and do not belong to any one year, the date has been left out until

they again follow in chronological order on p. 475.

³ See *ante*, p. 329.

⁴ See *ante*, p. 448, where Radene is rightly said to be in the diocese of Bath and Wells.

⁵ See Calendar of Papal Registers, I. 499.

Fine made on the morrow of St. Martin, 9 Henry III., between W., bishop of Worcester¹, and N. Leverdon concerning premises in Fleckehoy [1225].

Writ from Edward I.² to Roger de Clyfford, justice citra Trentam, that the Bishop of Worcester and his men shall be quit of the fine imposed on them for not expeditating their dogs within the forests of Feckeham and Kynefare [Feckenham and Kinver]. Dated at Westminster, 12th October, 53 Henry III. [1269].

Writ to the same to permit the Bishop of Worcester to enclose and reduce into cultivation 45 acres of land in Sanden, in the Forest of Feckeham, granted to him by the King. Dated as above.

Acquittance by the King to Thomas de Cantilupe and the other executors of the Will of Walter, formerly bishop of Worcester³, for 250 marks in settlement of the debts owing by the bishop at his death, which sum was paid to Edmund, the King's son, towards his expenses in the Marches. Dated at Northampton, 13th May, 50 Henry III. [1267].

Bull from Pope Innocent IV. against forgers. Dated at the Lateran, the 5th of the Ides of January, in the 4th year of the Pope's pontificate [1247].

Fol. 397*d*. Confirmation by the King of the grant by William de Coleville to W., archbishop of York⁴, of his manor of Ichulle. Dated at Westminster, 4th May, 54 Henry III. [1270].

The times at which the religious began :—

A.D. 1053, the Blessed Bernard the abbot died.

A.D. 1098, the Cistercian order began.

A.D. 1197, began the order of the Holy Trinity.

A.D. 1200, began the order of the Friars Preachers.

A.D. 1210, began the order of the Friars Minors.

¹ William of Blois, 1218—1236.

² Roger de Clifford was Justice of the Forest south of Trent from 1266 to August 1, 1270, when he went to the Holy Land.

³ Walter de Cantilupe, Bishop, 1237—1266.

⁴ Walter Giffard, 1266—1279.

The service made to Henry, king of England, in Wales in the 29th year of his reign [1245].

John de Weyvill, Henry de Murdak, and John Bindet, knights for the Bishop of Worcester, did not acknowledge how much they owed.

Knights' fees which are held of the Bishop of Worcester.

Charter of the bishop as appears at the Exchequer of the King in the Book of Fees.

The lord the King owes three knights.

The Earl of Gloucester, seven and a half, but acknowledged only one.

Humphrey de Boun, seven and a half, but denies three and a half.

William de Bello Campo, fifteen knights.

Elyas Gyffard, one knight.

Henry de Foro, one, and another he denies.

Gilbert de Mineres (?), one, but he denies a fifth part.

Walter de Clyfford, one.

Hugh le Poer, one.

Hugh de Lacy, four with William, &c.

Acrop' of Hastingges, half a knight.

Robert (?) Marmion, two knights, but he denies one.

John, one, and half of the said Marmion.

Ralph Travers, one fifth part less the old feoffment in the time of Sampson the bishop¹.

Adam de Freyle, one.

Frederick, one.

Sampson, one.

"Illi de Tune," one.

Jordan de Estover, one.

Robert de Everey, one.

Thomas de Sancto Johanne, one.

Brocuere, half.

Peter de Upton, half.

William de Upton, half.

The prior of Worcester, half.

¹ Sampson, bishop, 1096—1112.

Fol. 398 (cccciii^mxix). Memorandum of corn of the Archbishopric of Canterbury sold to the Archbishop of York.

Further memorandum as to the same matter.

Memorandum that on the 10th day before Christmas, 1275, Pope Gregory died, and in the same year Innocent the fifth was made pope, and died in 1276, and was buried on the vigil of St. John the Baptist. In the same year, on the Translation of the Blessed Benedict, Adrian the fifth, who was legate in England, called Ottobon, was made pope, and lived for thirty-nine days. In the same year, John XXI. was made pope about the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, who died A.D. 1277, on 7th May.

From the time of Clement IV., the pope, who died about the feast of the Blessed Andrew the Apostle¹, the church was vacant for two years and nine months, more or a little less.

The constitution which Gregory X. made of the election of Pope John XXI. revoked².

Acquittance for the corn sold to the Archbishop of York as above. Dated 18th January, 6 Edward I. [1278].

Writ of the King to the Justices of the Bench that all pleas of *vetito namio* in the lands and liberties of the Bishop of Worcester are to be heard before the bailiffs of the said bishop. Dated 18th January, 6 Edward I. [1278].

Writ of the King for the release of Robert de Repingal, imprisoned as an excommunicated person. Dated at Chippenham, 27th February, 6 Edward I. [1278].

¹ Clement IV. was Pope 1265 to 1268; on his death no successor was appointed till 1271, when Gregory X. became Pope.

² There is some mistake here, Gregory X. was Pope 1271—1276. John XXI. was not Pope till 1276—1277. Two Popes,

Innocent V. and Adrian V., came in 1276 between Gregory X. and John XXI. Gregory X., at the Council of Lyons, made a decree as to Papal elections, which Adrian V. amended, and this is probably what is referred to here.

Inquisition *post mortem* on W., archbishop of York¹. The jurors say he held nothing of the king in chief in the County of Southampton, but he held the manor of Ichulle and Cone of Nicholas, bishop of Winchester², and that Godfrey Gyffard is brother and next heir.

Fol. 398*d*. Writ to deliver seizin to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of the lands of Walter, archbishop of York, his brother.

Agreement between the bishop and William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, as to the payment of certain rents, and payment of certain sums of money, made before the King and his council at Winchester, on the Vigil of the Circumcision, 8 Edward I.³ [1280].

Memorandum touching the same matter.

Fol. 399 (cccc). Writ of the King to the Sheriff of Gloucester to inquire concerning knights' fees which are held of the king.

Agreement between the bishop and the Earl of Warwick as to the custody of the lands and heir of John de Wauton.

Writ from the King to Henry Mile, his bailiff, of the hundred of Kyngton, to deliver seizin of the custody of the manor of Walter Deyvil to Ralph de Kynton, attorney of Ellen, countess of Warwick.

Writ from the King to Ralph de Sandwyco, the King's Steward, to seize into the King's hands all the lands of Walter, late archbishop of York, and to inquire as to the heirs, &c. Dated at Westminster, 27th April, 7 Edward I. [1279].

Memorandum touching those who are disobedient, conspirators, incontinent, &c., and are by canon excommunicated.

Fol. 399*d*. Writ to the Sheriffs of Warwick and Leicester as to the payment to be made by the Bishop of Coventry and

¹ Walter Giffard, 1266—1279.

² Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280.

³ See *ante*, pp. 75, 77.

Lichfield to the use of A. [Eleanor of Provence], the King's mother. Dated at Westminster, the 3rd of the Ides of February, 9 Edward I. [1281].

Writ by E. de Beresford, sheriff of Warwick, to his bailiff of Kyngthon, to summon a jury to inquire if John de Wauton was seised of the manors of Wauton Deyvile, Wauton Mauthdut, Wellesborne, Hunstanescot, Lochel, Pilardeston, and Tisho; also to summon the bishop who holds those manors, &c.

Writ by the King to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to allow to the Bishop of Worcester the right to hear pleas of *vetito namio* within the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Warwick, in accordance with the charter of Henry III. Dated at Westminster, 15th June, 9 Edward I. [1281].

Writ to the Sheriff of Worcester to release the distraint made on the bishop for 70 marks to the use of the King's mother for her gold (*pro auro suo*). Dated at Westminster, 27th June, 9 Edward I.¹ [1281].

Writ to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to permit the bishop to pay off certain debts due to the Crown by yearly instalments. Dated at Westminster, 30th June.

List of various sums exacted by the King from the estate of Walter, formerly archbishop of York.

Fol. 400 (cccci). Memorandum as to the goods of Walter, formerly archbishop of York.

Memorandum that the bishop of Bath and Wells² received ninety-six charters and letters patent from Alfred de Northon', attorney of the Bishop of Worcester, touching the manor of Wauton, and three fines besides charters and instruments concerning Alcrynton. Dated at Persor, the 7th January, 10 Edward I. [1282].

¹ See next page.

² Robert Burnell, 1275—1292. He was at this time Lord Chancellor.

Memorandum that on 15th December, 1281, the Pope excommunicated Palliolus, who called himself Emperor of the Greeks¹.

Writ from the King touching the estate of W. Giffard, late archbishop of York. Dated at Acton Burnel, 15th October, 11 Edward I. [1284].

Proceedings upon a writ of *quo warranto* touching the liberties of the Bishop of Worcester.

License by Henry III. to Benedict de Lyncoln, a Jew of Lincoln, to sell to Walter, archbishop of York, the debt in which Roger de Eyvile of Wauton is bound to the same Jew. Dated at Westminster, 10th August, 55 Henry III. [1271].

Sale of the same by Benedict, son of Moyses the Jew of London to the Archbishop.

Fol. 400d. Memorandum that W., archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York made a fine with the King for 100*li*. for a royal grant of the advowson of the church of Kna-nerburwg¹.

Acquittance to the bishop for 8*li*. of the gold of the Queen Consort. Dated at Westminster, the 20th May, 13 Edward I. [1285].

Charter of free chace to John, bishop of Winchester², over all his own lands and the lands of the prior and convent of St. Swithin, as well within as without the bounds of the King's forest. Dated at Kaernervan, the 6th June, 12 Edward I. [1284].

Fol. 401 (cccccii). Pardon by Edward I. of the fine of 200*li*. which the Bishop of Worcester made with the King for trespass in the forest of Feckeham. Dated at Ithynton, 12th March, 19 Edward I. [1291].

¹ Pope Martin IV., at the request of Charles, King of Sicily, excommunicated the Emperor Palologus for not keeping the articles of alliance made between them.

The Emperor in consequence entered into an alliance with King Peter of Aragon, which led to the celebrated "Sicilian Vespera."

² John of Pontoise, 1282—1304.

Mandate from Pope Innocent¹ to the Bishop of Worcester, not to permit the Friars Preachers to be unduly molested². Dated at Perugia, the 4th of the Ides of April, in the 1st year of the pope's pontificate.

Certificate of the bailiff of Boyton as to the tenure of Sir John de Hingham.

Fol. 401*d*. Memorandum of debts owing by the bishop in the exchequer.

Grant by Simon de Walton, bishop of Norwich³, to Matilda, daughter of Roger de Persovere, of a rent from the land of William Bagot in Lockesleye.

In 1294 there were delivered from the prison of Gloucester by secular judgment, John Marescall de la Langehope, William Pentrith, Thomas Herlond, and John de Eylesbur', clerks, to the bishop's gaol at Worcester.

1296. Institution of William de Stratford, chaplain, to the church of Aston Cantilupe, at the presentation of John de Hasting. The 2nd of the Kalends of May, *anno* 28.

Grant to Hugh Tankard of the portion in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick which Stephen de Glaston had. Dated at Hertlebur', the Ides of May, 1296.

Institution of Robert de Hampton Meisi, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Brocthop [Brookthorpe], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Ides of September, *anno* 28.

Fol. 402. Missing.

Fol. 403 (cccciii). [A portion of the entry of ordinations is here missing.]

¹ Peter of Tarantaise, a Burgundian, who in 1276 became Pope Innocent V., was himself one of the Friars Preachers.

vator in England of the privileges granted by the Pope to the Friars Preachers.

³ Simon de Wauton, 1258—1266.

² See *ante*, p. 116. Giffard was conser-

1296.**[SUB-DEACONS.]**

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| John de Donestewe | Richard de Clyve |
| Roger de Ruynnton | William de Stanewey |
| Absolom de Wotton | John de Lustreforde |
| John de Schindon | Hugh de Combok |
| Geoffrey de Trilly | John le Sometere of Pershore |
| Peter de Yerdeleye | William de Dersinton |
| Gilbert de Leigh | Thomas de Chepingnorton |
| Walter de Clyve | Robert de Northdalton |
| David de Persore | Henry, called Perys, of Alveston |
| John de Staunton | William de Tydynton |
| Reginald St. Laurence | Absolom de Grava |
| John de Staunton | |

DEACONS.

| | |
|--|--|
| Thomas de Willardeseye | William de Gutyngge Puer |
| Richard de Keyrwent, by letters dimissory of the bishop elect of Landaff | Henry de Rysindon Magna |
| Walter de Barton | John de Crafton |
| John de Bredon | John le Hertlebur' |
| William de Clyve Episcopi | Thomas de Sloustr of Eccleham |
| Thomas de Hodynton | Walter de Kenemarsford |
| William le Mason | John de Plomton, by letters dimissory from Exeter |
| Simon the tailor | Adam de Utilicote |
| Richard de Beverleye | John de Utilicote |
| Matthew de Feyreford | William Penedoc |
| John de Carnar of Worcester | William de Welleborn |
| Adam de Horton | William de Parva Rysindon |
| Peter de Todenham | Simon de Tymberdene |
| Nicholas de Beckeford | John de Pylardynton |
| John de Aston Langchamp | William Peet of Worcester |
| Peter de Weston | John de Dersinton |
| John called Bedell | Roger de Hauckesbur' |
| John de Oldebur' | John de Lecherne |
| John de Stowa | William de Allecestr' |
| Robert de Marsfeld | Walter de Wotton |
| Reginald la Felde | Richard de Bremesgrave |
| | Nicholas de Halesford |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1296. Walter de Honyton | Reginald de Almondebur' |
| Thomas de Gutyng | Ralph de Weston |
| Robert le Barbur of Wich | William de Thorndon |
| Simon de Wermynnton | Thomas de Etdindon |
| James, called Dole, of Gloucester | Simon de Benetleye |
| William Beupere | Walter de Bergeston |
| William de Craneburn | Adam de Throkmerton |
| William de Linteberge | John de Fladebur' |
| Richard de Persore | William de Driffeld |
| Henry le Franceys of Worcester, at the presentation of the lord of Langeleye | William de Alne |
| Richard de Legchelode | Henry de Brocworth |
| Robert de Longedon | Ralph de Saltford Abbatis |
| Robert de Carut | Walter de Aldermoneston |
| William de Pokelechirye | Henry de Taylur of Gloucester |
| John de Tydilminton | Richard de Lecchelade |
| Thomas de Aldermoneston | Roger de Biebur' |
| John de Dunteshurn | John de Bercleye |
| Ralph de Langedon | William de Pendock' |
| Robert de Tettesbur' | William de Torkeden |
| John de Northlech | William de Cheltenham |
| John de Southam | John of the same place |
| Robert de Sodynton | William de Pyblinton |
| John de Kynemarsford | Hugh Scot of Wik |
| John de Sepescombe | Robert de Wynchecomb |
| John de Schirebourn | John de Wycheford |
| Adam de Quenton | John Scriptor of Wyk |
| Henry de Hereford of Worcester | John de Donnestewe |
| Thomas de Coterugg | Adam de Bounceworth |
| Peter de Ynceberg | John Corteys of |
| William de Overbur' | Richard de Cokes |
| William de Pilardynton | Robert de Lan |
| Henry Franceys of Worcester | William de Wy |
| William Mose of Worcester | John de Key |
| Richard Semon of Strefford | Walter de |
| Richard de Alenton | Henry de M |
| William de Welleburn | William de Wyr |
| | Alan de Overa |
| | John Hwet |
| | Elias de Pychenecomb |

1296.

PRIESTS.

| | |
|--|---|
| William de Wenrich, at the presentation of the rector of Campedon | erminton Richard de Baudinton Walter de Merston Botilere |
| John de Stoni Stratford, at the presentation of the Countess of Warwick | Walter de Clepenne William de Clifford William Sprot of North' |
| William de Sockeleye, at the presentation of the Lady M. de Mortuomari | Willam de Cottrope Robert de Norton Walter de Norton juxta Evesham |
| John de Stanewey | Thomas de Lye |
| William de Letleton | Richard de Hembur' juxta Wych |
| Richard de Caldeswych | John Robilard |
| William de Tettebur' | Walter de Teokesbur' |
| Richard de Campeden | Simon Fote |
| John de Aston Somervile | Richard Bonde of Wich |
| Richard, rector of the schools of Stredford | Robert de Preston John de Lameneus, by letters dimissory of the elect of Landaff |
| William de Kynemarsford | Nicholas de Caldicote, by letters dimissory from Landaff |
| Thomas de Norton | Robert de Northlech |
| Michael de Crafton | Hugh de Southtrope |
| John, son of Henry de Stodley | John de Sora |
| Thomas de Beckeford | Richard de Hylberworth |
| Robert de Stowa | Walter de Schertburn |
| Thomas de Stok Prior | Henry de Berlingham |
| Richard Wynebold of Gloucester | Henry Brouning of Almeston |
| Robert de Rysindon Parva | John, son of Henry de Stodleye of Stredforde, by the rector of Hampton |
| John de Coddeshale | John de Evesham, by letters dimissory |
| John Dacre of Brewode | William le Faire of Bristoll |
| Thomas de Siston | Robert de Severnestok |
| Walter de Heyley | Robert de Parva Compton |
| Nicholas Rous of Warwick | William de Schipton |
| Thomas Staunton | John de Norton Episcopi |
| Thomas de Staunton, rector, of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory | |
| Walter de Morton Abbatis | |
| Fol. 403d. [Corner of folio here torn off.] | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1296. Walter de Stowa | Hugh de Kemeseye |
| John de Longeneye | Walter de Lech |
| Drew de Pyriton | Henry de Rendeswyk |
| John de Bremesgrave | Stephen Crompte of Worcester |
| Nicholas Masonn of the same place | William Riche of Wych |
| Walter de Barthon in Hennes' | Thomas Botte |
| William de Yngam of Wych | The master of the Portes' |
| William Brecis of the same place | Robert de Hotton |
| Robert de Herekebur' | Ithael de Penho, by letters dimissory of the elect of Landaff |
| John de Ely of St. Michael's, Worcester | John de Dursleye |
| Reginald de Combrinton | Thomas de Prestebur' |
| Simon de Poywyk | Adam de Bernyngton |
| Richard de Wynchecomb | William de Bernynthon Parva |
| Richard de Norton juxta Bredon | Hamon de Wolinton, by letters dimissory from Lincoln |
| Nicholas de Opton super Sabrinam | William Payn, vicar of Remeny |
| John de Ameneye of Holy Cross | Ralph de Welleburn |
| John de Hendon of Northon Regis | Gifard de Clifford |
| Roger Capsi of Wich | Richard de Clone |
| Richard de Wykewon | Richard de Stonhouse |
| Henry de Otynton | Richard de Wytheband |
| John de Kekynwich | Richard de Chiriton |
| William, brother of the same | Geoffrey de Sockeleye |
| Robert de Wytindon | William Gody of Worcester |
| John de Barthon' | Thomas de Hampton |
| John de Magna Compton | John le Longe of Fayreford |
| John de Acton juxta Bristoll | John Blanchard of Hamptonet |
| John de Northon' | Giles de Sende, by letters dimissory from Winchester |
| William de Schireburn | William Frenis of Wicton |
| Nicholas de Alincestr' | Reginald de Stratton |
| Henry of the same | Henry Godsoule |
| William Felice of Wich | John de Felton of Henleg |
| Walter de Molend' of Kemes' | Walter de Pendefen |
| John Trichshire of the same | Robert de Benyngton |
| Adam Ruysmere | Robert de Barneby |
| | Walter de Barthon' |

1296 Robert de Kynthon' Robert de Wyk
Robert de Swyndon John de Hampton

Fol. 404. Letter from Robert, archbishop of Canterbury¹, to G., bishop of Worcester, desiring to consult with him touching the subsidy to be paid by the clergy to the king. Dated at Maghefeld², the 3rd of the Kalends of June, in the 2nd year of the Archbishop's consecration.

The church of Northcerneya [North Cerneye] declared vacant because the incumbent had not taken upon him priest's orders.

Admission of John de la Snede, clerk, to the church of Staunton, at the presentation of John de Staunton, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Presentation to the bishop by the convent of Worcester in accordance with the composition between William le Bloys, the bishop's predecessor³, and the said convent, of brother Simon de Wyre, sub-prior, Thomas de Wich', precentor, Robert de Sockel-eye, chamberlain, John de Bruera, John de Wyk', John de Harel-eye, John de Aston, monks, from whom the bishop should select one to be prior in the place of brother Philip, deceased. They also appoint William de Lingeden and Gilbert de Maddeleye, monks of Worcester, as their proctors in this matter. Dated in the chapter-house of Worcester, on Wednesday the feast of the Translation of St. Benedict the abbot, 1296.

Fol. 404d. Memorandum, that on the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, archbishop of Canterbury, 1296, brother Philip Aubyn, prior of Worcester, died at the third hour of the day in his chamber in the priory of Worcester. And on Tuesday following, on the feast of the Seven Brothers, Martyrs, he was buried by the abbot of Evesham⁴ in the monastery of Worcester before the altar of the Holy Cross, next the tomb of Robert de Hangfor'⁵, formerly archdeacon of Gloucester.

¹ Robert of Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

² Mayfield in Sussex.

³ Bishop, 1218—1236.

⁴ John de Brokenhampton.

⁵ Robert de Fangefoss died 1287, see *ante*, pp. 316, 318. The *Annales Wigornie* say he was buried in the Cathedral before the altar of the Holy Cross. Rolls ed., p. 495.

1297. On the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Benedict the abbot, the convent of Worcester proceeded to nominate by way of compromise seven monks, as before recited.

The presentation of the seven monks being made to the bishop at Hampton next Warwick on the 3rd of the Ides of July, *anno* 27, in the presence of the abbot of Wynchcomb, the same bishop made brother Simon de Wyre prior.

Form of appointment by the bishop, as above.

Afterwards the bishop gave to the prior letters of institution in the form given to his predecessors, and granted him letters of induction to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to instal him in the cathedral church of Worcester. He also gave him letters to W. de Molend' to remove the Bishop's custody from the priory.

Commission of Robert Tankard, clerk, to hear causes between those subject to the bishop's jurisdiction. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 4th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 28.

Fol. 405 (ccccvi). Appointment of William de Cherinton, clerk, as steward over the lands of the bishopric in the place of Walter de Berton, now infirm in body. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 6th of the Ides of August, 1296.

Induction of William de Sardena, then official of the Court of Canterbury, to the prebend of Button, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Sotewell, at the presentation of N.¹, bishop of Salisbury. The 4th of the Ides of August, *anno* 28.

Induction of Simon de Nene, acolyte, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Wytton next Wich' [St. Mary, Droitwich], at the presentation of Hugh de Frene, the elder; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 6th of the Ides of October, *anno* 29.

Institution of William de Cherynton, chaplain, to the church of Schesencote [Sesincote], at the presentation of Thomas de Schesencot. The 8th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 29.

¹ Nicholas Longespée, 1292—1297.

1297. Induction of Ralph de Bello Campo, clerk, to the church of Preston upon Stour, by Walter Burdon, archdeacon of Gloucester, in the name of custody. The 3rd of the Kalends of November, 1296.

On the morrow of the Blessed Katherine, the bishop committed the church of Budiford [Bidford], then vacant by the death of W. de Molend', to Adam de Bodynton, priest, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'.

Institution of Adam de Bodynton, as above. The 3rd of the Nones of April, *anno* 29.

Fol. 405*d*. Proposed itinerary of the bishop for the visitation of his diocese, beginning the 6th of the Ides of September, 1296, at the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Fol. 406 (ccccvii). Another like proposed itinerary for the visitation of the clergy and people of the diocese, by the bishop's commissaries, commencing with the deanery of Warwick in the parish church of Shireborn, on Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

Fol. 406*d*. Will of William de Molend', clerk, dated on Wednesday after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1296.

Fol. 407 (ccccviii). Codicil to the will of William de Molend', rector of the church of Budeford, dated Wednesday before the feast of St. Michael, 1296.

Induction of Henry de Sotton, clerk, to the portion which Hugh Tankard held in the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick; but he was not instituted because he was not yet in holy orders. The 4th of the Nones of December.

Institution of William de Kenylworth, chaplain, to the church of St. Michael of Warwick, at the presentation of Thomas de

Sodynton, dean of the collegiate church of the Blessed Michael of Warwick, and Nicholas de Combreton, and Richard de Preston, canons of the same church. The 6th of the Nones of December.

1297. Induction of William de Apperleg' by Walter, dean of Hampton upon Avon, his proctor, to the deanery of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick. The 7th of the Ides of December.

Fol. 407*d*. Will of Nicholas le Chamberleyn, dated on Wednesday after the Annunciation, 1296.

Bail to the king by the bishop for John de Everens¹, accused of trespass in the king's forest of Shirewode [Sherwood].

Bail by the bishop to Walter de Gousbil, sheriff of Notyng-ham, for same John de Ebroit', canon of the collegiate church of Suwelle [Southwell].

Another bail for the same.

Fol. 408 (ccccix). Institution of John de Wich', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Almundeston [Almondsbury?], at the presentation of brother Stephen, prior of Derhurste. The 8th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of John de Bercheston, sub-deacon, to the church of Bercheston, at the presentation of Thomas de Bercheston. The 10th of the Kalends of January.

Presentation of John de Trillawe, acolyte, to be ordained sub-deacon, to the church of Tettebur' [Tetbury], by the abbot and convent of Egveshame (*sic*) [Evesham]. Dated at Egvesham, in the chapter house, the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1296.

Letter from King Edward I. to the bishop asking that he will give license to the prior and convent of Worcester to appropriate the church of Saltwico [Droitwich?], in their patronage. Dated at Bury St. Edmunds, the 26th November, 25 Edward I.

¹ John de Eboricis, or Evereux, the nephew of Bishop Giffard.

1297. Fol. 408*d*. Writ from Edward I. to the sheriff of Nottingham, to deliver John de Everens, nephew of the Bishop of Worcester, from the prison of Nottingham, under bail from the same bishop. Dated 30th November, 25 Edward I.

Letter from Walter de Goushille to the bishop asking for a bond in the above matter.

Induction of Adam Aubery of Breykhenok by John de Staunford, clerk, his proctor, to the church of Opton next Snodesbur' [Upton Snodsbury]. at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The 15th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 29.

Institution of Edmund de Gayton, clerk, to the church of Mathine [Mathon], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor [Pershore]. The 14th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 409. Missing.

Fol. 410 (ccccxi). Will of Sir Walter de Cokeseye, knight, made on Wednesday next before the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1296.

Fol. 410*d*. Addition to the same Will.

Probate of the same, dated 16th of the Kalends of April, 1296.

Fol. 411 (ccccxii). Institution of Henry de la Lee, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Swithin of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester.

Orders celebrated by John, bishop of Landaff¹, in the parish church of Kemesseye [Kempsey], on the vigil of Easter, viz. the Ides of April, 1297, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

Henry de la Le, rector of the church of St. Swithin, Worcester.

Simon de Salthous, household chaplain (*clericus commensal*) of the bishop of Landaff.

¹ John of Monmouth, 10th Feb., 1297—1323.

1297.

DEACONS.

Simon de Wendever.

Richard de Cyston.

John de Bercheston, rector of the church of the same town.

John de Todyngton.

Thomas Tankard, rector of the church of Haseleye.

John de Sockeleye.

PRIESTS.

John de Wycheford.

John de Kenesham, by letters dimissory from Bath and Wells.

Henry called Franceys of Worcester.

Alan de Ofre.

Induction of John le Gamage, clerk, to the church of Lekhampton, at the presentation of the Lady Joan le Despenser, widow of Sir Adam le Despenser, knight. The 8th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 29.

Institution of Peter de Verduno, sub-deacon, to the church of Hembur' [Hanbury] next Wich'. The 10th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 411*d*. Transcript of a letter from the clergy of France to the Pope, touching the giving of aid by the clergy to secular princes. Dated at Paris, the 2nd of the Kalends of February, 1296, and the reply of Pope Boniface¹ thereto.

Fol. 412 (ccccxiii). Mandate from King Edward I. to the bishop to have what service is due from him with horses and arms at London, on Sunday after the Octaves of St. John the Baptist, to be transported to parts beyond the sea. Dated at Lodres², the 15th May, 25 Edward I.

On the 7th of the Ides of June, the bishop conferred the vicarage of the church of Hembur', in the Salt Marsh on William de Hatfeld.

¹ Boniface VIII., 1294—1303.

² For Londres, London.

1297. Institution of John de Aston, clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Payneswike, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 17th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of John de Trillawe, sub-deacon, to the church of Tettebur' upon the resignation of Richard de Plomstok, the last rector, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eynesham. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 412d. Institution of William de Hathfeld, priest, to the church of Hambur' [Henbury] in the Salt Marsh, upon the resignation of Adam de Avebur'. The 17th of the Kalends of July.

Note of the proceedings in a suit before the official of Worcester as to the marriage of Constance de Thony and David, son of John de Wytenton, who it was declared were duly married in the face of the church at Staunton, in the diocese of Salisbury, on Wednesday before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1278.

Induction of Roger de Shireborn, acolyte, to the church of Newenton, vacant by the resignation of Henry de Bray, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Nones of July.

On the morrow of St. Kenelm, the bishop committed the church of Durham [Dirham], with the houses belonging to it, to John de Congrebur', acolyte, presented by Roald, son of Alan; but he was not instituted, because he was not in holy orders.

Induction of Robert de Wylmyndon to the chapel of Oldebur' [Oldbury on Severn], at the presentation of Nicholas Burdon. The 8th of the Kalends of August, 1297.

Fol. 413 (ccccxiii). Commencement of a charter by the bishop to Dionisia, widow of Geoffrey.

1297. Induction of Roger de Shireborn, acolyte, to the church of Newenton, vacant by the resignation of Henry de Bray, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. On the Nones of July the letter of institution was committed to W. le Paumer at the instance of the sheriff of Gloucester, until the presentee had taken holy orders.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to cite Ralph de Hengham, rector of the church of Jerdeleya [Yardley], William Pikerel, rector of the church of Nywbold Paci [Newbold Pacey], Robert de Cestanlade, rector of the church of Eccleshale [Eccleshall], John de Lond', rector of the third part of the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick, Peter de Leye', rector of the church of Preston, Adam de Botyndon, rector of the church of Budiford [Bidford], and Peter, called le Blond, rector of the church of Wykewan [Wyken], for holding many benefices having cure of souls without apostolic dispensation. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 13th of the Kalends of October, 1297.

Induction of John de la Hese, clerk, to the church of Hampton Meysi, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de la Hese, knight; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. Saving the fruits of this instant autumn to Walter de Berton, late keeper of the same church. The 3rd of the Kalends of October, *anno* 30.

Fol. 413d. Petition of the archbishops, bishops, earls, barons, and all the commonalty to the King as to military service, tallage, &c., due to the King¹.

Fol. 414 (ccccxv). Institution of Henry de Sotton, sub-deacon, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, to the portion in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick which Hugh Tankard formerly held. The 9th of the Kalends of October, 1297.

Institution of Robert de Prestebur' to the church of All Saints of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony] next Gloucester. The 8th of the Kalends of October.

¹ See *post*, p. 490.

1297. Induction of Nicholas Lynet, clerk, to the church of Haselor, at the presentation of Robert Lynet; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 4th of the Nones of October.

Institution of Anketill de Shipt', priest, to the church of Shipton [Shipston on Stour], at the presentation of Henry le Moygne. The 10th of the Kalends of October.

Grant to William Pykerel, clerk, of the custody which the bishop had at Longedon next Tredinton, by the death of Reginald de Hanewod. Dated at Hampton, the 2nd of the Nones of September, 1297.

Inquisition touching Longedon. The jurors say that William Travers begat William Travers, his eldest son and heir, and the same William begat Alexander, his eldest son and heir, which Alexander journeyed into Ireland and there married a daughter of Reginald de Hanewode, who held lands and tenements in Ireland; and after such marriage the said Alexander gave Reginald his land of Longedon in exchange for lands and tenements in Ireland for term of his life. And the said Alexander begat upon the daughter of the said Reginald, Maurice, his heir, who came to England, and went to Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, and offered him six marks to acknowledge that he was true heir after the decease of the said Reginald. And the said bishop consented, so that the said Maurice should go to his court of Tredinton and there be acknowledged heir of the said Alexander; and so he did, and there acknowledged that he had in Ireland six sons and daughters lawfully begotten; of the names and the ages he knew not. And they say they are the true heirs and no others. And the jurors say that William Travers, son and heir of the said old W. Travers (*W. veteris Travers*) married two women: by the first he begat Alexander, as is aforesaid, and by the second he begat three sons, to wit, James, John, and William, and Margery, and gave them certain portions. John, the only survivor, married ap Trecon, by whom he begat two daughters, to wit, Joan and Margaret, who were in the custody of William Pykerel.

1297. Fol. 414*d*. Appointment of Robert de Gloucester, doctor of canon law, as the bishop's official. Dated at Bredon, the 8th of the Kalends of November, 1297.

Commission to the bishop's official to hear the cause touching the moiety of the church of Moreton Daubeney, between Acardus de Longo Prato and William de Coventr', clerk. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Commission to John de Rodeburwe and Robert called Tankhard, clerks, to hear all matters arising out of the bishop's visitation, as well upon plurality of benefices as other things. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Kalends of November.

Commission to the same, to hear all causes brought into the bishop's court. Dated as above.

Commission to the same to hear the matter of the presentation to the church of Nywbold Pacy, of which, by the register of taxation of Norwich¹, the prior and convent of St. Oswald of York are named patrons. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of November.

Institution of Richard de Okynton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Staverton, at the presentation of the prior of Durhurste. The 4th of the Ides of November, 1297.

On the 12th of the Kalends of November, the bishop conferred the vacant church of Thornbur' on William de Cherinton, priest.

Proceedings touching the vacancy of the said church, to which Peter de Leye' had been presented. Sunday the vigil of St. Katherine the Virgin, *anno* 30.

Fol. 415 (ccccxvi). Confirmation by Edward I. of the great charter of liberties and the charter of the forest². Dated at Gaunt [Ghent], 5th November, 25 Edward I.

¹ This was the Valor of Pope Nicholas taken 1288—1292. *tarum*, Stat. 25, Ed. I, c. 1. See Statutes of the Realm.

² This is the celebrated *Confirmatio Car-*

1297. Fol. 415*d*. Letter by Edward I., pardoning Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Oxford, and constable of England, and Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, for disobedience in the time of war¹. Dated at Gaunt [Ghent], the 5th November, 25 Edward I.

Fol. 416 (ccccxvii). The articles sent to the court of Rome by the Archbishop and his suffragans, for themselves and the clergy of the Province of Canterbury, by Anselm de Estr' and Hamo de Gateleye.

First, to pray a commission from the Pope to someone in England as to cases in which access to the court of Rome is not to be obtained without danger of death, on account of the war between the King of France and the King of England.

Second, to seek moderation in the last taxation made by the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln by apostolic authority.

Third, to seek moderation in the procurations of the cardinals B. Alban and S. Penestr', nuncios of the Apostolic See in England.

Fourth, to seek the revocation of the Apostolic Mandate directed to Giffard de Vezano, nuncio of the Apostolic See in England, to collect and receive the goods of intestates, which of right and custom of the kingdom are known to belong to the bishops of the places; and to request that the bishops of England may pay the said sums of money for Peter's pence as hitherto they have been accustomed, and that the said Giffard may be written to that he may cease the exaction of the goods of intestates, and of Peter's pence beyond a certain sum of old time due and accustomed.

Fifth and sixth, that the clergy of England may be excused because having heard that the army of the Scots has entered England and consumed the country without regard to age and sex, to churches and ecclesiastical persons; in consideration of which danger the prelates and clergy of England have granted a tenth of their goods, according to the taxation of Norwich.

Seventh, that there be sought a confirmation of the sentence of the greater excommunication pronounced by the Archbishop of

¹ This is the pardon of the Earls for refusing military service, see Stubbs' *Select Charters*.

Canterbury and his suffragans against all those who infringe the great charter of liberties granted by the King of England by deed, word, counsel, or favour¹.

1297. Fol. 416*d*. Mandate to the bishop's official to cause the collection of the tenth granted to the King at the Convocation held at the New Temple on the day of St. Edmund the King and Martyr last past, for repelling the invasion of the Scots. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Ides of December, *anno* 30.

Fol. 417, 418. Missing.

Fol. 419 (insertion). Award of arbitrators in a controversy between William de Aston, Hugh, rector of the church of Aston, William Kempe, William the chaplain, John de Aston, John Corbet, and Roger Ollenhale, on the first part, and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, Godfrey de Crombe, rector of the church of Weston, Thomas called Bischop, Walter le Boutilier, John de Toucestr', Geoffrey de Weston, Nicholas de Camera, Thomas Ace, Hugh Fonward, and William Brownynge, on the other part, as to common of pasture in Aston and Weston.

Fol. 419 (ccccxx). Mandate to the bishop's official to levy a halfpenny in the mark on all ecclesiastical goods for the payment of the expenses of Anselm de Estri and Hamo de Gatele, messengers from the clergy of the Province of Canterbury, in accordance with the order made at the convocation of the prelates and clergy held at the New Temple.

1298. Resignation by T. de Berton, clerk, of the church of Clive Episcopi [Cleeve]. Dated at Bredon, the 10th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of Thomas de Berton to the rectory of the church of Clyve, in the bishop's patronage. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Kalends of January, 1297.

¹ This sentence of excommunication by Archbishop Winchelsey is set out in full on the Statute Roll, 25 Ed. I. Stat. 2.

1298. Fol. 419*d*. Institution of William de la Planche to the church of Wytechirch, at the presentation of Alice de Monteforti. The 7th of the Kalends of January, 1297.

Institution of John de la Hese to the church of Hampton Meysi, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de la Hese, knight. The 2nd of the Kalends of January.

Deed of exchange between the bishop and Walter de la Welle, whereby the said Walter grants a certain plot of pasture without the court of the bishop at Kemeseye [Kempsey] towards the Severn, in exchange for a plot of pasture in the same vill towards the Coney warren. This writing was executed (*signatum*) at Hertlebur' on the feast of the Circumcision, 1297.

Articles proposed by the proctor of the prior and convent of Worcester, before the official of the Court of Canterbury, against the definitive sentence from the Dean of Arches against the said prior and convent, as to making certain churches prebendal.

First, that the sentence was wrongfully made.

Fol. 420 (ccccxxi). Second, that the bishop after the proof of their case had made the church of Hampton immediately subject to the cathedral church of Worcester, prebendal to the church of Westbur', and conferred it as a prebend on Nigel le Waleys, who held it till his death.

Third, as to making the parish church of Block' [Blockly] prebendal in like manner.

Fourth, as to making the parish church of Hertlebur' prebendal in like manner.

Fifth, as to the parish church of Stretford and Hembur'.

Fol. 420*d*. Sixth, seventh, eighth, and ninth articles of a similar nature.

Fol. 421 and 421*d*. Appeal against the said sentence with reasons therefor.

Fol. 422 (ccccxxiii). Institution of Godfrey de Crombe, priest, in the church of Weston under Egge. The 3rd of the Kalends of January, 1297.

1298. Fols. 422, 422*d*, 423. Articles by Peter de Leycestr' against the bishop, touching the church of Thornbur', to which he was presented by the abbot and convent of Theukesbur', the true patrons, and to which the bishop refused to institute him.

Fol. 423 (ccccxxiii). Induction of the said Peter to the church of Thornbur'.

Fol. 423*d*. Memorandum, that on the Ides of January the bishop committed the custody of the church of Ebritton [Ebrington], and the sequestration of the same to Robert Trussel, clerk, presented to the same church; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Institution of John de Congresbur' to the church of Derham [Dirham], at the presentation of — son of Alan. The 5th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 30.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury¹ to the bishop for his prayers on behalf of the King in his expedition to Scotland. Dated at Maghesfeld, the 10th of the Kalends of September, 1298.

Fol. 424 (ccccxxv). Acquittal of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebury, of the charges of incontinence and other crimes, after an inquiry of William de Chirinton, the bishop's commissary, into the matter. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Ides of January, 1297.

Commission to Robert de Gloucestr', professor of canon law and the bishop's official, to hear the cause touching the church of Feyreford [Fairford], between Peter de Piriton, presented to the same by the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury], and Ralph de Hengham, incumbent of the same church. Dated at Hertlebur', the 16th of the Kalends of February, 1297.

¹ Robert Winchesley, 1294—1313.

1298. Institution of Walter de Stoke to the vicarage of the church of Great Berninton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 11th of the Kalends of February, in the 30th year of the bishop's consecration.

Institution of John de Londone to the church of Camme by W. le Paumer, his proctor, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 10th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 30.

Institution of John, son of Warren, sub-deacon, to the church of Upton upon Severn, which the bishop conferred upon him and which was vacant by the consecration of John de Monemuta, bishop of Landaff¹.

Fol. 424*d*. Institution of Walter de Chilterham, rector of the churches of Ameney, Blessed Mary [Ampney St. Mary] and Wythinton, to the church of Saperton, at the presentation of Henry de Leye and Emma, his wife. Which church he is to hold with the two former on account of their poverty. Dated at Aluech', the 2nd of the Nones of February, 1297.

Induction to the same church.

Institution of John de Chasteleyn, clerk, to the church of Nortfeld [Northfield], at the presentation of the prior and monks of the house of St. James of Doddeleya [Dudley]. The Nones of February, *anno* 30.

Institution of John Dun of Stafford, clerk, to the perpetual chantry of the church of Ston [Stone], which consists of one messuage, one virgate of land, and the tithe of the land of the abbot of Bordesl' [Bordesley] at Hetheie and other tithes. The Nones of February, *anno* 30.

Fol. 425 (ccccxxvi). License to William de Chir' to act as attorney of the Bishop of Worcester, on account of his infirmity, in all complaints for or against the bishop in any courts, till the feast of Pentecost following. Witness, Edward, the King's son, at Langleye, 12th January, 26 Edward I.

¹ John de Monmouth was consecrated Bishop of Llandaff at Canterbury by Archbishop Winchelsey on 10th February, 1297.

1298. Mandate by the bishop to his official, that whereas the bishop had granted a delay touching the matter of R. de Hengham, the official is to attempt nothing to the prejudice of the said R. till Easter. Dated at Aluech', the 13th of the Kalends of March.

Admission of William de Abindon into the prebend of Horton, which the bishop conferred upon the same by the Bishop of Worcester. The 12th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 30.

Institution of Nicholas Lynet to the church of Haselowre at the presentation of Robert Lynet, lord of Haselowre. The 10th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 30.

Induction of John de Wycheford, clerk, to the church of Wycheford, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Wycheford; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 2nd of the Ides of March, *anno* 30. Note that the said John was instituted and ordained sub-deacon at Aluech' [Alvechurch] on the 9th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 30.

Institution of Andrew de Chekeswell to the church of Sutton at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster, on the death of Lawrence de London. The Ides of March, *anno* 30.

Mandate to the dean of Campeden to induct Robert de Oysterne, priest, into the church of Wykewane, to whom the bishop had committed the same. Dated at Aluech', the 9th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 30.

Fol. 425*d*. Commission to John de Rodeburwe and Robert called Tankhard, clerks, to visit all priories and hospitals in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, the priory of Lanthon' next Gloucester only excepted. Dated at Alnynech' [Alvechurch], the 17th of the Kalends of April, 1297.

Like commission to the same to visit the clergy and people of the same archdeaconry. Dated as above.

1298. Charter by the bishop to Richard Ancher, for his service, of divers lands (set out) in the manor of Alnynech'. Witnesses, Nicholas de Warrewyk, and others. Written at Aluech', the 15th of the Kalends of April, 20 Edward I.

Memorandum, that Richard Brid, clerk, had a charter of divers assarts to be held by the service of 5s., and suit of court of Aluech'.

Fol. 426 (ccccxxvii). Institution of Simon de Net Solers [Neen Solers] (*sic*) to the church of Wytton juxta Wychium [St. Mary's, Wytton, Droitwich], at the presentation of Henry de Freynes.

Induction of Hugh de Biduef, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Thisoe, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stanes. The 16th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 30.

Institution of Richard de Beuerbourn, chaplain, to the church of Spechesleya [Spetchley], at the presentation of John de Everleya.

Induction of William de Schipton to the chapel of Schipton [Shipston on Stour], at the presentation of William de Solers; but he was not instituted because the bishop was ill. The 10th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 30.

Institution of William de Gloucestr', sub-deacon, to the church of Bradewell, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 6th of the Nones of May.

Letter from William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, on behalf of Simon and Henry "les dus freres de Chamberleyn."

Admission of William de Timberhangle to the church of Chirchhull next Kyderm [Churchill near Kidderminster], at the presentation of John Drobul, of the manor of Suckel'; but he was not instituted until he should make manual obedience to the bishop. The 11th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 30.

Assent to the above presentation by Robert de Malleya, prior of Doddeleya [Dudley]. Dated at Alvechirch, the 13th of the Kalends of June, 1298.

1298. Commission by Edward I. to Adam de Crokedaikes and Robert de Knyghtlee in the counties of Gloucester and Worcester, together with one clerk and one religious man, to enquire concerning certain grievances as to goods taken in churches. Dated at Westminster, the 8th of April, 26 Edward I.

Fol. 426*d*. Admission of William Burnell to the prebend at Horton, at the presentation of the Bishop of Salisbury. The 12th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 30.

Letter from the prior and convent of Worcester to the Bishop of Worcester, touching a request by John Giffard.

Mandate to the prior of Worcester to instal Walter called Burdon as archdeacon of Gloucester. Dated at Alvech', the 8th of the Kalends of June, 1298.

Institution of Hugh Bidnef, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Tisso, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stanes. The 6th of the Kalends of June.

On the 3rd of the Nones of June, the bishop committed the custody of the vicarage of Bekeford and of Simon, vicar of the same place, impotent and infirm by old age, to William le Palmer, priest.

Confirmation to John de Feckenham, master of the Carnary of Worcester, of 10*l*. a year from the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, according to a confirmation of W. de Cantelupo, predecessor of the bishop¹. Dated at Aluech', Monday after the feast of St. Barnabas, 1298.

Fol. 427 (ccccxxviii). Mandate to William, bailiff of Hembur', in the Salt Marsh, to deliver seisin of the said 10*l*. to the same John. Dated at Aluechurch, the 16th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 30.

¹ Walter de Cantilupe, Bishop of Worcester, 1237—1266.

1298. Institution of Thomas Tankard to the church of Haseleya, at the presentation of the prior and canons of St. Sepulchre of Warwick. The 9th of the Kalends of July.

Commission by the bishop to his official to act in the dispute, touching the church of All Saints of Worcester, between Richard de Norton, chaplain, presented to the same church, and John called Gunny, incumbent of the same. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Nones of July, *anno* 30.

Citation of the said John Gunny. Dated as above.

Commission to Robert de Glouc', the bishop's official, to act in the matter concerning the church of Compton Grevill, between Robert Giffard, clerk, presented by Sir Richard de Grevill, knight, to the same chapel, and Thurston de Hampslape, presented to the same by the dean of the collegiate church of Westbury, and Richard de Vienna, canon of the same place. Dated at Kemes', the Ides of July, *anno* 30.

Fol. 427*d*. Bond by William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, to the bishop for the payment of six marks a year from the manor of Stolton next Wadburwe [Stoulton next Wadborough], to the nuns of Wrochale [Wroxhall], according to a charter of the King, with a further bond for 40*li*., in consideration of which the bishop releases to the said earl and his heirs the 1,000*li*. in which William de Bello Campo, father of the said earl, formerly sheriff of Worcester, was bound to the church of Worcester. Made in the presence of the King and his council. Dated at Winchester, on the vigil of the Circumcision, 8 Edward I.

Bond by William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, to the bishop in 89*l*.

Memoranda as to the payment of the said sums.

Fol. 428 (ccccxxix). Will of William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick. Dated the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 1297¹.

¹ See the Inquisition on the death of the Earl of Warwick. *Inquisitiones post Mortem*, W. H. S. publications.

1298. Fol. 428*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury¹ to the prior of Little Malvern. Hearing that Simon called Chamberlayn, who had entered the monastery of Little Malvern, and there performed the regular observances of a monk of the order of St. Benedict with the other monks, for two years, and was afterwards professed in the same order, had notwithstanding returned to the world and took to himself a wife, when he was in no way capable of paternal inheritance, to the prejudice of his brother, the prior is therefore required to recall the said monk and to acquaint the archbishop with the date at which the said monk entered the said monastery, if he was admitted after probation, and by what time. Dated at Cherynge, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1298².

Certificate by the prior of Little Malvern that the said Simon entered the monastery as a novice on the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin, 1289; he remained a novice till Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of St. Michael following, and then publicly protested that he was not professed "in our religion" or any other, and so commenced to leave us, and about the feast of All Saints following he wholly retired from us within a year of his probation, not professed by deed or by right, on account of which we are unable to recall him. Dated at Malvern, the morrow of St. Kenelm, 1289.

Fol. 429 (ccccxxx). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges of the order of Friars Preachers in England, to the dean of Wisbeche, as to the citation of William, perpetual vicar of the church of Wysbeche, in the diocese of Ely, to answer the prior and Friars Preachers at *Lennā*³ for certain injuries done to them. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 8th of the Ides of July, 1298.

Letter from Rome. The arrival of the Archbishop of Dublin and other ambassadors from England and their attendance on the Pope. The arrival of the ambassadors of the King of France, and the Earl and Countess of Barro, who were particularly honoured.

¹ Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

² See *post*, p. 503.

³ The name of the place is uncertain, *ap.*

Lennā.

The arrival of a nobleman from Germany who had been detained in prison by the Saracens for twenty years, but was released by a Soldan, who favoured the Christians. That great numbers of the people were baptized by the Friars Preachers and Friars Minors. Two friars, one a Friar Preacher and the other a Friar Minor, set out for Greater India, whereof one died there, the other baptized more than sixty thousand men.

1298. Letter from Rome. Three messengers (*cursores*) have been sent from Rome to the King of England, one on behalf of the Earls of Savoy and Barro, another on behalf of the Archbishop of Dublin, and the third on behalf of Hugh de Ver and "Wascon'." Messengers were also sent to the King of France.

Fol. 429^d. Foundation charter by J. Giffard, lord of Brimesfeld, of the monastery of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, and St. Benedict the abbot and confessor, of Oxford.

Grant by the prior of the house of St. Benedict, in Stokewellestrete in the suburbs of Oxford, and the convent of the same, of certain privileges to the commonalty of the province of Canterbury.

Fol. 430 (ccccxxxi). Grant by the abbot or prior and convent of the same place of admission and residence to monks of the Benedictine order coming to study at Oxford.

Fol. 430^d. Grant of benefits to J. Giffard, patron of the same monastery.

Bond by J. Giffard not to impede the abode of monks at the same monastery for purposes of study, etc.

Fol. 431 (ccccxxxii). Orders celebrated at Westbury, on the vigil of Holy Trinity, by the bishop of Llandaff, 1298¹.

¹ John de Monmouth, 1297—1323; see *ante*, p. 484, and *post*, p. 509.

1298.**SUB-DEACONS.**

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Geoffrey Archebut of Cirencester | John de Sistonlode |
| Henry de Mukelton | Adam de Russemere |
| John de Stoweya of Almun- | Robert de Bernynton |
| desbur' | Thomas called Pertenent |
| John de Chirinton | John de Rippel |
| John de Kyncton | Alexander de Rippel |
| John de Colne Sancti Alwyni | Richard de Kyngton |
| John de Heyhom | Robert de la True |
| John de Magdalena | Ralph Dypel of Aston |
| Alexander de Souwa | William called Culne |
| Robert de Preston juxta Cyrenc' | John de Merston |
| John de Wadberge | Adam de Bradeweya |
| Andrew de Malperton | Thomas de Aston |
| Henry de Colne Sancti Alwyni | Robert de la Truwe |
| Richard de Nethercote | William Gerneyse |
| John de Stonhus | Ralph de Wynchecomb |
| Alan de Nethercote | John de Braylles called of |
| Henry de Clere, by letters dimis- | Chelmescot |
| sory of the bishop of Exeter | William de Belne Brocton |
| Thomas de Newynton | Henry de Belne |
| Geoffrey de Brochampton | Robert de Haleford |
| William de Persora | Thomas de Kyngthon |
| Thomas de Marsfeld | Thomas de Nare |
| William de Burlingeham | John de Persora |
| John within the port of Ame- | John called Smethe of Bourthon |
| neya | Malcolm de Thormerton |
| Adam de Aka | Thomas called le Fremon |
| Robert de Maysemor | Nicholas de Yaneworth |
| Nicholas de Sobbur' | Fol. 431d. Henry de Kyne- |
| Nicholas Burnel of Hampton | maresford |
| Mesy | Thomas de Ekynton |
| Adam Morice | Adam de Ekynton |
| William le Fremon of Hampton | John called Page of Sloutr' |
| Meysi | John called Provost of Ciren- |
| William de Fladebur' | cester |
| Roger de Durherste | William de Bollevile |
| William de Bernynthon called | John called Petit of Risindon |
| Banty | Parva |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1298. Richard de Mukelton | Richard de Mora |
| Thomas de Holmes | John de Warr' |
| Geoffrey de Trynleia | William de Bernynton called |
| Adam de Belegrove | Sturtop |
| Nicholas de Clyva | John called le Engleys |
| John de Bekeford | John de Aston Lonchamp |
| Elias de Sancta Margareta | Peter de Essebur' |
| Robert le Whyte of Thormerton | Henry de Combe |
| Richard de Mukelton of Da- | Walter de Upton |
| ventr' | Henry de Twennyg |
| John de Rodeburwe | Henry de Tidynton |
| Richard de Hertlebur' | William of the same |
| Walter de Merston | Robert de Stowell |
| William de Avenygge | William de Tadelesthrop |
| John de Douteswell | Robert de Aston |
| William de Wytheband | John de Grete |
| John called Cok of Hampton Mesi | John de Coldaston |
| John Peele of Cherleton Regis | William Pope of Bernynton |
| Richard de Sutton | John de Stokes |
| Richard de Wydeford | John de Lepyate |
| Walter, son of John le Messer of | Robert the baker of Bristoll |
| Hampton next Evesham | John de Aston called Falir |
| Henry de Bromhull | William de Schevyndon |
| Richard de Clyva Prioris | Henry de Staunton |
| John de Longedon | John de Staunton |
| John Auncel of Bristol | Thomas Leger of Wynchcomb |
| John de Marsfeld | Nicholas Bole of Kynamersford |
| Walter Godewyne of Dodeham | Gilbert Cosyn |
| Thomas Foliot of Torleton | John de Coldaston |
| Hugh de Combroc | Reginald de Kyngton |
| William, son of John de Fayreford | Robert de Haleford |
| Hugh de Hynynton | Richard de Schevyndon |
| Philip de Dryffeld | John de la More of Merston |
| John Gornel | Mesi |
| John le Wyte of Gloucester | Richard Aubred of Quenton |
| William de Lockeleya | John called the miller of Brade- |
| Adam le Ireys of Westbury, at | wey |
| the presentation of the dean of | William, son of William Petri of |
| the same place | Ameneya Holy Cross |

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1298. William de Parva Rysindon | John de Cotes of Cyrencester |
| John de Stouwa called Pikerel | Peter called Godman of Todynham |
| Nicholas de Mukelton | John de Sancto Petro of Bristoll |
| Geoffrey called Sayl | Robert de Marsfeld |
| William called Smethe of Bourthon | Peter de Wygorn |
| Robert Wystard of Theok' | Richard de Beverleya |
| Geoffrey de Swalweclyve | John Drakelowe of Wasperton |
| Nicholas called de Mittyn of Cirencester | Adam de Throkmorton |
| John called de Bourthon of Cirencester | Thomas de Hodynton |
| John de Roppesleya | Richard de Icomb |
| Thomas de Chepyngnorthon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln | John called Sewolf of Pidele |
| John called le Mertres of Wolston | William de Stourton |
| John de Scipton | William de Trosebury |
| Richard de Donynton | Robert de Sutherinton |
| Peter de Coveleya | Geoffrey de Beleya |
| John de Stok' | Robert de Foresta in Bristoll |
| James de Aula | William de Tortworth |
| Richard de Alcrynton | William de Alne |
| Thomas de Coderugg | Walter Bataile |
| Thomas de Hodinton | John called Huet |
| Hugh de Parva Compton | Walter de Keynesham |
| Ralph de Wycheneford | John de Dountesborn Militis |
| William Romay | Henry de Caldecote of Rysindon |
| Walter the weaver | Magna |
| John de Coldaston | Adam de Rodebroc of Quenton |
| | John de Caldewell |
| | John Morin of Cyrencester |
| | John Bontham |
| | John de Haleford |
| | Thomas Sabant |
| | William de Bideford |
| | William Wette |

Fol. 432 (ccccxxxiii). Writ from Edward I. desiring to be certified if Simon le Chaumberleyn was professed in the priory of Little Malvern¹.

¹ See *ante*, p. 499.

1298. Commission from the bishop to the abbots of Wynche-comb and Theokes' [Tewkesbury] and J. de Redeburwe, Simon de Wynnekoc, Robert de Sutton, clerks, and the dean of Poywyk, to inquire as to whether Simon called le Chaumberleyn was professed in the priory of Little Malvern. Dated at Alinch', the 6th of the Ides of September, 1298.

Appeal by Henry le Chaumberleyn against the bishop who at the instance of Walter de Bello Campo had caused inquiry to be made as to whether Simon, brother of the said Henry, was professed at the priory of Little Malvern to the disinherittance of the same Henry.

Writ from Edward I. to the bishop for the payment to Richard de la Pole of the tenth granted to the King. Dated at Haytfeld, 22nd February, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 432*d*. Certificate by the bishop that Simon le Chaumberleyn was not professed.

Fol. 433 (ccccxxxix). Institution of William de Schipton, clerk, to the chapel of Schipton, at the presentation of William de Solers of Schipton. 1298.

Institution of William de Wellesburn to the church of Bereford [Burford], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham.

Institution of Richard de Norton, priest, to the church of All Saints of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The Nones of October.

Institution of John de Cestaneslade, clerk, to the church or chapel of Stratton, at the presentation of Walter Pickerel, upon the resignation of Robert de Cestaneslade. The 8th of the Ides of October, *anno* 31.

Appointment by brother Dennis, prior of the monastery of St. Barbara of the Augustinian order, in the diocese of Lisieux

(*Lexonnen*'), of brother William Boyn, as his proctor in England. Dated at St. Barbara, on Tuesday after the feast of SS. James and Christopher, 1293.

1298. Certificate that Simon called le Schamberleyn [Chamberlain], while he wore the habit of a monk in the priory of Little Malvern, was promoted to the order of sub-deacon. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Kalends (*sic*).

Fol. 433*d*. Dispensation to Ralph de Vasto Prato¹, rector of the church of Wydindon, on account of defect in birth. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 3rd of the Ides of October, 1298.

Admission of William called Bony, proctor of the prior and convent of St. Barbara in the diocese of Lisieux, to administer the goods of the said priory in England, and especially at Beckeford. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the Ides of October, 1298.

Fol. 434 (ccccxl). Memorandum, that the bishop committed his sequestration to brother William Bony, proctor and prior of Beckford, at Hampton, the Ides of October, *anno* 21, to take the fruits of the church of Beckeford from the death of brother Peter de Haya, his predecessor.

Memorandum, that in the presence of John de Bereford, physician, and others, brother William de Bonyn, prior and proctor of Beckeford, swore canonical manual obedience to the cathedral church of Worcester and the bishops presiding in the same, at Hampton, in the Ides of October, *anno* 31, at the first hour of the day.

Mandate that a general excommunication against violators of the liberties of the church of Worcester be proclaimed once at least in the consistory.

¹ Called also Ralph de Wastpre.

1298. Mandate to the bishop's official that whereas Richard Pere of Alincestr' has violated the liberties of the church of Worcester, and has therefore involved himself in the sentence of excommunication against violators of the liberties of that church, the bishop is unwilling to hear him in his auditory, or that he should obtain any favour from the said official, until the said Richard has made satisfaction to God and the church for his faults and has obtained absolution.

Mandate to the dean of Faireford [Fairford] to cite James de Monticell, who it appears by the late visitation occupies the church of Hertrop [Hatherop], having the cure of souls, without making any residence. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 17th of the Kalends of November, 1298.

Fol. 434^d. Commission to the bishop's official to hear the case of the said James de Monticell. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the 16th of the Kalends of November, 1298.

Lease to Alice, widow of Walter de Hatton upon Avon, of lands in Hatton. Dated at Hampton, on the feast of the eleven thousand Virgins.

Institution of Walter de Walle, priest, to the chantry which Richard de Nort held in the church of St. Swyth' of Worcester, at the presentation of Henry de la Lee, rector of the church of St. Swithin. The 6th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Richard de Penebrugg, acolyte, to the church of Wynneston [Winstone], at the presentation of Sir Henry de Penebrug', knight. The 3rd of the Nones of February, *anno* 32. And he had not dispensation for seven years for study.

Institution of John de Hibern', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Great Berninton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lench [Lanthony]. The 8th of the Kalends of November, 1299.

Fol. 435 (ccccxli). Grant to Richard called Blech' of lands which Letitia atte Elme held in Northon' [Norton] in the manor of Bredon.

1298. Excommunication by the Bishop of Lincoln of all those who were authors or favourers of the re-baptizing of a boy at Banbury. Dated at Wuburn next Wycomb, the day before the Nones of July, 1298.

Charter to Robert Shukke, carter of the bishop, and Alice, his wife, of land in the manor of Itthull [Ichull]. Dated at Hampton on Avon, the 6th of the Ides of November, 1298.

Fol. 435*d*. Institution of William? . . . to the priory of Horsel [Horsley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Breweton. The 3rd of the Ides of November, 1298.

Institution of William de Frethorn to the church of Frethorn [Freethorne]. And he exhibited letters testimonial of the order of sub-deacon from the Bishop of Hereford. The 6th of the Kalends of December, 1298.

Institution of Richard de Wych', priest, to the chantry chapel of Morton [Abbots Morton] next Inteberg [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Richard, lord of Morton. The 3rd of the Nones of December, 1298.

On the 2nd of the Nones of December, the bishop granted *in commendam* the church of Croppethorn to Peter de Pyriton, according to the tenure of the Council of Lyons. And he was inducted by proxy.

Induction of William de la Plaunche, acolyte, to the church of Wythechirch, at the presentation of the lady Alice de Monte Forti; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 19th of the Kalends of February, 1298.

Revocation by Richard la Warre of the letters of attorney which he made to James de Weyville and Robert de Lound', while he was in Gascony, to present to churches in his patronage, and of the presentation made by them of Richard de Bourne to the church of Strengesh [Strensham] . . . Dated Tuesday before the feast of St. John the Baptist, 26 Edward I.

1298. On the 5th of the Kalends of February, the bishop conferred the chapel of Compton Greyll [Compton Greville] upon Roger de Hauckesbur', deacon, by lapse of time.

Fol. 438 (ccccxliiii). Institution of Richard de —, priest, to the church of the Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'. The 3rd of the Ides of February.

Institution of Peter de Fillol, priest, to the church of Sockeleye [Suckley], at the presentation of the prior of Nywent [Newent]. Dated at Kemes', the 6th of the Ides of March, 1298.

Resignation of William de Tony, clerk, rector of the church of Horton. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of April, 1298.

Admission of Henry de Derby to the church of Horton, upon the resignation of William de Tony, at the presentation of William Burnel. The 2nd of the Ides of April, 1299.

Appointment by Henry de Derby, clerk, of Adam the chamberlain and Henry the apparitor, as his proctors, touching his presentation to the church of Horton. Dated at London, Monday before the feast of the Annunciation, 1298.

Fol. 438*d*. Orders celebrated at Worcester on Saturday when the office of *Scientes* is sung, viz. the second of the Nones of April, 1299, by John, bishop of Llandaff¹.

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| John de Bredon, rector of the church of Cerneheye | Simon Shirloc of Snytreffeld |
| William de Haukesbur' | John called Wyteman of Seggesburh |
| William called Heved of Cirencester | Richard, son of the lord John de Insula of the diocese of Durham, by the title of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary of York |
| John Fouward of Campeden | |
| Lawrence de Eldresfeld | |
| William de la Holdehulle | |

¹ John de Monmouth, 1297—1323; see *ante*, pp. 484 and 500.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1299. Thomas de Snetreffeld | Thomas de Clifford, by letters |
| Walter de Aston super Carente | dimissory of the Archbishop |
| Andrew de Lega to the title | of York |
| of the abbot of Pershore | John de Pypplynton |

DEACONS.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Henry de Bromhulle | Robert, son of John called Wal- |
| Richard de Kyngton Regis | ter of Halford |
| William called Calf of Campeden | John called Bolloc of Evesham |
| Thomas de Pyricot | John Costantyn of Newenton |
| John de Staple of Marteleye | Henry called Gladewyn of Locks- |
| Richard de Wykeswane | leye |
| William, son of William Toky | William called Franceys of Per- |
| of Fladebury | shore |
| William de Opthon next Snodes- | Nicholas, son of William de |
| bury, at the presentation of | Warr' |
| Robert de Newenton, lord of | Thomas de Ofre |
| Flemel | Thomas de Newenton |
| Michael, son of Jordan de Warr' | Henry de Byrlingham |
| Alexander de Stocton in the | Henry de Clere |
| diocese of Durham, by letters | Reginald de Orfer of Warwick |
| dimissory of the same place | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| John de Sistenlade, rector of the | Walter Godwyn of Doddesham |
| church of Stratton on the | Richard de Yerdeleye of Clive |
| Fosse | Prior |
| William called Peet of Worcester | Henry de Betewille of Tuenyngg |
| Nicholas de Mukelton | John de Hendon of Pershore |
| Richard de Quenthon | John de Cotes of Warwick |
| Thomas called Elysaundre of | Walter de Clyve |
| Aldermeston | William de Tydyngton |
| Thomas le Syour of Pershore | John de Maulvernica of the car- |
| Reginald, son of Benedict de | nary of Worcester |
| Kyngton | John de Coldaston |
| Richard de Mukelton | John de Stouwa |
| John de Utlycote | William de Boneville |
| Richard de la Mor' of the parish | Ralph de Merston |
| of Fladebur' | Henry de Cumba |

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1299. John de Grete | William called Popa of Gloucester |
| Simon de Tymberden | ter |
| Gregory de Tredyngthon | Richard de Bremesgrave |

Fol. 439 (ccccxlv). Institution of Walter de Colewyk, priest, to the church of Chyrhull next Kyderm' [Churchill next Kidderminster], at the presentation of John Drugel' of the manor of Succel' [Suckley]. The 2nd of the Nones of May, 1299.

Faculty granted to Thomas, bishop of Exeter¹, to found a chantry chapel in honour of the Blessed Katherine the Virgin adjoining the church of Bucton, for the souls of his father and mother, whose bodies lie buried there. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of May, 1299.

Induction of Roger de Hauckebur' to the church of Morton Bagod, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenilworth. The 3rd of the Nones of June, 1299.

Induction of Peter Fillol to the church of Martleye [Martley], at the presentation of the prior of Newent.

Induction of Nicholas le Butiller, clerk, to the church of Wykewan, at the presentation of Matilda, Countess of Warwick.

Induction of John Chaynel, priest, to the church of Todyngton by Robert de Sutton, rector of the church of Dursleye, his proctor at the presentation of Laurence de Treshamp'. The 8th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Roger de Hauckes', deacon, to the church of Morton Bagod, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kyneworth [Kenilworth]. The 13th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 439d. Will of Sir Richard de Mundevill, knight. Dated Friday before the feast of the Annunciation, 1298.

¹ Thomas Button, 1297—1307.

1300. Like commission to the same to ordain clerks to all orders on this instant Saturday after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin. Dated as above.

Like commission to the same to consecrate the churches and churchyards of Lega [Leigh], Upton Waryn [Upton Warren], and Cobberleye [Cubberley?]. Dated as above.

Grant to Alfred de la Northgrave of Adam de la Lee, a native, and all his sequels and his chattels. Dated at Hertlebr', on Monday, the feast of Holy Innocents, 28 Edward I.

Grant to Adam atte Lee of a messuage and land held of the bishop in villeinage, in the vill of Coue in the county of Southampton. Dated Wednesday after the feast of Christmas, 28 Edward I.

Fol. 443 (ccccxlix). Charter to Henry de Hatton, clerk, of premises in the manor of Stratford. Witnesses, William Moryn of Stinterfeud, Richard le Poer of Clyfford, Hugh de Clynton of the same place, Henry de Berton of Alueston, Henry de Stodleye, John Lemaker, John le Frang', and others.

Appointment of John, perpetual vicar of the chapel of Stone, and Henry de Kyderminster, chaplain, as co-adjutors to Clement, rector of the church of Chaddesl' [Chaddesley Corbet], on account of the illness of the said rector. Dated at Hertlebr', the 4th of the Ides of January, 1279.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester to cite Matilda de Bello Campo, Countess of Warwick, Roger de Barbast, and Paul, chaplain of the same lady, and certain others, executors of the will of William de Bello Campo, late earl of Warwick, to render an account of the same will. Dated at Hertlebr', the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 32.

Fol. 443*d*. Commission to Robert de Gloucester, John de Rodeberwe, and Robert Tankard, clerks, to inquire concerning the church of Budeford [Bidford], in the archdeaconry of Worcester,

1299. Renunciation by Walter Bordon, archdeacon of Gloucester, of all appeals against the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, on Friday after the feast of St. Faith, 1299.

Sentence against William called "*Juvenis*" of Rippel for the payment to John de Staneweya, rector of the church of Rippel, of certain money claimed by the said John to be owing to the church. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Fol. 441 (ccccxlvii). Appointment by the bishop of brother John de Dombelton, monk of Worcester, to be prior of Little Malvern, vacant by the death of brother John de Wygorn'. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the 2nd of the Nones of November, *anno* 32.

Mandate to Simon de Wyre, prior of Worcester, to instal the said John de Dombelton. Dated Alnynech', the 15th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 32.

Notification to the bishop from the Dean of Arches, that the Archdeacon of Gloucester had abandoned his appeal. Dated at London, the 5th of the Kalends of November, 1299.

Memoranda of the sums paid at different times for the tenth granted to the King for the repulse of the Scots.

Fol. 441d. Institution of John de Wycheford, priest, to the church of Wycheford, at the presentation of Sir John de Mohun, knight. The 4th of the Nones of December, 1299.

1300. Institution of John de Haddesoure, sub-deacon, to the church of St. John of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 17th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of John de Brom, acolyte, to the church of Aston Cantelow; and he has dispensation for seven years, according to the constitution of Pope Boniface VIII., and after the seven years he shall be promoted to all holy orders and instituted to the said church. The 13th of the Kalends of January, 1299.

1800. Fol. 444*d*. Orders celebrated at Worcester on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, by John, bishop of Llandaff¹.

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| William called Loffe of Wellesborn | John Wendot of Ombr' |
| John de Evenelade | Hugh Lovet of Worcester |
| William de Evenelade | Richard Phelip of Mukelton |
| John de Wollayngton | Walter de Bovington |
| John de Blockel' | Simon Parkes of Yerdel' |
| Robert de Werth, presented to the church of Sloutr' | Walter de Preston super Stour |
| Richard de Aumbresleye | Simon de Athereston |
| John de Dorne | Robert de Dersenton |
| Walter de Bourthon | Walter de Evenelode |
| Roger de Berthon | Richard de Lega |
| Roger Crompt of Aumbresleye | Ralph de Walton |
| John de Colhurst | William de Bladynton |
| Peter de Borton | Walter de Scyreborn |
| Thomas called Fraunceys of Camp' | John de Ocyndon |
| Ralph de Martlyve | Richard de Evesham |
| Robert de Gyffard, rector of the chapel of Compton | John Frere |
| Geoffrey de Wellesborn | Edmund de Dayllesford |
| Walter de Wellesborn | Walter de Cherleton |
| William de Wellesborn | Richard de Dumbelton |
| William de Ferrour of Tettebury | John de Kenemaresford |
| John de Bladene | John of the house of St. Wolstan |
| Reginald, rector of the church of Sodinton | Richard de Dombelton |
| Thomas de Molend' of Morton Regis | John de Rysindon |
| Robert de Ryndeworth of Morton | Hugh de Bourthon |
| John Allyn of Warwick | John of the same place |
| John le Espenser of Ombr' | Walter of the same place |
| | William de Rysindon |
| | John Laurenz of Bernynton |
| | John Sprot of the same place |
| | William David of the same place |
| | Richard of the same place |
| | John de Wenrich |

¹ John de Monmouth, 1297—1323.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1300. Thomas de Wydeford | William de Monte |
| William de Pydele | William de Haluton |
| John atte Haye | John called Aleyn |
| John Elyon of Pershore | William Saltere of Opton |
| Alan de Sloutr' | John de Feckeham |
| Henry de Opton | Walter Nowel of Stouwa |
| Robert de Sloutr' | Walter de Notegrave |
| Geoffrey de Merston Meysi | John de Longeneye |
| Walter le Long' of Malgaresbur' | Richard de Purdesovere |
| William de Scyreborn | John Maudut of Feckeham' |
| Henry de Nottgrave | Henry de Teokebur' |
| Henry de Eldesfeld | Simon de Northon' |
| Adam de Aston | John de Bradewell |
| John Palmer | Walter Crote |
| Richard de Aston | Robert Mychel |
| John le Wydewe | John de Beggeworth |
| Nicholas de Cherleton | John de Wyneby |
| John de Aston | John de Malverina |
| Robert the miller of Fladebur' | Geoffrey de Kynemerasford |
| John de la Haye | Thomas de Sybford |
| John de la Lea | William de Braynton |

DEACONS.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| John de Merston | Otey de Wydeford |
| John Wysman of Seggesurwe | Thomas de Sniterfeud |
| William called Heneyd of Cirencester | Henry de Brocton |
| Geoffrey Archbaud of the same place | William de Frankeleye |
| Laurence Briton of Elderesfeld | John Fouard of Campeden |
| Roger de Block' | John de Poywyk |
| Nicholas Alvy of Kimeresford | John de Persor |
| John de Cherynton | Robert de Cant' of Camp' |
| Richard de Nithercote | Simon Scyrloc of Sniterfeld |
| John Smeth of Bourton | John called North of Cyrencester |
| John le Mercer of Worcester | Richard de Doddeleye |
| Alan de Nithercot | Simon de Salle |
| John de Lemyngton | Peter de Perdeley |
| William de Wormynton | Thomas de Kyngton |
| John de Schevyndon | Robert de Abelmeton |
| | John de Walton |
| | John de Hales |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1300. Robert Hervy of Sniterfeld | Thomas de Byshampton |
| Thomas de Pecherl | Robert de Bernynton Parva |
| Walter, rector of the church of | Adam de Bradeweye] |
| Opton | Thomas de Saltford |
| Brother Adam de Theokesbur' | Stephen Romayn |
| Thomas de Alsiston | Richard Sampson of Warwick |
| Andrew de Salperton | David de Malverina |
| Richard de Feckeham | Robert de Codeston |
| John de Stonhus | John de Wadburwe |
| William Dampcy of Bernynton | Nicholas de Thaneworth |
| John de la Heyhome | Henry de Colum |
| Alexander de Stouwa | John de Hokebonn |
| William de Burlingham | William de Syston |
| Nicholas de Thaneworth | Robert de Maysmor |
| John de Cerneya | John de Wermynnton |
| Ralph de Aston Somervile | William Juvenis of Morton . . . |
| Alan de Schobuth | Alexander de Littleton |
| Roger de Feckeham | John de Froucester |
| Henry de Wykewane | Walter de Aston super Carent' |
| Nicholas Burnel of Hampton | Ralph de Syde |
| Meysi | John de Stoweye |
| William Margerie of Defford | Adam de Wyk |
| Robert le Longe of Wyke | Richard de Boclond |
| Henry de Alweston | Walter le Brun of Defford |
| Walter the fisherman | John de Colna of St. Alwyne's |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| John de Litthezern | Thomas de Pyricote |
| Alexander de Stocton, by letters | John Freman of Kimersford |
| dimissory from Lincoln | Richard de Wydeford |
| Adam de Utlecote | Geoffrey Schayl of Cirencester |
| William de Wasperton | William de Chalkford |
| Thomas de Nywenton | Henry de Cler', by letters dimis- |
| William de Avenygg | sory from Exeter |
| Thomas Foliot of Rodmarton | John called Coc, of Hampton |
| William de Wytheband | Meysy |
| William Smethe of Boorthon | John de Dersynton |
| Richard de Kyngton Regis | Geoffrey de Swalweclyve, by |
| Richard de Wykewane | letters dimissory from Lincoln |
| John de Merston Meysi | John called Bellot of Evesham |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1300. Hugh de Combroc | John de Schipton of Lech' |
| Stephen de Pyrie of Cirencester | John Budel |
| Nicholas, son of William de Warwick | Henry de Staunton |
| Michael, son of Jordain, of the same place | John de Longedon |
| Robert de Inceburwe | Reginald de Sancto Laurencio |
| William de Lockesleye | John de Bradeweye |
| Richard de Hertlebur' | John de Bornton of Gloucester |
| Thomas de Owre | John le Bolde of Kenemersford |
| Richard de Norton | Walter de Bercheston |
| William, son of Robert called Philip, by letters dimissory from Landaff | Robert de Marteleye |
| John de Scyreborn | Walter Chese |
| Walter de Merston | Henry de Tidynton |
| Richard de Doynton juxta Stou-wam | Elias de la Neulond |
| William de Overbur' | William de Clyve |
| Robert de Thormarton | William Toky |
| Robert de Haleford | Henry Gladwyne of Lockesleye |
| Fol. 445 (cccli). | Thomas de Chepingnorthon, by letters dimissory from Lincoln |
| Philip de Dryffeld | Robert de Aston Cantelou |
| Robert Burnel | William Calfe of Campeden |
| William de Driffeld | William le Maresch of Barton |
| John Page of Sloutr' | John atte Stapele of Martleye |
| Richard de Honyborn | Robert de Bromhull |
| John de Thornbur' | John le Engleys of Lench Randulf |
| John Pykerel of Stowe | John de Staunton |
| William de Wasseborn | Peter de Inceberg |
| John de Merston Botyler | William de Opton juxta Snodebr' |
| John de Stoke | Roger de Rouwynton |
| Robert de Stowell | Simon de Wermynnton |
| Adam de Benigworth | William de Eyr of Pubblynton |
| John de Rysindon Magna | Walter de Honynton |
| Walter le Mercer of Hampton | Nicholas de Haleford |
| William de Tacklesthrope | William Fraunceys of Pershore |
| Hugh de Hynynton | John de Tudelmynton |
| Thomas de Ocyndon | John de Marsfeld |
| | Richard de Compton |
| | Richard But of Evesham |

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1300. Henry le Tayllur of | William Mose |
| Gloucester | William de Sodynton |
| John Constantin of Newenton | Robert called Patre |
| John de Roehampton | John Crisp |
| Robert le Barbour | Nicholas de Haleford |
| Walter de Kenemersford | Walter de Honynton |
| Henry de Bromhull | Richard de Wadburwe |
| John de Dersynton | William Archur |
| William de Aldermanneston | John de Pilardinton |
| John de Aston | Walter de Aldremonaston |
| Richard de Mukelton | William de Braynford |
| Henry de Brocworth | Gilbert or Osbert of Lech' |

Institution of Richard de Walepol, deacon, to the church of the Blessed Michael of Gloucester with the chapel of the Blessed Martin to the same annexed, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 12th of the Kalends of March.

Institution of John called Keys, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Payneswyk, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester. The 6th of the Kalends of March.

Institution of Nicholas called Morice, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Sobbur' Magna [Great Sodbury and Chipping Sodbury], at the presentation of brother N. de Norton, Sacrist of Worcester. Date as above.

Commission to the bishop's official to admit Walter de Chilterham, deacon, to the church of Saperton. Dated at Kem', the 2nd of the Kalends of March, 1299.

Fol. 445*d*. Induction of William de Bromhal to the church of St. Michael of Worcester, at the presentation of N., Sacrist of Worcester. The 16th of the Kalends of April.

Memorandum that the bishop conferred the third portion of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, which John de Lond' last held, upon Richard Brid, clerk. The 15th of the Kalends of April.

1300. Commendation to W. de Coventr', priest, of the moiety of the church of Morton Daubeney, at the presentation of Eustace de Hache. The 2nd of the Kalends of April.

Note of the amount paid by the bishop for the custody of the lands of Ralph, son of James.

Institution of William de Lench, priest, to the chantry chapel of Morton [Abbots Morton] next Inteberg' [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Richard de Morton. The 3rd of the Ides of May, 1300.

Note of sums paid by the bishop (*entry faded*).

Institution of John de Braci, clerk, to the church of Warmedon [Warndon], at the presentation of Sir Robert de Bracci, knight. The 14th of the Kalends of June.

A note of procurations received from the monastery of Worcester, from Kidderminster and Wich' (*faded*).

On Saturday the feast of St. Barnabas, the bishop visited the chapter of Worcester, and on Monday he visited the clergy and people there. On Wednesday he was at Kydderminstr'. On Thursday at the church of St. Andrew of Wych'. On Friday, the feast of St. Botolph, at the monastery of Stodleya. On Saturday at the nuns of Pyneley and Wrokeshale. On Monday, the feast of St. Edward the King and Martyr, at Wawych for the clergy and people. On Tuesday, the vigil of St. Alban the Martyr, at Brayles. On Wednesday before the Navidity of St. John the Baptist, at Campeden (?). On Thursday, at Stowa. On Saturday, at Lechlade. On Monday, at Cyrencestr'. On Tuesday, at Cherynton. On Friday, in the parish church of St. Augustine of Bristol. On Monday after the Octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, at Frompton. On Tuesday before the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Wotton (?). On Friday, at Gloucester. On Wednesday after the Translation of St. Benedict the abbot, at Theokes'.

Fol. 446. Missing.

1300. Fol. 447 (ccccliiii). Letter from Ralph de Morthermer, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to the constable (*con'*) of Hanle' [Hanley Castle], forester of Malvern, to deliver to the Bishop of Worcester the deer in arrear at the next fawning season, in accordance with the composition between the late Earl Gilbert and the Bishop. Dated at Cardiff, 2 August.

Institution of William de Lench', chaplain, to the chapel of Morton [Abbots Morton] next Inteberg [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Richard de Morton. The 4th of the Ides of May, *anno* 32.

Memorandum, that on the 9th of the Kalends of June, 1300, Walter de Burdon, archdeacon of Gloucester, made a declaration of obedience to the bishop in the chapel of the bishop at Bredon before witnesses.

Fol. 447*d*. Grant by the bishop to Geoffrey, son of Hugh de Weston sub Egge, clerk, of a cottage in Weston under Egge. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of June, 28 Edward I.

Memorandum of the citation in the cause between Roger de Schipton, clerk, and Richard de Middleton and others. The 3rd of the Kalends of June, 1300.

Dispensation to John de Haddesoure, rector of the church of the Blessed John in Gloucester, to study for two years, so that within that time he will take priest's orders. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of June, 1300.

Letter from the bishop to his official that certain friends have consulted him as to whether having regard to the visitation of the Archbishop and Dean of Arches it would be well to make known in part or in the whole the matters ordered to be corrected by the said official.

Institution of Walter Sewy, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Asteleya [Astley], at the presentation of brother Ralph de Porters, monk of the priory of Asteleya. The 17th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 32.

1300. Fol. 448*d*. Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester for Christina Gilberd of Bristol to pay the rent which she owes to the Bishop of Worcester for a messuage in the suburbs of Bristol. Dated 24th November, 28 Edward I.

Proceedings at York before the King's justices touching the same matter.

Proceedings at Worcester before the King's justices touching land with which William de Wasthull had enfeoffed the bishop.

Fine made at York in the quindenies of Holy Trinity, 28 Edward I., between the bishop and Richard de Whichehalle and Agnes, his wife, touching land in Alynech' [Alvechurch].

Institution of William de Sulers, clerk, to the chapel of St. James of Oddingleye [Oddingley], at the presentation of Roger Mortuo de Mari, the Nones of August, 1300.

Institution of Stephen de Housoun, clerk, to the church of Wolvardleye [Wolverley, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester. The 3rd of the Ides of August, 1300.

Fol. 449 (cccciv.) Writ from R. le Porter, sheriff of Worcester, to the bailiff of Osewold [Oswaldeslowe], to execute a writ of *feri facias* upon the lands and goods of the bishop.

Commission by the bishop to brother Nicholas de Norton, monk and sacrist of the cathedral church of Worcester, and Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of Hereford and canon of Wells, to visit the church of Worcester, the bishop being impeded by infirmity of body. Dated at Alvech', the 13th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

Commission to the same and brother Simon de Wyre, prior of Worcester, to make canonical corrections in the same visitation. Dated the 6th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

1300. On Sunday after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 1299, Nicholas le Botiler was instituted to the church of Wykewane [Wickwar], and in a year following the same Nicholas appeared before the bishop alleging that within the aforesaid year and on account of the death of Sir Theobald le Botiler, his eldest brother, and on account of infirmity and impediment of the sea, he had been unable to be ordained within a year of his institution, into priest's orders, but only in those of sub-deacon; and upon the subject of these impediments he produced letters testimonial of the lady M., countess of Warwick¹, his aunt, whereupon the bishop considered the said impediments legitimate and proved, and gave the same Nicholas till Christmas next to be ordained.

Fol. 449*d*. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester acquainting them with the proposed visitation of their monastery. Dated at Alnynech' [Alvechurch], the 5th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

Form of instrument revoking, on account of certain informalities, the commission of the bishop to Nicholas, sacrist of Worcester, to visit the church of Worcester, made by the bishop seated in his chair in the ambulatory between his chamber and chapel, in his manor of Alnynech, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 1300.

Further like revocation of the commission to the prior and sacrist of Worcester for the visitation and correction of the chapter, made by the bishop sitting in his chair in his arbor (*herbario*) next the hall of his manor aforesaid, before witnesses.

A long memorandum as to how Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of Hereford², was called to visit the chapter of Worcester with the sacrist.

Fol. 450 (ccccvi). Appointment by Simon, prior of Worcester, of John, called de Sancto Brevello, monk, as his proctor. Dated at Worcester, the 3rd of the Nones of July, 1300.

¹ Maud Fitz John, widow of Girard de Furnival. She married William Beauchamp, 1st Earl of Warwick, and was mother of Guy, 2nd Earl of Warwick, "The Black Dog of Ardenne."

² *Sic*, but of Worcester, see next page.

1300. Fol. 450*d*. Commission by the bishop to Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of Worcester, and Nicholas de Norton, sacrist of Worcester, to visit the prior and chapter of Worcester; the latter to visit and correct in all matters concerning the spiritualities, and the two together in all matters concerning the temporalities. Dated at Alnynech', the 14th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

The names of the monks assisting the said sacrist in his visitation of the spiritualities, the chamberlain, brother Stephen de Sancto Wolstano, Robert de Diclesdene, almoner, Gilbert de Middel, J. de Wyk, cellarer, J. de Astone, Keeper of the Shrine (*tumbar'*), and J. Brevel, the least of the monks.

The days on which corrections are to be made.

On Wednesday before the feast of St. Michael, at Severnestok, the deanery of Worcester.

On Saturday after the same feast, at Herdewyk, for the deanery of Gloucester.

On Monday after the 'same feast, the deanery of Bristol, in the church of St. Peter of the same town.

On Tuesday following, the deaneries of Butthon and Hauckesbury, at Market Sobbur' [Chipping Sodbury].

On Wednesday following, the deanery of Durseleya, at Wotthon.

On Thursday after the octave of the Blessed Michael, the deanery of Stonhous, at Anenyng [Ampney St. Mary?].

On Saturday after the feast of St. Faith the Virgin, the deanery of Cyrencestr', at Cyrencestr'.

On Monday following, the deanery of Feyreford, at Colne St. Alwyn.

On Tuesday following, the deanery of Stowa, at Great Rysendon.

On Wednesday following, the deanery of Campeden, at Ebython [Ebrington].

On Thursday after the feast of St. Dennis, the deanery of Kynton, at Haleford.

On Friday following, the deanery of Warwick, at Market Kynton,

1300. On Wednesday the morrow of St. Luke the Evangelist, the deaneries of Wych and Kydermenstr', at Wich [Droitwich].

On Thursday following, at Hertlebury.

On Friday following, at Marteleye.

On Saturday following, the deanery of Poywyk, at Suckeleye.

On Tuesday after the feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins, the deanery of Persore, at Chyrchulle [Churchill in Oswaldeslow].

On Thursday following, on the vigil of the apostles, SS. Simon and Jude, the deanery of Wynchecumb, at Prestebury.

The bishop commanded his visitation by himself or his commissary to be made at Theokes' [Tewkesbury], on Monday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, at Wynch' [Winchcomb], on Wednesday following, and at St. Peter's of Gloucester on Monday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle.

Fol. 451 [not numbered in original]. Bull of Pope Boniface VIII. to the abbot of Waltham and dean of London, touching the collection of the tenth of all ecclesiastical rents in the provinces of Canterbury and York, granted for six years to Edward I., for the prosecution of the crusade. Dated at the Lateran, the 17th of the Kalends of April, in the 6th year of the Pope's pontificate¹.

Fol. 451*d*. Institution of William de Coventr', priest, to a moiety of the church of Morton Trimenel, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache, knight. The 5th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 33.

Institution of Thomas de Clyve Prioris, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wenlond [Welland], at the nomination of W. de Berton, rector of the church of Bredon, made to the prior and convent of Little Malvern, and at the presentation of the said prior and convent. The 4th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 33.

Fol. 452 (ccclvii). Commission to Robert de Gloucester and John de Roddebur', clerk, to visit the prior and brethren of St. Oswald of Gloucester.

¹ See Calendar of Papal Registers, elected Pope, Dec. 24, 1294, so the Bull Papal Letters, I. 587, 588. Boniface was would be 1300.

1300. Excommunication of the prior, sub-prior, sacrist, precentor, cellarer, and other the elders of the priory of St. Oswald of Gloucester¹, for refusing to admit J., Bishop of Landaff², to celebrate orders, by authority of the Bishop of Worcester, claiming to be exempt.

Fol. 452*d*. Dispensation to John de Haddesoure, sub-deacon, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, to study for three years. The 18th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 32.

Dispensation to William de Coventr', priest, rector of a portion of the church of Morton Trimenel, to study for a year. The 4th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 33.

Dispensation to Walter de Stok' of Gloucester, deacon, rector of Boynton, to study for a year. The Nones of October, *anno* 33.

Dispensation to John de Bracy, acolyte, rector of the church of Warmyndon, to study for a year. The 14th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 32.

Institution of Hugh de Kenelworth to the vicarage of Breyl [Brailes], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenelworth. The 14th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 33.

Petition to the bishop to confirm the sentence of excommunication upon the prior and others of St. Oswald of Gloucester.

Licence by John, bishop of Lincoln³, to Thomas de Wyche-ford, rector of the church of Grant-es-den, at the petition of the Bishop of Worcester, to receive the fruits of the same church, so that it be served by a fit chaplain. Dated 2nd of the Nones of November, 1300. *Entry faded*.

Fol. 453 (cccclviii). Orders celebrated at Gloucester on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after the feast of St. Matthew the

¹ St. Oswald claimed to be a free Chapel Royal, exempt from the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury or the Bishop of Worcester. The then Bishop of Wor-

cester, Walter de Cantilupe, had ordained here in 1242.

² John of Monmouth, 1297—1323.

³ John Dalderby consecrated 12th June, 1300, d. 1320.

Apostle, 1300, by John, bishop of Landaff¹, suffragan of the Bishop of Worcester, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

1300.

SUB-DEACONS.

| | |
|--|--|
| The rector of the church of Wlvardeleye | Robert le Carpunter |
| Godfrey de Tarirugge | Roger Ras |
| Robert de Bereford | Walter Staunton |
| John, rector of the church of Newynton | John le Hoppare |
| Thomas Blancpayn of Wechford to the title of his patrimony | Philip Perdon of Alewston |
| William de Fonteneye of Wynchecumbe | Ranulph de Norton |
| William Aveningge | Robert de Kynemarford |
| Richard, son of Walter de Wynchecumbe | William de Longeneye |
| Thomas de Chaleford | Henry de Hampton Meysi |
| Richard de Colesburn | Roger de Marsfeld |
| Adam de Haselovere | Richard de Boclond |
| Richard Abraham | William de Seveurguge |
| Elias Heyward of Hampton Monialis | The rector of the church of Lankodoch |
| William Hugun of Wyllaseye | John de Beybur' |
| Geoffrey de Weston-sub-Egge | Nicholas de Ameyney |
| Robert de Parva Cumpton | Henry de Twenyngge |
| James de Weston-super-Abonam | Walter de Langeberge |
| Ranulph de Honyburne | William de Monemuth |
| John de Malverina | William de Merstone |
| Peter de Beronton | John de Turkeden |
| John Brasel of Widebrok | William de Milkesham, clerk, of Dursl' |
| Henry de Mune-juxta-Quenton | Richard de Malvern Majori |
| John Bulgere of Gloucester | John de Wydindon |
| Nicholas de Prestebur' | Adam de Wygorn' |
| Walter Tynctor of Gloucester | Walter de Ecclesia |
| William de Bradewelle | Walter de Haperop |
| Robert le Lance of Sloutr' | John Whyst |
| John de la Brugge | Fol. 453 <i>d</i> . |
| | John de Newynton |
| | Adam de Bathhawe |
| | John de Daglingwope |
| | John de Hereford |

¹ John of Monmouth, 1297—1323.

1300.**DEACONS.**

| | |
|--|--|
| Robert Giffard of Compton Tren' | William de Pydele |
| Robert de Sothbur', rector of the chapel of Rupe | Absolom de Wotton |
| John de Wyke Rysindon | Simon de Cheltenham |
| John de Blockeleye | Richard de Ambresleye |
| John, son of Roger de Bladen, by letters dimissory from Lincoln | William de Rysindon |
| Ralph de Marleclyve | William de Bladynton |
| John de Wollaynton | Malcolm de Thormarton |
| Thomas le Fraunceys of Cam- peden | Walter Schort |
| Richard de Lynus, by letters dimissory from Lincoln | Thomas de Sybford |
| Peter de Bourton | Simon de Yerdeleye |
| Roger de Bourton of the diocese of Lincoln | John Alyum of Warwick |
| John de Sancto Wlstano | Henry de Eldesfeld |
| Richard de Hulle of Worcester | William Salter |
| William de Schirburn | John Clynn |
| Walter de Evnelede | John Laurence |
| John Frere | William Davit |
| Richard de Hatherleye | Richard de Berninton |
| Henry de Opton | Thomas de Wydeford |
| Ralph de Walton | John de Wemych |
| Nicholas de Crancumbe | John de Longeneye |
| Henry de Schyrburn | Edmund de Daylesford |
| John Anketyl of Doddeleye | John le Mon of Bredewell |
| John Aleyn of Wych | John de Bredon |
| Walter de Bornthon | Geoffrey de Brochinton |
| John de Aston | Richard de Poywyke |
| William de Schyrburn | John de Feckeham |
| John Wydewe | John de Kemeseye |
| Richard de Aston | William de Evneloude |
| John Corneyales | William called Luffe of Welle- burn |
| John de Otyndon | William de Froucestr' |
| Richard de Pordesovere | Hugh Lovote |
| Ede de Dumbelton | John de Wonebi |
| | Geoffrey Kenemarford |
| | John of the same place |
| | John de Ameneye |
| | Simon de Norton |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1300. John de Wyneby | John de Aldewrye |
| Thomas Fremon | Roger de Durhuste |
| John de Bredon | |

PRIESTS.

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| William de Fereford | Roger de Feckenham |
| Richard, rector of St. Michael's, Gloucester | Richard de Feckenham |
| Walter de Astona-super-Cart' Fol. 454 (cccclix). | Adam de Wyk' |
| Geoffrey Archebaud of Ciren- cester | Robert de Scheppescumbe |
| John de Poywyk | Walter, rector of Saperton |
| John de Persora | William Heved of Cirencester |
| Nicholas Mynty of Cirencester | Simon Schyrloc of Snyterfeld |
| William, rector of Frethorn | John de Doudeswelle |
| Walter de Fladebur' | Nicholas de Yaneworth |
| Andrew de Salperton | John Skarlet of Cirencester |
| John Wysmon of Seggesbar' | William de Bermyndon |
| Peter de Esbur' | Nicholas de Sutham |
| Thomas de Bishamton | William de Defford |
| William Bancey of Bernynton | Mark de Saperton |
| Robert de Kent of Campeden | Ralph de Aston Somervile |
| John de Schevyndon | Nicolas Spigurnel |
| Stephen Romayn of Alyncester | Alan de Boronton |
| William de Ameneye | John de Culn St. Alwyn |
| Laurence Britton of Eldresfeld | Henry de Burlingham |
| James le Bole | William de Burlingham |
| John de Southam | Robert de Berminton Parva |
| Thomas de Slowtre | Richard de la Lee |
| Richard Butte | Richard de Boclond |
| Adam le Ycosse | Adam de Okynton |
| Richard Guldying | Henry de Kenemarsford |
| John de Beironton | Elias de Farndon |
| Richard de Nethercote | Alexander de Stoke Archer |
| Alan de Boronton | John Wyri |
| William de Syston | Robert de Wike Risindon |
| Alan de Sohotrych | Thomas Leggere |
| Thomas de Salforde | John de Hembur' of Falsomar |
| | John de Wormynton |
| | Peter de Yardeleye |
| | John de Merston |

1300. Institution of John de Waledon, clerk, to the chapel or Bardesl', at the presentation of the Earl of Hereford. The 12th of the Kalends of December, 1300.

Institution of Roger de Cherleton, sub-deacon, to the church of Pukelechirch, at the presentation of W., bishop of Bath and Wells¹. Dated as above.

Fol. 454*d*. Blank.

Fol. 455 (cccclx). Lease of the two water-mills in the borough of Alnynech', on the water-course of Arewe [Arrow]. Dated the 9th of the Kalends of November, 1300.

Institution of William de Kenepelye, priest, collated to the vicarage of Stoke Giffard. The 8th of the Kalends of November, 1300.

Inquisition and depositions made on 12th of the Kalends of November, 1300, as to an alleged violence committed on the vicar of Kynton, as to whether the same was committed in the church, and whether there was an effusion of blood.

Fol. 455*d*. Sentence upon the same violence, which is said to have arisen about certain offerings at a cross in the churchyard there, the prior and convent of Kenillworth having obtained the same church *in proprios usus*. It is considered by the bishop's commissary that there was no effusion of blood, and therefore no reconciliation was necessary.

Fol. 456 (ccccclxi). Memorandum that on the 7th of the Ides of November, 1300, J. de Littlynton swore that he never abode with N. de Cromb in counsel, deed or aid.

Bull of Pope Boniface VIII. to the Bishop of Worcester, for the reception of Roger de Cropthorne, priest, as a brother into the Hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester. Dated at Anagni, the Nones of May, in the 6th year of the pope's pontificate [1300].

¹ William of March, 1293—1302.

1300. Institution of Robert de Neuwentone, priest, to the church of Bissampton [Bishampton], at the presentation of Robert de Somery. The 5th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of William le Brun, sub-deacon, to the church of Longedon by his proctor, John Dru of Cornwell, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster. The 2nd of the Nones of November.

On the 7th of the Ides of November, *anno* 33, the bishop committed the administration of the goods and profits belonging to the church of Bardesl' to John de Waledon, acolyte, presented by the Earl of Hereford to John Musseden, his proctor, till Christmas.

Fol. 456*d*. Inquisition made on Friday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 1299, in the parish church of Lechelade, as to the state and condition of the hospital of Lechlade. The jurors say that the prior withdrew a number of the brothers, as well priests as laymen and sisters, and expelled them from the house. He also withdrew the priests who celebrated for the Earl of Cornwall and his ancestors, for Ralph de Blamminstr', for Alice de Scochod, for Beatrice¹ the Queen; that he alienated various lands and goods of the house; he released the hermitage of Lonburi in Wynchwode and the house of Bendyncherne from their servitude, and committed various other enormities, which are set out at length, amongst them, that he alienated the library and certain ornaments.

Fol. 457 (ccclxii). Institution of John de Sywardeby, acolyte, to the chapel of Little Sobbur', at the presentation of Sir John, called Byssop, knight. The 2nd of the Ides of November, *anno* 33.

Order to the bishop's official touching the muniments and instruments of John de Lindon, in the possession of the church of Camme.

¹ Sic.

1301 Induction of John de Bradewas, sub-deacon, to the church of Humelton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 11th of the Kalends of February, 1300.

Fol. 459*d*. Institution of Reginald called le Porter of Pershore, clerk, to the church of Seynesbur' [Saintsbury], at the presentation of Malcolm Musard, lord of Seynesbur'. The 9th of the Kalends of February, 1300.

Dispensation to the said Reginald to study for three years.

Letter from the bishop to King Edward I., asking that the administration of the temporalities of the monastery of Alyncestre' [Alcester] might be committed to brother Robert de Oudeby, who had been elected abbot. Dated at Hertl', the 16th of the Kalends of February, 1300.

Commission by the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Hereford¹ to grant the gift of benediction to John de Oudeby, elected abbot of Alyncestre', upon the death of Walter de Wygornia. Dated at Hertlebur', the Kalends of February, 1300.

Fragment of letter from Basil, bishop (*Jerosaineican' Thas Ethesien'*), and Manfredus, bishop of St. Mark (?), as to Walter, chaplain of Berkeston [Barcheston], in the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 460. The end of an entry.

Letter from Robert, archbishop of Canterbury², to the Bishop of Worcester, declaring his intention to visit the bishop, the church, the chapter, and diocese of Worcester. Dated at Burton next Lincoln, on the 4th of the Ides of February, 1300.

Commission to Walter, rector of Hatherop, and Walter, rector of Dunteshurn, in the matter of the presentation to the vicarage of the church of Feckenham, between William de Thormerton, priest, presented to the same, and John de Surreya, in possession of the same. Dated at Hertlebury, the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1300.

¹ Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317.

² Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

1301. Institution of John de Besford, acolyte, to the church of Flavel [Flyford Flavel], at the presentation of Alexander de Besford and Margery, his wife. The 2nd of the Kalends of March, 1300.

Institution of Adam de Blokel', priest, to the church of Bradelwell, vacant by the resignation of John de Actone, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 6th of the Nones of March.

Institution of William de Thormerton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Feckenham, vacant by the resignation of John de Sorreya, at the presentation of brother William de la Gravele, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Lyra. The 3rd of the Nones of March.

Institution of Drew de Pyriton, acolyte, to the church of Pyriton, vacant by the resignation of William de Burleya, at the presentation of John de Honteleye, lord of Pyriton. The 8th of the Ides of March.

Presentation by the Bishop of Worcester of John de Hodynton, priest, to the church of St. Mary de la Stronde, London, to the Bishop of London¹. The 7th of the Ides of March.

Fol. 460d. Formal protest by the Bishop of Worcester against the proposed visitation of the diocese of Worcester by the Archbishop of Canterbury. The month of March, 1300.

Unfinished commission for the examination of witnesses in a suit between Godfrey de Crombe, calling himself rector of the church of Weston, and the bishop.

Fol. 461 (cccclxvi). A fragment of a leaf only.

Fol. 462 (cccclxvii). Grant by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester of the collation to the church of Stratford-upon-Avon. Dated at Prestebur', the 8th of the Ides of April, 1301.

¹ Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1301. Commission to Robert de Gloucestr', the bishop's official, and S. de Wonecot, rector of the church of Budeford [Bidford], to induct any fit person into the church of Stratford-upon-Avon. Dated at Hertlebur', the 14th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 33.

Mandate by the abbot of Eynesham, judge delegate of the Apostolic See, to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, to cite John de Rodberewe and Robert Tankard and the Bishop of Worcester, if it should seem expedient to him, at the suit of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury]. Dated at Eynesham, the 6th of the Nones of March, 1300[-01].

Plaint of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Theokesbur' against the bishop, touching the church of St. Mary of Theokesbur'.

A portion of an entry as to the church of Stratford.

Fol. 462*d*. Commission to John, bishop of Landaff¹, to exercise episcopal offices in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Hertlebur', the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1301.

Fol. 463 (cccclxviii). Letter to the archdeacons, deans, and other ecclesiastical persons in the diocese, acquainting them with the above commission. Dated at Hertlebur', the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1301.

Mandate to the bailiffs and ministers of all the bishop's manors to receive the Bishop of Landaff if he should come to their manors. Dated at Hertlebur', as above.

Fol. 463*d*. Memorandum of matters to be referred to the Bishop of Landaff.

Letter to the Bishop of Landaff touching the celebration of orders, &c. Dated at Schokerl', the 13th of the Kalends of May.

Institution of William de Shirbourn to the church of Morton Brut' [Birts Morton], at the presentation of Richard de Ruyhale, lord of Morton Brut. The 6th of the Kalends of May, 1301.

¹ John of Monmouth, 1297—1323.

1301. Commission to Robert de Glouc', the bishop's official, to provide a fit person to the church of Great Rysindon, the collation whereof has come to the bishop by lapse of time. Dated at Hertlebur', the 6th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 33.

Appeal of John de Cadamo¹, rector of the church of Stratford-upon-Avon, against the bishop as to his refusal to admit the said John to the same church.

Institution of John de Henleye, priest, to a prebend in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, at the presentation of Sir Guy de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick. The 2nd of the Kalends of May, 1301.

Fol. 464 (cccclxix). Institution of John le Archer, deacon, to the church of Preston-upon-Stour, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The Kalends of May, 1301.

Commission to Richard de Morecestr' and Reginald de Heydon, clerks of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to institute, destitute, and do all other things touching the presentation of Adam de Orleton² to the church of Wotton next Kingeswode, by the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. Dated at Hertlebur', the Kalends of May, *anno* 33.

Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Nones of May, *anno* 33, at Worcester, before William de Ormesby³ and Gilbert de Robur' and their fellows, justices of the bench, brother Robert de Kederministr', canon of St. Oswald of Gloucester, publicly declared that the bishop had done them so much evil this year, causing them to be so straitened that the greater part of the convent had incurred various illnesses.

Agreement between the prior and convent of Worcester and the bishop as to certain tenements lying in Crupelgate [Cripplegate] in the suburbs of Worcester. Dated at Hertlebur', on Monday after the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate, 29 Edward I.

¹ Caen.

² The future Bishop of Hereford, 1317, Worcester, 1327, Winchester, 1333—1345.

³ Judge of the King's Bench, appointed 1296. This must have been the assizes for that year.

1301. Fol. 464*d*. Institution of Thomas de Westoll to the church of Great Rysingdon, at the collation of the bishop, by reason of lapse of time. Dated at Hertlebur', the 8th of the Ides of May, 1301.

Institution of Andrew de Lega, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Peter of Worcester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Pershore; and he has one year for studying. The Ides of May, 1301.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury as to a dispute between Adam de Souweye, priest, and William called le Roper, a deacon of Bristol, touching the church of St. Werburgh of Bristol, which the same William unjustly occupied, it being found that he, after he had undertaken the same church, contracted matrimony with Joan de Bristol, otherwise called Christina Troye, a woman yet surviving, whereupon he was by definitive sentence deprived, and the same Adam at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham was admitted. Dated at Hertlebur', the 6th of the Ides of May, 1301.

Institution of William de Merle, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Beckeford, at the presentation of the prior of Beckeford. The Ides of May, 1301.

Grant by Peter de la Flagge, son and heir of the late Richard de la Flagge, to Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester, of land called le Lichefarlonge in the field called Wykesfeld in the manor of Northwikes [Northwick near Worcester].

Fol. 465, 466. Missing.

Fol. 467 (ccccclxxi)¹. A series of what are apparently memoranda, as to the church of Stratford, the church of Weston under Egge, J. de London, the executors of W. de Bello Campo, a chantry in the court of the manor of Walter de Bello-Campo at Poywyk, &c.

¹ These figures are in a later hand.

1301. Institution of Gerard Durvassal, acolyte, to the chapel of Spernour, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Cokhulle. The 2nd of the Kalends of June.

Institution of brother Robert Germeyn, canon of the monastery of Oseneye, to the care of the parish church of Bebur' [Bibury], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Oseneye. The 11th of the Kalends of July.

Appointment of William, perpetual vicar of Feckeham [Feckenham], as sequestrator of the bishopric. The 11th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 33.

Fol. 467*d*. Institution of Robert de Bristoll, clerk, not in holy orders (*non infra sacros*), to the church of Suthcern' [South Cerneys], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 12th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 33.

Institution of Henry de Bunynnton, acolyte, to the church of Bunynnton, at the presentation of Robert de Wonecote. Dated as above.

Institution of Robert de Haselshauwe, priest, to the church of Torteworth, at the presentation of Nicholas de Kyngeston. The 6th of the Kalends of April, 1301.

Institution of William de Syde, sub-deacon, to the church of Wynniston, at the presentation of Henry de Penebrugg'. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of Peter de Eston, acolyte, clerk, of the chapel of Robert de Wynchelsh', then archbishop of Canterbury, making visitation in the diocese of Worcester, to the church of Eccleshal, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Cestanlade, priest, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The Kalends of July, *anno* 33.

Institution of Robert de Cestanlade, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wellesborn, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The 6th of the Nones of July, *anno* 33.

1301. Institution of Robert de Ketene, acolyte, and clerk of the then vicar of Warr' [Warwick], to the church of Utilicote, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The 3rd of the Nones of July, *anno* 33.

Institution of William de Parva Vene, priest, to the church of Lasseber', at the presentation of William de Vene. The 4th of the Kalends of July, 1301.

Institution of Gilbert de Foxele, clerk, to the church of Little Compton, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The 2nd of the Nones of July.

Institution of Adam le Jeouene, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St. Nicholas of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The Ides of July, 1301.

Institution of John de Someri, clerk, to the church of Doynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' next Glouc'. Dated as above.

Institution of William Halput, priest, to the vicarage of Erlingham, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 14th of the Kalends of August, 1301.

Fol. 468 (ccccclxxii). Agreement made on 5 June, 29 Edward I., before the bishop, between Sir Alexander de Frevyll and Eustace de Wyteneye, touching the marriage between the said Eustace and Elizabeth, daughter of the said Alexander. Various settlements of lands, &c. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Chaundous, the lady Joan de Friville, mother of the lady, and John de Stan', parson of Rippel'.

Institution of John de Apetot to the chapel of Cromb Dapetot [Crome d'Abetot], at the presentation of Osbert Dapetot. The 6th of the Ides of June, 1301.

Memorandum of a bond by the bishop for 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to Eustace de Whyteneye, husband of Elizabeth de Frevyll, upon his marriage.

1301. Memorandum as to hearing the account of the executors of the will of J. Giffard on Wednesday after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

Institution of Edmundus de Laul', acolyte, to the church of Evenclode [Evenlode], at the presentation of Richard Deyvile, lord of Evenclode. The 16th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 468*d*. Memorandum that on the 15th of the Kalends of August, 1301, at Hertl', brother John de Wyk', monk of Worcester, one of the seven named from the whole chapter, viz.:—brother Stephen de Wytton, brother John de Aston, brother William de Grimel', brother John called Germeyn, brother Richard Frene, and brother Richard de Bromwych,—was made prior of the monastery of Worcester, then vacant by the retirement of brother Simon de Wyre made to Robert, archbishop of Canterbury¹, and then to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester. And this was done in the parish church of Hertlebur' by Robert de Gloucester, special commissary, assisted by Philip Martel, John de Rodeber, Simon de Wonecote and others.

Declaration by the said Robert de Gloucester, that in accordance with the composition made between William de Bleys, predecessor of the bishop², and William, then prior of the monastery and the convent, that brother John de Wyk, sub-prior, had, as above, been appointed prior of the said monastery. Dated as above.

Form of retirement on account of feebleness of body and infirmity of old age made by Simon de Wyre³, prior of Worcester, to Robert, archbishop of Canterbury. *Incomplete entry*⁴.

Fol, 469, 470. Missing.

Fol. 471 [not numbered in original]. Articles apparently formulated by the prior and convent of Worcester and the replies

¹ Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

² William de Blois, Bishop of Worcester, 1218—1236.

³ Simon de Wyre had been appointed prior 1296, see *ante*, p. 480.

⁴ The register proper ends here, the rest seems to be memoranda as to the contest between Giffard and the Worcester monks in 1290, and other matters; see *ante*, p. 347.

of the bishop thereto The commencement of the entry with the first six articles is missing.

1301. 7th. As to the exemption of the sacrist from obedience to the prior.

8th. As to the bishop making the greater churches in his patronage prebends, without the consent of the prior and convent.

10th (*out of place*). As to the purchase by the bishop of the manor of Cocton and appropriating it to his bishopric.

9th. That upon the suggestion that the church of Worcester was ruinous the bishop obtained a grant of the firstfruits of vacant churches in his diocese for three years, and he has received the same firstfruits for four years and more, and spent nothing on the church. The bishop replies that he has expended the subsidy according to the grant, and has received no more than he should according to the form of the same grant.

11th. That the bishop at his visitation of the cathedral church made grievous statutes, and received 50 marks from the chapter for revoking them. The bishop answers that he only ordered certain statutes, already made, to be observed, and never revoked them or received anything to revoke them.

12th. That the bishop manumitted certain serfs (*servos*) belonging to the bishopric, without the consent of the prior and chapter. The bishop replies that the goods of the bishop and chapter are separate, and by custom of the church, the bishop for himself and the chapter for themselves have made manumissions as seems expedient to the good of the church.

13th. That the bishop granted to Simon ate Crombe, who married the niece of the bishop, assize of bread and ale in the hundred of Osewaldeslawe, without the consent of the prior and chapter. The bishop states that Simon de Crombe and his ancestors of old time had the said assize of bread and ale.

Fol. 471*d*. 14th. That the bishops were accustomed to visit the priory of Great Malvern and to receive procurations there, and also to confirm or quash the election of priors there, but the present bishop granted the same to the abbot of Westminster for the manor of Kenytwyk'¹ [Knightwick] without the consent of the prior and chapter.

¹ See *ante*, p. 219.

1301. 15th. That the bishop exacts from every church having sepulture, for chrism (*crismate*) 2s., and from the churches not having sepulture, 2d. The bishop replies that he receives nothing from the churches in his diocese except what was accustomed. In the cases in the articles mentioned he receives nothing.

16th. Whereas Walter Chamel gave 40*li.* to make a chancel to the church of Clive [Bishops Cleeve], and put the same into the hands of the vicar, the bishop by various vexations presumed to extort the money from the vicar, and has as yet spent nothing on the fabric of the said chancel. The bishop states in reply that the executors of Walter Scamel¹ handed to him 40*li.* for rebuilding the chancel and building and repairing the houses belonging to the rectory, and he is prepared to apply the money to the uses assigned.

17th. That the bishop received yearly from the vicar of Donnamenee [Down Ampney] 4 marks in the name of procuration, to the grave prejudice of the same vicar. The bishop answers that the hospitallers had the church of Donneameye *in proprios usus*, from which a yearly pension of 4 marks was given to the bishop, which was called a procuration, with the payment of which the vicar is charged.

18th. That the bishop extorted of Thomas de Stok', executor of the will of Geoffrey de Hanemeye, 20 marks, that he might freely execute that will. The bishop denies this.

19th. That the bishop receives from clerks wishing to have letters testimonial upon their orders 2s. 6d. for the seal; which article the bishop denies.

20th. That the bishop received certain other sums from priests and clerks for proving their orders, which the bishop also denies.

21st. That the bishop held the church of Weston-under-Egge for many years while Godfrey the incumbent was a minor, and while holding the same he received yearly 60 marks. The bishop replies that he promised the said Godfrey on account of his nobility of birth and other causes to hold the church of Weston as other prelates of England have done in like cases, and in the meantime deputed a keeper of the church. The other matter contained in the article he denies.

¹ Sic.

1301. 22nd. That the bishop conferred the church of . . . emeseye [Kempsey] on Thomas de Stok', who then notoriously held many benefices in the diocese, to wit, the parish church of Camme and the vicarage of Stanedisch without sufficient dispensation. The bishop answers that Thomas de Stok' held a portion in the church of Standische not as vicar but as rector *in commendam* before the Council of Lyons. That all the time he held the church of Camme it was litigious, and so in the gift of the church of Kemeseye it did not seem to him that the said Thomas was a pluralist.

Fol. 472 (ccccclxxvi). 23rd. That the bishop conferred on Walter de Beiton (who held the parish church of Mellis and the vicarage of Kinemerford) the church of Bredon, without sufficient dispensation. The bishop replies that the said Walter held a portion in the church of Kynemerford, not as a vicarage but a rector *in commendam* before the Council of Lyons, but he held the church of Mellis, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, as sequestrator of the bishop, which appointment the Bishop of Bath and Wells afterwards revoked. And he says that he conferred the church of Bredon on the said Walter, and did not think him a pluralist.

24th. That the bishop admitted Ralph de Hengham, a pluralist, to the church of Fayreford, and in like manner John de Cadamo to the church of Stratford-upon-Avon, John de Berewyk to the church of Severnstok', and Peter de Leycestr' to the church of Thornebur', who were all pluralists. The bishop replies that he admitted Ralph de Hengham upon expectation of the grace of the Apostolic See, which he promised to show in a short time. With regard to the others he did as other prelates do in like cases.

25th. That the bishop extorted sums of money from his subjects, which charge the bishop denied.

26th. That the clerks of the bishop appointed to the office of visitation, although they received procuration, took from some churches 2s. and from some half a mark. The bishop states that his clerks received only the accustomed procurations.

27th. That the bishop extorted from the rector of the church of Great Compton 20*li.* for firstfruits, while it is only taxed at 12*li.* The bishop answers that the church of Great Compton is worth 50 marks, whereof his ministers received for the firstfruits sold to the rector 20*li.* according to the tenor of the apostolic privilege.

1301 28th. That the bishop destroyed the woods belonging to the bishopric, to wit, in Malvern and Beauboys. The bishop denies this as regards Malvern, and as to Beauboys he has no such wood.

29th. That in the last visitation but one the bishop brought with him many of his kinsmen to the monastery of Worcester, so that there were a hundred horses of his household and those coming with him, who caused great damage, breaking the utensils of the house, &c. The bishop denies this article.

30th. That he charged the abbey of Tewkesbury in this visitation 30 marks. The bishop replies that he charged the customary procuration.

Fol. 472d. 31st. That at the visitation of Pershore the procuration exceeded 30 marks and he received the gift of a palfrey, &c. The bishop says that he only exacted the customary procuration, in meat and drink, and he afterwards received from the abbot a foal.

32nd. That the bishop caused the rectors in the archdeaconry of Gloucester to be inducted by others than the archdeacon, although of old time such inductions pertained to the archdeacon. The bishop replies that such inductions were always made by the bishop or some one appointed by him.

33rd. As to the appropriation of the church of Ameneye St. Mary to the abbot and convent of Cyrencestr'. The bishop answers that he did not appropriate the said church, but that the said abbot and convent of old time appropriated it.

34th. That the bishop unjustly exacts two parts coming from the visitation of the same archdeacon, contumacies and other procurations excepted. The bishop replies that he and his predecessors from all time have received the said two parts.

35th. As to the correction of crimes and defaults of religious persons in the archdeaconry of Gloucester and the repair of chancels. The bishop states that of old time the correction of religious persons in his diocese pertains to the bishop and his official and not to an inferior prelate, but as to the defects of chancels, that he only intermeddled in the time of visitation.

36th. As to the encroachment of the bishop by his official and commissaries upon the jurisdiction of the archdeacon which the bishop denies.

1301. An article touching the composition between William de Bleys¹, late Bishop of Worcester, and the chapter as to a vacancy in the priory.

Fol. 473. There are further proceedings in this matter, but part of the folio has been torn off leaving the entries unintelligible.

Memorandum, that the rector of Spernore was ordained sub-deacon and had letters for studying from Christmas, 1301, for two years.

Fol. 473*d*. Beginning of folio torn off.

Inquisition made at Dryhurst on Friday after the feast of St. t, Edward I., concerning the liberties which Simon, son of Adam de Crombe, had in the same diocese.

Institution of Robert de Solers, clerk, to the church of Scypton Chamflour, at the presentation of William de Solers, lord of Scypton Chamflour, and he had letters to study. The 7th of the Ides of August, 1301².

¹ William de Blois, 1218—1236.

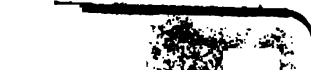
² Bishop Giffard died 26 Jan., 1302.

There is practically no entry of the last six months of his episcopate in the Register.

1142
0

1

1



1

